TOPICAL INDEX

OF BILLS INTRODUCED

IN THE HOUSE

SEVENTY-FIFTH SESSION—1987-1988

HOUSE INDEX TOPICS

ABORTIONS
ADMINISTRATION
ADOPTION
ADVERTISING
AERONAUTICS
AGRICULTURE
AMBULANCES
AMERICAN INDIANS
ANIMALS
APPROPRIATIONS
ARMORIES
ARTS

BONDS
BRIDGES
BUILDING CODES
BUSINESS

CEMETERIES
CITIES
CITIES, SPECIFIC
CIVIL ACTIONS
CIVIL SERVICE
CLAIMS
COMMERCE
COMMERCIAL CODE
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTERS
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS
CONSUMER PROTECTION
CONTRACTS
COOPERATIVES
CORPORATIONS
CORRECTIONS
COUNTIES
COUNTIES, SPECIFIC
COUNTY OFFICIALS
COURTS
CREDIT
CRIME

DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED
DRAINAGE
DRUGS

EASEMENTS
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
EDUCATION
ELECTIONS
ELECTRICITY
EMERGENCIES
EMINENT DOMAIN
ENERGY
ENVIRONMENT
ETHICS

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
FIRE AND FIRE SERVICES
FIREARMS
FOODS
FRANCHISES
FUELS
FUNERALS

GAMBLING
GAME AND FISH
GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS
GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION
GOVERNOR
GRAVEL

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
HEALTH
HIGHER EDUCATION
HIGHWAYS
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
HOLIDAYS
HORSE RACING
HOSPITALS
HOUSING
HUMAN RIGHTS
HUMAN SERVICES

INSURANCE
INTEREST
INTERSTATE COMPACTS

JUDGES
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES

LABOR
LANDLORDS & TENANTS
LAW ENFORCEMENT
LEASES
LEGISLATURE
LIBRARIES
LICENSES
LIENS
LIQUORS

MARRIAGE
METROPOLITAN
MILITARY
MINES, MINERALS
MINORS
MOBILE HOMES
MORTGAGES
MOTOR VEHICLES

NATURAL RESOURCES
NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
NOTARIES PUBLIC
NURSING HOMES

OCCUPATIONS
OMBUDSMAN
OPEN MEETINGS

PARKS
PIPELINES
PLANNING
PLATS AND SURVEYS
POLLUTION
POPULAR NAMES
PORNOGRAPHY
PORT AUTHORITIES
PRIVACY
PROBATE
PUBLICATIONS
PUBLIC BUILDINGS
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS
PUBLIC SERVICE
PUBLIC UTILITIES

REAL ESTATE
REAPPORTIONAMENT
RECREATION
REDEVELOPMENT
RELIGIONS
RESOLUTIONS
RETIREMENT

SAFETY
SCHOOL DISTRICTS
SCHOOLS
SECURITIES
SENIOR CITIZENS
SOCIAL SECURITY
STATE AGENCIES
STATE BOARDS
STATE COMMISSIONS
STATE COUNCILS
STATE DEPARTMENTS
STATE EMPLOYEES
STATE OFFICIALS
STATE PATROL
STATUTES
STUDENTS

TAXATION
TEACHERS
TOBACCO
TOURISM
TOWNS
TRADE PRACTICES
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
TRANSPORTATION
TRUSTS

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
UNIFORM ACTS

VETERANS

WAGES
WAREHOUSES
WATER RESOURCES
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
WELFARE
WORKERS' COMPENSATION

ZONING
ZOOS

TOPICAL INDEX OF BILLS INTRODUCED IN THE HOUSE

SEVENTY-FIFTH SESSION—1987-1988

NOTE: For House Advisories see page 1147.

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ABORTIONS				
Deceptive pregnancy counseling practices prohibited, penalties provided.	Greenfield, Bishop, Wynia, Segal, Minne	204	283	
Disposition provided for remains of human fetuses.	Wenzel, Quinn, Kelso, Blatz, Marsh	663	389	238 1987
ADMINISTRATION				
Administration commissioner to acquire education trust fund lands leased for private cabins, money appropriated.	McEachern	1013	1107	
Administration commissioner to sell or lease property to Minnesota Children's Center under certain conditions.	Simoneau, Pappas, Trimble	2485	2155	
Administration department; certain laws administered by department amended, enacted and repealed. Child care provisions considered in new state office space, smoking policies developed.	Lasley; Larsen; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Dille	2291	2059	613 1988
Administration department; commissioner's duties changed and productivity loan fund created. Earned interest credited to revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind. Money appropriated.	Lasley, Simoneau, Larsen, Bertram	916	820	365 1987
Administration department to study geographic distribution of small business set-aside awards.	Anderson, G.; Sparby; Lasley; Nelson, C.; Frerichs	2468	2196	644 1988
Biennial budget funded for 1987-1989, certain state boards, agencies, and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1612		
Biennial budget; money appropriated for public purposes, certain state agencies and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1667		
Commencement of actions limited for actions brought before administrative agencies.	O'Connor	732	446	
Data collection and dissemination; new classifications proposed and various government data reclassified.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Welle; Carruthers; Dempsey	534		351 1987
Data practices; government data practices act repealed and replaced by uniform information practices code.	Nelson, D.	1301	1535	
Emergency rules; adoption by state agencies clarified.	Simoneau, Voss, Carruthers, Knickerbocker, Shaver	679	573	
Mediation, fact finding and other functions regulated for bureau of mediation services, procedures established for violations of labor union democracy act.	Simoneau, Gutknecht, Rukavina, Clark	1028	1110	45 1987
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Pappas; Kahn; Krueger	1315	1528	404 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ADMINISTRATION (Continued)				
Public buildings; state building code enforced by department of administration. Plat requirements modified for condominiums.	DeBlieck, Morrison, Simoneau, Scheid, Winter	1060	1261	(387) 1987
Rules; agencies required to solicit outside information before publishing proposed rules, certain terms defined, and various procedures changed.	Rodosovich, Blatz, Knickerbocker, Knuth	780	704	
Rural finance administration allowed to participate in seller-sponsored loans to certain farmers, money appropriated.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.; Cooper; Wenzel; Dille	2416	1997	
Rural finance administration's qualified agricultural loan program changed, with powers and duties clarified and changes made in bonding requirements.	Wenzel	1136	806	
State property; period extended for which administration may lease state property.	Bauerly	1263	1143	98 1987
State property; sale of lakeshore cabin site lots extended.	Battaglia	1412	1276	158 1987
Unclaimed property; certain abandoned property removed from department records with legal status and finder's fees provided.	Johnson, A.	2813		
Wild rice industry to select and develop state lands including mineral lands. State property sold and developed for wild rice cultivation.	Ogren; Rukavina; Neuenschwander; Thiede; Carlson, D.	589	517	
ADOPTION				
Adoption services; voluntary pledges to contribute to adoption corporations are voidable at option of person making the pledge.	Krueger, Skoglund, Rest	127	249	16 1987
Adoptive parents; certain adoptive parents exempt from reimbursing counties for costs of a child's court-ordered care or representation.	Vellenga, Rest, Carruthers	1011		
Adoptive parents; procedures modified for adoption by a stepparent and executions of certain consents. Prospective parents permitted to obtain records on suitability.	Milbert, Kelly, Orenstein, Swenson, Blatz	41	37	3 1987
Child custody; termination of parental rights clarified and certain procedures altered, placement prevention and family reunification services studied.	Rest, Seaberg, Vellenga, Wagenius, Kludt	577	964	
Independent placements permitted with preplacement investigations required, authorized expenses provided and certain advertisements prohibited, penalties provided.	Blatz, Vellenga	2587	2420	
Intermediaries permitted to arrange adoptions, regulation and penalties provided.	Blatz, Kelly, Solberg, Vellenga, Dempsey	1646		
Notice of death or terminal illness of adopted child or genetic parent provided by agencies.	Vellenga, Blatz, Krueger, Rest	270	439	173 1987
Notifications required for parents placing a child for adoption and proposed adoptive parents, adoptive parents' right to terminate parental rights limited.	Wagenius, Solberg, Kludt, Vellenga	1041	1478	187 1987
Parental leave; unpaid leave of absence and conditions of return established for new parents.	McLaughlin; Rest; Begich; Johnson, A.	234	246	359 1987
Subsidized adoption program extended.	Vellenga, Greenfield, Sviggum, Wynia, Tjornhom	539	563	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ADOPTION (Continued)				
Subsidized adoption program studied for possible expansion to cover foreign-born children.	Segal, Krueger, Skoglund, Blatz	1487		
ADVERTISING				
Adoption; preplacement investigations required for independent placements, authorized expenses provided and certain advertisements prohibited, penalties provided.	Blatz, Vellenga	2587	2420	
Brewers and wholesalers permitted cooperative advertising agreements. Cities to issue temporary off-sale licenses for wine auctions.	Bishop, Jacobs, O'Connor, Battaglia	294	358	328 1987
Brewers or wholesalers and retailers permitted to enter cooperative advertising agreements for sale of nonalcoholic beverages.	Jacobs, Bennett, Long, Frederick, Bertram	46	38	
Brewers permitted to furnish more expensive outdoor signs to beer retailers.	Jacobs, Quinn, Bennett	2091	1822	(556) 1988
Chiropractic practice and advertising regulated, peer review provided for services and fees, grounds for license revocation and penalties provided, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, G.; Clausnitzer; Rodosovich	939	1008	(345) 1987
Cities of the second and third class may appropriate money for advertising.	Wenzel, Brown, Kalis, Omann, Krueger	345	164	216 1987
Deceptive pregnancy counseling practices prohibited, penalties provided.	Greenfield, Bishop, Wynia, Segal, Minne	204	283	
Electronic financial terminals (EFT) located on premises of financial institutions included in EFT law, additional advertising permitted.	Skoglund, Carruthers, Voss, Clausnitzer, Quinn	28	148	41 1987
Ethanol development fund extended to year 2000, promotion provided, and money appropriated.	Cooper; Anderson, G.; Brown; Johnson, V.; Uphus	777	729	390 1987
Investment interest rate advertisement regulated, penalties and remedies provided.	Bertram, Skoglund, Carruthers, Bauerly	450	542	153 1987
Life insurance; certain products removed from general restrictions on investment product advertising, certain disclosures required.	Bertram, Hartle, Scheid, Osthoff	2556	2219	
Liquor; retail price advertising allowed for alcoholic beverages.	Osthoff	324		
Membership camping applications and subdividers statements regulated for subdivided land sales, advance payments prohibited for resale of time share interest.	Sparby, O'Connor, Beard, Bennett, Murphy	2546	2300	493 1988
Membership camping practices and subdivided land sales regulated, certain advertising practices prohibited, escrow requirements established.	Peterson; O'Connor; Nelson, C.; Kinkel; McDonald	487	710	154 1987
Motor fuels advertised by gas stations as containing no ethanol or no methanol must display a list of ingredients in fuel.	Cooper; Quinn; Anderson, G.; Brown	1184		
Notice of foreclosure by advertisement required to separately list certain record owners.	Anderson, R.	1767		421 1988
Peat marketing and promotion funded.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Begich; Rukavina; Redalen	1201	954	
Plumbers; journeyman plumbers allowed to advertise, restrictions and penalties provided.	O'Connor, Sarna, Begich, Tjornhom	1073	1219	279 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ADVERTISING (Continued)				
Rural agricultural businesses and places of worship allowed to display specific service signs along highways.	Lasley; Kinkel; Nelson, C.; Carlson, D.; Cooper	1736	1610	(595) 1988
Rural commercial businesses permitted directional signs.	Cooper; Sparby; Brown; Anderson, R.; Kalis	2273	2197	
Sales and use tax; advertising material exemption limited.	McLaughlin, Voss, Scheid	1001	553	
Sales tax; catalogs, promotional material, and other printed matter exempt from taxation.	Bertram, Bennett	2805	2576	
Sales tax exemption for publications limited to publications not advertising tobacco products.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1282	963	
Self-storage facilities; rental agreements and advertising regulated, lien established on personal property in such facilities.	Ogren, Sparby, McEachern, Price, Bishop	181	187	(425) 1988
Special events at state parks advertised along highways.	Nelson, C.; Kinkel; Sarna	2177	1696	
Surrogate mother agreements are void and unenforceable. Advertising for surrogate mothers and arranging agreements prohibited.	Rest, Wagenius, Vellenga, Marsh	1701	1660	
Tobacco products not advertised on public property.	Orenstein	2068	2014	
Tobacco products; sales and advertising of tobacco products restricted on state property. Free distribution of smoking tobacco products prohibited.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1283	962	399 1987
Utility advertising expenses recovered when associated with economic development activities.	Ogren, Jacobs, Neuenschwander, Redalen, Begich	2093	2383	
AERONAUTICS				
Aircraft noise abatement and long-range airport plans required and membership requirements changed for metropolitan airports commission.	Wagenius; Riveness; Nelson, K.; Skoglund; Tjornhom	654	923	223 1987
Aircraft noise abatement plan and long-term airport plans adopted by metropolitan airports commission. Hearings required for certain capital improvement projects.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Riveness; Tjornhom; Norton	1075	984	
Aircraft noise; installation requirement repealed for aircraft noise suppression equipment at Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport.	Simoneau	2333	2308	
Aircraft noise; memorial to President, Congress and Federal Aviation Administration to modernize commercial aircraft fleets by requiring the use of quieter aircraft.	Skoglund, Wagenius, McLaughlin, Riveness, Orenstein	681	974	(Res. 13) 1988
Aircraft noise; metropolitan airports commission assessed by pollution control agency for noise control program.	Wagenius, Rose	953	893	
Aircraft noise; metropolitan municipalities allowed to adopt aircraft noise building ordinances.	Seaberg, Osthoff, Milbert, Tjornhom	755	904	155 1987
Aircraft noise reduced by metropolitan airports commission. Capital development restricted until noise reduction has occurred.	Nelson, K.; Skoglund; Wagenius; Riveness; Tjornhom	1472	1385	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AERONAUTICS (Continued)				
Airlake airport; metropolitan airports commission not to extend or expand runways at Airlake airport.	Jensen, Peterson, Reding	1823	1688	
Airport passenger carriers issued operating authority with permit requirements established.	Long	873		
Crow Wing-Cass county airport authority authorized to organize, appointment of directors and financing provided.	Wenzel	1520	1157	
Duluth airport authority employees hired after a certain date are not covered by civil service system.	Jaros	714	494	(151) 1987
Environmental goals promoted by metropolitan airports commission.	Wagenius, Riveness, Orenstein, Vanasek, Tjornhom	2105	2390	
Excise tax; changes made in taxes on airline property, various petroleum products, deeds, state and local government, cigarettes, tobacco and liquor.	Voss	528	546	
Metropolitan airports commission; borrowing authority increased for commission, and environmental impact reviews and reports required for projects.	Simoneau; Vanasek; Anderson, G.; Schreiber; Voss	1874	1900	(664) 1988
Metropolitan airports commission; conflicts of interest regulated.	Wagenius, Voss, Orenstein, Rest, Osthoff	610	1020	
Metropolitan airports commission; fee charged for operation of aircraft at night.	Riveness; Wagenius; Skoglund; Nelson, K.; Orenstein	1064	991	
Metropolitan airports commission; membership appointment provided, adoption and review required for implementation plans and budget.	Skoglund; Greenfield; McLaughlin; Wagenius; Nelson, K.	743	1017	
Metropolitan airports commission to establish differential user fees at the international airport, higher fees charged for night use.	McLaughlin, Wagenius	1406		
Property tax assessment prescribed for certain flight property owned by companies serving small and medium sized communities.	Sparby; Solberg; Johnson, R.; Redalen; Neuenschwander	1599	1277	
Sales and use tax; tax base broadened, particularly affecting nonprofit organizations, aircraft, boats and government. Food stamp and WIC purchases exempt from tax.	Voss	525	547	
Unauthorized use of motor vehicles restricted on airport property. Qualifications for aircraft dealers' license described.	Lieder, Steensma, Waltman, Kalis, Seaberg	323	465	(321) 1987
AGRICULTURE				
Agricultural and economic development board appropriated certain investment earnings, organization provided for department of trade and economic development.	Reding	2299		
Agricultural commodities; agricultural utilization research institute established to promote and expand markets for agricultural products, grants provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Cooper	1565		
Agricultural commodities; use of state commodities by restaurants investigated and promoted.	Bauerly, Wenzel, Bertram	1229	552	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Agricultural commodity utilization research center established at University of Minnesota, money appropriated.	Quist, McDonald, Waltman, Richter	2795		
Agricultural commodity utilization task force established, money appropriated.	Quist; Waltman; Schafer; Uphus; Johnson, V.	1484	1281	
Agricultural contracts to comply with the plain language contract act.	Cooper, Brown, Bertram, Dauner, Winter	1676	1542	
Agricultural data collection task force reactivated, money appropriated.	Frerichs, Sparby, Omann, Schoenfeld, Wenzel	394	364	
Agricultural labor defined for purposes of unemployment compensation.	Sviggum	761	746	
Agricultural land; certain former owners protected from eviction for a limited time.	DeBlieck, Winter, Steensma, Kalis	2088	1562	
Agricultural land; conditions modified under which certain landowners must offer land to previous owner.	DeBlieck, Winter, Steensma, Brown, Dille	1059		
Agricultural land; corporate ownership permitted for research purposes, requirements modified.	Peterson, Bauerly, Riveness	1025	851	
Agricultural land; extent and nature of limited partnership land ownership studied by attorney general.	Steensma, Wenzel, Winter	2449	2077	
Agricultural land; mortgage redemption periods limited for certain land used primarily for farming.	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings, Jensen	1207		230 1987
Agricultural land or operations; corporations and pension or investment funds to file reports, penalty provided. Agriculture commissioner to study farm land ownership by limited partnerships.	Winter, Wenzel, Steensma	2450	2328	
Agricultural land; ownership of agricultural land restricted for certain corporations and limited partnerships.	Brown, Wenzel, Cooper, Steensma, Dauner	2041	1996	610 1988
Agricultural land; requirements to sell to former owner changed, certain land designations and sale provisions modified.	Schoenfeld, Brown	1449	1279	
Agricultural land; statutory exemption from attachment, garnishment or judicial process may not be waived.	Wenzel, Schoenfeld	1519		
Agricultural leases; partial refunds required on land leased by the department of natural resources.	Redalen	37	26	
Agricultural preserves in metropolitan area used for certain commercial and industrial purposes.	Schoenfeld	1598	1416	
Agricultural provisions changed for certain liens, right of first refusal, farmer-lender mediation rules, and food handler license fees.	Sparby, Redalen, Wenzel	1991	1742	(700) 1988
Agricultural resource loan guarantee board renamed, powers provided, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld; Schreiber; Valento; Anderson, G.	1194	426	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Agricultural resource loan guarantee program clarified for small business loans, terms and compensation provided for members of agricultural and economic development board, and requirements established for local revolving fund.	Olson, K.; Otis; Cooper; Brown	2568	2345	615 1988
Agriculture department renamed department of agriculture and food, use of Minnesota grown label regulated, other changes provided within department programs and money appropriated.	Knuth, Bertram, Kalis	2412	2129	
Agriculture programs changed for seller-sponsored loans, establishment of a West German trade office, milk in schools, and certain secondary vocational programs. Money transferred and appropriated.	Wenzel; Sparby; Nelson, C.; Winter; Bauerly	2646		
Anhydrous ammonia sales regulated.	Olson, E.; Wenzel; Sparby; Schafer; Tunheim	2469	2354	448 1988
Appropriations clarified for various programs, importation of certain bees prohibited, milk inspection fees and requirements changed, certain claims paid, money appropriated.	Wenzel; Steensma; Anderson, G.	1122	1244	
Beginning farmer education programs at vocational-technical institutes appropriated money.	Bauerly	2607	2322	
Blueberry muffin designated state muffin.	Murphy, Brown, Cooper, Dauner, Ogren	2364	1686	(657) 1988
Bluegrass seed and turf protection projects appropriated money.	Jacobs	2664	2324	
Boilers; allowable pressure regulated for stationary show boilers.	Dauner; Uphus; Anderson, R.; Kludt	1558	1456	
Bottled water and water vending machines regulated by department of agriculture.	Welle; Nelson, D.; Cooper; Wenzel	1984		
Cattle export program established with export enhancement payments made to cattle raisers and exporters, cattle eligibility standards set, money appropriated.	Steensma, Uphus, Omann, Schoenfeld	1243	1209	
Claims against state paid to certain egg suppliers, money appropriated.	Redalen, DeRaad	2692	2458	
Commercial fish raising program established.	Brown; Uphus; Krueger; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	275	69	(318) 1987
Comprehensive agriculture bill regulating rural finance authority functions. Conditions fixed for certain land sales and foreclosures, agriculture-related commerce regulated, money appropriated.	Nelson, C.; Lieder; Waltman; Redalen; Wenzel	303	336	396 1987
Comprehensive bill establishing boards and authorizing grants. Greater Minnesota Corporation and Minnesota public finance authority created. Neighborhood revitalization provided, other changes made, money appropriated.	Schoenfeld; Vanasek; Otis; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	2	1	(386) 1987
Counties authorized to appropriate money to develop economic and agricultural resources.	Frederick, Otis, Sparby, Dille, Jaros	876	697	
County landfills; certain conditions required before locating landfills on agricultural land acquired by eminent domain.	Waltman	1440	1317	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Dairy herd health care delivery systems developed and studied by University of Minnesota, money appropriated.	Wenzel, McDonald, Bauerly, Bertram, Redalen	878	804	
Dairy herd health care delivery systems studied and developed by University of Minnesota, money appropriated.	McPherson, McDonald, Krueger, Rice, Redalen	998	1483	
Diesel fuel tax exemption; memorial to Congress to reinstate diesel fuel exemptions for farmers.	Bertram, Bauerly, Dauner, Winter, Steensma	2621	2376	(Res. 14) 1988
Domestic animals; penalties and liability provided for unauthorized release of animals.	Bertram; Redalen; Dille; Wenzel; Olson, K.	2057	1879	(535) 1988
Domestic animals; penalties clarified and imposed for violations related to diseased animals under jurisdiction of animal health board, inspection and enforcement authorized, civil and criminal penalties provided.	Dille, Krueger, Wenzel, Kalis, Quist	2018	1786	485 1988
Economic diversification loan program amended and distressed county redefined.	Nelson, C.; Sparby; Schafer	1023		
Elk bred on game and fur farms.	Schafer, Neuenschwander, Dille, Munger, Thiede	340	284	121 1987
Elk hunting authorized, compensation provided for certain crop damage caused by elk, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Sparby; Battaglia; Johnson, R.	1351	1240	373 1987
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money.	Krueger, Brown, Cooper, Steensma, Kelso	608		
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money.	Dille, Bertram, Redalen, Krueger, Hugoson	976	907	
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money.	Krueger, Brown, Cooper, Steensma, Kelso	1154	269	
Fairs; state agricultural society included in definition of state for purposes of tort claims.	Orenstein, Kostohryz, Kelly, Valento	519	87	(7) 1987
Fairs; state agricultural society to include members of additional agricultural associations.	Lasley, Wenzel, Dille, Jennings	2022	1936	522 1988
Fairs; state fair admissions exempt from sales and use tax.	Osthoff, Sviggum, Quinn, Kostohryz, Milbert	443	88	
Fairs; Traverse county to levy for county agricultural society.	Brown	1156	1144	
Fairs; various agricultural societies and associations provided grants, money appropriated.	Ogren	2356	1707	
Family farm; memorial to Congress to adopt "Save the Family Farm Act" or similar legislation to restore profitability to agriculture.	Bauerly, Winter, Cooper, Bertram, Wenzel	83	95	(Res. 1) 1987
Family farm; memorial to President and Congress to design farm legislation to protect the family farm system.	Wenzel	2696		
Family farm security act; certain benefits extended.	McDonald, Redalen, Winter, Sparby, Dempsey	613	1466	
Family farm security act; certain benefits extended.	Winter; McDonald; Dauner; Olson, K.	2297	2255	(672) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Family farm security loans; payment adjustment obligations reduced, principle buy-down authorized for certain loans, money appropriated.	Cooper, Schoenfeld, Sparby, Steensma, Wenzel	1435	1294	
Family farm security program regulated and eligibility provided, loan guarantee program created.	Schoenfeld; Anderson, G.; Uphus; Dille	776	754	
Farm equipment; business relations regulated between manufacturers and independent retail dealers under agricultural equipment dealership act.	Sparby; McDonald; Cooper; Anderson, G.; Frederick	2309	2096	(511) 1988
Farm equipment retailer paid by successor of interest repurchasing franchise stock and spare parts inventory.	Sparby; Anderson, G.; McDonald; Wenzel; Steensma	2567	2384	(502) 1988
Farm product liens and security interests established subject to federal notification and registration provisions.	Krueger, Wenzel, Redalen, Kalis, Quist	852	686	
Farm product liens; system for filing and obtaining information computerized and uniform commercial code filings detailed, money appropriated.	Milbert, Simoneau, Osthoff, Orenstein	1297	652	(356) 1987
Farm property exemption from judgment clarified for partnerships.	Dempsey, Omann, Wenzel	1762	1762	
Farm safety; extension service to restore position of extension safety program specialist, money appropriated.	Dille, Wenzel, Cooper, Krueger, Rose	2565	2249	
Food licensing law; agriculture commissioner authorized to contract for certain duties.	Scheid; Schreiber; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.	1016	1255	
Food licensing law changed to allow certain food handlers to operate at more than one location under a single license.	Simoneau	1779	1778	
Foreign trade office established in Federal Republic of Germany, money appropriated.	Wenzel, Sparby, Pelowski, Bertram, McDonald	2572	2274	
Genetically engineered organisms; notice required before release.	Trimble; Reding; Price; Kahn; Carlson, D.	2227	2316	
Grain grading and test results used as basis for market price.	Brown; Dille; Anderson, G.; Nelson, C.; Cooper	1120	1484	199 1987
Grain grading and test results used as basis for market price.	Dille; Sparby; Wenzel; Olson, E.; Uphus	1198		
Grain marketing standards established for certain premiums and discounts, agriculture commissioner to review accuracy of certain test equipment operators, money appropriated.	Dille, Wenzel, Krueger, Uphus	2145	1998	
Grain; memorial to President to halt forced movement of farmer-owned reserve grains to commercial warehouses.	Olson, K.; Hugoson; Sparby; Wenzel	2735	2528	Res. 12 1988
Grain storage; bonding provisions changed to permit alternatives, hearing and rulemaking procedures authorized.	Tunheim, Winter, Bertram, Wenzel, Schoenfeld	672	807	
Greater Minnesota Corporation allocation repealed.	Schafer	2399		
Hunting wild animals with a firearm restricted near occupied buildings.	Rukavina, Munger, Ogren, Kludt, Battaglia	356	65	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Income tax; farm income defined for purposes of income allocation	Welle, Dille	1662	1518	
Irradiated foods not to be sold	Trimble, Sarna, O'Connor, McDonald, Ogren	2298	2514	
Itinerant and mobile food service administration and licensing included under fair, carnival and circus food provisions	Scheid; Schreiber; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.	1017	1256	
Laboratory services account created in state treasury, money appropriated	Kalis; Nelson, C.; Redalen; Lieder; Brown	2498	1651	
Liability established for injuries occurring on private land used for recreational purposes and "pick your own" farms	Cooper; Brown; Nelson, C.; Dille	2457	2130	
Loans; farmer-lender mediation act changed	Waltman	1271	1126	
Loans; farmer-lender mediation act limited, financial analysis required before mediation begins and other changes made	Redalen, Dille, McDonald, Uphus, Waltman	655		
Loans; farmer-lender mediation act revised	Schoenfeld (By Request), Redalen, Wenzel	210	89	(292) 1987
Loans, farmer-lender mediation; effect of rule changes extended. Certain conflicting language relating to food handler licenses repealed	Winter; DeBlieck; Redalen; Olson, K.; Wenzel	1939	1743	
Loans; farmer-lender mediation eligibility clarified for debtors	Sparby	2121	1622	(474) 1988
Loans; farmer-lender mediation program appropriated money to be added to previous appropriation	Winter, Frederick, DeBlieck, Schoenfeld, Redalen	1445	61	
Loans; interest rate buy-down program established for agriculture-related small business, money appropriated	Steensma; Nelson, C.; Dille; Winter; DeBlieck	442		
Loans; interest rate buy-down program extended, benefit limits established, and money appropriated	DeBlieck, Winter, Brown, Wenzel, Steensma	1757	1985	
Loans, interest rate buy-down program; remaining money reapportioned to agricultural development grants program	Olson, K.; Cooper; Anderson, G.; Sparby; Redalen	2619	2423	
Loans, interest rate buy-down program; remaining money reapportioned to agricultural utilization research institute	Uphus, Redalen, Waltman	2428	1770	
Loans; interest rate buy-down programs extended and financed, eligibility, obligations and procedures provided, money appropriated	Olson, K.; Schoenfeld; Cooper; Nelson, C.; Johnson, V.	1	93	15 1987
Loans; memorial to President and Congress to direct Farmers Home Administration to participate in Minnesota farmer-lender mediation program	Sparby, Steensma, Brown, Redalen, Wenzel	575	1401	Res. 7 1987
Loans; minimum qualifications established to limit eligibility for publicly funded farm programs	Rivencss, Brown, Bertram	378	519	
Loans provided for agricultural businesses, eligibility and procedures prescribed	Sparby, Otis	1253	112	
Loans; rural finance administration allowed to participate in seller-sponsored loans to certain farmers, money appropriated	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.; Cooper; Wenzel; Dille	2416	1997	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Loans; rural finance administration's qualified agricultural loan program changed, with powers and duties clarified and changes made in bonding requirements.	Wenzel	1136	806	
Loans; seller-sponsored loan program for beginning farmers appropriated money.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.	2467	2076	
Milk and cream purchase methods effective date requirements repealed.	Cooper, McDonald	2725	2406	
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Krueger, Rice, Omann, Bertram, Bauerly	153	221	
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Schafer, Uphus, Richter, Waltman	260		
Milk product purchase methods not effective until federal orders are adopted.	Cooper, McDonald	2757		
Milk products; adulterated milk or cream prohibited from use in food for human consumption, exceptions clarified.	Krueger; Uphus; Bauerly; Nelson, K.; Redalen	419	137	(20) 1987
Milk substitutes or lactose reduced milk provided for certain children in school milk distribution programs.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Trimble	1849	1882	(510) 1988
Minimum pricing established with supply management, orderly marketing, administration, enforcement and penalties provided.	Brown, Vanasek, DeBlieck, Steensma, Schoenfeld	377	475	
Minnesota grown label; license required for use, fees provided.	Wenzel, Brown	1620	1375	
Motor fuels advertised by gas stations as containing no ethanol or no methanol must display a list of ingredients in fuel.	Cooper; Quinn; Anderson, G.; Brown	1184		
Noxious weeds; inspectors to be qualified commercial pesticide applicators, certain license fees waived.	McDonald, McPherson, Tunheim, Jennings	766		
Noxious weeds control program provided for purple loosestrife, money appropriated.	Stanius; Munger; Rose; Brown; Anderson, G.	996	934	
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication completed by department of natural resources on certain privately owned land designated public waters or wetlands.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Ogren; Nelson, D.; Stanius	2174	2041	
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication grants provided for farmers, money appropriated.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Stanius; Waltman	2173	2042	
Noxious weeds; town officers not responsible for weed control penalties, other changes made in town offices and powers.	Bauerly; Jennings; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Johnson, V.	1851	1760	639 1988
Oak wilt management program established, University of Minnesota to provide research and extension services, money appropriated.	Bennett; Jennings; Stanius; Johnson, A.	1139	1342	
Omnibus act changing agriculture provisions.	Krueger; Wenzel; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Winter	1000	1837	688 1988
Omnibus agriculture, transportation and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Nelson, D.; Munger; Simoneau; Shaver	837	1516	(358) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Omnibus agriculture, transportation and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	2788	2565	(684) 1988
Organic food law; money appropriated for enforcement.	Nelson, C.; Uphus; Rukavina; Cooper; Wenzel	1928		
Peat marketing and promotion funded.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Begich; Rukavina; Redalen	1201	954	
Pesticide laws strengthened, dealer licensure required and penalties imposed in comprehensive bill, money appropriated.	Kalis, Munger, Redalen, Knuth, Waltman	485	717	
Pesticides; use of chlordane and heptachlor prohibited.	Nelson, D.	844	345	(82) 1987
Pickup trucks allowed to pull two hay trailers under certain conditions.	Richter, Sparby, Uphus	2606	2320	
Potatoes; minimum disease standards provided for seed potatoes.	Lieder; Olson, E.; Wenzel; Tunheim	436	429	124 1987
Property tax; methods modified for determining certain adjusted assessed values and agricultural market value.	Frerichs, Scheid, McKasy, Redalen	678	766	
Property tax; small business and distressed region industrial refunds provided, agricultural land valuation adjusted, tax base equalization credit provided for cities, penalties imposed and money appropriated.	Ogren, Neuenschwander, Schoenfeld, Brown, Redalen	847	878	
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Peterson, Jensen, Lasley, Bauerly, Kludt	1238		
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Welle; Pelowski; Begich; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1287		
Red River of the North dike appropriation; remaining funds used for planning and engineering.	Sparby, Tunheim, Lieder	573	423	
Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM); definitions, eligibility, payments and other terms and conditions detailed for conservation reserve program. Native prairie program established. Money appropriated.	Munger; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Rose; Redalen	886	841	(357) 1987
Rural agricultural businesses and places of worship allowed to display specific service signs along highways.	Lasley; Kinkel; Nelson, C.; Carlson, D.; Cooper	1736	1610	(595) 1988
Rural development authority transferred to agriculture commissioner from energy and economic development commissioner. Loan and grant programs authorized, money appropriated.	Jennings, Cooper, Redalen, Uphus, Lasley	1279	1016	
Sales and use tax; capital equipment redefined. Capital equipment and special tooling exempt from taxation.	Wenzel; Frederick; Johnson, V.; Jennings; Krueger	344		
Sales and use tax; farm machinery and replacement parts exempt from taxation.	Wenzel, Bauerly, Frederick, Omann, Bertram	1131	1122	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Sales and use tax; machinery used for sod growing included in definition of tax exempt farm machinery.	Jacobs	703	1420	
Seeds; additional seed certification agencies authorized.	Bauerly	2608	2326	
Soil and water conservation; money appropriated to provide educational materials for use in schools.	Knuth	2603	2325	
Soils; industrial by-product soil buffering materials demonstration project and study established, money appropriated.	Jennings; Carlson, D.; Wenzel; Bauerly; Olson, E.	2503	2447	
Soybeans; study required on feasibility of using soybean oil base ink for state printing.	Kalis; Cooper; Olson, K.; DeBlieck; Dille	2371	2371	
Stray voltage; research conducted on the effect of stray voltage on animal health and agricultural production, money appropriated.	Krueger, Wenzel	349	215	
Sugar beet growers commended for contributions to Minnesota. Memorial to Congress and the United States department of agriculture to continue current sugar program.	Brown; Cooper; Wenzel; Sparby; Anderson, G.	423		
Sustainable agriculture; University of Minnesota appropriated money for a center for sustainable agriculture.	Ogren	2733	2327	
Sustainable agriculture; University of Minnesota provided funds to be added to private contributions for an endowed chair in sustainable agriculture.	Ogren; Schoenfeld; Anderson, G.; DeBlieck	583	476	
Swine herds controlled for pseudorabies, money appropriated.	Dille, Schoenfeld, Wenzel, Uphus, Kalis	1360	1234	
Trespassing; paint blazes permitted in lieu of trespass signs.	Sparby, Sviggum, McDonald, Waltman, Neuenschwander	108	145	
University of Minnesota's agricultural extension service and department of agriculture and applied economics studied by agriculture commissioner, money appropriated.	Trimble; Olson, K.; Dille; Wenzel; Steensma	2295	2343	
Veterinary drug distribution and use regulated, penalty imposed.	Dille; Carlson, D.; Welle; Segal; Vellenga	2238	1984	
Vocational-technical education; butanol and ethanol produced from sweet sorghum at Mankato demonstration project, money appropriated.	Dorn, Frederick, Schoenfeld	511	884	
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for damage by big game animals, money appropriated.	Wenzel; Carlson, D.; Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	343	1115	
Wild rice; labeling, licensing and packing requirements specified for naturally and paddy grown rice.	Simoneau	2644		
Wild rice; labeling specified for sale of cultured and naturally grown rice.	Johnson, R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Ogren	1664	1531	
Wild rice management account recodified. Game and fish laws clarified.	Trimble, Munger, Ogren, Reding, Thiede	1172	385	(149) 1987
Wild rice; selection, sale, and development of state land for wild rice production detailed.	Ogren; Rukavina; Neuenschwander; Thiede; Carlson, D.	589	517	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AGRICULTURE (Continued)				
Windbreak management program established to exempt certain windbreaks from property taxes and provide a state-funded windbreak credit, money appropriated.	Reding, Redalen, Kalis, Munger, Lieder	726	845	
AMBULANCES				
Medical transportation services handbook published and updated by human services commissioner and distributed to medical assistance providers.	Dempsey	1735	1560	
Peace officer redefined to include employees authorized to provide emergency medical services.	Milbert	1206	1102	
Peace officers benefit fund; eligibility extended to include certain emergency service personnel. Statutes changed for Minneapolis police relief association.	Beard, Norton, Clausnitzer, O'Connor, Tjornhom	578	587	(322) 1987
Public employees retirement association; ambulance service employees provided a voluntary retirement plan.	Kinkel; Simoneau; Anderson, R.; Rukavina; Johnson, R.	772	601	
Public employees retirement association; ambulance service employees provided a voluntary retirement plan.	Welle, Lasley, Simoneau, Tompkins, Price	1367	838	
Revisor's bill to change the term "life support transportation" to "ambulance".	Kinkel, Schoenfeld, Sarna	1086		
Unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter or ambulance services, benefit charges limited.	Begich, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina, Scheid	14	393	242 1987
AMERICAN INDIANS				
American Indian affairs council to develop certain programs. Human rights complaint filing and hearing procedures modified.	Orenstein, Dempsey, Clark, McLaughlin, Norton	1419	1201	375 1987
American Indian child welfare; direct grants established to fund programs and implement Indian family preservation act.	Clark, Greenfield, Lieder, Trimble	849	842	
American Indian children and pregnant women studied for blood lead levels, money appropriated.	Clark, Greenfield, Dawkins	2550	2297	
American Indian health service facilities exempt from rate establishment provisions. Rate establishment required for out-of-state hospitals.	Daumer, McLaughlin, Cooper, Greenfield	2415	1970	(435) 1988
American Indian tribes not to deny sovereignty in order to contract with state.	Peterson, Wenzel	2429	2150	(627) 1988
American Indians; eligibility for certain services clarified for people governed by federally recognized tribal governments.	Kinkel, Solberg, Kahn, Clark, Milbert	1329		
Chemical dependency treatment center established for American Indian youth, money appropriated.	Wynia, Ogren, Murphy, Boo, Clark	1161	1030	
Chippewa treaty settlement ratified and affirmed, powers and duties of natural resources commissioner prescribed in relation to settlement, money appropriated.	Battaglia; Munger; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Schreiber	2216	2141	525 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
AMERICAN INDIANS (Continued)				
Community energy councils created by certain American Indian tribes, and changes made affecting the department of energy and economic development.	Nelson, C; Battaglia; Sarna; Otis; Anderson, R.	1188	1268	(617) 1988
Correctional facilities appropriated money for American Indian counseling.	Clark, Pappas, Tunheim	869	681	
Education aid provided for nonpublic tribal schools, money appropriated.	Battaglia, Otis, Ogren, Vellenga, Clark	1457	1220	
Education; American Indian school council established to provide Indians with control of their education, money appropriated.	Otis; Vellenga; Clark; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	2032	1878	
Education for American Indians funded at Grand Portage elementary school, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Battaglia; Olsen, S.	1369	1286	
Education for American Indians provided long-range planning in certain districts.	Tunheim; Clark; Jefferson; Johnson, R.; Thiede	1239	1153	
Education; language and culture program expanded for American Indians with grants provided to operate schools, and programs required to enable American Indians to be teachers, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Kinkel; Vellenga; Johnson, R.; Clark	2097	1747	
Emergency shelter and services provided for battered American Indian women, money appropriated.	Clark, Ogren, Greenfield, Jennings, Wynia	1778	1625	
Fish spearing regulated on Indian reservation lakes. Natural resources commissioner to provide controlled burning program.	Kinkel; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1973	2079	(714) 1988
Fond du Lac Indian Reservation; a member of the public employees retirement association permitted to purchase prior service credit.	Stanius	1175	1139	
Horse races simulcast at certain American Indian facilities with pari-mutuel betting provided.	Rukavina, Battaglia	2655	2387	
Juvenile residential correctional facility for American Indians established in Hennepin county.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, McLaughlin	1352	1389	
Little Crow tele-media network; levy authorized for district participants, money appropriated.	Cooper, Dille, Schafer	1186		
Local public health act provided to allow cities and counties to establish health boards with discretionary ordinancing power, special grants authorized for American Indians.	Kelso, Greenfield, Vellenga, Onnen, Rodosovich	999	1041	(309) 1987
Low income housing credits reserved and certain grants and refinancing authorized.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Tjornhom, Ogren, Murphy	2063	1805	542 1988
Red Lake Indian Reservation granted an exception to the nursing home moratorium, money appropriated.	Tunheim	1121	1037	
Red Lake Indian Reservation granted an exception to the nursing home moratorium.	Tunheim	602	540	
Red Lake tribal archives, library, and interpretive center constructed. Money appropriated, and state bonds issued if sufficient additional funding is provided.	Tunheim, Trimble	879	827	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ANIMALS				
Animal health and agricultural production studied for effects of stray voltage.	Krueger, Wenzel	349	215	
Animals not left in motor vehicles, removal authorized in certain circumstances. Certain animals not transported in open vehicles.	Kelly, Kostohryz, Boo, Scheid, Minne	1880	1815	
Beavers controlled and removed, money appropriated.	Ogren; Krueger; Johnson, R.; Sparby; Johnson, V.	54	14	
Beavers controlled and removed, money appropriated.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Tunheim; Sparby; Nelson, C.	237	256	
Beavers; department of natural resources commissioners liable for damage caused by beaver dams in certain circumstances.	Neuenschwander, Sparby, Solberg, Battaglia, Tunheim	150	165	
Crows protected and hunting season established.	Kalis, Reding, Begich, Rose, Hugoson	815	699	
Dangerous dogs identified and licensed, and protection provided for dogs and cats left in motor vehicles.	Scheid, McKasy	2430	1744	(711) 1988
Dog and cat dealers regulated and licensed. University of Minnesota to establish a center for alternative methods to animal testing. Money appropriated.	Clark, Kahn, Quinn, Wynia, Kostohryz	1081	1057	(380) 1987
Dogs and cats controlled in Beltrami county.	Johnson, R.	1682	1544	
Dogs and cats; regulations modified for kennels and certain dealers of research animals.	O'Connor	2187	2191	(537) 1988
Dogs and cats returned to owners by establishments, use of unclaimed dogs and cats in research prohibited. Dealers permitted to transfer dogs and cats for research purposes. Establishments may not employ dealers.	Simoneau, O'Connor, Quinn, Clausnitzer, Scheid	89	308	
Dogs and cats; stealing dogs or cats for use in research prohibited, dog and cat dealers regulated. Penalties provided.	Segal; Carlson, D.; Greenfield; Vellenga; Gutknecht	409	42	
Dogs and cats; transfer to dealers prohibited without permission of owner, dealers licensed and regulated, animal health board membership and powers changed. Penalties prescribed.	O'Connor, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Quinn	683	757	
Dogs used in bear hunting.	Begich; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	796	890	
Domestic animals; penalties and liability provided for unauthorized release of animals.	Bertram; Redalen; Dille; Wenzel; Olson, K.	2057	1879	(535) 1988
Domestic animals; penalties clarified and imposed for violations related to diseased animals under jurisdiction of animal health board, inspection and enforcement authorized, civil and criminal penalties provided.	Dille, Krueger, Wenzel, Kalis, Quist	2018	1786	485 1988
Elk bred on game and fur farms.	Schafer, Neuenschwander, Dille, Munger, Thiede	340	284	121 1987
Elk hunting authorized, compensation provided for certain crop damage caused by elk, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Sparby; Battaglia; Johnson, R.	1351	1240	373 1987
Game refuge advisory committees established to assist managers with developing management practices and public relations.	Sparby	1501	1450	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ANIMALS (Continued)				
Giving away animals as prizes prohibited with exceptions, penalties provided.	Dauner, Kludt, Clausnitzer	1090		
Humane society abolished as a state agency and made a state federation of county and district societies, duties provided.	Kludt, Bertram, Peterson	1113	1452	394 1987
Humane society officers permitted to inspect animal research institutions and document conditions that violate animal protection laws.	O'Connor, Beard, McEachern, Clausnitzer	1604	791	
Humane society preserved as a nonprofit corporation with certain powers.	Simoneau, O'Connor, Morrison, Milbert, Clark	2435	2317	
Nongame wildlife checkoff included on short form income tax return.	Reding, Morrison, Long, Munger, Skoglund	486	635	
Nongame wildlife fund contributions included in comprehensive income tax provisions update.	McLaughlin, Brown, Welle, Dauner, Rukavina	1020		
Police dogs; killing or injuring a dog involved in law enforcement investigation or apprehension prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Rest, Seaberg, Bennett, Milbert	941	1028	167 1987
Raccoon dog field trials to tree raccoons held during certain periods.	Carlson, D.; Vanasek	501	333	(81) 1987
Raptor population studied and reported in cooperation with University of Minnesota raptor center, money appropriated.	Rest, Long, McPherson, Wagenius, Skoglund	1411	1495	
Service dogs permitted in housing accommodations.	Carlson, D.; Olsen, S.; Tjornhom	1748	1972	637 1988
Service dogs permitted to accompany physically handicapped people in public buildings.	Carlson, D.; Dille; Olsen, S.; Knuth	1024	1046	141 1987
Swine herds controlled for pseudorabies, money appropriated.	Dille, Schoenfeld, Wenzel, Uphus, Kalis	1360	1234	
Timber wolf designated official state animal.	Munger, Rukavina, Trimble, Kahn, Rose	1663	1039	
Turn in poachers program; restitution and civil penalties provided, certain restrictions applied to expenditures for animal replacement.	Reding, Munger, Redalen, Stanius	1843	1735	
Veterinary drug distribution and use regulated, penalty imposed.	Dille; Carlson, D.; Welle; Segal; Vellenga	2238	1984	
Waterfowl feeding and resting station designation expanded.	Rose; Sparby; Munger; Johnson, R.; Kostohryz	1409	1308	(119) 1987
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal.	Neuenschwander; Jennings; Solberg; Sparby; Carlson, D.	982	179	
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal.	Neuenschwander; Rose; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Jennings	2107	1623	
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for damage by big game animals, money appropriated.	Wenzel; Carlson, D.; Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	343	1115	
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for property damage, fees added to licenses to fund compensation account.	Sparby; Tunheim; Johnson, V.; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	1286	1306	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ANIMALS (Continued)				
Wild animal search and seizure; enforcement officers to have probable cause to enter and inspect buildings where wild animals are kept.	Kelly, Carruthers	513	365	(169) 1987
Wild animals; permit required to possess dangerous nondomesticated wild animals.	Quinn, Battaglia, Skoglund	2436		
Wildlife resources; certain projects managed cooperatively by sporting and conservation organizations and individuals, money appropriated.	Reding	738	650	
APPROPRIATIONS				
Academic excellence foundation to establish a state academic league to organize competitions, money appropriated.	Rest; McPherson; Nelson, K.	1432	1310	
Academies for deaf and blind; program requirements modified, money appropriated.	Rodosovich	1506	1370	
Academies for deaf and blind; revolving fund created for services, seminars and conferences. Money appropriated.	Rodosovich, Vanasek	553	515	
Administration department; commissioner's duties changed and productivity loan fund created. Earned interest credited to revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind. Money appropriated.	Lasley, Simoneau, Larsen, Bertram	916	820	365 1987
Adult basic education programs provided, advisory task force created, revenue formula established, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; McEachern; Ozment; Boo	1196	1103	
Adult basic education provided, advisory task force created, state aid and levy provided and money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Carlson, L.; Vellenga; Boo	1813	1729	
Adult education; dislocated workers provided retraining, state to match federal dislocated worker funding. Money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Sparby; Rukavina	363	384	
Adult education; model literacy, vocational and occupational training programs established, money appropriated.	Clark; Carlson, L.; Jaros; Nelson, K.; Trimble	176	775	
Agricultural appropriations clarified for various programs, importation of certain bees prohibited, milk inspection fees and requirements changed, money appropriated.	Wenzel; Steensma; Anderson, G.	1122	1244	
Agricultural commodities; agricultural utilization research institute established to promote and expand markets for agricultural products, grants provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Cooper	1565		
Agricultural commodity utilization research center established at University of Minnesota, money appropriated.	Quist, McDonald, Waltman, Richter	2795		
Agricultural commodity utilization task force established, money appropriated.	Quist; Waltman; Schafer; Uphus; Johnson, V.	1484	1281	
Agricultural data collection task force reactivated, money appropriated.	Frerichs, Sparby, Omann, Schoenfeld, Wenzel	394	364	
Agricultural resource loan guarantee board renamed, powers provided, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld; Schreiber; Valento; Anderson, G.	1194	426	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Agriculture bill regulating rural finance authority functions. Conditions fixed for certain land sales and foreclosures, agriculture-related commerce regulated, money appropriated. . .	Nelson, C.; Lieder; Waltman; Redalen; Wenzel	303	336	396 1987
Agriculture department; laboratory services account created in state treasury.	Kalis; Nelson, C.; Redalen; Lieder; Brown	2498	1651	
Agriculture department renamed department of agriculture and food, use of Minnesota grown label regulated, other changes provided within department programs and money appropriated.	Knuth, Bertram, Kalis	2412	2129	
Agriculture development grants program provided remaining interest buy-down funding. .	Olson, K.; Cooper; Anderson, G.; Sparby; Redalen . . .	2619	2423	
Agriculture programs changed for seller-sponsored loans, establishment of a West German trade office, milk in schools, and certain secondary vocational programs. Money transferred and appropriated.	Wenzel; Sparby; Nelson, C.; Winter; Bauerly	2646		
Aid to families with dependent children; case management services and costs provided, employment services directed, priorities established for use of child care funds, commissioner to pursue federal waivers, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Wynia; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.; Clark	1169	1098	
Aid to families with dependent children recipients to complete high school, county share of child support collections increased. Medical assistance income limit increased for certain families. Money appropriated.	Forsythe; Gruenes; Stanius; Anderson, R.; Tompkins	639	323	
AIDS education established in post-secondary institutions, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark	2628		
Amateur sports commission created with powers and duties prescribed, money appropriated.	Quinn, Kahn, Begich, Simoneau, Bennett .	1460	1112	
American Indian children and pregnant women studied for blood lead levels, money appropriated.	Clark, Greenfield, Dawkins	2550	2297	
American Indian education funded at Grand Portage elementary school, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Battaglia; Olsen, S.	1369	1286	
American Indian juvenile residential correctional facility established in Hennepin county.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, McLaughlin	1352	1389	
American Indian language and culture program expanded with grants provided to operate schools, programs required to enable American Indians to be teachers, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Kinkel; Vellenga; Johnson, R.; Clark	2097	1747	
American Indian school council established to provide Indians with control of their education, money appropriated.	Otis; Vellenga; Clark; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	2032	1878	
American Indian youth chemical dependency treatment center established, money appropriated.	Wynia, Ogren, Murphy, Boo, Clark .	1161	1030	
American Indians; nonpublic tribal schools eligible to receive state education aids, money appropriated.	Battaglia, Otis, Ogren, Vellenga, Clark	1457	1220	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Anoka county authorized to enter certain loan agreements with the commissioner of transportation for development of new highway 10, bond sales authorized, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Larsen; Jacobs; Schreiber	94	200	
Anoka county refunded a certain 1985 industrial development bond application deposit.	Simoneau; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Jacobs	381	356	
Anoka-Ramsey Community College provided capital improvements, sale of state bonds authorized and money appropriated.	Simoneau	1756	1986	
Arts education planning sites; 30 new sites designated biennially, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olsen, S.; Gruenes; Otis	1455	1337	
Arts school and resource center appropriated money for planning, land acquisition and construction, bond sales authorized.	Riveness; Battaglia; Nelson, K.; Rose; Vanasek	1226	1229	
Arts school; name changed, powers and duties of board increased, money appropriated.	Kostohryz; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Rose	843	1173	
Arts school; spending authorized to construct and equip school, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Kostohryz; Otis; McEachern; Quinn; Nelson, K.	2510	2530	
Asbestos; commissioner of health to regulate and license for the enclosure, removal or encapsulation of asbestos. Penalties provided, indoor air standards set and money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Sarna; Munger; Long; Carlson, D.	302	858	(303) 1987
Asbestos; medical screening for asbestos-related diseases required for former Conwed Corporation employees, money appropriated.	Ogren, Murphy	2084	1935	
Beavers controlled and removed, money appropriated.	Ogren; Krueger; Johnson, R.; Sparby; Johnson, V.	54	14	
Beavers controlled and removed, money appropriated.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Tunheim; Sparby; Nelson, C.	237	256	
Beginning farmer education programs at vocational-technical institutes appropriated money.	Bauerly	2607	2322	
Beverage container deposit program established, penalties provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Nelson, D.; Welle; Pauly	1085	959	
Beverage container recycling program created for state, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Krueger, Munger, Kinkel	63		
Biennial budget; circumstances for restoring appropriation reductions clarified.	Haukoos, Boo, Jaros, Rose, Solberg	327		
Biennial budget funded for 1987-1989, certain state boards, agencies, and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1612		
Biennial budget; money appropriated for public purposes, certain state agencies and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1667		
Biology teacher summer program appropriated money.	Dorn	1528	1400	
Biomedical ethics board established with membership, duties, and powers provided. Money appropriated.	Wynia; Vanasek; Rodosovich; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1665	1380	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Bluegrass seed and turf protection projects appropriated money.	Jacobs	2664	2324	
Burnsville refunded a certain application deposit.	Morrison, Valento, Milbert	160	77	
Cancer surveillance system established to monitor and predict trends and provide cancer education, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark, Knuth, Greenfield, Stanius	358	346	
Cancer surveillance system established with authority to administer the system and collect and distribute data, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Carlson, D.; Boo; Ozment	503		
Capital improvements; bond sales authorized for maximum effort school loan fund, money appropriated.	Peterson, Omann	2668	2459	
Catastrophic health expense protection; eligibility requirements changed, insurance premiums made eligible expense. Money appropriated.	Sparby, Tunheim, Jennings, Segal	224		
Catastrophic health expense protection program eligibility requirements changed and qualified medical expenses defined, money appropriated.	Stanius; Carlson, D.; Tompkins; Tjornhom; Jennings	104	568	
Catastrophic health expense protection program eligibility requirements changed and qualified medical expenses defined, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Gruenes; Swenson; Dille	251	325	
Cattle export program established with export enhancement payments made to cattle raisers and exporters, cattle eligibility standards set, money appropriated.	Steensma, Uphus, Omann, Schoenfeld	1243	1209	
Celebrate Minnesota 1990 and Minnesota marketplace program; certain fund transfers authorized and money appropriated.	Otis	2249	1990	
Challenger memorial math and science teaching scholarship fund created, matching funds provided for private contributions, money appropriated.	Otis; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Bennett; Segal	1433		
Chatfield brass band music lending library appropriated money for expansion.	Redalen	1318	1316	
Chemical abuse testing of employees and job applicants regulated. Certification program established for laboratories conducting tests. Money appropriated.	Pappas, Simoneau, Begich, Swenson	42		388 1987
Chemical dependency multidisciplinary prevention teams established by counties, state planning agency to provide funding on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Segal; Marsh; Ogren; Kelly	2569	2362	
Chemical use assessments required for certain adults and juveniles convicted of driving while intoxicated. Assessment charge imposed to cover costs and money appropriated.	Kelly, Rest, Orenstein, Jennings	705	1472	[315] 1987
Child abuse; advisory council for the trust fund for prevention of child abuse continued, money appropriated.	Kelly, Blatz, Vellenga, Pappas, Swenson	374	414	
Child care; eligibility expanded for sliding fee program, privately operated child care provided in capitol complex, tuition and employer child care tax credits provided, other changes made and money appropriated.	McKasy; Morrison; Swenson; Olsen, S.	2377		

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Child care; family and group family day care providers exempt from building code requirements, certain loans authorized and licensing enforcement changed, money appropriated.	Clausnitzer	2602		
Child care grant program established for on-site employee services, money appropriated.	Trimble, Greenfield, Forsythe, Riveness, Wynia	825	817	
Child care; loan program established for child care services for families who are ineligible for sliding fee child care services, money appropriated.	Frerichs, Ogren	2674	2477	
Child care reimbursement provided for service on boards, councils, committees, and task forces. Council for handicapped renamed, money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Reding; Morrison; Simoneau; Jefferson	415	377	(354) 1987
Child care; school district extended day programs provided for children in kindergarten through sixth grade, money appropriated.	Trimble; McEachern; Olson, K.; Larsen; Ozment	2074	1978	
Child care services expanded and improved, money appropriated.	Trimble, Blatz, Ogren, Riveness, Rodosovich	1775	1832	
Child care services provided in state buildings, rent requirements waived and contracts authorized. Child care provided in Centennial Building and Dahl House. Money appropriated.	Trimble	2702		
Child care sliding fee program eligibility expanded. Certain tax credits provided to builders, parents and employers for child care, other changes made and money appropriated.	Blatz, Trimble, Ogren, Tompkins, McLaughlin	1634	1508	
Child development; school and community partnership program established to assist positive youth development, money appropriated.	Otis	1259	1415	
Chippewa treaty settlement ratified and affirmed, powers and duties of natural resources commissioner prescribed in relation to settlement, money appropriated.	Battaglia; Munger; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Schreiber	2216	2141	525 1988
Chiropractic practice and advertising regulated, peer review provided for services and fees, grounds for license revocation and penalties provided, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, G.; Clausnitzer; Rodosovich	939	1008	(345) 1987
Chlorofluorocarbon-processed food packaging materials not used by government units or vendors, penalties provided, and money appropriated.	Trimble; Rukavina; Carlson, D.; Munger; Cooper	2248	2131	(671) 1988
Claims against state paid to certain egg suppliers, money appropriated.	Redalen, DeRaad	2692	2458	
Claims; payment provided for various claims against Minnesota, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg	1981	1863	706 1988
Class size reduced for language and math classes in kindergarten through third grade, incentives provided for school districts making reductions, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Heap; Hugoson; McPherson; Tompkins	479	523	
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Pelowski; Bennett; Quinn; McEachern; Olsen, S.	437	502	
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Quinn, Rodosovich, McEachern, Vanasek, Segal	473		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Price; Nelson, K.; Nelson, D.; Knuth; Otis	474		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Solberg; Johnson, A.; Gruenes; Beard; Bauerly	773		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Kelly, Kelso, Vellenga, Wynia, Greenfield	779		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Clark, Kelso, DeBlieck, Jefferson, Steensma	1540		
Client advisory committees developed by director of state planning agency, money appropriated.	Clark; Anderson, R.; Sarna; Frerichs; Rice	960	917	
Client advisory committees established, vendors defined for medical assistance, records examined by human services commissioner, commission on health plan regulatory reform created, public assistance liens regulated, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	1112	998	370 1987
Cloquet; funds provided for tourist facilities, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Ogren, Murphy	1899	1709	
College savings bonds sold, market and feasibility studied, and money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Price; Bauerly; Rose; Haukoos	2396	2105	694 1988
Community colleges appropriated funds for child care.	Trimble; Rose; Segal; Winter; Carlson, L.	2482	2377	
Community health services; local programs funded with a certain portion used to fund preventative health initiatives, money appropriated.	Jennings, Forsythe	1202	1211	
Community initiative grants established to promote the development of children, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis, Greenfield	1810	1757	
Como Park; funds provided for capital improvements, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff, Vellenga, Wynia, Rose, Orenstein	2456	2361	
Comparable worth compensation provided for certain employees in facilities for the mentally retarded, money appropriated.	Murphy, Clark	1948	2011	
Competition between utilities and businesses in the sale and servicing of gas and electric appliances studied by a citizen's commission, money appropriated.	Jacobs; Ogren; Bennett; Olsen, S.; Quinn	1410		
Comprehensive bill establishing boards and authorizing grants. Greater Minnesota Corporation and Minnesota public finance authority created. Neighborhood revitalization provided, other changes made, money appropriated.	Schoenfeld; Vanasek; Otis; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	2	1	(386) 1987
Comprehensive recycling and waste management program provided, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Long; Ozment; Larsen; Anderson, R.	2031	1891	685 1988
Comprehensive solid waste reduction and recycling program established, fees and deposits provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Pauly; Welle; Nelson, D.	2069	1902	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Comprehensive waste management bill regulating collection, management and disposal of solid waste, household hazardous waste, motor oil, lead acid batteries and waste pesticides. Money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Anderson, R.; Nelson, D.; Ozment	794	708	348 1987
Consumer education account established in office of attorney general, money appropriated.	Milbert, Sarna, O'Connor, Ogren, Morrison	943	1428	366 1987
Controlled burn program established, permits required and assistance provided. Money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Sparby; Rukavina	2075	1678	
Coon Rapids to designate a medical enterprise park opportunity zone, tax benefits provided and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	2729	2526	
Corporate taxes; certain taxes recomputed for corporations which reduce work forces or leave state and reduce employee benefits, money appropriated.	Begich	2454	2339	
Correctional facilities appropriated money for American Indian counseling.	Clark, Pappas, Tunheim	869	681	
Counselors; professional counseling board established, licensure required and money appropriated.	Cooper; Welle; Kelly; Brown; Olson, K.	2257	2581	
Credit card disclosure reports filed with state treasurer, money appropriated.	Riveness, O'Connor, Sarna, Peterson	2339		
Crime victims; funds appropriated to meet certain emergency needs of crime victims, administered by crime victims reparations board. Money appropriated.	Kelly, Ogren, Solberg, Quist, Dempsey	144	152	
Crow Wing county added to demonstration project for uninsured low income people, additional projects allowed and money appropriated.	Ogren; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Murphy	2437	2159	
Deer; reimbursement provided for removal of road-kill deer, money appropriated.	Jennings; Pelowski; Cooper; Kinkel; Johnson, R.	2328		
Deficiency appropriation provided for special education, money appropriated.	Cooper; Welle; Nelson, C.; Brown; Otis	2164	1849	
Des Moines river valley telecommunications project appropriated money.	Olson, K.; McEachern; Anderson, G.; Winter; DeBlieck	1594		
Desegregation; school districts appropriated money for implementing mandatory desegregation plans.	Vellenga, Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble, Otis	1285	1181	
Developmental achievement centers; eligibility requirements for supported employment services expanded, rules for program established, money appropriated.	Wynia; Cooper; Kelso; Anderson, R.; Jennings	494	625	
Disparity reduction revenue program established with a levy authorized and money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Olson, E.; Brown; Ozment; Anderson, G.	2073	2037	
Displaced homemaker program appropriated money.	Minne, Clark, Segal, Ogren, Tompkins	1809	1669	
Drivers' license renewal notices to publish communications about organ donation, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Munger, Kahn, Tompkins, Jaros	1088	575	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Drivers' licenses; bad checks discharged before license or permit is issued, renewed or reinstated with public safety department to maintain records of bad checks, money appropriated.	Schreiber, McKasy, Hartle, Sarna, McEachern	2690	1960	
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory surrender of registration plates and certificates required for motor vehicles operated by repeat DWI offenders, money appropriated, and other changes made.	Rest, Kelly, Welle, Blatz, Wagenius	704	392	(681) 1988
Duluth Seaway port authority appropriated money.	Munger, Jaros, Boo, Rice, Battaglia	994	918	
Early childhood innovation programs and full day kindergarten education appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; Tunheim; Bauerly; Ozment; Kelso	2072	1979	
Education department appropriated money for automated library resource sharing.	Pelowski, Gruenes, McEachern	2264	2223	
Education productivity improvement project created and money appropriated.	Nelson, K.	2129	2205	
Education program improvement plans and grants implemented, levy increased for districts receiving grants and money appropriated.	Olson, E.; Tunheim; Sparby; Brown; Lieder	2573	1690	
Education trust fund land; sale procedures modified for certain lands leased for lakeshore cabin purposes, money appropriated.	McEachern	1014	1436	
Education trust fund lands leased for private cabins acquired by commissioner of administration, money appropriated.	McEachern	1013	1107	
Electricity; public utilities commission to conduct a least-cost electrical energy pilot project, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis	1378		
Elevator inspection division created in department of labor and industry, annual inspections provided with an exemption for certain municipalities, penalty prescribed and money appropriated.	Quinn; Begich; Johnson, A.	2184	1864	
Elk hunting authorized, compensation provided for certain crop damage caused by elk, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Sparby; Battaglia; Johnson, R.	1351	1240	373 1987
Emergency shelter and services provided for battered American Indian women, money appropriated.	Clark, Ogren, Greenfield, Jennings, Wynia	1778	1625	
Employee health insurance; certain corporate income tax deductions from previous years recomputed to purchase insurance policies, money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia	48		
Energy and economic development authority to make and guarantee grants and loans to small business investment companies, issuance of general obligation bonds authorized, money appropriated.	Otis, Clark	929	84	
Energy and economic development authority to make grants for the creation of seed capital funds to assist certain small businesses, money appropriated.	Otis, Clark	930	19	
Energy conservation board established and programs to promote energy investments modified, money appropriated.	Minne, Trimble, McLaughlin, Jaros, Dawkins	2374	2127	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Energy conservation loans to local government units authorized for conservation investments, repayment provided for loans, bond issuance authorized, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Sarna, Otis, Redalen, Burger	1326	1267	289 1987
Energy conservation; tax refunds paid to certain purchasers of conservation equipment, money appropriated.	Blatz, Otis, Osthoff, Schreiber, Vanasek	1334	1116	
Environmental laboratories certified and certification account established in state treasury, money appropriated.	Long	2316	1927	
Environmental quality board; statutes changed for administration and delegation of responsibilities, certain enforcement actions authorized, other changes provided, and money appropriated.	Knuth; Nelson, D.; Rukavina; Rose; Simoneau	2087	2286	(501) 1988
Epilepsy demonstration project established, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Boo, Ogren, Kelso	2062	1870	
Ethanol development fund extended to year 2000, promotion provided, and money appropriated.	Cooper; Anderson, G.; Brown; Johnson, V.; Uphus	777	729	390 1987
Exceptional need revenue authorized for certain school districts, money appropriated.	Milbert	1577	1288	
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money.	Krueger, Brown, Cooper, Steensma, Kelso	608		
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money.	Dille; Bertram, Redalen, Krueger, Hugoson	976	907	
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money.	Krueger, Brown, Cooper, Steensma, Kelso	1154	269	
Fairs; various agricultural societies and associations provided grants, money appropriated.	Ogren	2356	1707	
Family economic self-sufficiency promoted through various local programs, reports required, money appropriated.	Welle, Cooper, Rodosovich, Clark, Segal	382		
Family farm security loans; payment adjustment obligations reduced, principle buy-down authorized for certain loans, money appropriated.	Cooper, Schoenfeld, Sparby, Steensma, Wenzel	1435	1294	
Faribault regional center; planning provided and money appropriated.	Rodosovich	2445	2365	
Farm product liens; system for filing and obtaining information computerized and uniform commercial code filings detailed, money appropriated.	Milbert, Simoneau, Osthoff, Orenstein	1297	652	(356) 1987
Farm safety; extension service to restore position of extension safety program specialist, money appropriated.	Dille, Wenzel, Cooper, Krueger, Rose	2565	2249	
Farmer-lender mediation program appropriated money to be added to previous appropriation.	Winter, Frederick, DeBlieck, Schoenfeld, Redalen	1445	61	
Finance department; provisions clarified to improve department administration, money appropriated.	Long, Steensma, Cooper, Dorn, Kludt	859	675	275 1987
Fire sprinkler system contractors licensed and board of examiners established. Administration, licensing and penalties provided, rulemaking required, money appropriated.	Jennings, Gruenes	975		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Firearms; right to possess and use firearms shall not be abridged, constitutional amendment provided and money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Kelly; Begich; Miller	93	268	
Firefighting facilities; loans and bond issuance authority provided for volunteer firefighting facilities with money appropriated from state building fund.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	97	339	
Flood hazard mitigation grant program established, grants-in-aid authorized for local government units. Additional positions authorized in department of natural resources. Money appropriated.	Jennings; Sparby; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Dempsey	835	909	(306) 1987
Fond du Lac area archaeological site assessment and tourism study conducted by state archaeologist, money appropriated.	Ogren, Sarna, Trimble	53	23	
Fond du Lac higher education center established, money appropriated.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Munger; Jaros	899	899	274 1987
Foreign trade office established in Federal Republic of Germany, money appropriated.	Wenzel, Sparby, Pelowski, Bertram, McDonald	2572	2274	
Forest management fund provided receipts from private forest management services, money appropriated.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Kinkel, Poppenhagen; Johnson, R.	834	879	226 1987
Forestville state park to add Mystery Cave to park, future acquisition of land authorized. Money appropriated.	Redalen; Reding; Munger; Anderson, G.; Kahn	398	405	
Gas utility rates; flexibility provided for certain customers subject to effective competition. Flexible tariffs studied by public service department, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Jacobs, Redalen, Jensen, Ogren	1127	880	371 1987
Gasoline and special fuels tax increased and motor vehicle excise tax distributed to highways and transit. Income tax increase contingent on revenue shortfall repealed. Money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1749	1592	603 1988
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated.	Bauerly; McEachern; Johnson, A.; Ozment; Knuth	1759	1798	
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated.	Cooper, Peterson, Bertram, Jensen, Carruthers	2346		
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Nelson, C.; Dauner; Winter; Steensma	2352		
General education revenue increase for 1988-89 school year, money appropriated.	Bauerly	1881	1856	
Gifted and talented aid increased for districts offering advanced placement or international baccalaureate programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Trimble	1448	1410	
Gifted and talented program given aid for teachers, money appropriated.	Quist	1341	1344	
Grain marketing standards established for certain premiums and discounts, agriculture commissioner to review accuracy of certain test equipment operators, money appropriated.	Dille, Wenzel, Krueger, Uphus	2145	1998	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Grants made available for development of various facilities when matched by nonstate contributions.	Carlson, D.; Ogren	874	949	
Grave markers provided by veterans affairs commissioner, money appropriated.	Milbert, Steensma, Lieder, Jensen, Redalen	2494	2172	
Grave markers provided for veterans, money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Cooper, Rodosovich, Osthoff, Bishop	831	643	
Great river road provided development funds, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Greenfield; Jefferson; Rice; McLaughlin	2707	2485	
Groundwater law recodified, abandoned wells identified and money appropriated.	Knuth; Nelson, D.	2728	2318	
Group residential facility dispersal funded.	Jefferson, Clark, Trimble	1330		
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Forsythe; Kelso; Dorn	1292	1023	
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.	1294	1096	
Handicapped children provided special instruction and services to age two, advisory council for interagency coordination established, duty to provide transportation clarified.	Vellenga, Ozment, Otis, Kostohryz, Sviggum	1296	1177	
Hastings refunded certain application deposits for industrial development bonds, money appropriated.	Ozment	129	135	
Hazardous substance loan fund established, municipalities provided funds for removal of hazardous substances on public property to facilitate economic development, money appropriated.	Jefferson; Trimble; Pappas; Nelson, K.; Rose	1649		
Hazardous substances removed to facilitate economic development, loans authorized and money appropriated.	Jefferson; Clark; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Long	1815	1754	
Hazardous waste; license required for transportation of hazardous waste. Administration, suspension and revocation provided, penalties prescribed, certain fees revised and money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Rose; Wagenius; Johnson, R.	298	508	(393) 1987
Head Start appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; Vellenga; Johnson, A.; Rodosovich; Solberg	1055	989	
Head Start programs appropriated money to expand services to children from low income families.	Vellenga; Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Ozment	2099	1914	
Health and wellness education program established in schools, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Kostohryz	317	413	
Health and wellness education program planning assisted by education department, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Clark	1924	1898	
Health, buying and social referral clubs required to register and maintain surety bonds or alternative security, bond claims regulated, money appropriated.	Carruthers, Sarna, Solberg, McKasy, Burger	949	772	367 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Health care coverage provided by state for people without coverage, premiums set on sliding fee basis, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Vanasek; Wynia; Anderson, R.	2188	2263	
Health care planning grants and capital equipment loans made available to small hospitals by public facilities authority, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Ogren, Battaglia, Greenfield, DeRaad	2318	2081	
Health care; prepaid health plans established under medical assistance program, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	818	789	
Health department; reporting requirements limited for epidemiologic studies, grants provided for AIDS evaluation and counseling, fees increased for various licenses, other changes made and money appropriated.	Greenfield, Ogren, Ozment	2448	2245	
Health maintenance organizations; continuation or conversion of benefits required in cases of service area cancellation. Eligibility changed for catastrophic health expense protection program. Money appropriated.	Omann, Marsh, Gruenes	1903		
Health maintenance organizations; financial affairs regulated by commerce commissioner, conversion coverage provided, marketing practices and premiums regulated, other changes made, and money appropriated.	Wenzel	2697		
Hearing aid sales regulated, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Rodosovich, Simoneau, Clark	2271	2261	
Higher education coordinating board to provide education and training information, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Dorn; Orenstein; Jaros; Boo	970	829	
Higher education coordinating board; University of Minnesota and vocational-technical education board appropriated money.	Jaros	2625	2169	
Higher education coordinating board's career guidance program expanded, membership on career guidance advisory task force changed, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Price; Dorn; Haukoos; Rose	640	452	
Highway rights-of-way outside the metropolitan area purchased through sales of general obligation bonds, assistance provided for certain owners of homestead property within right-of-way, and money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Lasley; Welle; Kalis; Carlson, L.	1826	1886	
Hill-Annex Mine state park added to state park system, money appropriated.	Solberg	2179	1536	
Hispanic Education Program, Inc. appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; McLaughlin; Dawkins; Osthoff; Pappas	2670	2437	
Historical society appropriated money for restoration and development of Willam G. LeDuc house.	Ozment	158	143	
History center established at Southwest and St. Cloud State universities, money appropriated.	DeBlieck; Cooper; Trimble; Kelso; Johnson, R.	2562	2036	
Home care agencies and hospice programs licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia, Carruthers, Dorn, Ozment	120	51	(378) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Dille; Morrison; Forsythe	252		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Jefferson; Cooper; Kludt; Johnson, A.	524		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Bauerly, Kinkel, Kelso, McLaughlin, Krueger	530		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas	848		
Hospitality host older worker tourism program established to provide jobs and training for low income seniors, coordination with MEED and JTPA provided, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kahn; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	1465	1365	
Human service providers' reimbursement limitations removed in certain situations, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Jennings; Murphy; Anderson, R.; Johnson, R.	2398	2187	
Human services programs clarified for administration, compliance system established for certain public assistance programs, public assistance incentive fund established and money appropriated.	Greenfield	2685	2463	
Humanities resource center established under humanities commission, money appropriated.	Knuth, Rice, Seaberg, Lieder, Trimble	1218	1325	
Incentive plan established for certain state employees, money appropriated.	Burger, Larsen, Reding, Bertram, McDonald	888	996	
Income tax; corporate tax credit provided for contributions to programs to reduce public assistance case loads, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Orenstein, Schoenfeld, Segal	1446		
Income tax credit provided for long-term care insurance premiums, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Onnen, Boo, Tjornhom, Omann	1970	2034	
Income tax provisions updated to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, other changes made, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Brown, Welle, Dauner, Rukavina	1020		
Income tax provisions updated to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, various changes made, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Brown, Welle, Dauner, Rukavina	1048		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Kinkel	2779		
Infant formula rebate system implemented for WIC program, human services material to be in plain language and readable, food stamp use by homeless encouraged through grant program, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Wynia; Anderson, G.; Boo; Anderson, R.	2166	1912	
Infants tested for hemoglobinopathy, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Clark, Dawkins, McLaughlin	1847	1988	
Initiative and referendum established and implemented, penalties provided, constitutional amendment proposed, money appropriated.	McDonald, Sviggum, Thiede, Ozment, Omann	908		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Inmates permitted to travel to attend funerals and make deathbed visits, money appropriated.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.	1537	709	
Institute for invention and innovation established, money appropriated.	Reding, Norton, Knuth, Dorn, Heap	1380	468	
Insurance consumers board established with authority to collect and disseminate information, surcharge allowed on insurance contracts and money appropriated.	Quinn, Skoglund, Ogren, Winter	2308		
Interest rate buy-down program established for agriculture-related small business, money appropriated.	Steensma; Nelson, C.; Dille; Winter; DeBlieck	442		
Interest rate buy-down program extended, benefit limits established and money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Winter, Brown, Wenzel, Steensma	1757	1985	
Interest rate buy-down programs extended and financed, eligibility, obligations and procedures provided, money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Schoenfeld; Cooper; Nelson, C.; Johnson, V.	1	93	15 1987
International music and communications arts center task force created, money appropriated.	Larsen, Jefferson, O'Connor, Gutknecht	1505	1468	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board appropriated money for economic development projects, investments authorized for northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1545	1111	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board appropriated money for losses and expenses from a construction project at Iron World.	Battaglia	2740	2520	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board to use taconite tax proceeds to encourage employment through temporary wage assistance. Funding provided for research and development programs. Money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1447	1439	
Jobs and training and income maintenance services provided inventory, referral and intake systems, money appropriated.	Kahn, Krueger, Greenfield	2343	1842	
Jobs 2000 fund established with employee and employer contributions, board provisions, grants and loans provided. Money appropriated.	Otis	2516		
Juvenile detention; west central regional juvenile center appropriated money for operational expenses.	Kludt, Lieder, Dauner, Poppenhagen	1208	1314	
Karate schools licensed, definitions provided, fees and rulemaking authorized, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Schreiber	810	154	
KIDS technology demonstration site at Mankato-St. Peter appropriated money.	Frederick, Dorn, Quist	414	331	
Kindergarten; school district 199, Inver Grove Heights, appropriated money for all-day kindergarten pilot program.	Milbert	407	319	
Labor studies and resource center to train teachers, money appropriated.	Trimble; Pelowski; Begich; Nelson, K.; Vellenga	2043	1965	
Lake Superior Zoological Gardens appropriated funds.	Munger, Jaros, Boo, Battaglia, Murphy	759	486	
Land surveys preserved on microfilm by secretary of state's office, money appropriated.	Dempsey; Johnson, V.	702	1218	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Learning year programs provided tier revenue, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.	1429	1271	
Legislative commission on fiscal policy established, money appropriated.	Bishop; Norton; Anderson, G.; Simoneau; Schreiber	547	1529	
Libraries; spending authorized to acquire and improve public land and buildings for libraries under certain conditions, bonds issued and money appropriated.	Pelowski	2385	2250	
Library resources established at certain technical institutes coordinated by Southwest State University, money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Carlson, L.; DeBlieck; Anderson, G.; Steensma	2560	1860	
License plates for passenger vehicles issued every seven years and long-term lessees provided vehicle registration, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Seaberg, Rice, Norton, Bennett	80	63	(647) 1988
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Segal, Wynia, Solberg	273		
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	627		
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Shaver, Valento	1240	34	
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded, and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Olson, E.; Johnson, V.; Rukavina; Otis	115	17	
License plates; motor vehicles owned by nonprofit charities and used for educational purposes allowed tax-exempt plates. School bus driver training required, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Segal; Rose	1087	862	(379) 1987
License plates; personalized plates issued for life of holder, refunds or reissuance provided for eligible persons. Money appropriated.	Blatz; Valento; Tjornhom; Swenson; Anderson, R.	148	28	
Little Crow tele-media network; levy authorized for district participants, money appropriated.	Cooper, Dille, Schafer	1186		
Lottery board established with powers and duties prescribed. Operation of lottery by an independent contractor authorized. Constitutional amendment proposed, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Kostohryz, Redalen, Vanasek, Norton, Knickerbocker	633	937	
Lottery commission created with powers and duties provided. Lottery ticket sales authorized with lottery profits dedicated to the RIM endowment fund and the general fund for economic development, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld	1270	727	
Low income energy conservation programs appropriated funds from illegal oil company overcharges.	Trimble, Pappas, Rukavina, Otis, Dille	512	875	
Low-level radioactive waste facility site selection process developed to provide volunteer sites, alternative selection process provided, money appropriated.	Kahn; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Sparby	1407	1202	(311) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Mankato to assess Mankato State University for street improvements, money appropriated.	Dorn	1527	1424	
Maplewood provided money to acquire open space land, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Price	2792	2550	
Marriage and family therapists licensed and regulated under board of marriage and family therapy, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Welle, Greenfield, Vellenga, Dempsey, Rodosovich	758	1077	
Mastery learning demonstration sites appropriated money.	Vanasek; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Burger; Gruenes	1102	1172	
Medical assistance funding continued for autopsies on certain victims of Alzheimer's disease at St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center.	Skoglund, Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Redalen	790	780	
Medical assistance provided on a fee-for-service base as a pilot program, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Riveness; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.	1927	1825	
Mental health; comprehensive county system of mental health services established, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Dauner; Jennings; Sviggum	870	797	
Mental health; comprehensive system of state-operated, community-based residential programs established. Program services, operation, and administration detailed, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Welle; Lasley; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	781	747	
Mental health information management system established, money appropriated.	Riveness, Stanius, Ozment, Dauner	647	619	
Mental illness; outpatient commitment and community-based treatment provisions changed, money appropriated.	Vellenga, Segal, Sparby, Stanius, Wynia	2130	2055	(623) 1988
Metropolitan council and area local government units to acquire and improve certain parks, state bond issuance authorized, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Voss; Stanius; Larsen	826		
Metropolitan council to acquire and better regional recreation open space land, bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff	2687	2538	
Metropolitan State University offerings expanded, money appropriated.	Pappas; Johnson, A.; Olsen, S.; Segal; Trimble	741	912	
Metropolitan waste control commission infiltration charges reallocated.	Tompkins, Battaglia, Jennings, Valento, Jensen	864	702	
Metropolitan waste control commission to reimburse Farmington for excess charges, money appropriated.	Tompkins, Valento, Jensen, Ozment	863	1301	
Military Order of the Purple Heart appropriated money for assisting veterans making claims against the United States government.	Beard, Blatz, Knuth, Scheid, Riveness	223	213	
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Krueger, Rice, Omann, Bertram, Bauerly	153	221	
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Schafer, Uphus, Richter, Waltman	260		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Clark, McLaughlin, Pappas, Norton	475	521	
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas; Jefferson	476		
Minnesota advisory commission on intergovernmental relations established for state and local government units, money appropriated.	Simoneau	2131	1930	
Minnesota Zoological Garden appropriated funds for capital improvements, bond sales authorized.	Tompkins, Brown	2749	2539	
Minority child heritage protection act implemented, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Clark, Jefferson, Dawkins	2037	2103	
Mopeds; standards for safe operation established subject to motorcycle regulations, money appropriated.	Jensen; Sarna; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	532	469	269 1987
Mortgage lenders and loan officers licensed and regulated, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Voss, Winter, Price, Pappas, Sarna	2744	2025	
Mortgage lenders; residential secondary mortgage market lender and loan officer licensing act adopted, requirements and supervisory powers provided, and money appropriated.	Voss	1763	1570	
Mosquito research program appropriated money.	Larsen, Dorn	1256	83	
National guard; bonus provided for service, money appropriated.	Kinkel, Wenzel, Pelowski, Krueger, DeBlieck	2281	2109	
National guard members given a bonus and tuition assistance, military pay income tax exclusion restored for national guard. Money appropriated.	Wenzel; Beard; Dorn; Johnson, V.; Pelowski	2280	2101	
National guard members provided tuition reimbursement, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Beard, Marsh, Krueger, Wenzel	2282	2099	
Nonpoint source water pollution; clean water partnership program administered by pollution control agency. State water quality assessed, technical and financial assistance and rulemaking authorized, money appropriated.	Knuth; Munger; Rose; Johnson, A.; Brown	887	867	392 1987
Noxious weeds control program provided for purple loosestrife, money appropriated.	Stanius; Munger; Rose; Brown; Anderson, G.	996	934	
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication grants provided for farmers, money appropriated.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Stanius; Waltman	2173	2042	
Nursing home moratorium; exceptions allowed and review process established for approval of further exceptions. Renewal of licenses prohibited for facilities with more than four beds in a room. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia, Rodosovich, Kelso	722	612	
Nursing homes; temperature and humidity requirements established, money appropriated.	Milbert, Ogren, Otis	2034	1679	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Oak wilt management program established. University of Minnesota to provide research and extension services, money appropriated.	Bennett; Jennings; Stanius; Johnson, A.	1139	1342	
Occupation tax refund; date changed for payment of appropriation.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	798	596	(300) 1987
Omnibus agriculture, transportation and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Nelson, D.; Munger; Simoncau; Shaver	837	1516	(358) 1987
Omnibus agriculture, transportation and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	2788	2565	(684) 1988
Omnibus capital bonding bill	Voss; Munger; Nelson, D.; Knickerbocker; Redalen	919	1530	400 1987
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Wynia; Boo; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	243	1521	403 1987
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Greenfield, Wynia, Stanius, Clark, Rodosovich	2126	2568	689 1988
Omnibus higher education appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	1635	1515	(401) 1987
Omnibus higher education appropriations bill.	Price; Carlson, L.; Bauerly; McEachern; Dorn	2459	2569	(703) 1988
Omnibus school aid appropriations bill.	Nelson, K.; Bauerly; McEachern; Kostohryz	753	583	398 1987
Omnibus school aid appropriations bill.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Vellenga; Ozment; Bauerly	2245	2095	718 1988
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Pappas; Kahn; Krueger	1315	1528	404 1987
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Kahn; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	2344	2572	686 1988
Omnibus tax bill changing income, sales, property, and other tax provisions.	Voss, Vanasek, Wynia	2590	2260	719 1988
Omnibus tax bill.	Voss, Norton, Vanasek, Rest, McLaughlin	529	445	268 1987
Open enrollment; access to excellence program established with school district choice allowed. Programs developed for professional development, core curriculum, at-risk students, management, and technology. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Otis; McEachern; Vellenga; Olsen, S.	648	695	
Open options provided for all school children with penalties provided and money appropriated.	Schafer (By Request)	2417		
Organic food law; money appropriated for enforcement.	Nelson, C.; Uphus; Rukavina; Cooper; Wenzel	1928		
Osteoporosis; grants provided for education programs to reduce the prevalance of risk conditions and behaviors related to osteoporosis, money appropriated.	Clark, Forsythe, Wynia, Segal, Murphy	178	210	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Parent-to-parent support programs appropriated money.	McEachern	2652	1808	
Parental involvement programs established on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Trimble; McEachern; Bauerly; Ozment	1825	1881	
Pari-mutuel tickets; unredeemed ticket revenue deposited in game and fish fund, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander	1573	5	
Peace officers reimbursed for purchase of soft body armor.	Milbert, Trimble, Greenfield, Segal, Ozment	143	259	
Peace officers reimbursed for purchase of soft body armor.	Olsen, S.; Blatz; Carruthers; Morrison; Marsh	478		
Peat marketing and promotion funded.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Begich; Rukavina; Redalen	1201	954	
Pesticide laws strengthened, dealer licensure required and penalties imposed in comprehensive bill, money appropriated.	Kalis, Munger, Redalen, Knuth, Waltman	485	717	
Petroleum tank release cleanup program established authorizing action on health and environmental damage. Tank installers certified, cleanup fund, compensation board, and administration established, money appropriated.	Knuth, Munger, Vanasek, Neuenschwander, Rose	606	536	389 1987
Pipeline safety act; comprehensive program regulating pipelines, money appropriated.	Knuth, Bishop, Munger, Price, Rose	91	90	(353) 1987
Pipeline safety office to inspect and regulate intrastate pipelines carrying liquified fuels or hazardous liquids, federal safety regulations adopted, inspection fees calculated, and money appropriated.	Knuth, Rice, Jacobs, Simoneau, Bishop	2098	2111	(624) 1988
Planning agency to create an office for children, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Blatz, Trimble, Clark	1395	1309	
Plant closing; employee-owned corporation act established with loan guaranty and bonding programs to assist in forming employee-owned businesses, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Rukavina	2495	2554	
Plant closing; employer notification required for work force reduction, financial assistance directed to affected employers, employees and municipalities. Health insurance and severance pay continued. Money appropriated.	Ogren, Beard, Begich, Quinn, Rukavina	649	892	
Post-secondary education; course numbering system adopted, higher education coordinating board task force to implement system, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Kelly; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1468	1307	
Post-secondary education; savings incentive programs studied, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Orenstein; Dorn; Boo; Rest	778	819	
Post-secondary education; task force established to study financing, money appropriated.	Price, Pelowski, Dorn, Omann, Gruenes	1324	1212	
Post-secondary education; 1986 funding cuts restored.	Kludt; Johnson, R.; Gruenes; Pelowski; Dorn	162	142	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; tuition reimbursement not deducted from foundation aid, money appropriated.	Swenson, Bauerly, McPherson, Pelowski, Kelso	689	647	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Post-secondary institutions required to develop quality assessment plans, task force established, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Jaros; Boo; Orenstein	891	781	
Preschool children; coordinated services implemented in selected sites and operated by school districts, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Anderson, R.; Wynia; Simoncau; Greenfield	950	1179	
Private detectives and protection agents licensed and regulated, board powers provided, and money appropriated.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark, Larsen, Reding	463	1063	360 1987
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Gruenes; Frerichs	1696	1905	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Morrison, Frerichs, McKasy, Haukoos, DeRaad	1718		
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	McPherson, Swenson	1727	2435	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Blatz, Valento, Boo	1730		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Clark; McLaughlin; Riveness; Rest; Johnson, A.	1689		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Steensma, Milbert, Vellenga, Krueger, Knuth	1690		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Segal	1697		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Long	1720		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriations limit removed, money appropriated.	Carruthers	1870		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	DeRaad, Haukoos, Frederick, Boo	1722		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	Stanius, Schafer	1829	2049	
Property tax; commercial-industrial classification ratios reduced, state to pay local units of government for lost revenues and money appropriated.	Wenzel, Sparby, Bertram, Dille, Winter	2770		
Property tax exemptions eliminated, restricted and clarified, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Scheid	1012	1387	
Property tax laws changed and money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Cooper; Dauner; Pelowski; Dorn	2591		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Property tax on nonhomestead property limited for certain retirees, state reimbursement provided for lost local tax revenue and money appropriated.	Rukavina, Begich, Minne, Battaglia, Solberg	2236		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Voss, Segal, Skoglund, Riveness, Otis	1704	1554	
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Jaros; Orenstein; Olson, K.	1712		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, DeBlieck, Dauner, Begich, Pelowski	1713		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Scheid, Osthoff	1714	1555	
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Jacobs, Trimble, Jefferson, Peterson, Greenfield	1715		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Dorn, Dawkins, Kelso	1717		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Orenstein; Price; Beard	2150	2271	
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Riveness, McLaughlin, Dorn, Rukavina, Knuth	1372		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Nelson, D.; Kludt; Jefferson; Trimble	1373		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Rest, Scheid, Pappas, Jaros	1400		
Property tax; small business and distressed region industrial refunds provided, agricultural land valuation adjusted, tax base equalization credit provided for cities, penalties imposed and money appropriated.	Ogren, Neuenschwander, Schoenfeld, Brown, Redalen	847	878	
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Peterson, Jensen, Lasley, Bauerly, Kludt	1238		
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Welle; Pelowski; Begich; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1287		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Lasley, Kinkel, Rukavina, Steensma, Winter	786		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Cooper; Bauerly; Bertram; Kludt; Olson, K.	787		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Dauner; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck; Dorn; Pelowski	788		
Public defense board jurisdiction and membership criteria modified. Standards, salaries and training provided for state and local public defenders, money appropriated.	Solberg; Pappas; Rice; Dempsey; Anderson, G.	1595	1345	(250) 1987
Public employees; certain pension funds reimbursed for reduced employer contributions occurring during the economic emergency of 1983.	O'Connor, McEachern	72		
Public employees; certain retired or disabled public employees or surviving spouses to receive lump sum adjustments, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Clark; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker; Reding	112	98	
Public employees provided with a state-wide insurance plan, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Reding, Sarna, Gutknecht, Vanasek	936	835	
Public library automation grant program established and emergency rulemaking authority granted, money appropriated.	McEachern, Gruenes, Segal	1080	960	
Public safety commissioner appropriated money to take certain steps under federal emergency planning and community right-to-know act.	Trimble, Rukavina	2723		
Raptor population studied and reported in cooperation with University of Minnesota raptor center, money appropriated.	Rest, Long, McPherson, Wagenius, Skoglund	1411	1495	
Red Lake Indian Reservation granted an exception to the nursing home moratorium, money appropriated.	Tunheim	1121	1037	
Red Lake tribal archives, library, and interpretive center constructed. Money appropriated, and state bonds issued if sufficient additional funding is provided.	Tunheim, Trimble	879	827	
Red River of the North dike appropriation; remaining funds used for planning and engineering.	Sparby, Tunheim, Lieder	573	423	
Redwood county telecommunications network appropriated money.	Miller	1581		
Regional cable television provided a matching grant, money appropriated.	Rest, Pappas, Morrison, Segal, Knuth	1854	1831	
Regional centers and state nursing homes authorized to enter shared service agreements with profit or nonprofit organizations, money appropriated.	Welle, Rodosovich, Cooper, Kinkel, Lasley	526	599	234 1987
Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM); definitions, eligibility, payments and other terms and conditions detailed for conservation reserve program. Native prairie program established. Money appropriated.	Munger; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Rose; Redalen	886	841	(357) 1987
Repayment requirement cancelled for certain facilities in Waseca, Cass and Hubbard counties.	Schoenfeld; Ogren; Olson, E.; Frederick	685	520	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Residential indoor air quality task force created under pollution control agency, money appropriated	Lasley; Ogren; Norton; Murphy; Carlson, D.	673	654	
Retirement state aid payments restored for teacher retirement, money appropriated	Olsen, S.; Solberg; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Knickerbocker	2276		
Rural development authority transferred to agriculture commissioner from energy and economic development commissioner. Loan and grant programs authorized, money appropriated	Jennings, Cooper, Redalen, Uphus, Lasley	1279	1016	
Rural finance administration allowed to participate in seller-sponsored loans to certain farmers, money appropriated	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.; Cooper; Wenzel; Dille	2416	1997	
Safe drinking water account established, certain lead pipe and pipe fittings prohibited, money appropriated	Nelson, D.; Tunheim	2307	1928	
St. Anthony Falls heritage interpretive zone and board established, money appropriated	Kahn, Rice, Seaberg, Knuth, Long	1516	1413	
St. Cloud reimbursed for certain city improvements that benefit St. Cloud State University, money appropriated	Gruenes, Marsh, Bauerly, Omann	58	27	
St. Cloud reimbursed for police services for St. Cloud State University, money appropriated	Marsh, Gruenes	1906	1730	
St. Cloud State University appropriated money to increase funding for the chair in real estate	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel	1824	1797	
St. Paul union depot concourse restored, money appropriated	Knuth, Pappas, Otis, Trimble, McKasy	2170	1999	
Sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax; University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from taxation, refunds provided and money appropriated	Price	2522		
Sales tax imposed on fuel, fuel producers and distributors licensed and money appropriated for county town road accounts	Kalis, Osthoff, Quinn, Vellenga, Welle	1555		
Scholarship for excellence program established and funded by checkoff, money appropriated	Haukoos; Boo; Carlson, L.; Rose; Munger	331		
School aids and program changed in comprehensive bill, money appropriated	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Tunheim; Dawkins; Vellenga	2124	2024	
School aids bill; money appropriated	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Bauerly; Segal	666		
School aids; equity revenue provided to raise foundation and tier revenue per pupil unit to state average, retroactive aid and levy provided for 1987-88 school year. Money appropriated	Waltman; Johnson, V.; Haukoos	179		
School aids provided for international baccalaureate, summer school and other programs	Olsen, S.; Forsythe; Swenson; Schafer; Hartle	2294	2173	
School attendance required for certain AFDC recipients, food stamp employment and training program implemented, other changes made, money appropriated	Greenfield, Ogren, Lasley	1891	1857	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
School district employees permitted to participate in the state insurance plan, requirements and procedures detailed, money appropriated.	Quinn; McEachern; Cooper; Norton; Carlson, D.	514	501	
School district reorganization studied by Columbia Heights, Fridley, Spring Lake Park and St. Anthony.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Rose	1533		
School district revenues revised, simplified and equalized. Money appropriated.	Lasley; Peterson; Larsen; Carlson, D.; Schafer	1276	166	
School district 701, Hibbing, authorized to make a permanent fund transfer.	Minne	563	383	
School districts authorized construction grants to implement desegregation plans.	Jaros, Munger, Boo	988	1000	
School districts authorized to form education districts with increased interdistrict cooperation aid and levy, intermediate districts to use current levies. Money appropriated.	Dauner; Kludt; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Anderson, R.	635	253	
School districts; loans provided for districts with certain property tax delinquencies, money appropriated.	Sparby	1305	1130	
School districts required to comply with Minnesota general election laws, money appropriated.	Minne, Scheid, Brown, Kostohryz, Gutknecht	239	381	266 1987
School districts that consolidate provided aid, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Schafer; Steensma; Nelson, K.	811	942	
School districts to establish area learning centers for youth, adults and dislocated workers, money appropriated.	McEachern; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Kostohryz	625	544	
School districts 13, Columbia Heights; 14, Fridley; 16, Spring Lake Park; and 282, St. Anthony appropriated funds for beginning a model joint planning partnership.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Knuth; Rose	2023	1899	
School health services; nurses required in schools with responsibilities as described, dispensing medication in schools provided, liability limited, grant program authorized and money appropriated.	Vellenga, McEachern, Otis, Segal, Clark	762	624	
School performance improved through initiatives in testing, teaching, student and teacher choice and school based management. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Schreiber; Segal	2081	1903	
Seat belt law fine imposed, emergency medical services relief account established, and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Forsythe, Battaglia, Bennett, Morrison	1228	121	(648) 1988
Secondary education foundation program created and defined to provide adequate education funding and ensure equal student access to quality programs, plan development prescribed, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; McPherson	1609	2490	
Secondary vocational aid formula allowance increased and money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Schafer; Olson, E.; Dille; Omann	2555		
Seller-sponsored loan program for beginning farmers appropriated money.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.	2467	2076	
Semi-independent living services; grants authorized for additional services, money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Greenfield; Jefferson; Clark	2040	2012	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Service delivery improvement pilot projects appropriated money.	McLaughlin	2183	2121	
Sex discrimination in the judicial system studied by commission on economic status of women, money appropriated.	Pappas, Rest	1214	950	
Sibley state park; money appropriated to natural resources commissioner for land acquisition.	Welle	2719	2483	
Small business bureau within department of energy and economic development authorized to work with small business development centers to provide financial analysis assistance, money appropriated.	Otis; Vanasek; Heap; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	1074	1454	
Small business operators who render waste nonhazardous reimbursed by pollution control agency, money appropriated.	Ogren, Munger	2147	2053	
Social workers, marriage and family therapists and unlicensed health service providers regulated, corresponding boards established. Penalties prescribed, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Vellenga; Stanius; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	290	1085	347 1987
Soil and water conservation; money appropriated to provide educational materials for use in schools.	Knuth	2603	2325	
Soils; industrial by-product soil buffering materials demonstration project and study established, money appropriated.	Jennings; Carlson, D.; Wenzel; Bauerly; Olson, E.	2503	2417	
Solid waste landfills; landfill environmental response fund created, solid waste disposal fees assessed, procedures established to fund response costs, money appropriated.	Jennings; Munger; Long; Nelson, D.; Rose	1477		
Special education reimbursement rate increased, certain levy equity deductions reduced, and money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; McKasy; Tompkins; Segal; Thiede	2397	2232	
Speech-language pathology and audiology board of examiners created with powers and duties provided, licensure and regulation provided and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Ogren, Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia	2225	2118	
Spring Lake Park reserve lake and island development in Dakota county provided funds for acquisition and betterment, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Ozment, Milbert, Seaberg, Jensen, Morrison	2465		
State patrol retirement fund members reimbursed for Medicare supplemental insurance, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Sarna, Wenzel, Hartle, Marsh	1247	1239	
State song competition authorized, money appropriated.	Price, Sarna, Kinkel, Beard, Norton	808	1025	
State symbols task force established, money appropriated.	Murphy, Vanasek, Wynia, Schreiber, Simoneau	2786		
State treasurer; certain duties restored, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Rice, Welle	1705	2185	
Store-to-door grocery delivery program continued with a study provided, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Trimble, Orenstein, Rodosovich, Quist	1323	720	
Stray voltage; research conducted on the effect of stray voltage on animal health and agricultural production, money appropriated.	Krueger, Wenzel	349	215	
Strive toward excellence program (STEP) to include service delivery improvement project.	McLaughlin, Orenstein	1509	1358	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Suicide prevention and crisis intervention demonstration project established for children and adolescents, money appropriated.	Segal, Kelso, Greenfield, Stanius, Ogren	2561	2466	
Suicide prevention training programs developed for schools, money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Olson, K.; Price; McEachern; Kelso	1575		
Sustainable agriculture; University of Minnesota appropriated money for a center for sustainable agriculture.	Ogren	2733	2327	
Swine herds controlled for pseudorabies, money appropriated.	Dille, Schoenfeld, Wenzel, Uphus, Kalis	1360	1234	
Tax administration and compliance recodified, penalties imposed and money appropriated.	Voss	2411	2369	
Tax compliance; changes made to promote compliance and efficient administration. Modifies filing dates and other provisions on liquor, beer and drug taxes and stamps. Other changes made and money appropriated.	Voss	611	639	
Tax preparers regulated and licensed, board of tax return preparation services established and money appropriated.	Bauerly	2665	2418	
Taxation: technical corrections and administration provided for taxes on cigarettes, liquor, pull-tabs, insurance premiums, deeds and various other sales and use taxes. Money appropriated.	Voss	2096	2161	
Taxation; technical corrections and administrative changes made to gross premiums, corporate franchise, royalty and mineral taxes. Money appropriated.	Voss	2077	2167	
Taxation; various changes made affecting gross premiums taxes, allowable income tax subtractions and credits, property tax refunds and other taxes. Money appropriated.	Wenzel, Krueger, Winter, Kinkel, DeBleeck	2089	2063	
Teacher education; clinical schools for teacher preparation developed and professional development and assessment centers established, research required on teacher education programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Ozment; Pelowski	989		
Teacher education program established, grant program authorized for teacher centers, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Krueger; Bauerly; Olsen, S.; Pelowski	604	738	
Teacher education programs researched, clinical schools established for teacher preparation, professional development and assessment centers established, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.	1476	1356	
Teacher exchange program established, money appropriated.	McEachern; Bauerly; Nelson, K.; Wenzel	1195		
Technology revenue provided through levies, money appropriated.	Cooper, Tunheim, Dille, Schafer, McEachern	1152		
Telecommunications system for central Minnesota technical institutes appropriated money.	Krueger; Gruenes; Carlson, D.; Welle	2064	1702	
Timber; natural resources commissioner appropriated funds to replace those lost when certain timber permits were cancelled.	Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Solberg; Battaglia; Kinkel	379	905	(323) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Tourism loan program re-created within department of trade and economic development, money appropriated.	Poppenhagen, Frederick, Stanius	2576	2179	
Town roads; state institution town road account created, money appropriated.	Lieder, Uphus, Waltman, Kalis, Battaglia	684	637	
Transportation and public safety laws changed.	Carlson, D.	2493		
Transportation bonds issued. Proceeds to finance bridge construction, reconstruction, and various studies, money appropriated.	Kalis; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; McEachern	174	202	
Transportation study board created with duties prescribed and money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1750	1593	
Tri-county telecom project appropriated money.	Solberg, Ogren, Kinkel, Minne, Neuenschwander	1117	952	
Truancy prevention pilot program established, money appropriated.	Pappas; Jefferson; Trimble; Johnson, R.	1338	1465	
Trunk highway 610 developed, loan agreement authorized for Hennepin county and transportation department, money appropriated.	Carruthers	2765	2545	
Twin Cities public television; telecenter project appropriated funds.	Nelson, D.	1497	1216	
University center established at Rochester with governance provided and money appropriated.	Otis; Frerichs; Bishop; Carlson, L.; Jaros	2327	2152	
University of Minnesota appropriated money to provide matching grants for school districts participating in center for applied research and education improvement.	Nelson, K.	2739		
University of Minnesota appropriations subject to restructuring of board of regents' governance.	Jaros; Carlson, L.; Anderson, G.; DeRaad; Vanasek	2460	2403	
University of Minnesota board of regents advisory council established with regent selection and recall provided, money appropriated.	Stanius, Schreiber	2766		
University of Minnesota board of regents candidate search commission established to assist the legislature, money appropriated.	Otis; Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; Boo; Gruenes	1586	1284	
University of Minnesota provided funds to be added to private contributions for an endowed chair in sustainable agriculture.	Ogren; Schoenfeld; Anderson, G.; DeBlieck	583	476	
University of Minnesota to develop and study health care delivery systems for dairy herds, money appropriated.	Wenzel, McDonald, Bauerly, Bertram, Redalen	878	804	
University of Minnesota to develop and study health care delivery systems for dairy herds, money appropriated.	McPherson, McDonald, Krueger, Rice, Redalen	998	1483	
University of Minnesota to establish a center for alternative methods to animal testing. Joint local funding provided for certain library construction. Dog and cat dealers regulated and licensed. Money appropriated.	Clark, Kahn, Quinn, Wynia, Kostohryz	1081	1057	(380) 1987
University of Minnesota to study mediation in marriage dissolution cases, money appropriated.	Kelly, Vellenga, Clark	1217	1200	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax, refunds provided and money appropriated.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck; Bauerly	1936	1704	
University of Minnesota's agricultural extension service and department of agriculture and applied economics studied by agriculture commissioner, money appropriated.	Trimble; Olson, K.; Dille; Wenzel; Steensma	2295	2343	
Various claims paid by state, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg, Rodosovich	1645	1524	(251) 1987
Veterans home established in Grand Rapids using nonstate funds, operation and administration provided, money appropriated.	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1601	1480	
Veterans home established in Silver Bay, money appropriated.	Battaglia, Kostohryz	2658	2412	
Veterans home transferred back to commissioner of veterans affairs, board of directors provided for home, and money appropriated.	Kostohryz, Dauner, Valento, Wenzel, Scheid	1746	1595	(699) 1988
Veterans nursing care facility constructed in Moorhead under certain conditions, bond issue provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Tunheim	1149	244	
Veterans outreach center and home established in southwestern Minnesota, operation detailed, money appropriated.	DeBlieck; Steensma; Olson, K.; Kostohryz; Winter	1596	1463	
Vocational rehabilitation; community based employment services regulated and money appropriated.	Clark, Sviggum	2649	2427	
Vocational rehabilitation; legislative commission established to study and make recommendations regarding jobs and training for the mentally ill, money appropriated.	Segal	1571	1443	
Vocational-technical education board appropriated funds for a telecommunication system linking schools in Duluth.	Jaros, Munger	2686	2460	
Vocational-technical education; butanol and ethanol produced from sweet sorghum at Mankato demonstration project, money appropriated.	Dorn, Frederick, Schoenfeld	511	884	
Vocational-technical education; two-year pilot program established for vocational generalist, money appropriated.	Vellenga	380	386	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Valento, McKasy, Seaberg, Swenson, Gruenes	2772	2558	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Dempsey, Schafer, Blatz, Haukoos, Dille	2773	2561	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Schreiber; Waltman; Heap; Uphus; Johnson, V.	2774	2560	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander, Krueger, Larsen	2778		
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	DeRaad	2780		
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Burger; Ozment; Tompkins	2781	2556	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated	Frerichs, Sviggum, Redalen	2782	2559	
Voter registration; computerized system satisfies duplicate file requirements, voter registration account established, other changes made and money appropriated	Orenstein, Price, Minne, Shaver	2536	2398	646 1988
Voter registration system computerized and procedures changed to increase voter participation, money appropriated	Ogren, Norton, Scheid, Osthoff, Knickerbocker	523	487	361 1987
Voter registration system computerized and procedures changed to increase voter participation, money appropriated	Clark, Quinn, Quist, Rukavina	1293		
Wage protection program established, money appropriated	Ogren, Battaglia, Begich, Solberg	1250	1093	
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated	Clark; Olson, K.; Otis; Jennings	1385		
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated	Pelowski, Kelso, Trimble, Winter, Dorn	1539		
Warren E. Burger library chamber dedicated to citizens of Minnesota, money appropriated to William Mitchell College of Law for construction	Vellenga, McKasy, Trimble, Scheid, Forsythe	1960	1942	
Waseca appropriated funds for lake rehabilitation	Schoenfeld, Munger	952	1448	
Waste tire use in highway construction studied by waste management board, money appropriated	O'Connor	1758		
Wastewater treatment facilities provided equalization grants, money appropriated	Jennings; Vanasek; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	2663	2283	
Wastewater treatment facilities provided grants and loans for construction and rehabilitation, money appropriated	Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Redalen, Trimble	1030	1497	277 1987
Welfare fraud prosecutors and investigators provided training and staff, joint trials provided, certain property transfers regulated, recovery provided for incorrect assistance payments, money appropriated	Jennings; Greenfield; Stanius; Wynia; Anderson, R.	1289	1253	
Western Lake Superior sanitary district provided a loan, money appropriated	Munger, Jaros, Ogren, Boo, Murphy	1949	1836	
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for damage by big game animals, money appropriated	Wenzel; Carlson, D.; Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	343	1115	
Wildlife resources; certain projects managed cooperatively by sporting and conservation organizations and individuals, money appropriated	Reding	738	650	
Willam G. LeDuc House appropriated money for restoration and development, state bond sales authorized	Ozment	1760	1640	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
APPROPRIATIONS (Continued)				
Windbreak management program established to exempt certain windbreaks from property taxes and provide a state-funded windbreak credit, money appropriated.	Reding, Redalen, Kalis, Munger, Lieder	726	845	
Winona state to establish undergraduate program in composites science and engineering, money appropriated.	Pelowski; Johnson, V.; Vanasek; Reding; Frerichs	114	141	
Women, infants and children supplemental food program appropriated $10 million to provide additional services.	Rodosovich, Wynia, Gruenes, Vanasek, Blatz	248	185	
Women's intercollegiate athletic programs appropriated money.	Krueger; Bishop; Nelson, K.; Morrison; Dorn	520	350	
Work incentive subsidized housing program created for employed recipients of aid to families with dependent children.	Greenfield, Clark	1353	318	
Work readiness; counties reimbursed for costs of administration and client services, money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Lasley, Dauner, Beard, Steensma	710	562	
Workers' compensation law changed affecting costs for medical and rehabilitation services, attorney fees and other provisions. Money appropriated.	Begich	2761	2540	
Workers' compensation; state fund to be organized as a domestic mutual insurance company, powers defined, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Pappas; Rice; Anderson, G.; Gutknecht	26	56	72 1987
Worthington community college to join certain telecommunications networks, money appropriated.	Winter	1363	1269	
Youth employment programs provided planning grants, money appropriated.	Clark, Segal	1893	2419	
Youth service program established to provide education and employment opportunities. Program components, projects, and administration described, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Anderson, G.; Blatz; Kelly; Rodosovich	855	730	
ARMORIES				
Limit increased for bonded indebtedness.	Quinn, Kostohryz, Milbert, Jacobs	2255	1618	(710) 1988
ARTS				
Arts board; regulation provided for conflicts of interest and distribution of funds to regional arts councils.	Rice, Morrison, Carruthers, Rukavina	2186	2097	(560) 1988
Arts education aid used only for arts education programs.	Olsen, S.; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Kostohryz; Gruenes	287	1042	
Arts education planning sites; 30 new sites designated biennially, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olsen, S.; Gruenes; Otis	1455	1337	
Arts program appropriations available for biennium, report required on categorical aids funding sources.	Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Otis; McEachern; Olsen, S.	2366	2281	
Arts school and resource center appropriated money for planning, land acquisition and construction, bond sales authorized.	Riveness; Battaglia; Nelson, K.; Rose; Vanasek	1226	1229	
Arts school; name changed, powers and duties of board increased, money appropriated.	Kostohryz; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Rose	843	1173	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ARTS (Continued)				
Arts school; spending authorized to construct and equip school, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Kostohryz; Otis; McEachern; Quinn; Nelson, K.	2510	2530	
Building construction appropriations not used for purchase of art for state buildings.	Reding, Bertram, Gutknecht	1110		
Chatfield brass band music lending library appropriated money for expansion.	Redalen	1318	1316	
Children's cultural opportunities program established, certain nonprofit organizations to admit low income families at reduced prices.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, Trimble	1556	1391	
Humanities resource center established under humanities commission, money appropriated.	Knuth, Rice, Seaberg, Lieder, Trimble	1218	1325	
International music and communications arts center task force created, money appropriated.	Larsen, Jefferson, O'Connor, Gutknecht	1505	1468	
State capitol public areas and art preserved by historical society.	Pappas, Norton, Bennett, Knuth, Schreiber	1264	1230	(265) 1987
State song competition authorized, money appropriated.	Price, Sarna, Kinkel, Beard, Norton	808	1025	
BONDS				
Anoka county authorized to enter certain loan agreements with the commissioner of transportation for development of new highway 10, bond sales authorized, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Larsen; Jacobs; Schreiber	94	200	
Anoka-Ramsey Community College provided capital improvements, sale of state bonds authorized and money appropriated.	Simoneau	1756	1986	
Armories provided an increased bonding limit.	Quinn, Kostohryz, Milbert, Jacobs	2255	1618	(710) 1988
Arts school and resource center appropriated money for planning, land acquisition and construction, bond sales authorized.	Riveness; Battaglia; Nelson, K.; Rose; Vanasek	1226	1229	
Arts school; spending authorized to construct and equip school, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Kostohryz; Otis; McEachern; Quinn; Nelson, K.	2510	2530	
Attorneys holding client funds required to be bonded.	Simoneau	2815		
Bridge bonds; amount authorized for state transportation bonds increased for bridge construction.	Lieder; Johnson, V.; Kelso; Carlson, D.; Steensma	131	267	
Bridge bonds; transportation bonds issued to finance bridge construction, reconstruction and various studies, money appropriated.	Kalis; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; McEachern	174	202	
Building bonds provided for capital improvements at the Cambridge Community College Center.	Lasley; Peterson; Larsen; Carlson, D.; Jennings	1611	1492	
Building improvement bonds issued by school districts in first class cities.	Nelson, K.	1572	1409	
Capital improvement bonds issued by Dakota county, with an annual levy provided for capital improvement and debt retirement.	Milbert, Ozment, Tompkins, Morrison, Jensen	1097	773	
Capital improvement bonds issued by Ramsey county with an annual levy provided for capital improvement and debt retirement.	Kostohryz, Valento, Osthoff, Trimble	935	925	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BONDS (Continued)				
Capital improvement bonds issued by Scott county	Kelso, Jensen	1370	1155	
Capital improvement bonds; maximum amount and other conditions set for issuance of bonds by St. Paul	Kelly, Vellenga, Orenstein, Trimble, Norton	289	510	513 1988
Capital improvements; bond sales authorized for maximum effort school loan fund, money appropriated	Peterson, Omann	2668	2459	
Cloquet; funds provided for tourist facilities, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated	Ogren, Murphy	1899	1709	
College savings bonds sold, market and feasibility studied, and money appropriated	Carlson, L.; Price; Bauerly; Rose; Haukoos	2396	2105	694 1988
Como Park; funds provided for capital improvements, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated	Osthoff, Vellenga, Wynia, Rose, Orenstein	2456	2361	
Contractors' bonds; certain conditions provided for contractor's bonds in Minneapolis under uniform municipal contracting law	Sarna, Long, Jefferson	1860	1749	(572) 1988
Contractors' bonds waived for certain parking facilities	Riveness, Himle, Blatz	2746	2517	
County bonds; certain bonds exempt from election requirements and county building fund levies authorized	Rest; Voss; Dauner; Nelson, C.	1796	1877	519 1988
Duluth; bond issuance authorized for purchase of capital equipment	Jaros, Munger	2727	479	
Economic development authorities authorized to construct and furnish buildings, official publication and referendums provided for authority's issuance of bonds	Beard, Riveness, Price, Quinn, Lasley	449	422	
Employee benefit plans; corporate income tax deductions for benefit plans restricted. Bonds to be posted to protect plans	Begich, Battaglia	49		
Employee benefit plans; employers to maintain bonds that guarantee certain benefit plans	Begich, Battaglia	50	597	
Energy conservation loans to local government units authorized for conservation investments, repayment provided for loans, bond issuance authorized, money appropriated	Pelowski, Sarna, Otis, Redalen, Burger	1326	1267	289 1987
Firefighting facilities; loans and bond issuance authority provided for volunteer firefighting facilities with money appropriated from state building fund	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	97	339	
General obligation bonds; energy and economic development authority to make and guarantee grants and loans to small business investment companies, bond issuance authorized and money appropriated	Otis, Clark	929	84	
General obligation bonds issued by Anoka county for capital improvement	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Voss; Larsen; Jacobs	95	201	
General obligation bonds issued by Hennepin county for capital improvement, limits imposed	Rice, Battaglia, Scheid, Forsythe, Riveness	531	623	
General obligation bonds issued by St. Stephen for construction of a city civic building	Omann, Wenzel, Gruenes, Bertram, Uphus	191	417	6 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BONDS (Continued)				
General obligation bonds issued by Washington county for capital improvements, county tax to pay bond principal and interest.	Price, Beard, Swenson, McPherson	491	490	
General obligation bonds issued for certain pedestrian skyways.	Otis	1236	1162	
General obligation bonds; Redwood Falls economic development authority authorized to construct and furnish buildings, issue bonds, and establish economic development districts.	Miller	1413	1297	
General obligation refunding bonds issued by Little Falls to refund certain tax increment bonds, unexpended proceeds used for other municipal purposes.	Wenzel	652	632	
Grain storage; bonding provisions changed to permit alternatives, hearing and rulemaking procedures authorized.	Tunheim, Winter, Bertram, Wenzel, Schoenfeld	672	807	
Great river road provided development funds, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Greenfield; Jefferson; Rice; McLaughlin	2707	2485	
Health, buying and social referral clubs required to register and maintain surety bonds or alternative security, bond claims regulated, money appropriated.	Carruthers, Sama, Solberg, McKasy, Burger	949	772	367 1987
Hennepin county; bonding limit removed for library construction and betterment.	Rest; Segal; Forsythe; Carlson, L.; Olsen, S.	1266	1275	188 1987
Highway rights-of-way outside the metropolitan area purchased through sales of general obligation bonds, assistance provided for certain owners of homestead property within right-of-way, and money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Lasley; Welle; Kalis; Carlson, L.	1826	1886	
Industrial development bonds; Anoka county refunded a certain 1985 application deposit.	Simoneau; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Jacobs	381	356	
Industrial development bonds; Burnsville refunded a certain application deposit.	Morrison, Valento, Milbert	160	77	
Industrial development bonds; Hastings refunded certain application deposits, money appropriated.	Ozment	129	135	
Industrial development bonds; Red Wing refunded a certain 1985 application deposit.	Sviggum	15	32	
Libraries; spending authorized to acquire and improve public land and buildings for libraries under certain conditions, bonds issued and money appropriated.	Pelowski	2385	2250	
Limousine services licensed by registrar of motor vehicles, conditions of licensure and limousine operation provided, bond requirements and penalties prescribed.	Lieder, Dempsey	1308	343	
Local and state bonding authority allocations, pools and entitlements established subject to federal tax law.	Rest, Voss, Long, Battaglia, Schreiber	754	683	
Local borrowing and bonding authority outlined and purposes detailed.	Rest, Voss, Long	1298	971	(344) 1987
Local economic development and redevelopment statutes recodified, bond allocation act revised, other changes made.	Rest, Voss, Long, Schreiber	795	170	(291) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BONDS (Continued)				
Locker facilities for personal property regulated, licensing and bonding requirements established, rental agreements provided and minimum standards set for health and safety.	Larsen; Carlson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Price	1624	1511	
Low income housing credit; administration provided, housing finance agency to participate in certain construction projects and nonprofit corporations. Sale or rental of certain property authorized, issuance of certain bonds provided.	Jefferson, Riveness, Knuth, Clark, McLaughlin	508	506	350 1987
Maplewood provided money to acquire open space land, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Price	2792	2550	
Metropolitan airports commission; borrowing authority increased for commission, and environmental impact reviews and reports required for projects.	Simoneau; Vanasek; Anderson, G.; Schreiber; Voss	1874	1900	(664) 1988
Metropolitan council and area local government units to acquire and improve certain parks, state bond issuance authorized, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Voss; Stanius; Larsen	826		
Metropolitan council to acquire and better regional recreation open space land, bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff	2687	2538	
Milaca; school district 912 given a capital loan, bonds issued.	Peterson, Welle, Price, Bauerly, Gruenes	2058	1745	
Minneapolis; sewer overflow assistance repayments canceled, bonds issued for great river road land acquisition.	Long; McLaughlin; Nelson, K.	1751	1591	
Minnesota Zoological Garden appropriated funds for capital improvements, bond sales authorized.	Tompkins, Brown	2749	2539	
Moorhead; nursing care veterans facility constructed under certain conditions, bond issue provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Tunheim	1149	244	
Omnibus capital bonding bill.	Voss; Munger; Nelson, D.; Knickerbocker; Redalen	919	1530	400 1987
Paul Bunyan trail created with previously appropriated state bond revenues used to purchase land for trail.	Thiede	2633	2503	
Plant closing; employee-owned corporation act established with loan guaranty and bonding programs to assist in forming employee-owned businesses, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Rukavina	2495	2554	
Public debt; requirements provided for issuance and use.	Rest, Voss	2067	1963	(702) 1988
Public facilities authority authorized to issue revenue bonds, make loans or purchase municipal bonds for wastewater treatment and water supply systems.	Long, Munger, Schreiber, Rest, Voss	2306	2016	546 1988
Public finance; conditions provided for state and local government debt financing and bonding authority allocated subject to federal cap.	Rest, Voss	2117	1964	586 1988
Ramsey county; certain state lands conveyed to Mounds View, county and city of St. Paul to enter a joint powers agreement for bond issuance.	Voss, Knuth	2475	2217	(601) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BONDS (Continued)				
Red Lake tribal archives, library, and interpretive center constructed. Money appropriated, and state bonds issued if sufficient additional funding is provided.	Tunheim, Trimble	879	827	
Redwood Falls, school district 637; capital loan approved and bonds issued by finance commissioner.	Miller (By Request)	1787	1616	
Rural finance administration's qualified agricultural loan program changed, with powers and duties clarified and changes made in bonding requirements.	Wenzel	1136	806	
St. Paul; bond issuance authorized for repair, restoration and modernization of the city hall and Ramsey county courthouse.	Kelly, Vellenga, Bennett, Trimble	2423	2411	
St. Paul; certain bonding and port authority sunset provisions repealed.	Osthoff	280	401	
St. Paul; school district 625 to issue bonds for deferred capital improvements, levies and local approval provided.	Vellenga, Trimble, Pappas, Wynia, Norton	1205	1182	
School building bonds issued by northeast metropolitan district 916 for the acquisition and improvement of secondary vocational and special education facilities.	Kostohryz; Carlson, L.; Rose; McEachern; Price	978	698	(66) 1987
Scott county; general obligation or revenue bonds issued for Bloomington ferry bridge.	Jensen, Kelso, Vanasek	2659	2381	
Self-insurance pool exemption expanded to include Minnesota association of townships insurance trust.	Wenzel; Uphus; Anderson, G.; Hartle; Bertram	164	123	(102) 1987
Spring Lake Park reserve lake and island development in Dakota county provided funds for acquisition and betterment, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Ozment, Milbert, Seaberg, Jensen, Morrison	2465		
State and state agency bonds to comply with federal law to obtain tax exemption.	Peterson	1101	821	
Surety bonds; Minnesota association of townships to act as surety or guarantor for bonds for township officials.	Bertram; Uphus; Hartle; Anderson, G.; Wenzel	175	124	
Travel agencies registered with secretary of state, bonding required, obligation to customers and enforcement provided.	Jennings, Quinn, Sarna	981		
University board to use certain money and revenue bonds to finance acquisition and betterment of state university facilities, subject to certain approvals. Additional bonds issued.	Orenstein; Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Dorn; Rose	2418	2397	
William G. LeDuc House appropriated money for restoration and development, state bond sales authorized.	Ozment	1760	1640	
Workers' compensation; self-insurers' securities and bonds regulated and insolvency fund created. Certain inspections authorized, penalties provided.	Simoneau, Begich, Murphy	1450	1347	
BRIDGES				
Bloomington ferry bridge; Scott county to issue general obligation or revenue bonds for bridge.	Jensen, Kelso, Vanasek	2659	2381	
Bridge bonds; amount authorized for state transportation bonds increased for bridge construction.	Lieder; Johnson, V.; Kelso; Carlson, D.; Steensma	131	267	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BRIDGES (Continued)				
Soldiers home bridge; jurisdiction and responsibility transferred from department of veterans affairs to transportation department.	Skoglund; Johnson, A.; Kalis; Bishop	700	567	
Transportation bonds issued. Proceeds to finance bridge construction, reconstruction, and various studies, money appropriated.	Kalis; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; McEachern	174	202	
BUILDING CODES				
Asbestos removal, fire code compliance and other health and safety repairs in schools provided funding, capital expenditure formula altered and levies authorized.	Kelso; Nelson, C.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Beard	2499		
Building and fire codes applied to existing buildings, uniform act adopted.	Jaros, Trimble, Munger, Kludt, Clark	1632	1556	
Building permit surcharge proceeds dedicated to continuing education for building inspectors, an exception included.	Price, Stanius	581	767	
Child care; family and group family day care providers exempt from building code requirements, certain loans authorized and licensing enforcement changed, money appropriated.	Clausnitzer	2602		
Double cylinder deadbolt locks allowed in certain private residences, promotional material to warn of fire danger.	Skoglund, Kelly, Bishop, Greenfield, Carruthers	1995	2270	
Family and group family day care homes; building code standards studied by task force and building codes changed for certain child care facilities. Double cylinder dead bolt locks allowed in some circumstances.	Ogren, DeBlieck, Simoneau, Morrison, Otis	1795	1617	608 1988
Fire code appeals heard by boards appointed by local governing bodies.	Quinn, Bennett, Price	1563	1273	201 1987
Public buildings; state building code enforced by department of administration. Plat requirements modified for condominiums.	DeBlieck, Morrison, Simoneau, Scheid, Winter	1060	1261	(387) 1987
Smoking areas eliminated in certain instances and complainants protected.	Kahn; Skoglund; Nelson, D.; Olsen, S.; Dille	607	1178	
Smoking areas eliminated in certain instances and complainants protected.	Kahn; Ogren; Skoglund; Dille; Nelson, D.	1920	2209	
Wheelchair lifts allowed in public buildings under access codes.	Schoenfeld, Scheid	1319	1482	
BUSINESS				
Agricultural businesses provided with loans, eligibility and procedures prescribed.	Sparby, Otis	1253	112	
Agricultural commodities; agricultural utilization research institute established to promote and expand markets for agricultural products, grants provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Cooper	1565		
Agricultural preserves in metropolitan area used for certain commercial and industrial purposes.	Schoenfeld	1598	1416	
Agriculture-related small business provided an interest rate buy-down program, money appropriated.	Steensma; Nelson, C.; Dille; Winter; DeBlieck	442		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BUSINESS (Continued)				
Bankruptcy; employers required to immediately notify employees and job applicants of bankruptcy proceedings.	Price, Begich, Beard, Solberg, Quinn	134	182	38 1987
Celebrate Minnesota 1990 and Minnesota marketplace program; certain fund transfers authorized and money appropriated.	Otis	2249	1990	
Certification process established by transportation department for minority- or women-owned enterprises eligible to participate in set-aside programs.	Jefferson, Gutknecht, O'Connor, Clark, Simoneau	1388	1215	
Child care grant program established for on-site employee services, money appropriated.	Trimble, Greenfield, Forsythe, Riveness, Wynia	825	817	
Child care sliding fee program eligibility expanded. Certain tax credits provided to builders, parents and employers for child care, other changes made and money appropriated.	Blatz, Trimble, Ogren, Tompkins, McLaughlin	1634	1508	
Collective bargaining agreement successor clauses made binding for transferee employers, certain exemptions created and enforcement procedures provided.	Rice, Battaglia, Sarna, Beard	1439	1353	
Commission sales people included in definition of employees for certain purposes.	Riveness, Rest, Wellc, Wagenius, McKasy	1200	979	282 1987
Competition between utilities and businesses in the sale and servicing of gas and electric appliances studied by a citizen's commission, money appropriated.	Jacobs; Ogren; Bennett; Olsen, S.; Quinn	1410		
Consolidated food licensing law; exemption provided for certain businesses.	Hugoson	2175		
Corporate ownership of agricultural land permitted for research purposes, requirements modified.	Peterson, Bauerly, Riveness	1025	851	
Corporate take-over and shareholder protection legislation corrected, restrictions eliminated for certain business combinations with interested shareholders after five years, and other modifications provided.	Simoneau, Heap	2253	1892	692 1988
Corporations; control share acquisitions regulated and certain amendments delayed.	Simoneau; Olsen, S.	27	272	12 1987
Council on quality and productivity established, powers and duties provided.	Otis, Winter, Morrison	1109	1479	(316) 1987
Effects of video display terminals and mandatory overtime studied by commissioner of labor and industry.	Trimble, Clark, Battaglia	2243	1959	
Employee benefit plans; corporate income tax deductions for employee benefit plans restricted. Bonds to be posted to protect benefit plans.	Begich, Battaglia	49		
Employee benefit plans; employers to maintain bonds that guarantee certain benefit plans.	Begich, Battaglia	50	597	
Employee breaks required during work day.	Trimble; Johnson, A.; Beard; Murphy	2251	1958	(559) 1988
Employee dismissal regulated. Employees authorized to request binding arbitration to determine if dismissal is for just cause.	O'Connor, Sarna, Begich	359		
Employee health care coverage mandated for certain employees.	Tompkins; Carlson, D.; Begich; Wynia; Carlson, L.	1225	1406	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BUSINESS (Continued)				
Employee health insurance; certain corporate income tax deductions from previous years recomputed to purchase insurance policies, money appropriated	Begich, Battaglia	48		
Employee health plans; employers required to promptly pay premiums, remedies provided	Clark, Begich, Battaglia	1332	1237	
Employers authorized to jointly self-insure for property or casualty liability, regulation provided	Bertram, Bauerly, Boo	1241	1047	
Employment agencies and job listing services regulated for contracts and fees	Pappas	2584	1721	(659) 1988
Farm equipment; business relations regulated between manufacturers and independent retail dealers under agricultural equipment dealership act	Sparby; McDonald; Cooper; Anderson, G.; Frederick	2309	2096	(511) 1988
Farm equipment retailer paid by successor of interest repurchasing franchise stock and spare parts inventory	Sparby; Anderson, G.; McDonald; Wenzel; Steensma	2567	2384	(502) 1988
Farm property exemption from judgment clarified for partnerships	Dempsey, Omann, Wenzel	1762	1762	
Government and business competition studied by a legislative commission	Sparby, Sarna, Schreiber, Burger, Neuenschwander	803	734	
Income tax; corporate tax refunds provided early for overpayment of estimated tax	Rest, Carruthers, Neuenschwander, Schreiber, Stanius	309	866	
Industrial by-product soil buffering materials demonstration project and study established, money appropriated	Jennings; Carlson, D.; Wenzel; Bauerly; Olson, E.	2503	2447	
Job application fees prohibited	Skoglund, Begich, Dauner, Norton, Brown	31	176	
Jobs 2000 fund established with employee and employer contributions, board provisions, grants and loans provided. Money appropriated	Otis	2516		
Labor-management committee grant program regulations altered	Simoneau	1877	1732	480 1988
Lay-away plans regulated for consumer goods	Lasley; Murphy; Jefferson; Trimble; Johnson, A.	2409		
Lay-away plans regulated for consumer sales	McLaughlin	2698	2468	
Liability; contributory fault modified, joint liability eliminated with an exception, certain product liability re-allocation provisions deleted, and other changes made	Voss, McKasy, Neuenschwander, Bennett	707	679	
Liability; corporate directors' personal liability limited in certain circumstances	Carruthers, Vanasek, Kelly, Sarna, McKasy	34	35	2 1987
Limited partnership ownership of agricultural land studied by agriculture commissioner, corporations and pension or investment funds to file reports on land or operation interests	Winter, Wenzel, Steensma	2450	2328	
Limited partnership ownership of agricultural land studied by attorney general	Steensma, Wenzel, Winter	2449	2077	
Minneapolis; references in development laws updated and loans provided to small businesses	Otis, Long, Skoglund	1739	1608	(594) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BUSINESS (Continued)				
Motor vehicle dealers regulated for place of business and showroom space.	Milbert	2636	1586	
Occupational safety and health act; regulations affecting administration changed and employee right to sue clarified for cases of wrongful discharge or discrimination.	Johnson, A.; Begich; Solberg; Beard; Murphy	1049	1074	46 1987
Occupational safety and health penalties increased for violations.	Johnson, A.; Pappas	2221	1719	(620) 1988
Parental leave; unpaid leave of absence and conditions of return established for new parents.	McLaughlin; Rest; Begich; Johnson, A.	234	246	359 1987
Plant closing; employee-owned corporation act established with loan guaranty and bonding programs to assist in forming employee-owned businesses, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Rukavina	2495	2554	
Plumbers; journeyman plumbers allowed to advertise, restrictions and penalties provided.	O'Connor, Sarna, Begich, Tjornhom	1073	1219	279 1987
Property tax; small business and distressed region industrial refunds provided, agricultural land valuation adjusted, tax base equalization credit provided for cities, penalties imposed and money appropriated.	Ogren, Neuenschwander, Schoenfeld, Brown, Redalen	847	878	
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Peterson, Jensen, Lasley, Bauerly, Kludt	1238		
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Welle; Pelowski; Begich; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1287		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Lasley, Kinkel, Rukavina, Steensma, Winter	786		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Cooper; Bauerly; Bertram; Kludt; Olson, K.	787		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Dauner; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck; Dorn; Pelowski	788		
Retail sales; cash refunds required for goods returned on certain retail sales, with exceptions.	Lasley; Murphy; Trimble; Johnson, A.	65	153	(205) 1987
Retailers compensated for cost of sales tax collection.	Neuenschwander, Valento, Jennings, Welle, Marsh	900	985	
Rural agricultural businesses and places of worship allowed to display specific service signs along highways.	Lasley; Kinkel; Nelson, C.; Carlson, D.; Cooper	1736	1610	(595) 1988
Rural commercial businesses permitted directional signs.	Cooper; Sparby; Brown; Anderson, R.; Kalis	2273	2197	
Sales and use tax; accelerated payment of estimated tax liability eliminated.	Neuenschwander, Valento, Jennings, Welle, Marsh	901	986	
Sales tax; accelerated payments repealed for June sales tax liability.	Kalis	2677		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
BUSINESS (Continued)				
Sales tax; exemption provided for materials and equipment purchased in connection with expansion at a St. Cloud manufacturing plant.	Gruenes, Bertram, Marsh, Omann	2631	2303	
Sales tax; sales of United States and Minnesota state flag exempt.	Rodosovich, Quinn, Sviggum, Knuth	231	239	
Set-aside awards to local small businesses studied for geographic distribution.	Anderson, G.; Sparby; Lasley; Nelson, C.; Frerichs	2468	2196	644 1988
Small business bureau within department of energy and economic development authorized to work with small business development centers to provide financial analysis assistance, money appropriated.	Otis; Vanasek; Heap; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	1074	1454	
Small business investment companies given guaranteed grants and loans by the energy and economic development authority, issuance of general obligation bonds authorized, money appropriated.	Otis, Clark	929	84	
Small business loan portion of agricultural resource loan guarantee program clarified, terms and compensation provided for members of agricultural and economic development board, requirements established for local revolving fund.	Olson, K.; Otis; Cooper; Brown	2568	2345	615 1988
Small business officers excluded from workers' compensation coverage in certain instances.	Clausnitzer	2660		
Small business operators who render waste nonhazardous reimbursed by pollution control agency, money appropriated.	Ogren, Munger	2147	2053	
Small business redefined to include certain technical and professional service businesses.	Osthoff, Scheid, Pauly, Sarna	1138	1249	
Small business represented by attorney general in certain proceedings related to utility rates and services.	Ogren, Beard, Osthoff, Otis, Sarna	1390	1367	241 1987
Small businesses assisted through energy and economic authority grants for seed capital funds, money appropriated.	Otis, Clark	930	19	
Small businesses; Ramsey county to provide a materials and services set-aside.	O'Connor, Osthoff	2395		
Small businesses; St. Paul to set aside a portion of services and materials for certain small businesses.	O'Connor	2314		
Solid waste business not operated for two years after felony conviction, penalty provided.	Pauly; Carlson, D.; Morrison	2466	2248	
Strikebreakers; professional strikebreaker defined to include employees transferred to a place where a labor dispute is in progress.	Rukavina, Munger, Jaros, O'Connor, Sarna	974	340	
Travel agencies registered with secretary of state, bonding required, obligation to customers and enforcement provided.	Jennings, Quinn, Sarna	981		
CEMETERIES				
Cemeteries, mausoleums and prearranged funeral services regulated, construction fund and permanent care accounts established, powers broadened for county and state auditors.	Reding; Jensen; Olsen, S.	1996	1867	(509) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CEMETERIES (Continued)				
Cemetery lots; descent of cemetery lots changed.	Blatz, Scheid, Carruthers, Rest, Bishop	736		
Grave markers provided by veterans affairs commissioner, money appropriated.	Milbert, Steensma, Lieder, Jensen, Redalen	2494	2172	
Grave markers provided for veterans, money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Cooper, Rodosovich, Osthoff, Bishop	831	643	
Morrison county land for veterans' cemetery reconveyed if not used.	Wenzel, Bertram, Omann, Peterson, Krueger	2362	2092	
Permanent care and improvement fund limit increased.	McPherson; Battaglia; Jennings; Carlson, D.; Sviggum	364	275	18 1987
Prepaid burial contracts exempt from medical assistance asset limitations.	Frederick, Morrison	2589	2319	
Town board powers and membership provided and elections set. Conditions provided for ownership of town cemetery lots.	Battaglia, Jennings, Richter, Winter, Onnen	226	225	(90) 1987
CITIES				
Border city enterprise zones provided additional funding. Obsolete references updated and eliminated.	Kludt, Lieder	1237		
Charitable gambling; cities and counties provided additional time for reviewing license applications. Lotteries not used in payroll deduction campaigns.	Dawkins, Kostohryz, Rose, Voss, Dauner	1941	1764	705 1988
City attorney's office created for first class cities, duties and election specified.	Pappas, Vellenga, Clark, Greenfield	1866		
City charter commissions discharged by vote of members.	Morrison; Tompkins; Johnson, A.; Battaglia; Valento	1322		
Community development corporation board members selected.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Simoneau; Kludt; Knickerbocker	1504	1226	
Compensation limit removed for members of statutory city park boards.	Schreiber, Clausnitzer	729	306	(21) 1987
County document recording and filing fees eliminated for governmental units.	Schreiber (By Request)	860		
Elections; cities and counties to use present punchcard voting systems for general elections.	Bauerly, Peterson	2592	2416	
Elections; computerized voter registration system satisfies duplicate file requirements, voter registration account established, other changes made and money appropriated.	Orenstein, Price, Minne, Shaver	2536	2398	646 1988
Elections; county, city and school district elections held on same day, precincts and polling places integrated, other changes made.	Scheid, Osthoff, Quinn, Kostohryz, Shaver	1582	1341	
Elections; experimental mail elections permitted for local questions.	Steensma, Kostohryz, Scheid, Dille, DeBlieck	281	415	213 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES (Continued)				
Elections; filing times regulated for certain school district elections, availability of absentee ballots ensured at time of statewide elections.	Price, Kostohryz, Scheid, Kludt, Shaver	376	248	(62) 1987
Elections; first class cities must demonstrate the effectiveness of a proposed new voting system before changing their system.	Sarna, McLaughlin, Kahn, Clark, Skoglund	756	466	
Elections; municipalities authorized to combine for election purposes.	Tunheim; Nelson, C.; Battaglia; Uphus	230	260	212 1987
Elections; precinct boundaries changed in certain cities to compensate for population shifts.	Price	1911	1846	
Elections; precinct boundaries clarified for city annexations located in the same legislative district.	Kludt, Jaros	2611	2366	
Elections; reapportionment deadlines established for precincts and certain districts.	Scheid, Osthoff, Long, Shaver, Knickerbocker	651	397	(297) 1987
Elections; school district elections held at same time as municipal elections and administered by municipal clerks.	Solberg, Kinkel, Price, Osthoff	641		
Energy conservation loans to local government units authorized for conservation investments, repayment provided for loans, bond issuance authorized, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Sarna, Otis, Redalen, Burger	1326	1267	289 1987
Energy conservation standards enforced by municipalities.	Dawkins, Clark	2335		
Fire protection districts with taxing authority may be established by cities and towns.	Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Miller; Kinkel	205	1254	
First class cities; finance officers to report on certain city improvement.	Nelson, K.	1868	1581	
Flood hazard mitigation grant program established, grants-in-aid authorized for local government units. Additional positions authorized in department of natural resources. Money appropriated.	Jennings; Sparby; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Dempsey	835	909	(306) 1987
Food handlers; Minnesota consolidated food licensing law administered locally.	Shaver	1018	913	
Gender references removed from restroom toilet regulations.	Scheid, Kostohryz, Segal, Minne, Morrison	320	622	429 1988
Hazardous substance loan fund established, municipalities provided funds for removal of hazardous substances on public property to facilitate economic development, money appropriated.	Jefferson; Trimble; Pappas; Nelson, K.; Rose	1649		
Home rule charter cities permitted to issue larger percent of valuation in capital notes.	Hugoson	2484	2149	
Hospital districts; detachment provided for cities and towns.	Richter	2005	1789	
Hospitals; various cities and towns permitted to contribute to certain hospitals.	Winter; Olson, K.	2190	2046	567 1988
Housing finance agency to provide grants to municipalities for housing for very low income people.	Pappas, Otis, Jaros, Jefferson, Clark	789	993	
Incorporated land detachment and annexation procedures changed for municipal property owners.	Jennings, Morrison, Pauly, Battaglia	2487	2524	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES (Continued)				
Infrastructure reserve funds; certain city reserve funds used to replace sidewalks and trees.	Stanius	81	484	419 1988
Liability; indemnification provided for municipal employees for punitive and other damages. Municipalities authorized to procure insurance.	Quinn; Orenstein, Kelly, Clausnitzer, Bishop	1057	53	(79) 1987
Liability; municipal volunteers, certain board members and employees, athletic officials, and directors of public corporations immune from tort liability.	Cooper, Winter, O'Connor, Milbert, Lasley	2407	2426	708 1988
Liability; municipalities immune from certain claims arising from use of voluntary athletic association facilities and property, certain association members immune from spectator claims.	Olsen, S. (By Request); Seaberg	2319	2178	
Liability of political subdivisions clarified for certain actions.	Blatz	2196	2070	
Liability; tort claims settled by municipal insurers. Certain nonprofit instrumentalities included in joint self-insurance pools.	Voss; Johnson, A.; Knuth	1083	1247	260 1987
Liability; tort liability limits decreased for state and municipalities.	Bauerly, McEachern	658		
Library construction; joint financing by local government units permitted using property tax levies.	Ogren, Battaglia	62	13	
Library service levies excluded from certain limits.	Carlson, D.	2502	2292	(720) 1988
Liquor licenses; cities permitted to issue temporary off-sale licenses for wine auctions. Cooperative advertising agreements between brewers or wholesalers and retailers permitted for sale of nonalcoholic beverages.	Jacobs, Bennett, Long, Frederick, Bertram	46	38	
Liquor licenses; municipalities authorized to permit holders of on-sale wine and 3.2 beer licenses to sell strong beer without an additional license.	Jaros, Heap, Jennings, Jensen, Gruenes	447	128	(27) 1987
Liquor licenses; restrictions removed prohibiting ownership of more than one off-sale license in a municipality.	Osthoff	326		
Liquor licenses; temporary on-sale licenses issued by municipalities. Cooperative advertising agreements permitted between brewers and wholesalers. Cities to issue temporary off-sale licenses for wine auctions.	Bishop, Jacobs, O'Connor, Battaglia	294	358	328 1987
Liquor; on-sale intoxicating malt liquor licenses issued to certain license holders.	Rukavina	2535	2282	
Liquor; restrictions on hours for sales and consumption of alcoholic beverages repealed with exceptions for certain days. Municipalities permitted to limit hours of sale.	Osthoff	325		
Local borrowing and bonding authority outlined and purposes detailed.	Rest, Voss, Long	1298	971	(344) 1987
Local public health act provided to allow cities and counties to establish health boards. Discretionary ordinancing powers provided, grants and community health service authorized and penalties prescribed.	Kelso, Greenfield, Vellenga, Onnen, Rodosovich	999	1041	(309) 1987
Local revolving loan fund established using municipal tax increment revenues.	Cooper; Dille; Brown; Nelson, C.; Otis	2285	1968	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES (Continued)				
Local units of government given guidelines for the creation, imposition and management of programs mandated by the state.	Simoneau, Battaglia, Long, McKasy, Schreiber	518	433	
Low-level radioactive waste facility site selection process developed to provide volunteer sites, alternative selection process provided, money appropriated.	Kahn; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Sparby	1407	1202	(311) 1987
Mayor's term of office fixed for statutory cities.	Rukavina, Minne, Battaglia, Dille	1650		
Metropolitan revenue distribution system modified with use of proceeds for special purposes prohibited.	Rest, Skoglund, Pauly, Voss	1125	1134	
Metropolitan revenue distribution system modified.	Schreiber, Voss, Valento, Jacobs	1126		
Metropolitan revenue distribution systems modified.	Pauly, Morrison, Kelso, Valento	1079	1402	
Metropolitan transit tax; computation of reduction changed for certain cities and towns.	Kelso; Nelson, D.; Schreiber; Seaberg; Knuth	1608	304	
Metropolitan transit tax reduction recomputed for certain cities and towns.	Clausnitzer	2639		
Municipal civil service board compensation limits removed. Second and third class cities may appropriate money for advertising.	Wenzel, Brown, Kalis, Omann, Krueger	345	164	216 1987
Municipal electric power; municipal eminent domain powers to include taking existing hydroelectric facilities to protect natural, historical, ecological or aesthetic value of waterways.	Long, Otis, Skoglund, Kahn, Greenfield	565	525	
Municipal special assessment levy; highway sound barriers defined and included as municipal improvements.	Blatz, Himle, Riveness, Lieder, Battaglia	867	748	138 1987
Nursing home reimbursement rates equalized for second class cities and the metropolitan area.	Gruenes; Dorn; Kludt; Johnson, V.; Bishop	907	814	
Pay equity; aid reduced for school districts and other local government units which are not in compliance with pay equity laws.	Rest, Minne, Long, Voss	1600	1435	
Pay equity; strict levy limits imposed and future aid reduced for counties and cities not in compliance with pay equity requirements.	Rest, Pauly, Segal, Clark	1859	1771	
Personnel policies; limits on severance pay modified for certain contributions.	Gruenes, Marsh, Solberg	868		
Police state aid; counties and municipalities to use excess aid for other government purposes.	Reding, Dauner	2401	2005	
POW-MIA flags flown by cities and towns.	Beard, Kostohryz	2680	2439	
Private vendors; municipal contract powers limited, disbursement governed for pollution control agency capital cost component grants, and capital intensive public services redefined to include private vendors.	Bertram, Valento	2574		
Property tax assessment prescribed for certain flight property owned by companies serving small and medium sized communities.	Sparby; Solberg; Johnson, R.; Redalen; Neuenschwander	1599	1277	
Property tax; exemption period extended for lands held by a political subdivision for economic development.	Murphy, Battaglia, Lasley, Jacobs	1151	1352	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES (Continued)				
Property tax; land transfers to cities allowed without payment of tax on entire parcel.	Gruenes	1972	1706	
Property tax; two rate tax structure authorized for cities and counties.	Burger, Gutknecht, McDonald, Otis, Sparby	2741		
Public debt; requirements provided for issuance and use.	Rest, Voss	2067	1963	(702) 1988
Revisor's bill to remove redundant and obsolete language, simplify grammar and syntax, and improve style.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1197	1163	229 1987
Rumble strips required before signs reducing speed on trunk highways approaching cities and towns. Penalties prescribed.	Krueger	156		
School districts in first class cities authorized to issue building improvement bonds.	Nelson, K.	1572	1409	
Search warrants issued for violations of municipal ordinances.	Pappas, Greenfield, Swenson	2419	2156	447 1988
Solid waste disposal; cities and towns to increase fee imposed on operators of mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities.	Milbert	2794		
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal waste landfills allowed to establish trust funds to meet financial responsibility requirements.	Haukoos, Jennings, Neuenschwander, Battaglia, Hugoson	1114	982	
Solid waste facilities; notice of permit changes provided for affected local governments.	Bertram, Cooper, Dille	2347	1598	
Special service districts established with taxing and other authority.	Carlson, L.; Dorn; Jennings; Stanius; Morrison	1268	1142	
Specially marked vehicles used for highway traffic law enforcement by certain police departments and sheriff's offices.	Bennett, Kalis	217	1188	162 1987
Speed limits; "urban district" defined to provide city speed limits.	Gruenes	1969	1720	
Steam turbines powered by remote facilities exempted from certain boiler regulations.	Jaros, Munger, Murphy, Sarna, Rukavina	1343	1232	(382) 1987
Street access charges imposed by cities, collection provided.	Jensen, Battaglia, Price, Seaberg, Vanasek	1163	1084	
Street and road improvement districts established by municipalities.	Quinn (By Request)	2531	1862	
Tax adjustments related to municipal annexations removed from two year limit.	Hartle	1377	725	(50) 1987
Utilities to receive limited compensation in situations where municipal utilities extend their service area.	Minne, Solberg	70	134	
Wastewater treatment facilities provided grants and loans for construction and rehabilitation, money appropriated.	Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Redalen, Trimble	1030	1497	277 1987
Wastewater treatment; municipal levy redefined.	Wenzel	1133	1146	
Wastewater treatment; public facilities authority authorized to issue revenue bonds, make loans or purchase municipal bonds for wastewater treatment and water supply systems.	Long, Munger, Schreiber, Rest, Voss	2306	2016	546 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES (Continued)				
Water commissions and boards in first class cities required to include representatives from municipality where treatment plant is located.	Price, Knuth, Kostohryz, Valento	1845	1605	
CITIES, SPECIFIC				
Albany community hospital employees refunded contributions of given deferred annuities.	Bertram, O'Connor, Bauerly, Omann	670	608	
Austin to designate a local enterprise zone.	Reding	133	129	
Big Fork conveyed certain state land by commissioner of natural resources.	Neuenschwander	2585	2090	(472) 1988
Biwabik allowed to exceed certain propcty tax levy limits, referendum allowed.	Rukavina	2288	2136	
Biwabik to purchase certain land from St. Louis county.	Rukavina, Begich	1119	1005	280 1987
Blaine to issue one intoxicating liquor license.	Quinn, Jacobs	2254	2357	488 1988
Bloomington and West St. Paul to use public funds to provide flood mitigation measures for residential structures.	Riveness, Blatz, Himle, McKasy	2540	2355	(473) 1988
Bloomington to issue an on-sale intoxicating liquor license for Midsummer, A Festival of Music.	Himle, Riveness, Blatz, Jacobs	2703	2471	468 1988
Brainerd authorized to establish a port authority with the power of a municipal housing and redevelopment authority and power to administer municipal development districts.	Wenzel, Thiede	254	233	
Brook Park; city debt limit raised to construct a fire hall.	Carlson, D.	483	279	(28) 1987
Brooklyn Center conveyed certain Hennepin county lands.	Carruthers, Scheid	2252	2160	461 1988
Buhl provided a lease agreement with department of natural resources.	Rukavina	2689	2488	
Burnsville refunded a certain application deposit.	Morrison, Valento, Milbert	160	77	
Cambridge Community College Center; capital improvements funded through state building bonds.	Lasley; Peterson; Larsen; Carlson, D.; Jennings	1611	1492	
Cambridge; memorial hospital association authorized to purchase surplus state property in Isanti county.	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings	2270	1994	432 1988
Canby community hospital; certain district employees refunded accumulated PERA contributions.	Anderson, G.	769	910	
Cannon Falls authorized to establish a port authority with municipal housing and redevelopment powers.	Sviggum	832	765	
Champlin to use unexpended public improvement funds for a low income special assessment grant program.	Nelson, D.	1141	1087	228 1987
Chanhassen; certain tax increment financing extended.	Kelso	2627	2380	
Chatfield brass band music lending library appropriated money for expansion.	Redalen	1318	1316	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Cloquet; funds provided for tourist facilities, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Ogren, Murphy	1899	1709	
Cook; hospital district established in city and various towns in Koochiching and St. Louis counties.	Battaglia, Begich	2481	2259	645 1988
Coon Rapids to designate a medical enterprise park opportunity zone, tax benefits provided and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	2729	2526	
Cromwell to purchase certain Carlton county land owned by department of natural resources.	Ogren	1094	955	
Duluth airport authority employees hired after a certain date are not covered by civil service system.	Jaros	714	494	(151) 1987
Duluth authorized to prepare and adopt design districts and a framework for establishing a design advisory committee to preserve the city's appearance.	Boo, Jaros, Munger	1106	480	(84) 1987
Duluth; bond issuance authorized for purchase of capital equipment.	Jaros, Munger	2727	479	
Duluth; detached banking facilities authorized for banks within Duluth and adjacent municipalities.	Boo	959	823	
Duluth; expenditure authorized for funds previously appropriated for western waterfront trail	Munger, Jaros	2434	2198	614 1988
Duluth; increase in assessed value limited for 1987 property taxes.	Jaros	1644	1522	
Duluth police pension and firefighters relief associations voluntarily consolidated with the public employees police and fire fund.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Murphy, Battaglia	1215	1168	
Duluth Seaway port authority appropriated money.	Munger, Jaros, Boo, Rice, Battaglia,	994	918	
Duluth to file the plat of Spirit Valley.	Munger, Boo, Jaros	1107	470	(65) 1987
Duluth transit authority authorized to transport students.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Price, Marsh	2024	1940	(573) 1988
East Grand Forks; certain tax-forfeited lots sold.	Lieder	2358	2213	507 1988
East Grand Forks; Polk county to sell certain tax-forfeited lands bordering public water.	Lieder	750	715	57 1987
Edina; a certain retired city employee may elect to convert a joint and survivor annuity to a single life annuity.	Forsythe, Pauly, Simoneau, Long	22	511	
Eveleth; retirement benefits increased for police and fire trust fund recipients.	Begich	1743	1746	
Falcon Heights to consolidate election precincts.	Rose, Wynia	2539	2264	(500) 1988
Faribault; conveyance of a certain state easement authorized in Rice county.	Rodosovich	505	1058	43 1987
Faribault regional center; planning provided and money appropriated.	Rodosovich	2445	2365	
Farmington; certain tax-forfeited land sold.	Jensen, Tompkins	2583		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Farmington reimbursed for excess charges by metropolitan waste control commission; money appropriated.	Tompkins, Valento; Jensen, Ozment	863	1301	
Farmington to sell certain tax-forfeited lands.	Tompkins, Kelso, Ozment	2637	2410	528 1988
Fergus Falls regional treatment center required to house and care for veterans.	Anderson, R.	2544		
Fergus Falls residential treatment center to house and care for veterans.	Anderson, R.; Quinn; Minne; Kostohryz	892	658	
Fridley volunteer firefighters relief association to provide a defined contribution plan.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	1804	1779	
Grand Marais and Cook county to establish a joint economic development authority.	Battaglia, Begich, Rukavina	1224	1186	516 1988
Grand Marais to issue three additional on-sale liquor licenses.	Battaglia, Begich	198	92	
Grand Rapids; veterans home constructed with operation and administration provided.	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1625	1507	
Grand Rapids; veterans home established with nonstate funding, operation and administration provided, money appropriated.	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1601	1480	
Hastings refunded certain application deposits for industrial development bonds, money appropriated.	Ozment	129	135	
Hermantown; property tax exemption period extended for land held by the city for economic development.	Murphy	1150	533	
Hibbing; a certain council member to revoke public employees retirement association membership.	Minne	1531	1425	
Hibbing; a certain employee to purchase prior service credit in public employees retirement association.	Minne	1782	1577	
Hibbing police and firefighters relief association to increase survivor benefits and service pensions for retired firefighters.	Minne, Rukavina, Begich, Battaglia	549	549	
Hutchinson chief of police exempted from city and police civil service system.	Dille	1481	1299	
Jordan; tax anticipation certificates issued.	Jensen, Kelso, Reding	1864	1565	540 1988
Little Canada to issue two additional on-sale liquor licenses.	Valento	1365	1290	240 1987
Little Falls to issue general obligation refunding bonds to refund certain tax increment bonds, unexpended proceeds used for other municipal purposes.	Wenzel	652	632	
Little Falls to issue one temporary on-sale liquor license.	Wenzel	1495	990	193 1987
Mankato authorized to designate precinct polling places which are more than 3,000 feet beyond precinct boundaries.	Dorn, Frederick	305	216	
Mankato permitted to establish special service districts with taxing and other authority.	Dorn, Battaglia, Frederick, Morrison	1478	1471	
Mankato police benefit association to base certain post-retirement increases on other increases granted.	Dorn, Frederick	1176	1054	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Mankato to assess Mankato State University for street improvements, money appropriated.	Dorn	1527	1424	
Maplewood provided money to acquire open space land, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Price	2792	2550	
Maplewood telephone exchange transferred from one rate tier to another.	Trimble, Kelly, Price	2614	2393	
Marshall; certain land in Lyon county conveyed by state.	DeBlieck, Steensma	1617	1493	
Millerville volunteer firefighters relief association authorized to recognize certain prior service in pension computations.	Nelson, C.	1153	1052	
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Clark, McLaughlin, Pappas, Norton	475	521	
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas, Jefferson	476		
Minneapolis; appointment, compensation and liability provided for certain convention center employees and contractors.	Nelson, K.; Otis; Greenfield	1862	1607	(433) 1988
Minneapolis; Basilica of St. Mary issued a corrective deed.	Long, Jefferson	2056	1920	416 1988
Minneapolis; compensation established for park and recreation board members and post-retirement payments provided for police and firefighters.	Nelson, K.	2234	2102	(574) 1988
Minneapolis; conditions provided for contractors' bonds. Minneapolis police and firefighters provided post-retirement payments.	Sarna, Long, Jefferson	1860	1749	(572) 1988
Minneapolis; downtown special service districts established with taxing and other authority.	McLaughlin, Long, Skoglund, Jefferson	2102	1843	
Minneapolis employees retirement fund; state representatives added to board of fund, administration transferred to PERA.	Reding	2303	2074	
Minneapolis; full-service deputy registrar allowed at Pilot City regional center.	Jefferson	2538	2295	
Minneapolis given certain powers pertaining to convention and tourism activities and allowed to contract with chamber of commerce for certain services, allocation of tax revenue modified.	Greenfield	1355	1295	55 1987
Minneapolis park and recreation board personnel system established, board to adopt current Minneapolis civil service commission provisions, employee protections provided.	Sarna, Clark	1260	1190	
Minneapolis police officers and firefighters provided post-retirement payments.	Sarna, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Reding, Clark	1777	1723	
Minneapolis police relief association; five year vesting provided, contribution refunds barred.	Sarna; Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker; Clark	1105	983	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Minneapolis police relief association; service pensions and survivor benefits changed. Certain emergency personnel eligible to receive benefits from police officers benefit fund.	Beard, Norton, Clausnitzer, O'Connor, Tjornhom	578	587	(322) 1987
Minneapolis; references in development laws updated and loans provided to small businesses.	Otis, Long, Skoglund	1739	1608	(594) 1988
Minneapolis, St. Paul and Duluth; employer contributions changed for teacher retirement funds.	Simoneau	1051	1034	
Minneapolis; sewer overflow assistance repayments canceled, bonds issued for great river road land acquisition.	Long; McLaughlin; Nelson, K.	1751	1591	
Minneapolis; special service districts established.	Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Clark	1861	1767	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund articles amended for annuities.	Otis, Greenfield, Jefferson, Sarna, Long	2336	2307	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association; articles of incorporation amended to alter benefits and procedures.	Greenfield, Sarna, Jefferson, Otis, Clark	614	740	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association provided funding for certain retirement fund deficiencies.	Otis; Rice; Long; Nelson, K.; Greenfield	2125	2306	
Minneapolis to appoint a director of emergency preparedness.	Nelson, K.	1416	1303	99 1987
Minneapolis to contract with labor organizations for provision of certain skilled trade and craft services.	McLaughlin; Nelson, K.; Rice	2115	1875	(471) 1988
Minneapolis to issue an on-sale liquor license to the American Swedish Institute.	Schreiber, Long, Clark	1562	1183	(116) 1987
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees police and fire fund.	Knickerbocker; Olsen, S.; Shaver	2630	2350	
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees retirement association police and fire fund.	Heap	2678	2438	
Moorhead; nursing care veterans facility constructed under certain conditions, bond issue provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Tunheim	1149	244	
Moorhead to issue an on-sale liquor license to the Red River Valley Center-Hjemkomst Heritage Interpretative Center.	Kludt, Dauner	250	245	(25) 1987
Moose Lake; fire protection district established for city and surrounding territory.	Peterson; O'Connor; Lasley; Carlson, D.; Jennings	735	576	402 1987
Moose Lake to establish a fire protection district for city and surrounding territory.	Carlson, D.; Ogren	619	11	
Mounds View conveyed certain state lands. St. Paul and Ramsey county to enter a joint powers agreement for bond issuance.	Voss, Knuth	2475	2217	(601) 1988
Mounds View; exemption from police civil service system created for chief and deputy chief of police.	Knuth, Voss	2474	2256	
Nashwauk; annexation proceedings authorized for certain land between the city and town.	Solberg	489	504	163 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
North Oaks exempt from limits affecting conditions placed on certain real property.	Olsen, S.	1589	1615	477 1988
Owatonna; certain state-owned land in Steele county conveyed to city.	Hartle	2046	1931	459 1988
Owatonna to purchase certain highway lands in Steele county for park purposes.	Hartle	1376	1291	146 1987
Princeton; certain sale proceeds apportioned as reimbursement for delinquent taxes covered by other revenues.	Peterson	1405	1319	
Proctor to continue operating a municipal liquor store.	Murphy	1731	2033	478 1988
Red Wing refunded a certain 1985 industrial development bond application deposit.	Sviggum	15	32	
Redwood Falls; all property in city assessed at a flat dollar amount for infrastructure fund levy.	Miller	1414	1298	
Redwood Falls economic development authority authorized to construct and furnish buildings, issue general obligation bonds, and establish economic development districts.	Miller	1413	1297	
Richfield; prior service credit purchased by a certain teacher.	Forsythe, Pauly	1987	1794	
Robbinsdale; South Twin Lake designated.	Carlson, L.	1585	1427	538 1988
Rochester; university center established with governance provided and money appropriated.	Otis; Frerichs; Bishop; Carlson, L.; Jaros	2327	2152	
Roseville and White Bear Lake granted port authority powers.	Valento, Rose	955	796	257 1987
Sabin; rural service district established, apportionment of debt service levy provided, platted land included in rural service district.	Dauner, Kludt	1344	997	
St. Cloud and Red Wing to issue additional liquor licenses.	Gruenes, Marsh, Bertram, Bauerly, Jacobs	1822	1673	(552) 1988
St. Cloud police pension fund health and medical insurance uses and pension amounts changed.	Marsh, Gruenes, Bauerly, Bertram, Omann	1480	1374	
St. Cloud reimbursed for certain city improvements that benefit St. Cloud State University, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Marsh, Bauerly, Omann	58	27	
St. Cloud reimbursed for police services for St. Cloud State University, money appropriated.	Marsh, Gruenes	1906	1730	
St. Cloud; restrictions on disposition of right-of-way along trunk highway 15 abolished.	Bauerly, Gruenes, Marsh, Bertram, Omann	57	44	(338) 1987
St. Cloud; sales tax exemption provided for materials purchased in connection with expansion at a manufacturing plant.	Gruenes, Bertram, Marsh, Omann	2631	2303	
St. Louis Park; transportation commissioner to acquire certain property, conditions established for funding construction of interstate highway 394.	Segal	1463	1378	
St. Paul; bond issuance authorized for repair, restoration and modernization of the city hall and Ramsey county courthouse.	Kelly, Vellenga, Bennett, Trimble	2423	2411	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
St. Paul; capital improvement bond maximum amount specified and other conditions set for bond issuance	Kelly, Vellenga, Orenstein, Trimble, Norton	289	510	513 1988
St. Paul; certain bonding and port authority sunset provisions repealed	Osthoff	280	401	
St. Paul; Gillette Children's Hospital board incorporated as a nonprofit corporation and ownership of hospital property transferred to city	Simoneau, Wynia, Dawkins, Cooper, Morrison	2400	2017	(599) 1988
St. Paul; office of city attorney created, duties and election provided	Pappas	1654		
St. Paul permitted to adopt stricter regulations for the installation of smoke detection devices than those found in state law	Orenstein, O'Connor, Pappas, Wynia, Norton	357	585	122 1987
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations; majority vote required for consolidation with public employees retirement association	O'Connor	2432	2449	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations; retired members included on boards of directors	O'Connor	2431	2549	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations voluntarily consolidated with public employees retirement association police and fire fund	Osthoff, Kelly, Trimble, Norton	1443	1312	
St. Paul police; requirements reduced for collection of nonduty disability benefits	Reding, Kelly, Vellenga	2720	2310	
St. Paul port authority; certain data from financial reports and studies classified as nonpublic	McKasy, Kelly	1056		
St. Paul provided a delay in increased valuation on certain residential rehabilitation projects	Vellenga, Pappas, Orenstein, Trimble	1010		
St. Paul teachers retirement fund association; bylaw amendment approved implementing five year vesting for certain benefits	Simoneau	2732	2527	
St. Paul to set aside a portion of services and materials for certain small businesses	O'Connor	2314		
St. Paul union depot concourse restored, money appropriated	Knuth, Pappas, Otis, Trimble, McKasy	2170	1999	
St. Stephen authorized to issue general obligation bonds for construction of a city civic building	Omann, Wenzel, Gruenes, Bertram, Uphus	191	417	6 1987
Savage specified as fee owner of "Public Square" property	Kelso	1752	1574	
Shoreview conveyed certain Ramsey county land to be used by the city for any public purpose	Voss, Bennett	130	193	13 1987
Silver Bay; veterans home established, money appropriated	Battaglia, Kostohryz	2658	2412	
Spring Lake Park; public employees police and fire fund to provide certain disability benefits without reductions to a former police officer	Wenzel; Johnson, A.	314	288	
Thief River Falls firefighters relief association to pay service pensions to certain additional members	Sparby	1832	2154	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CITIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Two Harbors and Winton to purchase certain tax-forfeited lands	Begich, Rukavina	947	940	140 1987
Virginia; certain property included in a tax increment financing district	Rukavina	2524	2370	
Virginia firefighters relief association; benefits increased for certain retired members and surviving spouses	Rukavina, Begich	12	9	
Wadena to designate an enterprise zone	Richter	928	906	
Waseca appropriated funds for lake rehabilitation	Schoenfeld, Munger	952	1448	
West St. Paul police relief association; salary defined for pension benefit and contribution purposes	McKasy	99	146	
Westbrook; Schmidt memorial hospital permitted to receive contributions from certain cities and towns	Winter; Olson, K.	2189		
White Bear Lake conservation district board membership provided	Stanius	1249	1196	
White Bear Lake; special service districts established with taxing and other authority	Stanius	82	485	
Willmar chief of police excluded from civil service system	Welle	73	115	
Willow River, Sauk Centre, Thistledew, Red Wing and St. Peter; special teachers at these facilities included under correctional service retirement coverage	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Simoneau; Sviggum; Johnson, R.	1068	1055	
CIVIL ACTIONS				
Agricultural land; certain former owners protected from eviction for a limited time	DeBlieck, Winter, Steensma, Kalis	2088	1562	
Agricultural land; statutory exemption from attachment, garnishment or judicial process may not be waived	Wenzel, Schoenfeld	1519		
Automobile insurance; cap raised for mandatory arbitration, recovery provided for attorney's fees	Nelson, D.; Voss; Carruthers; Otis; Uphus	1227		
Automobile insurance; dollar limitation removed for mandatory arbitration of no-fault claims. Arbitration information provided by insurers	Rukavina, Quinn, Brown, Milbert, Bishop	971	1004	
Automobile insurance; liability defined for underinsured motor vehicles	Carruthers, Skoglund, Knickerbocker, Wynia, Scheid	1021	771	
Automobile insurance; unfair settlement practices regulated with equal treatment provided for opinions of chiropractors and medical doctors	Carruthers, Skoglund, Osthoff, Scheid, Clausnitzer	2169		
Awards reduced due to payments from certain collateral sources, separate hearing required, jury to be informed of collateral sources, periodic payment authorized, and dollar limitation removed for cases of intangible loss	Simoneau; Kalis; Welle; DeBlieck; Olsen, S.	543	580	
Certificates of title to ensure additional protection from liens and judgments	Voss	1869	2258	
Community dispute resolution programs provided state and local grants	Carruthers, Orenstein, Blatz, Wagenius, Swenson	1561	1204	(117) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CIVIL ACTIONS (Continued)				
Computer information; unauthorized use and access of computer information prohibited, victims of computer crimes to collect treble damages, computer crime reporting required, penalties imposed.	Kelly, Trimble, Pappas, Gutknecht, Blatz	1685	1553	
Creditors' remedies provided and standardized.	Carruthers, Blatz	2699	2425	
Damages provided for rent accepted on condemned property.	Jefferson, Clark	2224	2170	526 1988
Deceptive trade practices act applied to residential rental agreements, security deposit return law strengthened, registration required for residential rental units.	Jefferson, Clark	2247		
Domestic animals; penalties clarified and imposed for violations related to diseased animals under jurisdiction of animal health board, inspection and enforcement authorized, civil and criminal penalties provided.	Dille, Krueger, Wenzel, Kalis, Quist	2018	1786	485 1988
Dram shop act; certain illegal gifts of alcoholic beverages subject to civil liability, notice of claims provided.	Quist, Hugoson, Thiede, Orenstein, Kelly	1774	1753	
Dram shop act; employer's vicarious criminal liability eliminated for employee liquor law violations.	Orenstein; Kelly; Vellenga; Swenson; Olsen, S.	167		
Dram shop insurance premiums based on claims experience, recovery provided for certain actions.	Bertram, O'Connor, Bauerly, Dille	865	442	
Dram shop law repealed. Attorney contingency fees and noneconomic loss recovery limited, money recovered defined. Joint and several liability and punitive damages abolished in civil actions.	Olsen, S.; Voss; Poppenhagen; Neuenschwander	584	255	
Dram shop liability repealed. Sales tax increased for intoxicating liquor with certain revenue dedicated to chemical dependency treatment and alcohol victims compensation.	Jennings; Brown; Carlson, D.; Kinkel	1651		
Electronic recordings permitted at civil proceedings.	Seaberg	2266	2062	
Eminent domain; courts authorized to order delivery and possession of real estate in eminent domain proceedings.	Clark	1252	882	287 1987
Employee benefits exempt from judicial process, certain other exemptions clarified.	Simoneau, Kelly	2422	2278	490 1988
Employee dismissal; employees reporting or refusing to participate in violations protected, civil actions and limited disclosure provided.	Gutknecht, Wenzel, Heap, Scheid, Miller	823	701	76 1987
Employer reprisals against employees who do not participate in charitable fund drives prohibited, civil remedy provided.	Pappas, Sarna, Scheid, Sviggum, Dille	1913	2054	455 1988
Estates; size of estates subject to collection by affidavit increased.	Bishop, Kelly, Pappas, Rest, Swenson	123	287	325 1987
Farm property exemption from judgment clarified for partnerships.	Dempsey, Omann, Wenzel	1762	1762	
Future damages discounted in arbitration proceedings, court required to instruct the jury on adjustment of awards of future damages.	Kludt, Orenstein	1258	1166	
Hazardous waste facilities; financial responsibility provided when an owner or operator is bankrupt.	Long; Rose; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Wagenius	872	1346	391 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CIVIL ACTIONS (Continued)				
Human services licensing act; definitions, exclusions, access to records and period of receivership provided. State liability specified for municipal inspection functions.	Greenfield, Clark	2123	1594	(411) 1988
Judicial fee imposed for civil actions and penalty increased for traffic offenses. Additional judgeships authorized in certain districts.	Simoneau, Kahn, Carruthers, Kelly, Bishop	1422	1205	
Legal fees; sliding fee scale established for contingent legal fees.	Voss; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	2277	2363	
Liability; civil liability limited for unpaid directors, members and agents of cooperative associations.	Ogren, Kelly, Simoneau, Blatz, Solberg	141	181	326 1987
Liability clarified for governmental units for actions taken by joint powers boards, indemnification and liability limits applied to boards.	Jennings; Battaglia; Lasley; Johnson, V.; Waltman	2424		
Liability; contributory fault modified, joint liability eliminated with an exception, certain product liability re-allocation provisions deleted, and other changes made.	Voss, McKasy, Neuenschwander, Bennett	707	679	
Liability; corporate directors' personal liability limited in certain circumstances.	Carruthers, Vanasek, Kelly, Sarna, McKasy	34	35	2 1987
Liability established for injuries occurring on private land used for recreational purposes and "pick your own" farms.	Cooper; Brown; Nelson, C.; Dille	2457	2130	
Liability; fencing requirements changed for unused mine pits and shafts, certain public and private liability laws modified and penalties provided.	Begich	1082	1328	(530) 1988
Liability imposed for theft of merchandise and shopping carts.	Kelly, Marsh, Pappas, Miller, Swenson	1923	1668	481 1988
Liability; indemnification provided for municipal employees for punitive and other damages. Municipalities authorized to procure insurance.	Quinn, Orenstein, Kelly, Clausnitzer, Bishop	1057	53	(79) 1987
Liability limit removed for unauthorized bank card withdrawals when customers fail to meet notification requirements.	Scheid, Osthoff, Voss, Boo	883	685	
Liability limited for nonprofit sports organizations and volunteer staff.	Forsythe; Rose; Solberg; Johnson, R.; Kelly	278	230	
Liability limits provided for professional review organizations.	Poppenhagen, Kalis	896	694	
Liability may be limited or eliminated for directors of certain corporations and fraternal benefit societies. Certain advances authorized for directors of societies.	Carruthers, Seaberg, Sarna, Kelly, Vanasek	202	204	33 1987
Liability; municipalities immune from certain claims arising from use of voluntary athletic association facilities and property, certain association members immune from spectator claims.	Olsen, S. (By Request); Seaberg	2319	2178	
Liability; personal liability established for directors of nonprofit corporations, with statutory immunity for unpaid directors repealed. Certain exceptions apply.	Simoneau, Pappas, McKasy, Dorn, Carruthers	44		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CIVIL ACTIONS (Continued)				
Liability provided for professional review organizations. Certain dram shop amendments re-enacted. Vicarious criminal liability eliminated for employer when an employee violates a liquor law.	Orenstein, O'Connor, Poppenhagen, Milbert, McKasy	285	261	152 1987
Liability; volunteer fire chiefs provided immunity from personal liability.	Bertram, Bauerly, Lieder, Dille, Redalen	467	404	
License revocation; licensed professionals included under equal access to justice act.	Long	1458	1318	
Liens and security interests established on farm products and subject to federal notification and registration provisions.	Krueger, Wenzel, Redalen, Kalis, Quist	852	686	
Liens claimed by pollution control agency for expenses due to remedial action in connection with the release of substances. Filing and challenges provided.	Long; Munger; Pauly; Knuth; Nelson, D.	297	412	(651) 1988
Liens established on personal property held in self-storage facilities, with enforcement provided. Rental agreements and advertising regulated.	Ogren, Sparby, McEachern, Price, Bishop	181	187	(425) 1988
Liens; labor and material lien attachment regulated to exclude visible staking as the actual beginning of improvement.	Rest, Voss, Valento, Norton, Orenstein	1031	189	95 1987
Limitations on commencement of actions applied to actions brought before administrative agencies.	O'Connor	732	446	
Minneapolis; appointment, compensation and liability provided for certain convention center employees and contractors.	Nelson, K.; Otis; Greenfield	1862	1607	(433) 1988
Obscene materials or performances; civil remedies provided against business owners.	Swenson, Wagenius, Carruthers, Tjornhom, Pappas	2204	2434	
Occupational safety and health act; regulations affecting administration changed and employee right to sue clarified for cases of wrongful discharge or discrimination.	Johnson, A.; Begich; Solberg; Beard; Murphy	1049	1074	46 1987
Petroleum tank spills; innocent landowners exempt from liability.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Bertram; Begich	2321	2010	
Power of attorney continued for a period after death of principal.	Carlson, L.; Carruthers; Orenstein; Rest; Bishop	2801	2575	
Real property; statute of limitations clarified for damages based on services or construction to improve real property and certain asbestos actions.	Kludt	1681	1532	607 1988
Satisfaction of judgment documents filed by judgment creditor.	Shaver	2000	1741	484 1988
Sentimental property awarded to decedent's children.	Carruthers, Milbert, McKasy	2310	896	(417) 1988
Statute of limitation changed to allow claims on a certain construction project.	Voss, Knuth	2508	2257	547 1988
Statute of limitations; application of limitations provided for actions involving the laws of other states, uniform conflict of laws-limitations act enacted.	Kludt; Nelson, D.	1007	99	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CIVIL ACTIONS (Continued)				
Statute of limitations clarified for actions against manufacturers or suppliers for removal of asbestos.	Carruthers, Blatz, Vanasek, Kelly	1396	1136	
Statute of limitations extended for asbestos removal claims.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Wagenius, McKasy	2451	2335	
Tort claims settled by municipal insurers. Certain nonprofit instrumentalities included in joint self-insurance pools.	Voss; Johnson, A.; Knuth	1083	1247	260 1987
Tort liability; bomb disposal workers included as state employees when working outside municipal jurisdiction for purposes of tort claims and workers' compensation. Firefighters exposed to certain hazards provided compensation.	Kelly	2478	2452	(717) 1988
Tort liability limits decreased for state and municipalities.	Bauerly, McEachern	658		
Tort liability; municipal volunteers, certain board members and employees, athletic officials, and directors of public corporations immune from liability.	Cooper, Winter, O'Connor, Milbert, Lasley	2407	2426	708 1988
Tort liability of political subdivisions clarified for certain actions.	Blatz	2196	2070	
Tort liability; posting and publication requirements changed for aeration notices, exclusion from government liability provided.	Brown; Welle; Olson, K.; Nelson, C.; Miller	909	801	184 1987
Tort liability; state agricultural society included in definition of state for purposes of tort claims.	Orenstein, Kostohryz, Kelly, Valento	519	87	(7) 1987
Tort or malpractice actions; discovery rule adopted for statute of limitations.	Rukavina, Quinn, Brown, Milbert	972	877	
Tort reform; payment and computation changed for future damage awards, minimum interest eliminated for judgments, and joint and several liability limited in certain situations.	Dempsey, Gruenes, Milbert, Orenstein, Heap	1493	1675	503 1988
Transboundary pollution; reciprocal access to courts and administrative agencies provided under uniform act.	Carruthers, Orenstein, Wagenius, Seaberg, Swenson	1244	2314	
Trusts created, administered and supervised in comprehensive bill.	Dempsey	2404		
Unclaimed property; unclaimed money held by counties not subject to forfeiture to state.	Frederick, Morrison, Poppenhagen, Hugoson, DeRaad	2738		
Unfair insurance settlement practices regulated and disclosure of coverage required.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Osthoff, Seaberg, Knickerbocker	2141	2088	
CIVIL SERVICE				
Chief of police in Willmar excluded from civil service system.	Welle	73	115	
Chiropractic positions provided in state civil service.	Jefferson, O'Connor, Bertram, Jensen, Ozment	354	453	196 1987
Disabled people provided expanded opportunities in the state civil service.	Jefferson, Sviggum, Vellenga, Tompkins, Welle	1475	1150	232 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CIVIL SERVICE (Continued)				
Duluth airport authority employees hired after a certain date are not covered by civil service system.	Jaros	714	494	(151) 1987
Hutchinson chief of police exempted from city and police civil service system.	Dille	1481	1299	
Minneapolis park and recreation board personnel system established, board to adopt current Minneapolis civil service commission provisions, employee protections provided.	Sarna, Clark	1260	1190	
Mounds View; exemption from police civil service system created for chief and deputy chief of police.	Knuth, Voss	2474	2256	
Municipal civil service board compensation limits removed. Second and third class cities may appropriate money for advertising.	Wenzel, Brown, Kalis, Omann, Krueger	345	164	216 1987
St. Louis county provided a clerk in the unclassified civil service.	Minne, Battaglia, Boo, Jaros	838	782	40 1987
State employee salary ranges set. Regulations provided for emergency civil service appointments, affirmative action and fringe benefit coverage. Duties provided for commissioner of employee relations.	Jefferson, Simoneau	2250	2003	(667) 1988
CLAIMS				
Appropriations clarified for various programs, importation of certain bees prohibited, milk inspection fees and requirements changed, certain claims paid, money appropriated.	Wenzel; Steensma; Anderson, G.	1122	1244	
Claims against state paid to certain egg suppliers, money appropriated.	Redalen, DeRaad	2692	2458	
Payment provided for various claims against Minnesota, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg	1981	1863	706 1988
Various claims paid by state, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg, Rodosovich	1645	1524	(251) 1987
COMMERCE				
Advertisement of investment interest rates regulated, penalties and remedies provided.	Bertram, Skoglund, Carruthers, Bauerly	450	542	153 1987
Agricultural commodities; agricultural utilization research institute established to promote and expand markets for agricultural products, grants provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Cooper	1565		
Agricultural commodities; use of state commodities by restaurants investigated and promoted.	Bauerly, Wenzel, Bertram	1229	552	
Agricultural commodity utilization task force established, money appropriated.	Quist; Waltman; Schafer; Uphus; Johnson, V.	1484	1281	
Agricultural preserves in metropolitan area used for certain commercial and industrial purposes.	Schoenfeld	1598	1416	
Agriculture bill regulating rural finance authority functions. Conditions fixed for certain land sales and foreclosures, agriculture-related commerce regulated, money appropriated.	Nelson, C.; Lieder; Waltman; Redalen; Wenzel	303	336	396 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Agriculture; minimum pricing established with supply management, orderly marketing, administration, enforcement and penalties provided	Brown, Vanasek, DeBlieck, Steensma, Schoenfeld	377	475	
Anhydrous ammonia sales regulated	Olson, E.; Wenzel; Sparby; Schafer; Tunheim	2469	2354	448 1988
Automobile repairs; motor vehicle warranties extended and remedies provided. Arbitration procedures prescribed for automobile dealers offering express warranties	Begich, Sarna, Jaros, O'Connor, Tompkins	845	793	(52) 1987
Banks and trust companies; bank stock investment regulated	Skoglund	1040		
Banks authorized to offer services on behalf of other banks	McKasy	2217	2064	
Banks permitted to acquire and lease personal property and make other investments under certain circumstances	Bertram, Wenzel, Neuenschwander, Hartle	2605	2323	(631) 1988
Beer; kegs and barrels of beer to have registration numbers, sales recorded. Penalties increased for providing alcohol to a minor in certain circumstances	Vellenga, Vanasek, Orenstein, Quist, Forsythe	2462		
Beer; retail keg beer sales prohibited	Miller (By Request)	1245		
Beer wholesaling act; importers defined as brewers	Jacobs, Ogren	2529	2352	449 1988
Beverage container deposit program established, penalties provided and money appropriated	Kahn; Munger; Nelson, D.; Welle; Pauly	1085	959	
Beverage container recycling program created for state, penalties provided, money appropriated	Krueger, Munger, Kinkel	63		
Beverage containers with nondegradable connectors not to be sold	Neuenschwander, McKasy, Jennings, Haukoos, Reding	1894	1682	
Blueberry muffin adopted as the state muffin	Murphy (By Request), Ogren	1724		
Blueberry muffin designated state muffin	Murphy, Brown, Cooper, Dauner, Ogren	2364	1686	(657) 1988
Bottled water and water vending machines regulated by department of agriculture	Welle; Nelson, D.; Cooper; Wenzel	1984		
Cable communications systems; penalties increased for providing devices designed to make unauthorized connections to cable systems	Orenstein, Blatz, Carruthers, Kelly, Tjornhom	1886	1694	410 1988
Cattle export program established with export enhancement payments made to cattle raisers and exporters, cattle eligibility standards set, money appropriated	Steensma, Uphus, Omann, Schoenfeld	1243	1209	
Celebrate Minnesota 1990 and Minnesota marketplace program; certain fund transfers authorized and money appropriated	Otis	2249	1990	
Charitable solicitations; certain disclosure requirements changed	Bauerly	2618	1800	
Charitable trusts; certain charitable trusts to dispose of certain bank assets regardless of whether the location is in a reciprocating state	Krueger; McKasy; Kelly; Anderson, G.; Voss	445	1086	(591) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Collection agencies and those acting under the authority of collection agencies regulated.	Lasley, O'Connor, Price, Milbert, Jefferson	333	457	(37) 1987
Commerce commissioner to hear certain health and accident insurance rate increases to see if they are excessive.	Minne, Voss, Milbert, Rodosovich	2693	1839	
Commerce commissioner to regulate catastrophic health expense protection program. Program eligibility changed and money appropriated.	Stanius; Carlson, D.; Tompkins; Tjornhom; Jennings	104	568	
Commerce commissioner to regulate catastrophic health expense protection program. Program eligibility changed and money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Gruenes; Swenson; Dille	251	325	
Commerce commissioner to regulate financial affairs of health maintenance organizations and other changes made affecting operation of HMOs. Money appropriated.	Wenzel	2697		
Commerce commissioner to supervise residential secondary mortgage market lender and loan officer licensing program.	Voss	1763	1570	
Commercial fish raising program established.	Brown; Uphus; Krueger; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	275	69	(318) 1987
Competition between utilities and businesses in the sale and servicing of gas and electric appliances studied by a citizen's commission, money appropriated.	Jacobs; Ogren; Bennett; Olsen, S.; Quinn	1410		
Comprehensive banking bill changing savings and loan association regulations, governance of capital stock associations and other provisions.	Scheid, Bertram, McKasy, Boo, Voss	2201	1956	(666) 1988
Comprehensive banking bill regulating bank activities and operations, interstate branch banking, securities and investments, motor vehicle installment sales, and other actions.	Winter, Skoglund	291	691	349 1987
Comprehensive recycling and waste management program provided, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Long; Ozment; Larsen; Anderson, R.	2031	1891	685 1988
Comprehensive solid waste reduction and recycling program established, fees and deposits provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Pauly; Welle; Nelson, D.	2069	1902	
Consolidated food licensing law; exemption provided for certain businesses.	Hugoson	2175		
Consumer credit reports regulated with liability specified.	O'Connor	1764		
Corporate merger and exchange regulations changed.	Carruthers, Greenfield, Orenstein, Seaberg, McKasy	1393	577	(203) 1987
Corporate regulations changed for organization, operation, shares and indemnification.	Carruthers, Greenfield, Orenstein, Seaberg, McKasy	1392	578	(104) 1987
Corporate take-over and shareholder protection legislation corrected, restrictions eliminated for certain business combinations with interested shareholders after five years, and other modifications provided.	Simoneau, Heap	2253	1892	692 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Credit card disclosure reports filed with state treasurer, money appropriated.	Riveness, O'Connor, Sarna, Peterson	2339		
Credit cards; surcharges restricted for credit card sales.	Sarna, McKasy, Beard, Price, Milbert	240	49	172 1987
Credit union advisory board created with supervisory and regulatory powers, powers and duties prescribed for commissioner of credit unions.	Simoneau, Solberg	2035	1895	
Credit union managers permitted to serve as directors, conditions provided for the expulsion of members.	Scheid, McKasy, Osthoff, Vellenga	2010	1708	(597) 1988
Credit unions; certain groups permitted to join existing credit unions.	Voss; McKasy; Neuenschwander; Carlson, L.; Boo	792	666	181 1987
Defense contracts; impact of defense contracts studied annually by jobs and training commissioner.	Clark, Otis, Dawkins	1811		
Detached banking facilities; additional detached facilities permitted.	Wynia, Skoglund, Frederick, Rodosovich, Otis	791	743	(161) 1987
Detached banking facilities; additional facilities permitted.	Pappas	1637		
Detached banking facilities established and maintained in accordance with municipal population figures as determined by the commerce commissioner from the latest available data.	Schafer	296	399	
Detached banking facilities; provisions modified for cases of acquisitions through merger.	Otis, Voss, Norton, Blatz, Sviggum	274		
Economic and environmental effects of low-level military air training in northeastern Minnesota studied by a legislative commission.	Rukavina, Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Begich	862	1003	
Electronic financial terminals (EFT) located on premises of financial institutions included in EFT law, additional advertising permitted.	Skoglund, Carruthers, Voss, Clausnitzer, Quinn	28	148	41 1987
Electronic financial terminals; unauthorized use of bank cards defined and regulated, liability provided.	Scheid, Osthoff, Voss, Boo	883	685	
Elk bred on game and fur farms.	Schafer, Neuenschwander, Dille, Munger, Thiede	340	284	121 1987
English made official language of Minnesota.	Thiede; Schafer; Miller; Olson, E.; Lieder	173	222	
Eyeglasses; unregulated eyeglass sales clarified.	Sarna, Seaberg, Scheid, McEachern, Osthoff	466	1372	125 1987
Farm equipment; business relations regulated between manufacturers and independent retail dealers under agricultural equipment dealership act.	Sparby; McDonald; Cooper; Anderson, G.; Frederick	2309	2096	(511) 1988
Farm equipment retailer paid by successor of interest repurchasing franchise stock and spare parts inventory.	Sparby; Anderson, G.; McDonald; Wenzel; Steensma	2567	2384	(502) 1988
Firearms; machine guns possessed by ammunition manufacturers and used for testing purposes only.	Nelson, D.; Vellenga	1389	1222	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Firearms possession regulated by certain political subdivisions on public property, defense provided for museum operators, and additional dealer and manufacturer reporting requirements imposed for machine guns.	Vellenga, Orenstein, Kahn, Greenfield, Segal	2128	1868	
Firearms; replica firearms required to have a warning label.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Kelly, Seaberg	2205	2114	
Fireworks; possessing fireworks prohibited and penalties increased for selling or possessing certain quantities of fireworks. Crime of obstructing legal process or arrest clarified.	Carruthers, Swenson, Bertram, Kelly	2036	1934	584 1988
Fireworks; sale and use of certain fireworks permitted.	Burger, Shaver, Osthoff, Kludt	997		
Fluorescent lamps provided minimum efficiency standards.	Dawkins, Sarna, Ogren, McLaughlin	2178	1549	
Food labeled to show content and country of origin, mislabeled foods subject to seizure, liability and penalties provided.	Knuth, Wenzel, Brown, Trimble, Tunheim	2375	2128	
Food licensing law changed to allow certain food handlers to operate at more than one location under a single license.	Simoneau	1779	1778	
Foreign trade office established in Federal Republic of Germany, money appropriated.	Wenzel, Sparby, Pelowski, Bertram, McDonald	2572	2274	
Franchise non-renewals regulated, earlier prior notice of non-renewal required.	Gruenes, Bauerly	1404	830	(317) 1987
Gasoline fill pipe restrictions removed.	Simoneau	2086	1980	487 1988
Genetically engineered organisms; notice required before release.	Trimble; Reding; Price; Kahn; Carlson, D.	2227	2316	
Government and business competition studied by a legislative commission.	Sparby, Sarna, Schreiber, Burger, Neuenschwander	803	734	
Grain grading and test results used as basis for market price.	Brown; Dille; Anderson, G.; Nelson, C.; Cooper	1120	1484	199 1987
Grain grading and test results used as basis for market price.	Dille; Sparby; Wenzel; Olson, E.; Uphus	1198		
Grain marketing standards established for certain premiums and discounts, agriculture commissioner to review accuracy of certain test equipment operators, money appropriated.	Dille, Wenzel, Krueger, Uphus	2145	1998	
Grain storage; bonding provisions changed to permit alternatives, hearing and rulemaking procedures authorized.	Tunheim, Winter, Bertram, Wenzel, Schoenfeld	672	807	
Hearing aid repair; itemized billing required.	Bauerly, Bertram, Kelso, Rukavina, Tjornhom	456	94	(204) 1987
Hearing aid sale and repair regulated.	Beard, Sarna, Bennett, Price, Bauerly	2559	2288	495 1988
Hearing aid sales regulated, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Rodosovich, Simoneau, Clark	2271	2261	
Home heating system warranties not excluded or modified by sellers or installers and damages not to be limited.	Wagenius, Sarna, Blatz, Scheid, Osthoff	1962	1924	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Industrial loan and thrift companies; certain restrictions removed on sale and issuance of certificates of indebtedness and qualifications prescribed for certain directors. Loans, loan fees and charges regulated.	Scheid, Neuenschwander, McKasy, Bertram, Clausnitzer	1063	995	
Insurance company investment regulations changed to permit additional investments.	Otis	1267	1206	189 1987
Insurance; risk retention group formation and operation regulated under federal Liability Risk Retention Act, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Hartle, Quinn	1421	1043	192 1987
Interest charges reduced on credit card and consumer loans, dollar level of usury law raised.	McEachern; O'Connor; Olsen, S.	411	667	
Interstate banking permitted with additional reciprocating states.	Skoglund, McLaughlin, Knickerbocker	125	203	(616) 1988
Interstate banking permitted with additional reciprocating states.	Neuenschwander, Knickerbocker, Norton, Voss, Price	898		
Interstate banking; reciprocating banks and bank acquisitions required to express a commitment to limit periodic finance charges.	Carruthers; O'Connor; Skoglund; Carlson, D.; Bishop	1337	1227	
Lay-away plans regulated for consumer goods.	Lasley; Murphy; Jefferson; Trimble; Johnson, A.	2409		
Lay-away plans regulated for consumer sales.	McLaughlin	2698	2468	
Lead-acid batteries; sellers of lead-acid batteries must accept, collect, store and reclaim spent lead-acid batteries in compliance with state law and rules.	Trimble; Riveness; Johnson, A.; Munger; Rose	368	322	
Leases; uniform commercial code article governing leases adopted.	Welle, Wagenius, Rest, Quinn	1391	156	
Liability; contributory fault modified, joint liability eliminated with an exception, certain product liability re-allocation provisions deleted, and other changes made.	Voss, McKasy, Neuenschwander, Bennett	707	679	
Liquor; exclusive off-sale liquor stores permitted to sell certain snack foods.	Stanius	2793		
Liquor; hours extended for on-sale liquor purchases.	Kahn; Ogren; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	397		
Liquor importers prohibited from discriminating in sales to wholesalers and manufacturers.	Ogren, Bennett, Jacobs, Osthoff, Minne	266		
Liquor law changed regarding imports by individuals, licensure, employment of minors and other provisions.	Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1375	1152	(310) 1987
Liquor laws changed to allow additional sales in exclusive liquor stores, modify license restrictions in certain counties, limit coin-operated devices, repeal restrictions on beer content and continue certain licenses in Douglas county.	Jacobs, Bennett	1148	1114	(381) 1987
Liquor licenses; temporary on-sale licenses issued by municipalities. Cooperative advertising agreements permitted between brewers and wholesalers. Cities to issue temporary off-sale licenses for wine auctions.	Bishop, Jacobs, O'Connor, Battaglia	294	358	328 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Liquor; nondiscriminatory wholesale prices required for all retailers, sales below cost prohibited and certain price information required.	Jennings	2717	2298	
Liquor; off-sale hours extended for day before Thanksgiving.	Jacobs; Bennett; Olsen, S.	1732	1692	420 1988
Liquor; off-sale hours extended for day before Thanksgiving.	Olsen, S.; Bennett; Valento	1753		
Liquor; off-sale intoxicating liquor sold on Independence Day.	Wenzel	1135	602	
Liquor; restrictions on hours for sales and consumption of alcoholic beverages repealed with exceptions for certain days. Municipalities permitted to limit hours of sale.	Osthoff	325		
Liquor; retail price advertising allowed for alcoholic beverages.	Osthoff	324		
Liquor; wholesale liquor price list filing and maintenance requirements repealed.	Jacobs, Osthoff, Schreiber, Scheid, Norton	895	897	
Locker facilities for personal property regulated, licensing and bonding requirements established, rental agreements provided and minimum standards set for health and safety.	Larsen; Carlson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Price	1624	1511	
Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns may be owned by certain dealers and manufacturers, reports required.	Blatz, Solberg, Sparby, Dille, Kelly	170	47	93 1987
Membership camping applications and subdividers statements regulated for subdivided land sales, advance payments prohibited for resale of time share interest.	Sparby; O'Connor, Beard, Bennett, Murphy	2546	2300	493 1988
Membership camping practices and subdivided land sales regulated, certain advertising practices prohibited, escrow requirements established.	Peterson; O'Connor; Nelson, C.; Kinkel; McDonald	487	710	154 1987
Milk and cream purchase methods effective date requirements repealed.	Cooper, McDonald	2725	2406	
Milk product purchase methods not effective until federal orders are adopted.	Cooper, McDonald	2757		
Minnesota grown label; license required for use, fees provided.	Wenzel, Brown	1620	1375	
Minnows and other bait may be taken for commercial purposes in wildlife management areas of any size.	Sparby; Tunheim; Carlson, D.; Ogren; Battaglia	1290	274	
Mortgage lenders and brokers licensed, supervisory powers detailed for commerce commissioner, penalties prescribed.	Skoglund	1728		
Motor carriers; regulations changed for commercial and private carriers.	Jenson, Kalis, Reding	2192	1876	544 1988
Motor fuel franchises; certain building alterations regulated with payments provided for loss of service bays. Homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters.	Solberg; Sparby; Milbert; Anderson, R.; Bennett	1979	1885	(663) 1988
Motor fuel franchises; terminations and nonrenewals regulated.	Solberg	1158	1061	
Motor fuel retailers permitted to purchase fuel from wholesalers other than the refiner.	Solberg, Sparby, Sarna, Milbert, Bennett	661	662	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Motor fuels advertised by gas stations as containing no ethanol or no methanol must display a list of ingredients in fuel.	Cooper; Quinn; Anderson, G.; Brown	1184		
Motor vehicle dealers to file applications to transfer title certificate within 15 days.	Osthoff	2100	1908	
Motor vehicle dealerships; distribution and sale of motor vehicles regulated, granting or relocating certain franchises restricted, certain regulations removed for non-renewals.	Sparby, Sarna, Kinkel, O'Connor, Bennett	492	406	(150) 1987
Motor vehicle excise tax; credit provided for passenger automobile registration tax when vehicle is traded to purchase another from outside the state.	Redalen	1146	1068	
Motor vehicle franchise regulations clarified, unfair practices specified, rental vehicles covered under liability insurance, and other changes made.	Sparby, O'Connor, McKasy, Bertram, Milbert	2049	1844	611 1988
Motor vehicle manufacturers required to supply temporary replacement vehicles or provide reimbursement for rental expenses in certain circumstances, informal settlements expedited.	Begich, McEachern, Kinkel, Simoneau, Bishop	1641	1519	
Motor vehicles with dealer plates driven only by prospective buyers for a limited period of time.	Lasley	1615	1498	
Omnibus act changing agriculture provisions.	Krueger; Wenzel; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Winter	1000	1837	688 1988
Omnibus tax bill.	Voss, Norton, Vanasek, Rest, McLaughlin	529	445	268 1987
Open-end credit finance charge limited to one and one-third percent per month for any seller whose Minnesota annual gross sales exceed $25 million. Certain credit statement requirements eliminated.	Ogren; Sarna; Milbert; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck	20		
Open-end credit; maximum finance charge modified for certain credit sales.	Heap	1639		
Open-end credit; maximum finance charge modified on certain credit sales, additional charges authorized.	O'Connor, Ogren, Sarna, McEachern, Beard	242	495	
Open-end credit; maximum periodic rate of finance charge reduced for open-end loan account arrangements and consumer credit sales.	Begich; Nelson, D.	214	594	
Open-end credit solicitations to contain specific disclosures on conditions and costs, penalties prescribed and remedies provided.	O'Connor, Sarna, Carruthers, Milbert, Bishop	822	728	256 1987
Over-the-counter securities exempt from registration in certain circumstances.	Long	2798	2470	
Over-the-counter securities exempt from registration in certain circumstances.	Welle	2832		
Park trailer registration required with taxes imposed as on motor vehicles. Motor vehicle dealers permitted to sell trailers.	Knuth, Voss	1606	1449	
Peat marketing and promotion funded.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Begich; Rukavina; Redalen	1201	954	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Petroleum producers and refiners prohibited from operating retail service stations, exceptions and enforcement provided.	Solberg	1157	1062	
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	Haukoos, Munger, Rose, Jennings, Knuth	1716	1559	
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	McDonald, Munger	2026		
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	Heap	2610		
Plastics; certain polyethylene materials not to be sold, penalties provided and advisory task force created.	Cooper, Munger, Trimble, Brown, Dille	2165	2194	
Private carriers exempt from certain hazardous materials regulations.	Hartle; Sviggum; Olson, E.; Kalis; Brown	2047	1932	(Vetoed) 1988
Prompt payment requirements for agencies extended to vendors of goods and services for medical and social service providers, resolution deadline set for disputed municipal obligations.	Rodosovich	2461	1888	
Property tax; market value increased for commercial-industrial property qualifying for reduced assessment ratio.	Nelson, K.; Dempsey	622	584	
Railroad acquisition reporting and disclosure requirements provided, certain contracts with carriers, shippers, governmental entities and labor organizations preserved.	Beard, Tjornhom, Begich, Ogren, Solberg	1486	1442	676 1988
Railroad companies to provide a minimum number of personnel when operating certain trains, penalties and civil damages provided.	Johnson, R.; Welle; Krueger; Nelson, C.	1729	1909	
Retail sales; cash refunds required for goods returned on certain retail sales, with exceptions.	Lasley; Murphy; Trimble; Johnson, A.	65	153	(205) 1987
Retailers compensated for cost of sales tax collection.	Neuenschwander, Valento, Jennings, Welle, Marsh	900	985	
Rural agricultural businesses and places of worship allowed to display specific service signs along highways.	Lasley; Kinkel; Nelson, C.; Carlson, D.; Cooper	1736	1610	(595) 1988
Rural commercial businesses permitted directional signs.	Cooper; Sparby; Brown; Anderson, R.; Kalis	2273	2197	
Safe deposit companies to open certain safe deposit boxes upon renter's death to search for a will.	Skoglund; Winter; Carlson, L.; Carruthers; Blatz	1790	1768	581 1988
Sales and use tax; sales tax permit reinstated in certain instances.	Valento	2376		
Sales restrictions lifted for articles related to prevention of conception or disease.	Pappas, Greenfield, Simoneau	1922	2400	
Sales tax; memorial to the President and Congress to require out-of-state sellers to collect sales and use taxes for state and local governments.	McLaughlin, Voss, Long	135	744	
Sales tax; sales of United States and Minnesota state flag exempt.	Rodosovich, Quinn, Sviggum, Knuth	231	239	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Savings and loan associations; interstate branching and certain acquisitions regulated.	Osthoff, Skoglund, McKasy, Knickerbocker, Wenzel	1006	869	
Securities and advisors regulated in comprehensive commerce department bill.	Sparby, Sarna, Bennett, Frerichs	576	463	(336) 1987
Security systems; franchise definition modified to include certain royalty or residuals agreements and burglar alarm franchises regulated.	Segal	2491	2347	(561) 1988
State banks authorized to engage in certain securities activities.	Otis; Carlson, L.; Wenzel; Anderson, G.; Olsen, S.	2609	2057	
State beer designated as Cold Spring beer.	Bertram, Bauerly, Omann	671		
State beer designated as Schell's "Deer Brand" beer.	Dempsey	288	303	
Storage fees imposed by automobile repair shops regulated and disclosure provided.	O'Connor, Sarna, McEachern, Beard, Bishop	1940	1801	444 1988
Tax provisions changed for income, sales and pari-mutuel taxes.	Voss (By Request)	2219	2140	
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Olsen, S.; Jacobs; Osthoff; Scheid; Tjornhom	159	162	
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Valento, Stanius, McPherson, Swenson, Pauly	233		
Telephone solicitation devices to disconnect when person hangs up, penalty imposed.	Wagenius	1510	307	
Telephone solicitation; dialing-announcing devices permitted only under certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Peterson, Milbert, Trimble, Price	1543		
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	Quinn, Sarna, O'Connor	124	184	(294) 1987
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	McLaughlin, Pappas, Trimble, Clark, Carruthers	719		
Timber product haulers allowed increased axle loads in certain situations.	Olson, E.; Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	1725	2067	
Tobacco and tobacco product sales prohibited in vending machines, remedies provided.	Skoglund, Quist	32	1266	
Tobacco; cigarettes and little cigars prohibited if they do not meet certain fire and safety standards.	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Clark; Ozment; Rose	1394		
Tobacco products not advertised in publications receiving sales tax exemption.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1282	963	
Tobacco products not advertised on public property.	Orenstein	2068	2014	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMERCE (Continued)				
Uniform commercial code; certain procedures and fees clarified for statewide computerized filing system.	Milbert	2520	2382	589 1988
Uniform trade secret act revised, remedies clarified.	Orenstein, McKasy, Kelly, Milbert	45	104	1 1987
Used cars; sellers of used cars regulated.	Begich, Larsen, Battaglia, Quinn, Sarna	85	18	634 1988
Vehicle towers regulated.	Minne, Long, Skoglund, Kalis	1603		
Vending machine inspection fees regulated.	McEachern, Kostohryz, O'Connor, Jacobs, Bishop	469	407	58 1987
Vending machines placed in rest areas and other stops along primary trunk highways.	Johnson, A.; Jefferson; Kalis; Haukoos	1952	1587	(570) 1988
Waterbeds; liners used in flotation bedding not to be resold.	O'Connor	1741		
Wild rice; labeling, licensing and packing requirements specified for naturally and paddy grown rice.	Simoneau	2644		
Wild rice; labeling specified for sale of cultured and naturally grown rice.	Johnson, R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Ogren	1664	1531	
Wild rice; selection, sale, and development of state land for wild rice production detailed.	Ogren; Rukavina; Neuenschwander; Thiede; Carlson, D.	589	517	
COMMERCIAL CODE				
Farm product liens; system for filing and obtaining information computerized and uniform commercial code filings detailed, money appropriated.	Milbert, Simoneau, Osthoff, Orenstein	1297	652	(356) 1987
Home heating system warranties not excluded or modified by sellers or installers and damages not to be limited.	Wagenius, Sarna, Blatz, Scheid, Osthoff	1962	1924	
Leases; uniform commercial code article governing leases adopted.	Welle, Wagenius, Rest, Quinn	1391	156	
Uniform commercial code; certain procedures and fees clarified for statewide computerized filing system.	Milbert	2520	2382	589 1988
COMMUNICATIONS				
Amateur radio operators permitted to use equipment capable of receiving police emergency radio frequencies.	McDonald, Valento	1420	611	191 1987
Amateur radio station licensees permitted special license plates for motorcycles.	Riveness, Valento	121	50	
Cable communication companies to block certain transmissions at customer's request.	Lasley; Johnson, R.; Beard	2571		
Cable communications systems; penalties increased for providing devices designed to make unauthorized connections to cable systems.	Orenstein, Blatz, Carruthers, Kelly, Tjornhom	1886	1694	410 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)				
Cable television; certain small cable systems exempt from provisions, new franchises granted on terms of original franchises, and utilities prohibited from giving unfair preference to certain companies.	Jacobs, Redalen, Minne, Stanius, Beard	2232	2244	568 1988
Criminal justice data communications network; access and use provided.	McKasy, Milbert, Seaberg, Pappas, Kelly	692	1457	166 1987
Emergency (911) local telephone service to include automatic location identification when possible.	Rukavina, Battaglia, Boo, Jaros	839	783	56 1987
High school league to provide statewide coverage of televised athletic events.	Solberg; Quinn; Johnson, R.; Minne	498	660	
International music and communications arts center task force created, money appropriated.	Larsen, Jefferson, O'Connor, Gutknecht	1505	1468	
Newspapers that are not qualified must inform public bodies presenting legal notices for publication.	Tunheim; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Omann; DeBlieck	471	403	(30) 1987
Open talk telephone lines required to make certain disclosures.	Kludt, Kelly	2819	2583	
Police radio scanners not to be used while committing a crime, penalties prescribed.	Bertram; Bauerly; Kludt; Nelson, C.; Cooper	1619	605	(111) 1987
Public utilities commission and department of public service; administration improved and other changes made affecting gas and electric rate cases, interim rates, sales and acquisition of plants, coin-operated telephones and others.	Ogren, Quinn, Beard, Jacobs, McLaughlin	1901		
Public utilities commission to hold expedited hearings on rate adjustments by public utilities and telephone companies due to tax reform act.	McLaughlin, Jacobs	1362	1191	
Public utilities commission to transfer Maplewood telephone exchange from one rate tier to another.	Trimble, Kelly, Price	2614	2393	
Public utilities commissioners provided initial and continuing education, time limited for preparation of territorial dispute hearings, value limit raised for acquisitions needing commission approval.	Nelson, D.; Jacobs; Redalen	827	1072	
Regional cable television provided a matching grant, money appropriated.	Rest, Pappas, Morrison, Segal, Knuth	1854	1831	
Shortwave radio required in occupied railroad train caboose cars.	Rice; Welle; Johnson, A.; Munger; Carlson, D.	428	449	(697) 1988
Shortwave radio required in occupied railroad train caboose cars.	Krueger, Osthoff, Bauerly, Brown, Kinkel	644		
Telecommunications; Des Moines river valley telecommunications project appropriated money.	Olson, K.; McEachern; Anderson, G.; Winter; DeBlieck	1594		
Telecommunications, Little Crow tele-media network; levy authorized for district participants, money appropriated.	Cooper, Dille, Schafer	1186		
Telecommunications network in Redwood county appropriated money.	Miller	1581		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)				
Telecommunications system for central Minnesota technical institutes appropriated money.	Krueger; Gruenes; Carlson, D.; Welle	2064	1702	
Telecommunications; tri-county telecom project appropriated money.	Solberg, Ogren, Kinkel, Minne, Neuenschwander	1117	952	
Telecommunications; vocational-technical education board appropriated funds for a telecommunication system linking schools in Duluth.	Jaros, Munger	2686	2460	
Telecommunications; Worthington community college to join certain telecommunications networks, money appropriated.	Winter	1363	1269	
Telecommunications, economic development, and educational resource sharing developed in rural Minnesota through partnerships in education grants.	Tunheim, Sparby	535	556	
Telephone assistance program surcharges combined at option of telephone company, human services commissioner to provide assistance in implementing program for communication-impaired people and other changes made.	Clark, Jacobs, Ogren, McLaughlin, Greenfield	1812	1809	(621) 1988
Telephone businesses and companies; coin-operated telephone requirements imposed, telephone company utility rate standards and procedures modified.	Jennings	1383	1193	
Telephone companies and independent telephone companies permitted rate increases based on consumer price index under alternative regulation.	Jennings, Redalen, Jacobs, Scheid, Jensen	850	770	
Telephone harassment provisions changed.	Pappas, Stanius, Vellenga, Blatz, Kludt	1115	915	(307) 1987
Telephone service; certain telecommunication services deregulated.	Jacobs, Scheid, Redalen, Ogren, Quinn	189	144	
Telephone service; certain telephone rates and services deregulated, access required on private shared tenant service, universal service access studied, and telephone assistance plans provided.	Jacobs, Quinn, Ogren, Redalen, Minne	701	677	(340) 1987
Telephone service; rate changes provided for noncompetitive telephone services.	Jennings, Redalen, Jacobs, Jensen, Rose	2050	2001	
Telephone service; universal access to telephone service provided for seniors, funding provided through a long distance service access surcharge.	Jacobs, Ogren	1687	1552	
Telephone service; various surcharges combined for collection and distributed through department of administration. Low income disabled people eligible for telephone assistance plan.	Ogren, Jacobs, Quinn, Clark, McLaughlin	1821	1840	
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Olsen, S.; Jacobs; Osthoff; Scheid; Tjornhom	159	162	
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Valento, Stanius, McPherson, Swenson, Pauly	233		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COMMUNICATIONS (Continued)				
Telephone solicitation devices to disconnect when person hangs up, penalty imposed.	Wagenius	1510	307	
Telephone solicitation; dialing-announcing devices permitted only under certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Peterson, Milbert, Trimble, Price	1543		
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	Quinn, Sarna, O'Connor	124	184	(294) 1987
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	McLaughlin, Pappas, Trimble, Clark, Carruthers	719		
Telephones equipped with special devices for communication-impaired people, advisory committee created and a surcharge provided to cover program costs.	Clark, Ogren, Jacobs, Rodosovich, Gruenes	1002	1029	(308) 1987
Telephones; uniform design required for coin-operated telephones.	Neuenschwander, Solberg	100	138	
Twin Cities public television; telecenter project appropriated funds.	Nelson, D.	1497	1216	
Utility and telephone company rates, standards, and procedures modified under public utilities commission regulations.	Jennings	1384	1192	
Wiretap law updated and use of pen registers and trap and trace devices regulated, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Kelly, Vellenga	2594	2402	(577) 1988
COMPUTERS				
Computer information; unauthorized use and access of computer information prohibited, victims of computer crimes to collect treble damages, computer crime reporting required, penalties imposed.	Kelly, Trimble, Pappas, Gutknecht, Blatz	1685	1553	
Farm product liens; system for filing and obtaining information computerized and uniform commercial code filings detailed, money appropriated.	Milbert, Simoneau, Osthoff, Orenstein	1297	652	(356) 1987
Uniform commercial code; certain procedures and fees clarified for statewide computerized filing system.	Milbert	2520	2382	589 1988
Vocational-technical representation added to certain computer councils. State board of vocational-technical education granted certain powers, director's duties changed, allowable school days clarified.	Rukavina, Larsen, Trimble, Dorn, Heap	983	929	258 1987
Voter registration; computerized system satisfies duplicate file requirements, voter registration account established, other changes made and money appropriated.	Orenstein, Price, Minne, Shaver	2536	2398	646 1988
Voter registration system computerized and procedures changed to increase voter participation, money appropriated.	Ogren, Norton, Scheid, Osthoff, Knickerbocker	523	487	361 1987
Voter registration system computerized and procedures changed to increase voter participation, money appropriated.	Clark, Quinn, Quist, Rukavina	1293		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONFLICTS OF INTEREST				
Arts board; regulation provided for conflicts of interest and distribution of funds to regional arts councils.	Rice, Morrison, Carruthers, Rukavina	2186	2097	(560) 1988
Metropolitan airports commission; conflicts of interest regulated.	Wagenius, Voss, Orenstein, Rest, Osthoff	610	1020	
Ramsey county; certain restrictions put on county officials and employees. Falcon Heights to consolidate election precincts.	Rose, Wynia	2539	2264	(500) 1988
CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS				
Dog racing; on-track pari-mutuel betting on dog racing permitted, constitutional amendment provided.	McEachern	410		
Environment and natural resources trust fund established.	Munger; Norton; Redalen; Anderson, G.; Rose	1257		
Federal budget; memorial to Congress to amend the constitution to require a balanced federal budget.	McDonald, Gutknecht, Valento	75		
Federal elections; memorial to Congress to propose an amendment to the constitution abolishing the electoral college and replacing it with direct popular election of the president.	Krueger, Winter	157	106	
Firearms; right to possess and use firearms shall not be abridged, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Kelly; Begich; Miller	93	268	
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund. Greater Minnesota allocation repealed. Motor vehicle excise tax revenues allocated to highway user fund, constitutional amendment provided.	Richter; Johnson, V.; Waltman; Thiede; McDonald	1802	1664	
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund, constitutional amendment provided to allocate a larger portion of motor vehicle excise tax in fund, other changes made.	Schafer	2399		
Initiative and referendum established and implemented, procedures and penalties provided, money appropriated.	McDonald, Sviggum, Thiede, Ozment, Omann	908		
Juries; six-member juries provided for civil and nonfelony cases, constitutional amendment proposed.	Kelly, Blatz	2518	2321	(716) 1988
Legislative day and session length requirements eliminated.	Simoneau	646	432	
Legislature; size and term of office changed for house and senate.	Vanasek; Schreiber; Ogren; Carlson, D.; Simoneau	361	316	
Legislature; size reduced and term of office lengthened for senate and house of representatives.	Segal, Haukoos	1033		
Legislature; term of office changed for senate and house of representatives.	Solberg, Ogren, Heap, Kostohryz, Scheid	1058		
Legislature; term of office lengthened for senate and house of representatives.	Simoneau; Vanasek; Schreiber; Carlson, D.; Quinn	877	762	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS (Continued)				
Lotteries approved under certain circumstances, revenues used to finance certain environmental programs, constitutional amendment provided.	Price, Beard	2051	1945	
Lotteries authorized if operated by the state or by nonprofit organizations for charitable purposes, constitutional amendment proposed.	Osthoff, Scheid, Kostohryz, Bennett, Larsen	4	2	
Lotteries authorized with revenues dedicated solely to children's health programs.	Segal	2512		
Lotteries operated by state if revenues are dedicated to education, or if they are operated by nonprofit organizations for charitable purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Johnson, A.; Nelson, C.	218	205	
Lottery authorized and environment and natural resources trust fund established.	Munger; Rose; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Redalen	2182	2000	690 1988
Lottery board established with powers and duties prescribed. Operation of lottery by an independent contractor authorized, money appropriated.	Kostohryz, Redalen, Vanasek, Norton, Knickerbocker	633	937	
Lottery commission created with powers and duties provided. Lottery ticket sales authorized with lottery profits dedicated to the RIM endowment fund and the general fund for economic development, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld	1270	727	
Lottery operated by state with proceeds allocated to environmental and economic development funds.	Anderson, G.; Price; Battaglia; Beard; Bishop	2500	2337	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Omann; Hugoson	192	186	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes.	Welle; Brown; Seaberg; Johnson, V.; Steensma	199	36	
Motor vehicle fuel taxes paid to county state aid highway fund, only fuel and wheelage taxes used to fund system.	Jaros	1684		
Notaries public; senate consent not required for appointment, constitutional amendment proposed.	Kelly, Wynia, Krueger, Blatz, Bishop	2745	2542	
Recall of elected officials provided.	Thiede, Schreiber, Miller	1284	1129	
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Valento, Pauly, Clausnitzer, Himle, Jennings	1964		
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, V.; Poppenhagen; Haukoos; Olsen, S.	1967		
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Dempsey, Sviggum, Schafer, Hugoson, Bennett	1968		
State spending not allowed to increase at a greater rate than increases in the consumer price index, constitutional amendment provided.	Onnen, Valento, Sviggum, McDonald, Redalen	1786		
Tax revenue growth limited.	Quist, Hugoson, Thiede, Gutknecht, Miller	1489		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS (Continued)				
Taxation; amendments to federal tax law adopted without legislative action. Certain income tax figured using a percentage of federal income tax.	Onnen, Valento, Ogren, Kelly, Dempsey	190		
Unicameral legislature proposed.	Onnen, McDonald	712		
Unicameral legislature provided.	Onnen; McDonald; Valento; Sviggum; Olsen, S.	267		
University of Minnesota; election provided for board of regents, constitutional amendment provided.	Anderson, G.; Price; Segal; Dorn; Wynia	2600		
University of Minnesota subject to legislative control.	Battaglia; Voss; McEachern; Johnson, V.; Jaros	1840	2296	
CONSUMER PROTECTION				
Attorneys; client security fund established to pay claims where funds were misappropriated by an attorney.	Simoneau	2814		
Attorneys holding client funds required to be bonded.	Simoneau	2815		
Attorneys to maintain interest-bearing trust accounts with interest paid to lawyers trust account board.	Simoneau	2816		
Automobile insurance; certain settlement practices and insurance appraisals regulated, use of original equipment parts required with an exception, truth-in-repairs act revised to require certain disclosures.	Skoglund, Bishop, Carruthers, Voss, Rodosovich	454	341	(64) 1987
Automobile manufacturers required to supply temporary replacement vehicles or provide reimbursement for rental expenses in certain circumstances, informal settlements expedited.	Begich, McEachern, Kinkel, Simoneau, Bishop	1641	1519	
Automobile repairs; disclosures required for replacement parts used in certain repairs and appraisals.	Skoglund, Carruthers, Quinn, Brown, Milbert	30	108	
Automobile repairs; express warranty on new vehicles extended under certain circumstances.	Tompkins; Dorn; Carlson, L.; Gutknecht; Begich	820	769	
Automobile repairs; motor vehicle warranties extended and remedies provided. Arbitration procedures prescribed for automobile dealers offering express warranties.	Begich, Sarna, Jaros, O'Connor, Tompkins	845	793	(52) 1987
Cable communication companies to block certain transmissions at customer's request.	Lasley; Johnson, R.; Beard	2571		
Cemeteries, mausoleums and prearranged funeral services regulated, construction fund and permanent care accounts established, powers broadened for county and state auditors.	Reding; Jensen; Olsen, S.	1996	1867	(509) 1988
Consumer credit reports regulated with liability specified.	O'Connor	1764		
Consumer education account established in office of attorney general, money appropriated.	Milbert, Sarna, O'Connor, Ogren, Morrison	943	1428	366 1987
Credit card disclosure reports filed with state treasurer, money appropriated.	Riveness, O'Connor, Sarna, Peterson	2339		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONSUMER PROTECTION (Continued)				
Credit cards; surcharges restricted for credit card sales.	Sarna, McKasy, Beard, Price, Milbert	240	49	172 1987
Damages provided for rent accepted on condemned property.	Jefferson, Clark	2224	2170	526 1988
Deceptive pregnancy counseling practices prohibited, penalties provided.	Greenfield, Bishop, Wynia, Segal, Minne	204	283	
Deceptive trade practices act applied to residential rental agreements, security deposit return law strengthened, registration required for residential rental units.	Jefferson, Clark	2247		
Electronic financial terminals; unauthorized use of bank cards defined and regulated, liability provided.	Scheid, Osthoff, Voss, Boo	883	685	
Eyeglasses; unregulated eyeglass sales clarified.	Sarna, Seaberg, Scheid, McEachern, Osthoff	466	1372	125 1987
Financial institutions offering transaction accounts to provide customers with certain basic services without charge.	Skoglund; Peterson; Voss; Carlson, L.; Knickerbocker	676	692	
Financial institutions offering transaction accounts to provide customers with certain basic services without charge.	Clark, Begich, Pappas	842		
Financial institutions to pay fees for certain errors made against customers.	Skoglund	1579		
Food labeled to show content and country of origin, mislabeled foods subject to seizure, liability and penalties provided.	Knuth, Wenzel, Brown, Trimble, Tunheim	2375	2128	
Health and accident insurance; certain rate increases heard by commerce commissioner to see if they are excessive.	Minne, Voss, Milbert, Rodosovich	2693	1839	
Health, buying and social referral clubs required to register and to maintain surety bonds or alternative security, bond claims regulated, money appropriated.	Carruthers, Sarna, Solberg, McKasy, Burger	949	772	367 1987
Health coverage continued or converted for members of health maintenance organizations in areas where service is cancelled, cancellation notice provided.	Anderson, R.; Ogren	1738		
Health maintenance organizations; cancellation of coverage, notices and replacement coverage provided with other changes.	Nelson, C.; Anderson, R.; Bertram; Bauerly; Cooper	2012	1861	(434) 1988
Health maintenance organizations; continuation or conversion of benefits required in cases of service area cancellation. Eligibility changed for catastrophic health expense protection program. Money appropriated.	Omann, Marsh, Gruenes	1903		
Health maintenance organizations; conversion coverage provided for enrollees upon termination or cancellation of coverage.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Anderson, R.; Omann	1799	2086	
Health maintenance organizations; enrollee's consumer bill of rights specified, reconsideration process provided if service is denied or limited, and other changes made.	Clark	1498	1388	(592) 1988
Health maintenance organizations; net worth, working capital, insolvency and other financial regulations provided, certain inclusions provided in contracts, and other changes made.	Greenfield; Wynia; Anderson, R.; Ogren; Orenstein	2127	2008	612 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONSUMER PROTECTION (Continued)				
Health maintenance organizations to disclose certain exclusions and limitations on coverage.	Clark, Vellenga, Stanius	422	175	
Health maintenance organizations to maintain a reserve fund, create conversion rights and offer four Medicare supplement options, other changes made.	Bauerly, Jennings	2548	2148	
Hearing aid repair; itemized billing required.	Bauerly, Bertram, Kelso, Rukavina, Tjornhom	456	94	(204) 1987
Hearing aid sale and repair regulated.	Beard, Sarna, Bennett, Price, Bauerly	2559	2288	495 1988
Hearing aid sales regulated, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Rodosovich, Simoneau, Clark	2271	2261	
Home heating; furnace repairs and inspections in residential units to include inspections for noxious gas leaks, notice provided if inspection was not conducted.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Price	1805	1737	
Home heating system warranties not excluded or modified by sellers or installers and damages not to be limited.	Wagenius, Sarna, Blatz, Scheid, Osthoff	1962	1924	
Insurance consumers board established with authority to collect and disseminate information, surcharge allowed on insurance contracts and money appropriated.	Quinn, Skoglund, Ogren, Winter	2308		
Insurance information regulated for collection, use, disclosure, and access. Reasons required for adverse underwriting decisions. Penalties and remedies provided.	Jefferson, Skoglund, Kelly	2226	1925	
Interstate banking; reciprocating banks and bank acquisitions required to express a commitment to limit periodic finance charges.	Carruthers; O'Connor; Skoglund; Carlson, D.; Bishop	1337	1227	
Irradiated foods not to be sold.	Trimble, Sarna, O'Connor, McDonald, Ogren	2298	2514	
Lay-away plans regulated for consumer goods.	Lasley; Murphy; Jefferson; Trimble; Johnson, A.	2409		
Lay-away plans regulated for consumer sales.	McLaughlin	2698	2468	
Locations provided for customers to pay utility bills.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	152	595	
Open-end credit finance charge limited to one and one-third percent per month for any seller whose Minnesota annual gross sales exceed $25 million. Certain credit statement requirements eliminated.	Ogren; Sarna; Milbert; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck	20		
Organic food law; money appropriated for enforcement.	Nelson, C.; Uphus; Rukavina; Cooper; Wenzel	1928		
Plain language; agricultural contracts to comply with the plain language contract act.	Cooper, Brown, Bertram, Dauner, Winter	1676	1542	
Real estate closing services and personnel regulated.	Price, Sparby, Schreiber, Sarna, Vanasek	2526	2489	695 1988
Residential housing; written disclosure of defects required before sale of housing. Form, delivery and effect provided for disclosure.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Otis; Jefferson	1678	1887	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONSUMER PROTECTION (Continued)				
Retail sales; cash refunds required for goods returned on certain retail sales, with exceptions	Lasley; Murphy; Trimble; Johnson, A.	65	153	(205) 1987
Storage fees imposed by automobile repair shops regulated and disclosure provided	O'Connor, Sarna, McEachern, Beard, Bishop	1940	1801	444 1988
Telephones; open talk telephone lines required to make certain disclosures	Kludt, Kelly	2819	2583	
Travel agencies registered with secretary of state, bonding required, obligation to customers and enforcement provided	Jennings, Quinn, Sarna	981		
Used cars; sellers of used cars regulated	Begich, Larsen, Battaglia, Quinn, Sarna	85	18	634 1988
Waterbeds; liners used in flotation bedding not to be resold	O'Connor	1741		
CONTRACTS				
Adoption services; voluntary pledges to contribute to adoption corporations are voidable at option of person making the pledge	Krueger, Skoglund, Rest	127	249	16 1987
Agricultural contracts to comply with the plain language contract act	Cooper, Brown, Bertram, Dauner, Winter	1676	1542	
American Indian tribes not to deny sovereignty in order to contract with state	Peterson, Wenzel	2429	2150	(627) 1988
Attorney general's office; numerical limit removed for number of assistant attorneys general, attorney general authorized to delegate contract review duties	Simoneau	1374	1174	335 1987
Capital projects; state university board permitted a choice from among three lowest bidders	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Dille; Knickerbocker; O'Connor	716	802	
Collective bargaining agreement successor clauses made binding for transferee employers, certain exemptions created and enforcement procedures provided	Rice, Battaglia, Sarna, Beard	1439	1353	
Correctional industry purchases for resale removed from state competitive bidding requirements	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Kludt, Bertram	924	1159	156 1987
County rental contracts provided conditions in certain cases	Ogren; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	1942	1715	(409) 1988
Employment agencies and job listing services regulated for contracts and fees	Pappas	2584	1721	(659) 1988
Health commissioner to use competitive bidding and other actions to contain purchasing costs under the WIC program	Onnen	1785	1828	
Home heating system warranties not excluded or modified by sellers or installers and damages not to be limited	Wagenius, Sarna, Blatz, Scheid, Osthoff	1962	1924	
Insurance adjusters; homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters within 48-hours	Kelly, Skoglund	2230	2507	
Insurance agency contract cancellations regulated	Milbert, Quinn, Voss, Skoglund, Osthoff	1304	1137	288 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONTRACTS (Continued)				
Labor agreements, compensation plans and salaries ratified for state employees and certain employees of metropolitan agencies.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker	2108	2002	585 1988
Land use contract administration provided to local government units for planning with zoning authority defined. Procedures and records specified and penalties provided.	Jennings; Morrison; Johnson, V.; Battaglia; Jefferson	1888	1759	
Local units of government need not seek bids for construction or repair of public buildings if labor used is from certain high unemployment counties.	Reding	1098		
Membership camping applications and subdividers statements regulated for subdivided land sales, advance payments prohibited for resale of time share interest.	Sparby, O'Connor, Beard, Bennett, Murphy	2546	2300	493 1988
Membership camping practices and subdivided land sales regulated, certain advertising practices prohibited, escrow requirements established.	Peterson; O'Connor; Nelson, C.; Kinkel; McDonald	487	710	154 1987
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Peterson; O'Connor; Anderson, G.; Price; Rose	509	803	
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Bauerly, Bertram, McEachern, Brown, Pelowski	592	588	
Private law; statutes imposing a rule of private law and which have been in effect more than 20 years are subject to limited judicial modification.	Bishop, Carruthers, Vanasek, Long, Milbert	219	21	
Private vendors; municipal contract powers limited, disbursement governed for pollution control agency capital cost component grants, and capital intensive public services redefined to include private vendors.	Bertram, Valento	2574		
Public employees benefits are a nonforfeitable right when requirements are met.	Sviggum, Vanasek, Ozment, Valento	113		
Public pension or retirement system membership is an enforceable contractual right.	Riveness; Ogren; Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker	122		
Public pension plan membership is an enforceable contractual right after 10 years of service.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Clark; Johnson, R.; Reding	458	1350	
Railroad acquisition reporting and disclosure requirements provided, certain contracts with carriers, shippers, governmental entities and labor organizations preserved.	Beard, Tjornhom, Begich, Ogren, Solberg	1486	1442	676 1988
Real estate closing services and personnel regulated.	Price, Sparby, Schreiber, Sarna, Vanasek	2526	2489	695 1988
Real estate; radioactive substances prohibited on land covered by certain restrictive covenants.	Peterson, Bauerly, Marsh	1232	1418	
State construction contract bidders to submit lists of subcontractors, unlisted subcontractors prohibited from receiving contract awards, penalties provided.	Murphy; Scheid; Johnson, A.; Pappas; Jefferson	1425	1151	

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CONTRACTS (Continued)				
State contracts awarded to other than low bidder in distressed counties.	Rukavina; Sparby; Dille; Johnson, R.; Uphus	1173	1195	
State energy contracts; additional requirements imposed on bidders for energy contracts.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Rukavina; Cooper; Bertram	830	206	77 1987
Surrogate mother agreements are void and unenforceable. Advertising for surrogate mothers and arranging agreements prohibited.	Rest, Wagenius, Vellenga, Marsh	1701	1660	
Surrogate mother agreements provided.	Bishop	1647		
Surrogate parent contracts are void and unenforceable.	Kelly, Wagenius, Trimble, Pappas, Krueger	1584	1167	
Town road construction contracts provided reduced notice conditions.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Bauerly; Kinkel	889	844	227 1987
Vital statistics; counties may charge fees for services, conditions provided for emergency contracts.	Jennings; Greenfield; Lieder; Bertram; Johnson, V.	502	688	164 1987
COOPERATIVES				
Cooperative housing and neighborhood real estate trust insurance rates set in comprehensive insurance bill.	Skoglund, Carruthers, Simoneau, Otis, Segal	392	478	(337) 1987
Insurance rates established within FAIR plan for cooperative housing and neighborhood real estate trust insurance.	Clark, McLaughlin, Norton, Jefferson	165	293	
Liability; civil liability limited for unpaid directors, members and agents of cooperative associations.	Ogren, Kelly, Simoneau, Blatz, Solberg	141	181	326 1987
Property tax; leasehold cooperatives permitted to claim homestead treatment on behalf of members.	McLaughlin, Skoglund, Long, Jefferson, Clark	1747	1766	
Public utilities commission given increased time to approve or deny a certificate of need, costs recovered for need evaluation and enforcement activities from all energy facilities.	Clark	1361		
CORPORATIONS				
Agricultural land; ownership of agricultural land restricted for certain corporations and limited partnerships.	Brown, Wenzel, Cooper, Steensma, Dauner	2041	1996	610 1988
Collective bargaining agreement sucessor clauses made binding for transferee employers, certain exemptions created and enforcement procedures provided.	Rice, Battaglia, Sarna, Beard	1439	1353	
Community development corporations authorized to participate in secondary markets, certain funds allocated.	Otis, Trimble	1399	1417	580 1988
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	Redalen, Hugoson, Omann, Swenson, DeRaad	1958	1950	
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	Valento, Pauly, Clausnitzer, Himle, Jennings	1963		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CORPORATIONS (Continued)				
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	Valento, Himle, Pauly, Dempsey, Redalen	1965		
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	McKasy, Boo, Sviggum, Bennett	2048		
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporate franchises.	Dempsey, McDonald, Schreiber, Haukoos	2065		
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporate franchises.	Tjornhom, Clausnitzer, Stanius, Seaberg, Quist	2261		
Contingent tax increases due to revenue shortfalls effective only for 1988 tax year.	Olsen, S.; Sviggum; Onnen; Redalen	1691		
Control share acquisitions regulated and certain amendments delayed.	Simoneau; Olsen, S.	27	272	12 1987
Corporate alternative minimum tax changed.	Valento; McDonald; Pauly; Olsen, S.	2163	2359	
Corporate franchise tax credit allowed for certain employee retraining expenses.	Nelson, K.	2157	1677	
Corporate income tax credit increased for certain research and experimental expenses.	Long, Rest	2799	2536	
Corporate income tax credit increased for certain research and experimental expenses.	Long, Rest	2800	2535	
Corporate merger and exchange regulations changed.	Carruthers, Greenfield, Orenstein, Seaberg, McKasy	1393	577	(203) 1987
Corporate ownership of agricultural land permitted for research purposes, requirements modified.	Peterson, Bauerly, Riveness	1025	851	
Corporate regulations changed for organization, operation, shares and indemnification.	Carruthers, Greenfield, Orenstein, Seaberg, McKasy	1392	578	(104) 1987
Corporate take-over and shareholder protection legislation corrected, restrictions eliminated for certain business combinations with interested shareholders after five years, and other modifications provided.	Simoneau, Heap	2253	1892	692 1988
Corporate taxes; certain taxes recomputed for corporations which reduce work forces or leave state and reduce employee benefits, money appropriated.	Begich	2454	2339	
Crime; restitution provided for corporate victims, amendments allowed at a later date. Penalties increased for major theft, statute of limitations extended to five years for most crimes.	Jefferson, McLaughlin	593	613	254 1987
Employee benefit plans; corporate income tax deductions for employee benefit plans restricted. Bonds to be posted to protect benefit plans.	Begich, Battaglia	49		
Employee benefit plans; employers to maintain bonds that guarantee certain benefit plans.	Begich, Battaglia	50	597	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CORPORATIONS (Continued)				
Employee health care coverage mandated for certain employees.	Tompkins; Carlson, D.; Begich; Wynia; Carlson, L.	1225	1406	
Employee health insurance; certain corporate income tax deductions from previous years recomputed to purchase insurance policies, money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia	48		
Employee health plans; employers required to promptly pay premiums, remedies provided.	Clark, Begich, Battaglia	1332	1237	
Employers authorized to jointly self-insure for property or casualty liability, regulation provided.	Bertram, Bauerly, Boo	1241	1047	
Income tax; corporate tax credit provided for contributions to programs to reduce public assistance caseloads, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Orenstein, Schoenfeld, Segal	1446		
Income tax; corporate tax refunds provided early for overpayment of estimated tax.	Rest, Carruthers, Neuenschwander, Schreiber, Stanius	309	866	
Income tax; corporate taxes changed to include financial institutions. Franchise taxes and certain insurance company premium taxes changed. Penalties set for underpayments, budget reserve increased and other changes made.	Voss, Rest, Long	616	638	
Income tax provisions updated to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, various changes made, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Brown, Welle, Dauner, Rukavina	1048		
Liability; civil liability limited for unpaid directors, members and agents of cooperative associations.	Ogren, Kelly, Simoneau, Blatz, Solberg	141	181	326 1987
Liability; corporate directors' personal liability limited in certain circumstances.	Carruthers, Vanasek, Kelly, Sarna, McKasy	34	35	2 1987
Liability may be limited or eliminated for directors of certain corporations and fraternal benefit societies. Certain advances authorized for directors of societies.	Carruthers, Seaberg, Sarna, Kelly, Vanasek	202	204	33 1987
Limited partnership ownership of agricultural land studied by agriculture commissioner, corporations and pension or investment funds to file reports on land or operation interests.	Winter, Wenzel, Steensma	2450	2328	
Motor vehicles; corporations not to be appointed deputy registrars, transfers of such appointments to individuals provided under certain conditions.	Nelson, D.	522	281	
Nonprofit corporations; personal liability established for directors, with statutory immunity for unpaid directors repealed. Certain exceptions apply.	Simoneau, Pappas, McKasy, Dorn, Carruthers	44		
Omnibus tax bill changing income, sales, property, and other tax provisions.	Voss, Vanasek, Wynia	2590	2260	719 1988
Omnibus tax bill.	Voss, Norton, Vanasek, Rest, McLaughlin	529	445	268 1987
Plant closings; dislocated workers provided retraining. Notification and monitoring of plant closings provided. Money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Sparby; Rukavina	363	384	
Property tax; assessment ratios changed for commercial-industrial property.	Wenzel	1132		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CORPORATIONS (Continued)				
Property tax; commercial-industrial classification ratios reduced, state to pay local units of government for lost revenues and money appropriated	Wenzel, Sparby, Bertram, Dille, Winter	2770		
Property tax; market value increased for commercial-industrial property qualifying for reduced assessment ratio	Nelson, K.; Dempsey	622	584	
Retailers compensated for cost of sales tax collection	Neuenschwander, Valento, Jennings, Welle, Marsh	900	985	
Sales and use tax; accelerated payment of estimated tax liability eliminated	Neuenschwander, Valento, Jennings, Welle, Marsh	901	986	
Sales and use tax; capital equipment and special tooling exempt from taxation and distressed county exemption eliminated	Wenzel, Cooper, Bauerly, Bertram, Sparby	2751		
Sales and use tax; capital equipment redefined. Capital equipment and special tooling exempt from taxation	Wenzel; Frederick; Johnson, V.; Jennings; Krueger	344		
Sales and use tax; manufacturing equipment defined, capital equipment taxed at four percent, exemption abolished for sales of capital equipment in distressed counties	Rest, Dauner, Marsh, Jacobs, Jaros	752	739	
Sales and use tax; manufacturing equipment exempt	Rest, Jaros, Marsh, Jacobs, Ostholf	747	493	
Secretary of state's office; various changes made to simplify filing procedures	Carruthers	2095	1788	(682) 1988
Strikebreakers; professional strikebreaker defined to include employees transferred to a place where a labor dispute is in progress	Rukavina, Munger, Jaros, O'Connor, Sarna	974	340	
Taxation; technical corrections and administrative changes made to gross premiums, corporate franchise, royalty and mineral taxes. Money appropriated	Voss	2077	2167	
CORRECTIONS				
American Indian counseling program appropriated money	Clark, Pappas, Tunheim	869	681	
Children in need of protection or services; juvenile court jurisdiction changed and limited	Pappas, Seaberg, Vellenga, Bishop, Clark	1251	2275	(673) 1988
Claims; payment provided for various claims against Minnesota, money appropriated	Kalis, Seaberg	1981	1863	706 1988
Correction commissioner's authority clarified for licensing and supervising, restitution provided, terminology clarified, forfeiture of contraband authorized and penalties provided for assaults on employees	Kludt, Bauerly, Bertram, Kelly, Marsh	375	586	252 1987
Correctional employees retirement fund established as a separate fund. Actuarial determinations, procedures and responsibilities revised for various retirement funds	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	1026	1033	259 1987
Correctional industry purchases for resale removed from state competitive bidding requirements	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Kludt, Bertram	924	1159	156 1987
Correctional officers retirement plan to include certain librarians	Gruenes	1587	1467	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CORRECTIONS (Continued)				
Correctional officers; special retirement plan established for certain officers at correctional facilities and city or county jails.	Reding, Sarna, Simoneau, McLaughlin, Clark	1052	1070	
Correctional officers to be same sex as inmates they supervise.	Stanius, Clark	579	569	
Correctional service retirement coverage to include special teachers at facilities in Willow River, Sauk Centre, Thistledew, Red Wing and St. Peter.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Simoneau; Sviggum; Johnson, R.	1068	1055	
Corrections; penalty provided for assaulting correctional officers.	Sviggum, Tjornhom	709	295	
Criminal justice data communications network; access and use provided.	McKasy, Milbert, Seaberg, Pappas, Kelly	692	1457	166 1987
Data collection and dissemination; certain data classified as private and nonpublic with access provided.	Nelson, D.	2235	2122	(670) 1988
Emergency shelter and services provided for battered American Indian women, money appropriated.	Clark, Ogren, Greenfield, Jennings, Wynia	1778	1625	
General assistance medical benefits extended to cover eligible prisoners.	Murphy, Jaros	1947	1853	
Health and accident insurance coverage clarified or changed for newborn infants, ventilator-dependent people, adopted children, and inmates.	DeBlieck, Skoglund, Waltman, Winter, Clark	1794	1646	(656) 1988
Health care for inmates to include chiropractic services and treatment.	McLaughlin, Riveness, Ogren	366		
Housekeeping and technical changes made in corrections department statutes.	Cooper, Lasley, Winter, Dille, Simoneau	2039	1939	505 1988
Infectious diseases; correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents.	Gruenes, McPherson, Marsh, Quinn, Begich	2455	2304	
Infectious diseases; nursing home and correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents.	Clark	1381		
Inmate visitation program contracted for by corrections commissioner.	Otis, Kelly, Vellenga, Marsh, Gruenes	1454	1324	
Inmates permitted to travel to attend funerals and make deathbed visits, money appropriated.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.	1537	709	
Juvenile court; adult prosecution provided for crimes committed to further organized gang activities, certain juvenile delinquents escaping from custody provided criminal penalties, custody clarified for confined minors.	Otis, Kelly, Carruthers, Marsh, McKasy	1111	1513	515 1988
Juvenile court; certain recent changes and hearing and records procedures clarified. Juvenile court restitution order enforcement provided. Certain crime victim notification and protection laws clarified.	Kelly, Clark	706	1065	331 1987
Juvenile detention in adult jails limited.	Greenfield, Bishop, Vellenga, Wagenius, Seaberg	1216	1088	
Juvenile detention; minors not held with adults unless in custody of corrections commissioner or referred for adult prosecution.	Kelly	596	670	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CORRECTIONS (Continued)				
Juvenile detention; west central regional juvenile center appropriated money for operational expenses.	Kludt, Lieder, Dauner, Poppenhagen	1208	1314	
Juvenile residential correctional facility for American Indians established in Hennepin county.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, McLaughlin	1352	1389	
Ombudsman agency created with a deputy ombudsman for child protection, corrections, crime victims and mental health provided. State advisory council created, powers and duties prescribed.	Kelly, Greenfield, Simoneau, Blatz, Wynia	1588		
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Wynia; Boo; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	243	1521	403 1987
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Greenfield, Wynia, Stanius, Clark, Rodosovich	2126	2568	689 1988
Public assistance eligibility reviewed when recipient is sentenced to imprisonment.	Thiede	1783		
Retirement formula increased for covered service.	Bauerly, Marsh	258	75	
Retirement provisions changed for teachers retirement association, public employees retirement association, and others.	Simoneau, Reding	2477	2175	709 1988
Sentencing guidelines commission; effect of proposed criminal legislation estimated for prison populations. County attorneys to develop plea negotiation and charging policies.	Pappas, Solberg, Rest, Seaberg	1895		
Sentencing issues studied by sentencing guidelines commission.	Kelly, Pappas, Seaberg	1983	2125	483 1988
Subrogation rights provided to corrections department and county agencies under terms of inmate medical insurance policies, insurers prohibited from excluding certain payments.	Quinn; Skoglund; Cooper; Dorn; Olson, K.	2386	2356	
Teachers retirement association; certain service credit treated as for correctional service.	Bertram, Bauerly, Omann	2354	2301	
Teachers retirement association to transfer contributions and service credit for certain teachers at adult correctional facilities to Minnesota state retirement system.	Omann, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Wenzel, Marsh	906	815	
COUNTIES				
Adoption, certain adoptive parents exempt from reimbursing counties for costs of a child's court-ordered care or representation.	Vellenga, Rest, Carruthers	1011		
Adult protection teams established by counties with certain records made available.	Blatz	2486	2203	(575) 1988
Aggregate material tax extended to clay soil extraction.	Ozment, Morrison, Jensen, Seaberg, McKasy	2410	2007	
Charitable gambling, cities and counties provided additional time for reviewing license applications. Lotteries not used in payroll deduction campaigns.	Dawkins, Kostohryz, Rose, Voss, Dauner	1941	1764	705 1988
Child care loan programs established by counties to help certain newly employed public assistance recipients.	Pelowski, Johnson, V.; Otis	1254		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES (Continued)				
Child care sliding fee program rate limits established for county subsidies.	Clark, Otis, Greenfield, McLaughlin	1350	712	290 1987
Child care sliding fee program rate limits established for county subsidies.	Greenfield, Clark	1358		
Corrections; counties billed directly for probation services. Correction commissioner's authority and terminology clarified, restitution provided and forfeiture of contraband authorized. Penalties set for assaults on employees.	Kludt, Bauerly, Bertram, Kelly, Marsh	375	586	252 1987
Counties authorized to appropriate money to develop economic and agricultural resources.	Frederick, Otis, Sparby, Dille, Jaros	876	697	
Counties permitted to withdraw from regional development commissions.	Lieder; Johnson, V.; Pelowski; Thiede; Schafer	749		
County bonds; certain bonds exempt from election requirements and county building fund levies authorized.	Rest; Voss; Dauner; Nelson, C.	1796	1877	519 1988
County document recording and filing fees eliminated for governmental units.	Schreiber (By Request)	860		
County employees permitted to take a leave of absence when serving as county commissioner.	Osthoff	279		
County landfills; certain conditions required before locating landfills on agricultural land acquired by eminent domain.	Waltman	1440	1317	
County rental contracts provided conditions in certain cases.	Ogren; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	1942	1715	(409) 1988
County roads that provide lake access funded through state park road account.	Anderson, G.; Brown	1277	1141	635 1988
County town road accounts appropriated money, sales tax imposed on fuels, fuel producers and distributors licensed.	Kalis, Osthoff, Quinn, Vellenga, Welle	1555		
Court administrators not allowed to appeal salary set by county board.	Dauner, Quist, Steensma	2552	2174	
Crow Wing county added to demonstration project for uninsured low income people, additional projects allowed and money appropriated.	Ogren; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Murphy	2437	2159	
Deputy registrars; appointment of corporations prohibited and transfers of appointment provided, location requirements established.	Jennings, Stanius, Jacobs, Quinn, Milbert	984		
Distressed counties; manufacturing equipment defined, capital equipment taxed at four percent, sales tax exemption abolished for sales of capital equipment in distressed counties.	Rest, Dauner, Marsh, Jacobs, Jaros	752	739	
Distressed counties; state contracts may be awarded to other than low bidder.	Rukavina; Sparby; Dille; Johnson, R.; Uphus	1173	1195	
Distressed county designation changed for purposes of capital equipment sales tax exemption.	Quist	821	513	
Distressed county designation requirements changed for capital equipment sales tax exemption purposes.	Schafer, Hugoson, Dempsey	1415	1079	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES (Continued)				
Distressed county exemption eliminated, capital equipment and special tooling exempt from taxation	Wenzel, Cooper, Bauerly, Bertram, Sparby	2751		
Distressed county redefined and economic diversification loan program amended	Nelson, C.; Sparby; Schafer	1023		
Distressed county requirements changed for purposes of capital equipment sales tax exemption	Quist, Vanasek, Rodosovich, Jensen	1340	1128	
District court; control and financing of district courts studied and effective time specified for court referee orders	Vellenga, Trimble, Pappas, Kelly	1844	2279	582 1988
Elections; cities and counties to use present punchcard voting systems for general elections	Bauerly, Peterson	2592	2416	
Elections; computerized voter registration system satisfies duplicate file requirements, voter registration account established, other changes made and money appropriated	Orenstein, Price, Minne, Shaver	2536	2398	646 1988
Elections; county, city and school district elections held on same day, precincts and polling places integrated, other changes made	Scheid, Osthoff, Quinn, Kostohryz, Shaver	1582	1341	
Elections; experimental mail elections permitted for local questions	Steensma, Kostohryz, Scheid, Dille, DeBlieck	281	415	213 1987
Elections; polling hours set for elections to change county seat	Jennings	2331	2541	
Elections provided to fill certain vacancies	Wenzel	2825	1826	
Energy conservation loans to local government units authorized for conservation investments, repayment provided for loans, bond issuance authorized, money appropriated	Pelowski, Sarna, Otis, Redalen, Burger	1326	1267	289 1987
Extended employment programs included in county social services plan	Dorn, Rodosovich, Kelso, Welle, Tompkins	2620	2243	(512) 1988
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money	Dille, Bertram, Redalen, Krueger, Hugoson	976	907	
Fairs; county and district agricultural societies appropriated money	Krueger, Brown, Cooper, Steensma, Kelso	1154	269	
Federal fiscal disallowances; allocations based on error rates modified for counties in medical assistance and aid to families with dependent children programs	Clark; Jefferson; Forsythe; Riveness; Olsen, S.	1496	946	(343) 1987
Food handlers; Minnesota consolidated food licensing law administered locally	Shaver	1018	913	
Groundwater programs and plans coordinated in metropolitan counties. Assessment procedures specified for metropolitan watershed districts	Nelson, D.; Pauly; Long	373	353	(207) 1987
Handicapped children; county plans required for early childhood intervention services	Vellenga	2370	2206	(576) 1988
Historical society employees eligible for public employee benefits in certain circumstances	Milbert, Ozment, Jensen, Morrison, Seaberg	2106	2006	
Humane society abolished as a state agency and made a state federation of county and district societies, duties provided	Kludt, Bertram, Peterson	1113	1452	394 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES (Continued)				
Liability; municipal volunteers, certain board members and employees, athletic officials, and directors of public corporations immune from tort liability.	Cooper, Winter, O'Connor, Milbert, Lasley	2407	2426	708 1988
Libraries; mandatory county financial support removed.	Redalen; Johnson, V.	2681		
Libraries; regional library boards and multi-county, multitype library boards to hold joint meetings.	Sviggum; Rodosovich; Pelowski; Johnson, V.; Waltman	365		
Libraries; regional public library system ensured minimum support and participation, county board of commissioners to appoint a representative to library board.	Segal, Trimble, McEachern, Tompkins	985	1006	
Library construction; joint financing by local government units permitted using property tax levies.	Ogren, Battaglia	62	13	
Library service levies excluded from certain limits.	Carlson, D.	2502	2292	(720) 1988
License plates; tax-exempt license plate applications allowed in county adjacent to county of domicile.	Carlson, D.	621	651	
Liquor laws changed to allow additional sales in exclusive liquor stores, modify license restrictions in certain counties, limit coin-operated devices, repeal restrictions on beer content and continue certain licenses in Douglas county.	Jacobs, Bennett	1148	1114	(381) 1987
Liquor licenses; counties to issue seasonal on-sale intoxicating liquor licenses in unorganized territory, certain restrictions applied.	Tunheim	603	291	(29) 1987
Literacy training; general assistance reduced for counties failing to provide literacy training, with certain recipients of assistance required to attend training.	Clark, Trimble, Boo, Greenfield	177	125	
Local borrowing and bonding authority outlined and purposes detailed.	Rest, Voss, Long	1298	971	(344) 1987
Local public health act provided to allow cities and counties to establish health boards. Discretionary ordinancing powers provided, grants and community health service authorized and penalties prescribed.	Kelso, Greenfield, Vellenga, Onnen, Rodosovich	999	1041	(309) 1987
Local units of government given guidelines for the creation, imposition and management of programs mandated by the state.	Simoneau, Battaglia, Long, McKasy, Schreiber	518	433	
Local units of government need not seek bids for construction or repair of public buildings if labor used is from certain high unemployment counties.	Reding	1098		
Medical assistance; county agencies providing assistance may collect by affidavit personal property of a decedent.	Ogren	19	16	
Mental health; community services conversion project established to provide home and community-based care. Counties to consider opinions of parents.	Kelso, Segal, Greenfield, Kludt	1022	908	(305) 1987
Mental health; comprehensive county system of mental health services established, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Dauner; Jennings; Sviggum	870	797	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES (Continued)				
Multidisciplinary chemical dependency prevention teams established by counties, state planning agency to provide funding on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Segal; Marsh; Ogren; Kelly	2569	2362	
Pay equity; aid reduced for school districts and other local government units which are not in compliance with pay equity laws.	Rest, Minne, Long, Voss	1600	1435	
Pay equity; strict levy limits imposed and future aid reduced for counties and cities not in compliance with pay equity requirements.	Rest, Pauly, Segal, Clark	1859	1771	
Police state aid; counties and municipalities to use excess aid for other government purposes.	Reding, Dauner	2401	2005	
Property tax; counties may impose a special levy for payments to soil and water conservation districts.	Olson, E.; Sparby; Redalen; Uphus; Kahn	128	105	
Property tax relief claims allowed for persons with delinquent taxes, method for refund payment provided, county to apportion proceeds among tax districts.	Onnen, Dauner, Ogren, Brown, Uphus	132		
Property tax; two rate tax structure authorized for cities and counties.	Burger, Gutknecht, McDonald, Otis, Sparby	2741		
Property tax valuation and assessment; various board meeting dates changed, commercial-industrial property appraised by county assessors, appeal process modified, other changes made.	Schreiber, Voss, Minne	1124	1185	
Public assistance collection proceeds apportioned.	Greenfield, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Clausnitzer, McLaughlin	2143	1901	
Public assistance; distribution changed for administrative aid to counties, equalization aid eliminated.	Greenfield	1221	1368	
Public debt; requirements provided for issuance and use.	Rest, Voss	2067	1963	(702) 1988
Real estate; state to acquire lands by gift upon approval of county board.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1985	1855	
Sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited lands bordering public waters, certain peat lands exchanged, and certain counties to levy for historical societies.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1943	1722	640 1988
Semi-independent living services; costs reimbursed for people with mental retardation or related conditions.	Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Gruenes, Dorn	506	541	
Single trial court system established. County and probate court abolished with jurisdiction, cases, records, employees and judges transferred to district courts. Municipal and conciliation courts merged with the district court.	Kelly; Schoenfeld; Kludt; Nelson, D.; Forsythe	319	367	
Solid waste; counties to collect fee imposed for disposal of mixed municipal solid waste, county recycling agreements authorized with recycling included as part of solid waste management program.	Simoneau; Carlson, D.; Jennings	2111	1763	
Solid waste facilities; notice of permit changes provided for affected local governments.	Bertram, Cooper, Dille	2347	1598	
Specially marked vehicles used for highway traffic law enforcement by certain police departments and sheriff's offices.	Bennett, Kalis	217	1188	162 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES (Continued)				
State lands; notice of land sale to state whether access to the land, if any, is publicly or privately owned	Jennings; Munger; Begich; Schafer; Carlson, D.	244	188	
Tax increment financing; certain requirements provided and altered for use of such financing	Rest, Voss	1871	1659	
Tax increment financing; county permission obtained before including the county's portion of the assessed value	Kelly, Ogren, Osthoff, Scheid, Schreiber	1336	1135	
Trial court judges assigned to each county in a judicial district	Dempsey	1492	1355	
Unclaimed property; unclaimed money held by counties not subject to forfeiture to state	Frederick, Morrison, Poppenhagen, Hugoson, DeRaad	2738		
Veterans service office; counties allowed to levy taxes to defray costs	Quinn, Kostohryz, Beard, McKasy, Ozment	1944	1833	
Vital statistics; counties may charge fees for services, conditions provided for emergency contracts	Jennings; Greenfield; Lieder; Bertram; Johnson, V.	502	688	164 1987
Watershed improvement; metropolitan payments for certain costs scheduled	Price, Beard, Swenson, Brown, Osthoff	1857	1700	(533) 1988
Wetlands acquisition clarified for county approval	Ogren; Carlson, D.	2369		
Witness fees paid by prosecuting political subdivision	Simoneau	2334	2284	
Work readiness; counties reimbursed for costs of administration and client services, money appropriated	DeBlieck, Lasley, Dauner, Beard, Steensma	710	562	
COUNTIES, SPECIFIC				
Aitkin county; certain tax-forfeited peat lands exchanged for privately owned lands	Carlson, D.	1269	1160	
Aitkin county to regulate certain public lands by ordinance. Carlton county assistant attorney provided certain employee benefits	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1986	1711	(658) 1988
Anoka county authorized to enter certain loan agreements with the commissioner of transportation for development of new highway 10, bond sales authorized, money appropriated	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Larsen; Jacobs; Schreiber	94	200	
Anoka county authorized to issue general obligation bonds for capital improvement	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Voss; Larsen; Jacobs	95	201	
Anoka county exempted from issue filing deadline for a solid waste project allocation	Simoneau, Voss	1629	1504	100 1987
Anoka county refunded a certain 1985 industrial development bond application deposit	Simoneau; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Jacobs	381	356	
Becker county; certain natural resource land conveyed to Round Lake township for fire protection purposes	Poppenhagen	1483	1383	
Becker county; on-sale liquor license issued for an excursion and dinner boat on Detroit Lake	Poppenhagen	1831	1667	539 1988
Beltrami county; dogs and cats controlled	Johnson, R.	1682	1544	
Beltrami county; private conveyance authorized for certain tax-forfeited land	Johnson, R.; Tunheim	1884	1806	412 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Carlton county; a certain re-employed employee to resume contributions to public employees retirement fund	Ogren, Murphy	1929	1712	
Carlton county; a former county employee to receive a public employees retirement association deferred annuity	Murphy, Ogren	537		
Carlton county; additional land included in Jay Cook state park	Ogren, Murphy	1900	1717	(498) 1988
Carlton county; certain land owned by department of natural resources sold to Cromwell	Ogren	1094	955	
Carlton county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited lands	Ogren, Murphy	1898	1713	(555) 1988
Chisago and Kanabec counties to levy a tax for county historical society	Peterson; Lasley; Jennings; Carlson, D.	86	22	
Chisago county; certain tax-forfeited land sold privately	Trimble (By Request)	1513	714	
Cook county and Grand Marais to establish a joint economic development authority	Battaglia, Begich, Rukavina	1224	1186	516 1988
Cook county; certain county land sold by natural resources commissioner	Price	1912	1818	
Cook county; certain land sold. Reservation for public travel along water waived for certain state land exchanges	Battaglia, Begich, Simoneau, Trimble, Rose	2489	2216	492 1988
Cook county permitted to sell certain land	Battaglia, Rukavina	348	299	34 1987
Cook, Lake, St. Louis, Carlton, Aitkin, Itasca, and Koochiching counties to provide medical insurance to certain low income people through demonstration projects	Murphy; Greenfield; Wynia; Solberg; Carlson, D.	1045	1069	
Crow Wing-Cass county airport authority authorized to organize, appointment of directors and financing provided	Wenzel	1520	1157	
Dakota county; Farmington to sell certain tax-forfeited lands	Tompkins, Kelso, Ozment	2637	2410	528 1988
Dakota county; Spring Lake Park reserve lake and island development provided funds for acquisition and betterment, state bonds issued and money appropriated	Ozment, Milbert, Seaberg, Jensen, Morrison	2465		
Dakota county to create and organize a personnel system with certain administrative services provided to the county historical society	Jensen, Morrison, Tompkins, Ozment, Milbert	510	617	74 1987
Dakota county to issue bonds for capital improvements and an annual levy for capital improvement and debt retirement	Milbert, Ozment, Tompkins, Morrison, Jensen	1097	773	
Douglas county; certain liquor licenses continued	Jacobs, Bennett	1148	1114	(381) 1987
Douglas county to issue an on-sale liquor license	Gruenes, Marsh, Bertram, Bauerly, Jacobs	1822	1673	(552) 1988
Fillmore county; public employees retirement association service credit authorized for a certain employee	Redalen	2682	2448	
Hennepin and Ramsey counties exempt from public defense board's jurisdiction, membership criteria and jurisdiction modified for board	Solberg; Pappas; Rice; Dempsey; Anderson, G.	1595	1345	(250) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Hennepin county; aeration permitted on Hadley Lake	Shaver, Morrison	84	48	
Hennepin county and St. Paul Ramsey medical centers permitted to hold closed meetings, certain data treated as trade secret information	Scheid, Forsythe	1204	1351	144 1987
Hennepin county; bond limit set for county health services building. Certain county bonds exempt from election requirements	Rest; Voss; Dauner; Nelson, C.	1796	1877	519 1988
Hennepin county; bonding limit removed for library construction and betterment	Rest; Segal; Forsythe; Carlson, L.; Olsen, S.	1266	1275	188 1987
Hennepin county; certain lands conveyed to Brooklyn Center	Carruthers, Scheid	2252	2160	461 1988
Hennepin county district court; fees for filing an unlawful detainer action made to conform with fees collected throughout state, conciliation court filing and counterclaim fees changed	Carruthers, Long, Blatz, Rest	1314	1250	190 1987
Hennepin county housing and redevelopment authority created under municipal housing and redevelopment act. Local approval provided for projects	Jefferson; Voss; Carlson, L.; Otis	362	330	177 1987
Hennepin county; juvenile residential correctional facility established for American Indians	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, McLaughlin	1352	1389	
Hennepin county; motor vehicle maximum weight violations provided civil fines and distribution of revenue	Segal	1656	1517	606 1988
Hennepin county soil and water conservation district to implement coordinated erosion and sediment control programs, penalties provided	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Shaver; Riveness; Wagenius	360		
Hennepin county to issue bonds for capital improvement, limits imposed	Rice, Battaglia, Scheid, Forsythe, Riveness	531	623	
Hennepin county; trunk highway 610 developed, loan agreement authorized with transportation commissioner, money appropriated	Carruthers	2765	2545	
Hennepin county; two roads and right-of-way ownership transferred to trunk highway system	Segal, Kalis	1461	1408	
Hennepin, Ramsey and certain other counties provided nonparticipation in district defender system	Milbert, Kelly, Solberg, Norton, Bishop	1688		
Isanti county; memorial hospital association of Cambridge authorized to purchase surplus state property	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings	2270	1994	432 1988
Itasca county; Big Fork conveyed certain state land by commissioner of natural resources	Neuenschwander	2585	2090	(472) 1988
Itasca county; certain land sold by natural resources commissioner	Ozment	2312	2162	463 1988
Itasca county; "restaurant" defined for purposes of liquor licenses	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1904	1793	443 1988
Itasca county to levy a tax for economic development	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1302	1224	517 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Kanabec county; off-sale liquor license issuance restriction removed, restriction imposed in Carver and Red Lake counties. Fire protection district established for Moose Lake and surrounding territory.	Peterson; O'Connor; Lasley; Carlson, D.; Jennings	735	576	402 1987
Kandiyohi county board permitted to assign certain duties to county recorder.	Welle	958		
Kittson county; title conveyed for certain state land.	Tunheim	2490	2238	466 1988
Koochiching and St. Louis counties; hospital district established for certain cities and towns.	Battaglia, Begich	2481	2259	645 1988
Koochiching county bidstead development authority established.	Neuenschwander	799	711	182 1987
Lake county housing and redevelopment authority granted port authority powers.	Battaglia	1522	1403	
Lake county housing and redevelopment authority provided certain port authority powers. Cook county to impose a lodging tax in certain towns.	Battaglia	1521	1404	168 1987
Lake county to issue seasonal on-sale liquor licenses. St. Louis county to set compensation for certain board and commission members.	Battaglia	1281	873	262 1987
Lyon county; certain land in Marshall transferred by state.	DeBlieck, Steensma	1617	1493	
McLeod county to sell certain tax-forfeited waterfront lands.	Schafer, Dille, Cooper	2718	2531	
Mille Lacs county authorized to sell certain tax-forfeited land.	Peterson	1761	1572	
Morrison county land for veterans' cemetery reconveyed if not used.	Wenzel, Bertram, Omann, Peterson, Krueger	2362	2092	
Morrison county; special qualifications for newspapers removed.	Wenzel, Omann, Bertram, Peterson,	1223	1213	286 1987
Morrison county; state to pay for certain private land taken by eminent domain.	Wenzel, Omann, Bertram	2754		
Morrison county to levy a tax for county building fund.	Wenzel (By Request), Omann, Peterson, Bertram	1602	1473	
Olmsted and Freeborn counties eligible for community service block grants. Discretionary community service grants allocated like nondiscretionary grants.	Bishop, Reding, Segal, Kalis, Haukoos	856	921	
Pine county; certain lands conveyed to the Amherst H. Wilder foundation for a residential human services facility.	Carlson, D.	1211	1184	(407) 1988
Pine county to sell certain tax-forfeited waterfront lands to Travel America.	Carlson, D.	2638	2368	
Polk county; certain tax-forfeited land sold in East Grand Forks.	Lieder	2358	2213	507 1988
Polk county to sell certain tax-forfeited lands bordering public water in East Grand Forks.	Lieder	750	715	57 1987
Ramsey county authorized to use certain open space land for highway purposes. Certain county land transferred to Shoreview.	Voss, Bennett	130	193	13 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
Ramsey county; bond issuance authorized for repair, restoration and modernization of St. Paul city hall and county courthouse.	Kelly, Vellenga, Bennett, Trimble	2423	2411	
Ramsey county; certain open space lands used for highway purposes and time extended for charter commission.	Knuth (By Request)	1745	1955	(622) 1988
Ramsey county; certain references removed for county personnel.	Knuth, O'Connor	2414		
Ramsey county; certain restrictions put on county officials and employees. Falconheights to consolidate election precincts.	Rose, Wynia	2539	2264	(500) 1988
Ramsey county; certain state lands conveyed to Mounds View, county and city of St. Paul to enter a joint powers agreement for bond issuance.	Voss, Knuth	2475	2217	(601) 1988
Ramsey county; court locations required in New Brighton and Maplewood.	Knuth, Kelly	1371	1339	145 1987
Ramsey county provided a charter commission to recommend a form of county government, adoption procedures provided.	Kostohryz, Osthoff, Wynia, Orenstein, Rose	465	557	(103) 1987
Ramsey county; services and materials set aside for small businesses.	O'Connor, Osthoff	2395		
Ramsey county; surface water planning act implemented through coordinated erosion and sediment control programs.	Bennett, Stanius, Osthoff, Valento	1953	1632	(497) 1988
Ramsey county to issue bonds for capital improvements and an annual levy for capital improvement and debt retirement.	Kostohryz, Valento, Osthoff, Trimble	935	925	
Ramsey-Washington metro watershed district authorized to levy a tax for its administrative fund.	Kelly, Trimble, Knuth	2149		
Redwood county telecommunications network appropriated money.	Miller	1581		
Rice county; conveyance of a certain state easement authorized.	Rodosovich	505	1058	43 1987
Roseau county highway department to allow a certain member of the public employees retirement association to purchase prior service credit.	Tunheim; Olson, E.	1123	1091	
St. Louis and Lake counties; private sale of tax-forfeited land authorized.	Begich, Rukavina	947	940	140 1987
St. Louis county; certain tax-forfeited land sold.	Murphy	1532	1414	
St. Louis county; conveyance of state interest in certain land authorized.	Battaglia, Begich	166	191	17 1987
St. Louis county; Duluth to file the plat of Spirit Valley.	Munger, Boo, Jaros	1107	470	(65) 1987
St. Louis county; duties provided for county board and administrator, finances regulated, property assessments provided and obsolete laws deleted.	Rukavina, Munger, Minne, Battaglia, Boo	2446	2299	491 1988
St. Louis county; polling place required at Evergreen firehall.	Rukavina	2210	2134	(451) 1988
St. Louis county; private conveyance authorized for certain tax-forfeited land.	Battaglia	2551	2215	494 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTIES, SPECIFIC (Continued)				
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land.	Begich	1744		
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land.	Begich	2025	1982	458 1988
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land.	Minne	2045	1947	446 1988
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land.	Begich	2109	1983	460 1988
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land.	Begich	2509		
St. Louis county provided a clerk in the unclassified civil service.	Minne, Battaglia, Boo, Jaros	838	782	40 1987
St. Louis county; revenue commissioner authorized to privately sell certain tax-forfeited land.	Begich, Battaglia	11	338	31 1987
St. Louis county; school district 710 to use certain revenues in district bond redemption fund.	Begich, Rukavina	2317	1817	489 1988
St. Louis county to issue off-sale liquor licenses in Sturgeon and Clinton townships.	Rukavina, Begich	98	117	(24) 1987
St. Louis county to issue one off-sale liquor license.	Rukavina, Begich	13	139	
St. Louis county to sell certain land to Biwabik.	Rukavina, Begich	1119	1005	280 1987
St. Louis county to sell tax-forfeited waterfront lands for forest management purposes.	Rukavina, Jaros, Battaglia, Begich	2483	2265	
Scott county; general obligation or revenue bonds issued for Bloomington ferry bridge.	Jensen, Kelso, Vanasek	2659	2381	
Scott county to issue county bonds for capital improvements.	Kelso, Jensen	1370	1155	
Scott county to tax amusement park admissions.	Kelso, Vanasek, Kostohryz, Jensen, Dempsey	1219	1014	285 1987
Stearns county; a certain historical society employee to retain membership in public employees retirement association.	Gruenes, Bauerly, Peterson	338	328	
Stearns county; property tax refunded for certain land.	Bertram, Bauerly, Welle	1616	1475	
Steele county; certain highway lands purchased by Owatonna and used for park purposes.	Hartle	1376	1291	146 1987
Steele county; certain state land conveyed to Owatonna.	Hartle	2046	1931	459 1988
Traverse county to levy for county agricultural society.	Brown	1156	1144	
Waseca, Cass and Hubbard counties; repayment requirement cancelled for certain facilities.	Schoenfeld; Ogren; Olson, E.; Frederick	685	520	
Washington county administrator's expense limit removed.	Price, Beard	1867	1699	454 1988
Washington county to issue general obligation bonds for capital improvements, county tax to pay bond principal and interest.	Price, Beard, Swenson, McPherson	491	490	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COUNTY OFFICIALS				
Administrator's expense limit removed in Washington county.	Price, Beard	1867	1699	454 1988
Carlton county assistant attorney provided certain employee benefits. Aitkin county to regulate certain public lands by ordinance.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1986	1711	(658) 1988
County and state auditors given broadened powers.	Reding; Jensen; Olsen, S.	1996	1867	(509) 1988
County attorneys to develop written plea negotiation and charging policies. Proposed changes in criminal legislation studied for effect on prison populations.	Pappas, Solberg, Rest, Seaberg	1895		
County employees permitted to take a leave of absence when serving as county commissioner.	Osthoff	279		
County treasurers to accept property tax payments of more or less than amount due.	Tjornhom, Voss, Ogren, Lieder, Neuenschwander	1488	1354	
Deputy registrars; appointment of corporations prohibited and transfers of appointment provided, location requirements established.	Jennings, Stanius, Jacobs, Quinn, Milbert	984		
Kandiyohi county board permitted to assign certain duties to county recorder.	Welle	958		
Office of coroner to be elective.	Bertram	1557	1208	
Public employees retirement association; purchase of prior service credit permitted for certain elected officials.	Frederick, Tompkins	968	926	
Ramsey county; certain restrictions put on county officials and employees. Falcon Heights to consolidate election precincts.	Rose, Wynia	2539	2264	(500) 1988
Retired elected officers of local units of government and other political subdivisions to receive limited insurance coverage.	Solberg; Kinkel; Johnson, V.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1648		
St. Louis county; duties provided for county board and administrator, finances regulated, property assessments provided and obsolete laws deleted.	Rukavina, Munger, Minne, Battaglia, Boo	2446	2299	491 1988
St. Louis county to set compensation for certain board and commission members.	Battaglia	1281	873	262 1987
Variances to real property and certain maps filed with county recorder or registrar of titles.	Blatz	1966	2177	583 1988
COURTS				
Additional judgeships authorized in certain judicial districts, judicial fee imposed for civil actions, penalty increased for traffic offenses.	Simoneau, Kahn, Carruthers, Kelly, Bishop	1422	1205	
Adoption; certain adoptive parents exempt from reimbursing counties for costs of a child's court-ordered care or representation.	Vellenga, Rest, Carruthers	1011		
Awards reduced due to payments from certain collateral sources, separate hearing required, jury to be informed of collateral sources, periodic payment authorized, and dollar limitation removed for cases of intangible loss.	Simoneau; Kalis; Welle; DeBlieck; Olsen, S.	543	580	
Bail; criminal defendants authorized to deposit ten percent of bail.	Dawkins, Kelly, Dempsey, Orenstein, Solberg	2810	2578	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COURTS (Continued)				
Bail deposits applied to court ordered restitution.	Nelson, C.; Brown	2731		
Child abuse; certain false allegations of abuse prohibited when intended to influence custody proceedings, clergy to report abuse, and murder penalty prescribed for killing a child while committing child abuse.	Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop	1956	1871	(662) 1988
Child care facility included in plans for new judicial building.	Trimble, Murphy, Riveness, Pappas, Boo	1140	1083	
Child custody determinations to consider evidence of domestic abuse.	Rest, Kludt, Blatz, Pappas	1278	1081	(106) 1987
Child custody; termination of parental rights clarified and certain procedures altered, placement prevention and family reunification services studied.	Rest, Seaberg, Vellenga, Wagenius, Kludt	577	964	
Children in need of protection or services; juvenile court jurisdiction changed and limited.	Pappas, Seaberg, Vellenga, Bishop, Clark	1251	2275	(673) 1988
Children of minor parents put under protective supervision.	Greenfield	1354	628	
Conciliation court; entry and vacation of judgment provided. Proceedings allowed without payment of a filing fee with affidavit.	Kludt, Welle, Carruthers, Bishop, Dempsey	624	349	221 1987
County attorneys to develop written plea negotiation and charging policies. Proposed changes in criminal legislation studied for effect on prison populations.	Pappas, Solberg, Rest, Seaberg	1895		
Court administrator to mail certain claims notices to personal representatives.	Carruthers, Blatz, Long, Forsythe	925	522	
Court administrators not allowed to appeal salary set by county board.	Dauner, Quist, Steensma	2552	2174	
Crime victims; certain restitution included in revenue recapture provisions, domestic assault victims notified of decisions not to prosecute, duties of crime victim ombudsman clarified, and other changes made.	Kelly, Wagenius, Peterson, Vellenga, Bishop	1754	1693	638 1988
Crime victims; minimum fines imposed on persons convicted of assault or sexual abuse and forwarded to local and state victim assistance programs.	Bishop, Vellenga, Greenfield, Wynia, Blatz	1174	1422	
Crime victims' rights provisions extended to victims of certain ordinance violations, notification of plea agreements expanded, and victims allowed to submit impact statements.	Seaberg, Vellenga, McKasy, Kelly, Clark	336	232	(649) 1988
Crimes of property damage and forgery reclassified into degrees. Maximum fines and bail increased for certain misdemeanor and gross misdemeanor violations, penalties prescribed.	Greenfield, Pauly, Forsythe, Carruthers	384	286	329 1987
Custodial trusts created under uniform custodial trust act.	Rest, Milbert, Dempsey	2353	2287	
District court administration and financing transferred to state.	Simoneau	2736	2494	
District court; control and financing of district courts studied and effective time specified for court referee orders.	Vellenga, Trimble, Pappas, Kelly	1844	2279	582 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COURTS (Continued)				
District court, Hennepin county; fees for filing an unlawful detainer action made to conform with fees collected throughout state, conciliation court filing and counterclaim fees changed.	Carruthers, Long, Blatz, Rest	1314	1250	190 1987
District defender system; nonparticipation provided for Hennepin, Ramsey and certain other counties, selection provided for public members of state board of public defense.	Milbert, Kelly, Solberg, Norton, Bishop	1688		
Domestic abuse orders not voided or violated by admittance of abusing party into dwelling or by proceedings for marriage dissolution or legal separation.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Skoglund, McLaughlin, Blatz	643	539	237 1987
Domestic abuse protection hearings recorded by a court reporter or electronic equipment.	Clark	2313	2104	
Domestic assault; courts required to issue written orders of conditional release, arrest required for violation of orders and notice provided for victims.	Kludt, Wagenius, Vellenga, Seaberg, Bishop	1129	1097	(115) 1987
Domestic violence; admissibility of certain evidence provided in domestic violence cases, certain notifications provided.	Vellenga, Kelly, Wagenius, Blatz, Sparby	2006	1880	
Drivers' licenses; administrative review provided for refusal or delay in issuing a limited license.	Pappas	572		
Driving while intoxicated; courts to furnish records of previous convictions without charge for certain prosecutions. Penalty imposed for violation of conditions of a limited drivers' license.	Schreiber, Clausnitzer, Carruthers, Quinn, Dempsey	816	265	136 1987
Electronic recordings permitted at civil proceedings.	Seaberg	2266	2062	
Eminent domain; courts authorized to order delivery and possession of real estate in eminent domain proceedings.	Clark	1252	882	287 1987
Foreign judgments; procedures clarified for filing and securing judgments and executions.	Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey	854	448	273 1987
Future damages discounted in arbitration proceedings, court required to instruct the jury on adjustment of awards of future damages.	Kludt, Orenstein	1258	1166	
Government data practices; nonpublic court services data disclosed under certain circumstances, law enforcement agencies allowed to exchange certain information on juveniles.	Swenson, Kelly, Vellenga, Dempsey, Pappas	1835	1791	
Joint trials provided for certain defendants. Prosecution permitted to rebut closing arguments.	Kelly, Blatz, Carruthers, Swenson, Pappas	137	220	395 1987
Judicial vacancies; provisions permitting supreme court determinations of vacancies repealed.	Kalis; Dempsey; Olson, K.; Quinn; Hugoson	551	530	
Judicial vacancies; provisions permitting supreme court determinations of judicial vacancies suspended for three years.	Kalis; Dempsey; Olson, K.; Quinn; Hugoson	552	531	
Juries; six-member juries provided for civil and nonfelony cases, constitutional amendment proposed.	Kelly, Blatz	2518	2321	(716) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COURTS (Continued)				
Juvenile court; adult prosecution provided for crimes committed to further organized gang activities, certain juvenile delinquents escaping from custody provided criminal penalties, custody clarified for confined minors.	Otis, Kelly, Carruthers, Marsh, McKasy	1111	1513	515 1988
Juvenile court; certain recent changes and hearing and records procedures clarified. Juvenile court restitution order enforcement provided. Certain crime victim notification and protection laws clarified.	Kelly, Clark	706	1065	331 1987
Juvenile court; juvenile adjudication to be set aside in certain instances, procedures described.	Gruenes, Pappas, Welle, Bishop, Marsh	306		
License revocation; licensed professionals included under equal access to justice act.	Long	1458	1318	
Liquor law violations; records of violations by persons 18, 19, or 20 not open to public inspection except by court order.	Bishop, Jacobs, Long, Scheid	220	376	
Major theft; penalties increased, restitution provided for corporate victims, and courts allowed to amend or issue orders at a later date. Statute of limitations extended to five years for certain major thefts.	Jefferson, McLaughlin	593	613	254 1987
Manslaughter; cries of a child do not constitute provocation.	Wenzel, Sparby, Clark, Pelowski, Marsh	10	101	604 1988
Marriage dissolution; assets and liabilities disclosed, penalties provided, supreme court to prepare forms.	Wagenius, Seaberg, Vellenga, Dawkins, Swenson	1957	2207	
Marriage dissolution; guardian ad litem compensation and recommendation notices provided.	Kludt, Pappas, Wagenius, Greenfield, Bishop	1273		
Marriage dissolution; valuation and partial distribution provided for marital assets.	Kludt, Kelly	1672	462	(590) 1988
Motorboating while intoxicated; gross misdemeanor violations prosecuted by attorney responsible for jurisdiction's misdemeanor prosecutions.	Beard, Price	598	59	(59) 1987
Neighborhood impact statement submitted in investigations of controlled substance offenses. Bail deposits applied to restitution orders.	Jefferson, Clark, Dawkins	1848	2071	(669) 1988
Post-traumatic stress disorder; treatment and sentencing provided for certain veterans convicted of crimes.	Pappas, Morrison, Welle, Clark, Tjornhom	2345	2126	
Probate; uniform fees set for probate proceedings.	Dempsey, Orenstein, Welle	536	402	(11) 1987
Proof of prior convictions provided at sentencing hearings and in certain criminal prosecutions.	Swenson, Vellenga, Marsh, Pappas, Kelly	1836	1792	520 1988
Public defenders appointed by board of public defense or court-appointed guardians ad litem are state employees.	Solberg, Brown	2597	2451	(602) 1988
Public defense board jurisdiction and membership criteria modified. Standards, salaries and training provided for state and local public defenders, money appropriated.	Solberg; Pappas; Rice; Dempsey; Anderson, G.	1595	1345	(250) 1987
Public nuisances defined to include gambling, prostitution, and disorderly house offenses, court procedures specified for nuisances.	Wagenius, Orenstein, Norton, Tjornhom, Kludt	1209	1156	283 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COURTS (Continued)				
Ramsey county; court locations required in New Brighton and Maplewood.	Knuth, Kelly	1371	1339	145 1987
Satisfaction of judgment documents filed by judgment creditor.	Shaver	2000	1741	484 1988
Sentencing changed to allow extension of a stay of execution for driving while intoxicated and fifth degree assault.	Rest, Vellenga, Riveness, Marsh	590	391	220 1987
Sentencing; child abuse leading to death of child given penalty of first degree murder.	Wagenius, Orenstein, Vellenga, Swenson	2104	2338	
Sentencing; court allowed to sentence defendants above guidelines and up to statutory limits when aggravating factors are present.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Rest	429	411	
Sentencing; deaths caused by the sale or distribution of certain controlled substances considered murder or manslaughter, penalties imposed.	Bishop, Swenson, Greenfield, Vellenga, Kelly	350	1259	176 1987
Sentencing guidelines commission membership changed.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Kelly, Orenstein, Solberg	1643	1540	(618) 1988
Sentencing guidelines commission to include a crime victim; terms changed for members.	Kelly, Solberg, Blatz, Pappas, Bishop	969		
Sentencing guidelines commission to include court of appeals representation, membership clarified for certain judicial boards and panels, retired judges permitted to solemnize marriages, other changes made.	Orenstein	1622	1007	377 1987
Sentencing issues studied by sentencing guidelines commission.	Kelly, Pappas, Seaberg	1983	2125	483 1988
Sentencing; mandatory imprisonment provided for driving without a license due to an alcohol-related offense.	Sviggum, Hugoson, Waltman, Rodosovich, Onnen	395	512	
Sentencing; mandatory minimum fines imposed for selling certain controlled substances.	Bishop, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Pappas	2787		
Sentencing; mandatory minimum penalties imposed for habitual drunk drivers.	Nelson, D.; Rest; Vellenga; Welle; Marsh	1165	537	(408) 1988
Sentencing; mandatory minimum sentences provided for crimes against the elderly or handicapped.	Clark, Segal, Vellenga, Kelly	2803		
Sentencing; mandatory sentence imposed for drunk drivers in accidents causing death of a human being or unborn child.	Wenzel; Olsen, S.	8		
Sentencing; mandatory sentences and license plate surrender required for driving after drivers' license revocation, treatment required for repeat offenders, alcohol assessments required for minors.	Shaver, Tjornhom	597	509	
Sentencing up to the maximum sentence provided for certain repeat offenders, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Welle, Swenson, Seaberg, Kalis	1220	1490	
Sex discrimination in the judicial system studied by commission on economic status of women, money appropriated.	Pappas, Rest	1214	950	
Sex offenders may be sentenced to prison and then to treatment as a condition of probation.	Rest, Vellenga, Bishop, Segal	650		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
COURTS (Continued)				
Sexual assault; evidence permitted to show a tendency to fabricate allegations of sexual assault, and three days notice required to introduce certain evidence.	Greenfield, Rest, Wagenius, Blatz, Orenstein	1069	948	(114) 1987
Sexual conduct; sentencing procedures changed to permit treatment for second or subsequent offenses, information on sexual assault victims classified as private in certain situations.	Blatz, Greenfield, Solberg, Kelly	674	947	224 1987
Single trial court system established. County and probate court abolished with jurisdiction, cases, records, employees and judges transferred to district courts. Municipal and conciliation courts merged with the district court.	Kelly; Schoenfeld; Kludt; Nelson, D.; Forsythe	319	367	
Supreme court actions changed for public office resignations and election contest appeals.	Scheid, Osthoff	1515	1433	200 1987
Supreme court review for constitutionality required for laws to be effective.	Thiede	2136		
Tenth judicial district authorized additional district court judges.	Price, Voss	1550	1491	
Tort reform; payment and computation changed for future damage awards, minimum interest eliminated for judgments, and joint and several liability limited in certain situations.	Dempsey, Gruenes, Milbert, Orenstein, Heap	1493	1675	503 1988
Trial court judges assigned to each county in a judicial district.	Dempsey	1492	1355	
Various laws conformed to judicial decisions of unconstitutionality and suggestions for clarity.	Bishop, Rest	1511	1323	(346) 1987
Witness competency defined for children under age ten. Children to use appropriate language when describing events or acts.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop, Dempsey, Kelly	286	742	120 1987
Witness competency; social workers not compelled by court to disclose certain information.	Greenfield, Forsythe, Segal	2237	1812	
Witness fees paid by prosecuting political subdivision.	Simoneau	2334	2284	
Witness tampering to include intimidating a witness to make false statements. Witnesses protected from threats for one year following offender's release.	Kelly, McKasy, Bishop, Brown, Welle	147	374	194 1987
Witnesses; exception to husband-wife privilege expanded to include crimes against children under the care of either spouse.	Wagenius, Swenson, Solberg, Kludt, Bishop	730	764	134 1987
CREDIT				
Agriculture and economic development board members provided terms and compensation. Agricultural resource loan guarantee program clarified for small business loans.	Olson, K.; Otis; Cooper; Brown	2568	2345	615 1988
Agriculture programs changed for seller-sponsored loans, establishment of a West German trade office, milk in schools, and certain secondary vocational programs. Money transferred and appropriated.	Wenzel; Sparby; Nelson, C.; Winter; Bauerly	2646		
Comprehensive banking bill regulating bank activities and operations, interstate branch banking, securities and investments, motor vehicle installment sales, and other actions.	Winter, Skoglund	291	691	349 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CREDIT (Continued)				
Consumer credit reports regulated with liability specified.	O'Connor	1764		
Credit card disclosure reports filed with state treasurer, money appropriated.	Riveness, O'Connor, Sarna, Peterson	2339		
Credit cards; surcharges restricted for credit card sales.	Sarna, McKasy, Beard, Price, Milbert	240	49	172 1987
Creditors' remedies provided and standardized.	Carruthers, Blatz	2699	2425	
Discrimination in the extension of credit based on sex or marital status clarified.	Bishop, Kelly, Skoglund, Long, Morrison	222	168	(245) 1987
Discrimination; sex discrimination to include requiring the signature of spouse on credit card application when applicant is creditworthy.	Bishop, Kelly, Skoglund, Long, Morrison	105		
Economic diversification loan program amended and distressed county redefined.	Nelson, C.; Sparby; Schafer	1023		
Family farm security act; certain benefits extended.	McDonald, Redalen, Winter, Sparby, Dempsey	613	1466	
Family farm security act; certain benefits extended.	Winter; McDonald; Dauner; Olson, K.	2297	2255	(672) 1988
Family farm security loans; payment adjustment obligations reduced, principle buy-down authorized for certain loans, money appropriated.	Cooper, Schoenfeld, Sparby, Steensma, Wenzel	1435	1294	
Family farm security program regulated and eligibility provided, loan guarantee program created.	Schoenfeld; Anderson, G.; Uphus; Dille	776	754	
Farmer-lender mediation act changed.	Waltman	1271	1126	
Farmer-lender mediation act limited, financial analysis required before mediation begins and other changes made.	Redalen, Dille, McDonald, Uphus, Waltman	655		
Farmer-lender mediation act revised.	Schoenfeld (By Request), Redalen, Wenzel	210	89	(292) 1987
Farmer-lender mediation; effect of rule changes extended. Certain conflicting language relating to food handler licenses repealed.	Winter; DeBlieck; Redalen; Olson, K.; Wenzel	1939	1743	
Farmer-lender mediation eligibility clarified for debtors.	Sparby	2121	1622	(474) 1988
Farmer-lender mediation program appropriated money to be added to previous appropriation.	Winter, Frederick, DeBlieck, Schoenfeld, Redalen	1445	61	
Interest buy-down program; remaining money reapportioned to agricultural utilization research institute.	Uphus, Redalen, Waltman	2428	1770	
Interest buy-down program; remaining money reapportioned to agricultural development grants program.	Olson, K.; Cooper; Anderson, G.; Sparby; Redalen	2619	2423	
Interest charges reduced on credit card and consumer loans, dollar level of usury law raised.	McEachern; O'Connor; Olsen, S.	411	667	
Interest rate buy-down program extended, benefit limits established and money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Winter, Brown, Wenzel, Steensma	1757	1985	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CREDIT (Continued)				
Interest rate buy-down programs extended and financed, eligibility, obligations and procedures provided, money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Schoenfeld; Cooper; Nelson, C.; Johnson, V.	1	93	15 1987
Loans; memorial to President and Congress to direct Farmers Home Administration to participate in Minnesota farmer-lender mediation program.	Sparby, Steensma, Brown, Redalen, Wenzel	575	1401	Res. 7 1987
Loans; minimum qualifications established to limit eligibility for publicly funded farm programs.	Riveness, Brown, Bertram	378	519	
Loans provided for agricultural businesses, eligibility and procedures prescribed.	Sparby, Otis	1253	112	
Loans; rural finance administration allowed to participate in seller-sponsored loans to certain farmers, money appropriated.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.; Cooper; Wenzel; Dille	2416	1997	
Open-end credit finance charge limited to one and one-third percent per month for any seller whose Minnesota annual gross sales exceed $25 million. Certain credit statement requirements eliminated.	Ogren; Sarna; Milbert; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck	20		
Open-end credit; maximum finance charge modified for certain credit sales.	Heap	1639		
Open-end credit; maximum finance charge modified on certain credit sales, additional charges authorized.	O'Connor, Ogren, Sarna, McEachern, Beard	242	495	
Open-end credit; maximum periodic rate of finance charge reduced for open-end loan account arrangements and consumer credit sales.	Begich; Nelson, D.	214	594	
Open-end credit solicitations to contain specific disclosures on conditions and costs, penalties prescribed and remedies provided.	O'Connor, Sarna, Carruthers, Milbert, Bishop	822	728	256 1987
Open-end loan accounts; certain charges authorized.	Wynia, Voss, Osthoff, McKasy, Knickerbocker	986	800	(341) 1987
Rural finance administration's qualified agricultural loan program changed, with powers and duties clarified and changes made in bonding requirements.	Wenzel	1136	806	
Seller-sponsored loan program for beginning farmers appropriated money.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.	2467	2076	
Using a false name to obtain credit; penalties enhanced. Changes made in wiretap and insurance fraud laws.	Riveness, Carruthers, Seaberg, Kludt, Rest	388	421	217 1987
CRIME				
Abuse of children and vulnerable adults; standards for disclosure provided for naming reporter if report was false and made in bad faith.	Vellenga, Blatz, Wynia, Swenson	200	424	211 1987
Arson; certain burn injuries reported by health professionals.	Haukoos, Vellenga, Kalis, Pappas, Dempsey	90	30	(548) 1988
Athletic agents prohibited from inducing student athletes to enter professional sports contracts.	Seaberg, McKasy, Kelly	2167	1830	(701) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Attachment of financial assets provided for people charged with a felony. Penalties enhanced for using a false name to get a credit card. Wiretap law updated. Insurance fraud modified.	Riveness, Carruthers, Seaberg, Kludt, Rest	388	421	217 1987
Bingo halls licensed with fees and restrictions provided and other changes made to charitable gambling statutes.	Reding, Boo, Kostohryz	1921	1661	(596) 1988
Burglary and other crimes outlined regarding entry without intent to commit a crime.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Blatz, Swenson	2289	1835	
Cable communications systems; penalties increased for providing devices designed to make unauthorized connections to cable systems.	Orenstein, Blatz, Carruthers, Kelly, Tjornhom	1886	1694	410 1988
Child abuse; advisory council for the trust fund for prevention of child abuse continued, money appropriated.	Kelly, Blatz, Vellenga, Pappas, Swenson	374	414	
Child abuse and neglect defined for reporting purposes, parents provided investigation notification and review, human services ombudsman provided.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Forsythe, Kludt	1061	876	
Child abuse; certain false allegations of abuse prohibited when intended to influence custody proceedings, clergy to report abuse, and murder penalty prescribed for killing a child while committing child abuse.	Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop	1956	1871	(662) 1988
Child abuse; certain reports required within 72 hours. Coordinated investigations and child protection team consultation specified.	Vellenga, Dauner, Kelso, Gruenes, Jefferson	806	828	135 1987
Child abuse; clergy to report suspected abuse to authorities.	Blatz, Kludt, Vellenga, McDonald, Dempsey	1630	1523	
Child abuse; emotional harm not necessary to prove unreasonable restraint or malicious punishment.	Kelly, Blatz, Greenfield, DeRaad	1792	1643	(655) 1988
Child abuse leading to death of child given penalty of first degree murder.	Wagenius, Orenstein, Vellenga, Swenson	2104	2338	
Child abuse; mandated reporters required to report child abuse or neglect which has occurred in the preceding three years, with immediate investigations required for certain reports.	Solberg; Vellenga; Forsythe; Blatz; Johnson, R.	277	409	(91) 1987
Child abuse pilot programs established to protect children, intermediaries appointed during criminal proceedings, and training programs developed for child protection workers.	Carruthers; Nelson, D.; Jefferson; Pappas; Seaberg	2148	2266	(630) 1988
Child abuse 24-hour toll-free hotline established.	Cooper, Bishop, Greenfield, Kelly, Welle	1434	1270	
Child custody; custodial and parental rights specified, immediate filing of charges provided.	Segal, Pappas, Vellenga, Blatz, Kelly	307	785	(246) 1987
Children's safe house program established with the "McGruff" symbol signifying a house safe for children, homeowner requirements and publicity provided.	Skoglund, Kelly, Steensma, Winter, Bishop	866	853	(208) 1987
Civil liability imposed for theft of merchandise and shopping carts.	Kelly, Marsh, Pappas, Miller, Swenson	1923	1668	481 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Computer information; unauthorized use and access of computer information prohibited, victims of computer crimes to collect treble damages, computer crime reporting required, penalties imposed.	Kelly, Trimble, Pappas, Gutknecht, Blatz	1685	1553	
Correction commissioner's authority clarified for licensing and supervising, restitution provided, terminology clarified, forfeiture of contraband authorized and penalties provided for assaults on employees.	Kludt, Bauerly, Bertram, Kelly, Marsh	375	586	252 1987
Corrections; penalty provided for assaulting correctional officers.	Sviggum, Tjornhom	709	295	
Crime victim included on sentencing guidelines commission.	Kelly, Solberg, Blatz, Pappas, Bishop	969		
Crime victim notification and protection laws clarified. Certain juvenile court procedures changed.	Kelly, Clark	706	1065	331 1987
Crime victim's restitution provided through collection of convicted persons income tax refund.	Nelson, D.; Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Quinn; Voss	1274	1117	261 1987
Crime victims; funds appropriated to meet certain emergency needs of crime victims, administered by crime victims reparations board. Money appropriated.	Kelly, Ogren, Solberg, Quist, Dempsey	144	152	
Crime victims; minimum fines imposed on persons convicted of assault or sexual abuse and forwarded to local and state victim assistance programs.	Bishop, Vellenga, Greenfield, Wynia, Blatz	1174	1422	
Crime victims reparations board to file claims, law enforcement agencies to assist. Various data classified and penalties prescribed.	Kelly, Vellenga, Rest, Blatz, McKasy	151	372	244 1987
Crime victims rights provisions extended to victims of certain ordinance violations, notification of plea agreements expanded, and victims allowed to submit impact statements.	Seaberg, Vellenga, McKasy, Kelly, Clark	336	232	(649) 1988
Crimes of property damage and forgery reclassified into degrees. Maximum fines and bail increased for certain misdemeanor and gross misdemeanor violations, penalties prescribed.	Greenfield, Pauly, Forsythe, Carruthers	384	286	329 1987
Criminal history data; collection and dissemination of data regulated under uniform criminal history records act, penalties prescribed.	Nelson, D.	1300		
Criminal history data; employers permitted to request records of prospective employees from bureau of criminal apprehension.	Vellenga, Welle, Greenfield, Forsythe, Gruenes	783	763	
Criminal penalties imposed for signing certain documents with a false or fictitious name.	Frederick	1346	2529	
Criminal penalties provided for violations of certain pollution control statutes, rules, and permits.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Bishop	2101	1674	(553) 1988
Criminal procedures; joint trials provided for certain defendants. Prosecution permitted to rebut closing argument.	Kelly, Blatz, Carruthers, Swenson, Pappas	137	220	395 1987
Deprivation of parental rights charge clarified, defendant to prove elements of defense.	Pappas, Vellenga	2059	1820	523 1988
Dishonored checks; bad checks discharged before drivers' license or permit is issued, renewed or reinstated with public safety department to maintain records of bad checks, money appropriated.	Schreiber, McKasy, Hartle, Sarna, McEachern	2690	1960	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Dishonored checks; penalties increased for issuing certain bad checks.	Beard, Price, Kelly, Orenstein, Stanius	2470	2472	527 1988
Dogs and cats; stealing dogs or cats for use in research prohibited, dog and cat dealers regulated. Penalties provided.	Segal; Carlson, D.; Greenfield; Vellenga; Gutknecht	409	42	
Domestic animals; penalties and liability provided for unauthorized release of animals.	Bertram; Redalen; Dille; Wenzel; Olson, K.	2057	1879	(535) 1988
Domestic animals; penalties clarified and imposed for violations related to diseased animals under jurisdiction of animal health board, inspection and enforcement authorized, civil and criminal penalties provided.	Dille, Krueger, Wenzel, Kalis, Quist	2018	1786	485 1988
Domestic assault; courts required to issue written orders of conditional release, arrest required for violation of orders and notice provided for victims.	Kludt, Wagenius, Vellenga, Seaberg, Bishop	1129	1097	(115) 1987
Driving while intoxicated; blood or urine test required to test for controlled substances in certain situations, alternative test offered under other conditions.	Swenson, Kelly, Blatz, Kludt, Carruthers	690	690	225 1987
Driving while intoxicated; courts to furnish records of previous convictions without charge for certain prosecutions. Penalty imposed for violation of conditions of a limited drivers' license.	Schreiber, Clausnitzer, Carruthers, Quinn, Dempsey	816	265	136 1987
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents causing death required to submit to chemical testing.	O'Connor; Peterson; Nelson, D.	216		
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents resulting in injury or death to submit to chemical testing.	Long, Kelly, Rest, Wagenius, Sparby	399	329	
Driving while intoxicated; enforcement of sanctions provided for operating motorboats, snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substances, penalties prescribed.	Rest, Blatz, Kludt	1015	992	368 1987
Driving while intoxicated expanded to include driving a motor vehicle or motorboat while under the influence of certain other substances.	Jacobs	408	321	(650) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory imprisonment provided for driving without a license due to an alcohol-related offense.	Sviggum, Hugoson, Waltman, Rodosovich, Onnen	395	512	
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory minimum penalties imposed for habitual offenders.	Nelson, D.; Rest; Vellenga; Welle; Marsh	1165	537	(408) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory sentence imposed for accidents causing death of a human being or unborn child.	Wenzel; Olsen, S.	8		
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory surrender of registration plates and certificates required for motor vehicles operated by repeat DWI offenders, money appropriated and other changes made.	Rest, Kelly, Welle, Blatz, Wagenius,	704	392	(681) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; offenders ordered to install ignition interlock devices in certain circumstances, department of public safety to require installation and certify devices. Penalties provided.	Rest; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D.; Wynia; Bishop	1702	1841	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Driving while intoxicated; peace officers seeking to administer an alcohol concentration test to provide additional information under certain circumstances.	Rest, Blatz, Pappas	1808	1943	
Driving while intoxicated; sentencing changed to allow extension of a stay of execution.	Rest, Vellenga, Riveness, Marsh	590	391	220 1987
Driving while intoxicated; violation of local ordinances included in grounds for drivers' license revocation. Juvenile traffic violations reported to department of public safety.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Dempsey, Kelly	427	390	123 1987
Drugs; deaths caused by the sale or distribution of certain controlled substances considered murder or manslaughter, penalties imposed.	Bishop, Swenson, Greenfield, Vellenga, Kelly	350	1259	176 1987
Drugs; mandatory minimum fines imposed for selling certain controlled substances.	Bishop, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Pappas	2787		
Drugs; mandatory minimum penalties provided for aggravated robbery of a pharmacy.	Bishop, Stanius, Solberg, Vellenga, Orenstein	2557	2242	
Drugs; measurement and purity requirements for controlled substances defined for criminal and tax law purposes. Penalties increased for distribution to or through the use of minors.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Kelly, Solberg, Clark	391	458	330 1987
Drugs; neighborhood impact statement submitted in investigations of controlled substance offenses. Bail deposits applied to restitution orders.	Jefferson, Clark, Dawkins	1848	2071	(669) 1988
Drugs; public safety department requirement to keep records of certain marijuana possession first convictions repealed.	Kludt, Vellenga, Wagenius	1034	455	78 1987
Drugs; "small amount" of marijuana redefined. Certain schedule II substances clarified.	Carruthers, Rest, Brown, Seaberg, Forsythe	875	456	(298) 1987
Emergency vehicles; $100 fine imposed for failure to yield to emergency vehicles.	Tompkins; Schafer; Johnson, V.; Ozment; McDonald	2383		
Escape from custody made a crime for juvenile delinquents.	Sviggum, Kelly, Uphus	2296	2065	
Firearms; aggravated robbery and burglary expanded to include use of what appears to be a dangerous weapon, penalty increased for terrorizing with a replica firearm.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Kelly, Seaberg	2206	2107	
Firearms; replica firearms required to have a warning label.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Kelly, Seaberg	2205	2114	
Fireworks; possessing fireworks prohibited and penalties increased for selling or possessing certain quantities of fireworks. Crime of obstructing legal process or arrest clarified.	Carruthers, Swenson, Bertram, Kelly	2036	1934	584 1988
Forest fire fighting expenses restored to fund of origin, and amount increased for tips related to forest fire crimes.	Solberg; Neuenschwander; Thiede; Ogren; Johnson, R.	601		271 1987
Fraud; conditions fixed for determination of fraud in property transfers, uniform fraudulent transfer act adopted.	Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey, Bishop	711	97	(19) 1987
Fraud; penalties increased for unemployment compensation fraud.	Rodosovich, Vellenga, Vanasek, Welle, Sviggum	507		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Fraud; welfare fraud prosecutors and investigators provided training and staff, joint trials provided, certain property transfers regulated, recovery provided for incorrect assistance payments, money appropriated.	Jennings; Greenfield; Stanius; Wynia; Anderson, R.	1289	1253	
Harassment on private property and following with the intent to abuse or harass prohibited. Telephone harassment requirements changed.	Pappas, Stanius, Vellenga, Blatz, Kludt	1115	915	(307) 1987
Hate crimes; penalties increased for certain crimes committed because of bias against race, religion, sex or sexual orientation of victim.	Greenfield, Clark, Kelly, Jefferson	2368	2183	
Hate crimes reported, peace officer standards and training board to train officers to recognize and respond to crimes motivated by bias.	Orenstein, Clark, Bishop, Jefferson, Kelly	2340	2124	643 1988
Hazardous waste; criminal penalties provided for violation of hazardous waste laws and rules, distribution and expenditure provided for monetary penalties.	Nelson, D.; Larsen; Munger; Johnson, R.	401	818	267 1987
Hunters, anglers and wild animals not to be harrassed or disturbed, penalties provided.	Miller; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Neuenschwander	540		
Juvenile court; adult prosecution provided for crimes committed to further organized gang activities, certain juvenile delinquents escaping from custody provided criminal penalties, custody clarified for confined minors.	Otis, Kelly, Carruthers, Marsh, McKasy	1111	1513	515 1988
Liquor law violations; employer's vicarious criminal liability eliminated for employee violations.	Orenstein; Kelly; Vellenga; Swenson; Olsen, S.	167		
Liquor; penalties increased for providing alcohol to a minor in cases of serious injury or death. Registration numbers and sales records provided for kegs and barrels of beer.	Vellenga, Vanasek, Orenstein, Quist, Forsythe	2462		
Major theft; penalties increased, restitution provided for corporate victims, and courts allowed to amend or issue orders at a later date. Statute of limitations extended to five years for certain major thefts.	Jefferson, McLaughlin	593	613	254 1987
Manslaughter; cries of a child do not constitute provocation.	Wenzel, Sparby, Clark, Pelowski, Marsh	10	101	604 1988
Motorboating while intoxicated; gross misdemeanor violations prosecuted by attorney responsible for jurisdiction's misdemeanor prosecutions.	Beard, Price	598	59	(59) 1987
Obscene materials and performances not to be distributed or exhibited, penalties prescribed.	Reding, Swenson, Forsythe, Vellenga, Steensma	402	236	(406) 1988
Obscene materials and performances prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Rest, Carruthers, Blatz, McDonald, Miller	917	516	
Obscene materials and performances prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Milbert; Nelson, D.; Brown; Clausnitzer; Dempsey	965	657	
Obscene materials or performances; civil remedies provided against business owners.	Swenson, Wagenius, Carruthers, Tjornhom, Pappas	2204	2434	
Open bottle law broadened.	Lasley, Riveness, Wagenius, Kelso, Rest	1755	1613	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Paramilitary organizations prohibited from assembling for purposes of practicing with weapons, training prohibited and penalties prescribed.	Long, Pauly, Seaberg, Orenstein	2492	297	
Paramilitary training prohibited, penalties provided.	Segal	1553		
Police dogs; killing or injuring a dog involved in law enforcement investigation or apprehension prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Rest, Seaberg, Bennett, Milbert	941	1028	167 1987
Police pursuit, theft, and burglary provisions changed. Felony established for terrorism using a replica firearm. Other changes made in criminal code.	Segal, Kelly, Scheid	1873	1821	(712) 1988
Police radio scanners not to be used while committing a crime, penalties prescribed.	Bertram; Bauerly; Kludt; Nelson, C.; Cooper	1619	605	(111) 1987
Post-traumatic stress disorder; treatment and sentencing provided for certain veterans convicted of crimes.	Pappas, Morrison, Welle, Clark, Tjornhom	2345	2126	
Prevention and remedies provided for unlawful meter bypass, tampering and use.	Carruthers, Kalis, Vellenga, Seaberg, Kelly	841	705	272 1987
Proof of prior convictions provided at sentencing hearings and in certain criminal prosecutions.	Swenson, Vellenga, Marsh, Pappas, Kelly	1836	1792	520 1988
Property used in commission of crime subject to seizure and forfeiture.	Jefferson, Bishop, Solberg, Kelly, Clark	2193	1937	(665) 1988
Prostitution; mandatory minimum terms set for soliciting, inducing, promoting or receiving profits from prostitution.	Blatz, Wenzel, Heap, Rest	2734	2501	
Providing false information to peace officers prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Marsh, Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey	555	572	127 1987
Public access; docks or other structures prohibited on waters adjacent to a public access. Storage of boats, trailers or motor vehicles prohibited at access.	Ogren	247	212	
Public nuisances defined to include gambling, prostitution, and disorderly house offenses, court procedures specified for nuisances.	Wagenius, Orenstein, Norton, Tjornhom, Kludt	1209	1156	283 1987
Repeat offenders sentenced up to the maximum limit in certain cases, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Welle, Swenson, Seaberg, Kalis	1220	1490	
Search warrants issued for violations of municipal ordinances.	Pappas, Greenfield, Swenson	2419	2156	447 1988
Sex offenders may be sentenced to prison and then to treatment as a condition of probation.	Rest, Vellenga, Bishop, Segal	650		
Sexual assault; evidence permitted to show a tendency to fabricate allegations of sexual assault, and three days notice required to introduce certain evidence.	Greenfield, Rest, Wagenius, Blatz, Orenstein	1069	948	(114) 1987
Sexual conduct; crime of fifth degree criminal sexual conduct established.	Rest, Blatz, Wagenius, Greenfield	1070	1018	(529) 1988
Sexual conduct; criminal sexual conduct defined to include actions taken while falsely posing as a health care professional	Orenstein, Greenfield, Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga	318	301	94 1987
Sexual conduct; definition of "consent" clarified.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Swenson	1740	1738	413 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Sexual conduct; "mentally incapacitated" defined, sexual or aggressive intent required for criminal sexual contact.	Wagenius, Rest, Greenfield, Blatz, Clark	1071	1019	198 1987
Sexual conduct; promotion of certain sexual activities or facilitating sodomy prohibited, penalties provided. AIDS test required for marriage license applications.	Quist, Hugoson, Onnen, Gutknecht, Thiede	2002		
Sexual conduct; public sex prohibited, certain consensual crimes abolished.	Greenfield, Norton, Clark, Jaros	1379	1235	
Sexual conduct; sentencing procedures changed to permit treatment for second or subsequent offenses, information on sexual assault victims classified as private in certain situations.	Blatz, Greenfield, Solberg, Kelly	674	947	224 1987
Sexually explicit material not displayed in any public place open to minors.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Quinn, Kelly, Blatz	1710	1736	452 1988
Sexually provocative plays, dances or other exhibitions included in statutory restrictions prohibiting admittance of minors.	Pappas, Marsh, McLaughlin, Norton, Kelly	308	706	215 1987
Speed limit; violation of special speed limit on interstate highways by up to 10 miles per hour to receive $10 fine, violation not recorded on driving record.	Jacobs	352		
Speed limits; careless driving to include operating a vehicle at speeds over 85 miles per hour, plea negotiations limited for speeding violations.	Pappas, Trimble, Solberg, Marsh	2241	1761	
Syndicalism; promoting criminal syndicalism and unlawful activity defined as a crime, penalties imposed.	Sviggum, Heap, McDonald	1418		
Syndicalism removed from statutes.	Pappas; Kelly; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Quinn	316	302	(10) 1987
Syndicalism removed from statutes.	Greenfield, Kelly, Rice, Begich, Ogren	328		
Ticket scalping law repealed.	Kahn, Brown, Battaglia, Stanius, Voss	1819	1619	
Traffic tickets; drivers' license revocation authorized for failure to respond to summons on the ticket or failure to pay parking fines. Procedures prescribed, license reinstatement fees established and allocated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Sviggum; Bishop	24	72	
Trespassing; paint blazes permitted in lieu of trespass signs.	Sparby, Sviggum, McDonald, Waltman, Neuenschwander	108	145	
Violent crimes; people convicted of violent crimes may not possess firearms for ten years after restitution of civil rights.	Segal, Greenfield, Vellenga, Bishop, Pappas	990	1321	276 1987
Vulnerable adults; mandatory minimum sentences provided for crimes against the elderly or handicapped.	Clark, Segal, Vellenga, Kelly	2803		
Vulnerable adults; standards of investigation of maltreatment provided, minimum qualifications required for complaint investigators, and an appeals process established.	Clark, Segal, Greenfield	406	276	
Wiretap law updated and use of pen registers and trap and trace devices regulated, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Kelly, Vellenga	2594	2402	(577) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
CRIME (Continued)				
Witness tampering to include intimidating a witness to make false statements. Witnesses protected from threats for one year following offender's release.	Kelly, McKasy, Bishop, Brown, Welle	147	374	194 1987
DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES				
Abstracts of title must be transferred at no cost to mortgagors or fee simple owners.	Minne; Nelson, C.; Solberg; Murphy; Stanius	329	548	
Administration commissioner to sell or lease property to Minnesota Children's Center under certain conditions.	Simoneau, Pappas, Trimble	2485	2155	
Agricultural land; conditions modified under which certain landowners must offer land to previous owner.	DeBlieck, Winter, Steensma, Brown, Dille	1059		
Agricultural land; requirements to sell to former owner changed, certain land designations and sale provisions modified.	Schoenfeld, Brown	1449	1279	
Agricultural provisions changed for certain liens, right of first refusal, farmer-lender mediation rules, and food handler license fees.	Sparby, Redalen, Wenzel	1991	1742	(700) 1988
Agriculture bill regulating rural finance authority functions. Conditions fixed for certain land sales and foreclosures, agriculture-related commerce regulated, money appropriated.	Nelson, C.; Lieder; Waltman; Redalen; Wenzel	303	336	396 1987
Aitkin county; certain tax-forfeited peat lands exchanged for privately owned lands.	Carlson, D.	1269	1160	
Basilica of St. Mary in Minneapolis issued a corrective deed.	Long, Jefferson	2056	1920	416 1988
Beltrami county; private conveyance authorized for certain tax-forfeited land.	Johnson, R.; Tunheim	1884	1806	412 1988
Big Fork conveyed certain state land by commissioner of natural resources.	Neuenschwander	2585	2090	(472) 1988
Carlton county; certain land owned by department of natural resources sold to Cromwell.	Ogren	1094	955	
Carlton county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited lands.	Ogren, Murphy	1898	1713	(555) 1988
Chisago county, certain tax-forfeited land sold privately.	Trimble (By Request)	1513	714	
Conveyances; regulations changed for joint tenancies and tenancies in common and effect of acknowledgements. Certain religious corporation conveyances validated.	Kludt, Bishop, Orenstein, Quinn	550	499	(26) 1987
Cook county; certain county land sold by natural resources commissioner.	Price	1912	1818	
Cook county permitted to sell certain land.	Battaglia, Rukavina	348	299	34 1987
Covenants and conditions affecting certain real property not valid 30 years after date of deed.	Olsen, S.	1589	1615	477 1988
Custodial property; manner for creating custodial property expanded under uniform transfers to minors act.	Kludt, Vellenga, Long, Brown, Bishop	1029	1050	142 1987
Duplicate certificate of title to be transferred to owner.	Frederick, Kelly, Bennett, Sarna, Sparby	197	195	
Farmington; certain tax-forfeited land sold.	Jensen, Tompkins	2583		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)				
Farmington to sell certain tax-forfeited lands.	Tompkins, Kelso, Ozment	2637	2410	528 1988
Forestville state park to add Mystery Cave to park, future acquisition of land authorized. Money appropriated.	Redalen; Reding; Munger; Anderson, G.; Kahn	398	405	
Hennepin county; certain lands conveyed to Brooklyn Center.	Carruthers, Scheid	2252	2160	461 1988
Incorporated land detachment and annexation procedures changed for municipal property owners.	Jennings, Morrison, Pauly, Battaglia	2487	2524	
Itasca county; certain land sold by natural resources commissioner.	Ozment	2312	2162	463 1988
Jobs and training department; commissioner authorized to buy and sell real property.	McLaughlin	2534		
Kittson county; title conveyed for certain state land.	Tunheim	2490	2238	466 1988
Lyon county; certain land in Marshall transferred by state.	DeBlieck, Steensma	1617	1493	
McLeod county to sell certain tax-forfeited waterfront lands.	Schafer, Dille, Cooper	2718	2531	
Membership camping applications and subdividers statements regulated for subdivided land sales, advance payments prohibited for resale of time share interest.	Sparby, O'Connor, Beard, Bennett, Murphy	2546	2300	493 1988
Memorial hospital association of Cambridge authorized to purchase surplus state property in Isanti county.	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings	2270	1994	432 1988
Mille Lacs county authorized to sell certain tax-forfeited land.	Peterson	1761	1572	
Morrison county land for veterans' cemetery reconveyed if not used.	Wenzel, Bertram, Omann, Peterson, Krueger	2362	2092	
Mortgage registry and deed tax rates changed and applied to state and political subdivisions, administration provided.	Osthoff, Dauner, McKasy	1546		
Nashwauk; annexation proceedings authorized for certain land between the city and town.	Solberg	489	504	163 1987
Notice of foreclosure by advertisement required to separately list certain record owners.	Anderson, R.	1767		421 1988
Owatonna to purchase certain highway lands in Steele county for park purposes.	Hartle	1376	1291	146 1987
Owners of adjacent tracts of land provided a method for clearing title defects.	Wagenius; Kelly; Johnson, A.; Blatz; Bishop	439	85	(4) 1987
Permanent school fund lands; procedures changed regulating sales.	Minne, McEachern, Begich, Solberg	2438	2267	
Pine county; certain lands conveyed to the Amherst H. Wilder foundation for a residential human services facility.	Carlson, D.	1211	1184	(407) 1988
Pine county to sell certain tax-forfeited waterfront lands to Travel America.	Carlson, D.	2638	2368	
Polk county; certain tax-forfeited land sold in East Grand Forks.	Lieder	2358	2213	507 1988
Polk county to sell certain tax-forfeited lands bordering public water in East Grand Forks.	Lieder	750	715	57 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)				
Prompt recording provided for transfers of contracts for deed, penalties increased	Wagenius, Long, Dempsey, Vellenga, Osthoff	2134	2023	566 1988
Property tax; land transfers to cities allowed without payment of tax on entire parcel	Gruenes	1972	1706	
Property tax payable for year in which property was conveyed to be paid before deed is recorded	Peterson, Osthoff	1160	953	
Ramsey county; certain open space lands used for highway purposes and time extended for charter commission	Knuth (By Request)	1745	1955	(622) 1988
Ramsey county; certain state lands conveyed to Mounds View, county and city of St. Paul to enter a joint powers agreement for bond issuance	Voss, Knuth	2475	2217	(601) 1988
Rice county; conveyance of a certain state easement authorized	Rodosovich	505	1058	43 1987
Richfield; school district 280 to transfer certain land to district 273 in Edina	Forsythe	1569	1464	
Round Lake township; certain natural resources land in Becker county conveyed for fire protection purposes	Poppenhagen	1483	1383	
St. Louis and Lake counties; private sale of tax-forfeited land authorized	Begich, Rukavina	947	940	140 1987
St. Louis county; certain tax-forfeited land sold	Murphy	1532	1414	
St. Louis county; conveyance of state interest in certain land authorized	Battaglia, Begich	166	191	17 1987
St. Louis county; private conveyance authorized for certain tax-forfeited land	Battaglia	2551	2215	494 1988
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land	Begich	1744		
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land	Begich	2025	1982	458 1988
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land	Minne	2045	1947	446 1988
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land	Begich	2109	1983	460 1988
St. Louis county; private sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited land	Begich	2509		
St. Louis county; revenue commissioner authorized to privately sell certain tax-forfeited land	Begich, Battaglia	11	338	31 1987
St. Louis county to sell certain land to Biwabik	Rukavina, Begich	1119	1005	280 1987
St. Louis county to sell tax-forfeited waterfront lands for forest management purposes	Rukavina, Jaros, Battaglia, Begich	2483	2265	
Sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited lands bordering public waters, certain peat lands exchanged, and certain counties to levy for historical societies	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1943	1722	640 1988
Savage specified as fee owner of "Public Square" property	Kelso	1752	1574	
Shoreview conveyed certain Ramsey county land to be used by the city for any public purpose	Voss, Bennett	130	193	13 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES (Continued)				
Soldiers home bridge; jurisdiction and responsibility transferred from department of veterans affairs to transportation department.	Skoglund; Johnson, A.; Kalis; Bishop	700	567	
State land; reservation for public travel along water waived for certain land exchanges. Certain Cook county land sold.	Battaglia, Begich, Simoneau, Trimble, Rose	2489	2216	492 1988
State land; University of Minnesota salt land fund controlled by board of regents.	Rukavina, Jaros, Lieder, Brown, DeRaad	2753	2533	
State lands; natural resources commissioner to sell surplus lands for local recreation and natural resource purposes, other changes made affecting state land sales, leases, and easements.	Jennings; Munger; Johnson, R.; Rose	2349	2214	(628) 1988
State lands; notice of land sale to state whether access to the land, if any, is publicly or privately owned.	Jennings; Munger; Begich; Schafer; Carlson, D.	244	188	
State property; sale of lakeshore cabin site lots extended.	Battaglia	1412	1276	158 1987
State to acquire lands by gift upon approval of county board.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1985	1855	
Steele county; certain state land conveyed to Owatonna.	Hartle	2046	1931	459 1988
Transportation and public safety provisions changed for relocation assistance standards, gifts to transportation department, highway easements and others.	Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Seaberg	1954	1590	(698) 1988
Variances to real property and certain maps filed with county recorder or registrar of titles.	Blatz	1966	2177	583 1988
Wetlands acquisition clarified for county approval.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	2369		
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED				
Academies for deaf and blind; program requirements modified, money appropriated.	Rodosovich	1506	1370	
Academies for deaf and blind; revolving fund created for services, seminars and conferences. Money appropriated.	Rodosovich, Vanasek	553	515	
Blind and visually handicapped; certain laws clarified regarding vending stands and revolving fund use, certain changes made in conjunction with department of jobs and training.	Clark	1876	1583	
Boarding care homes included in preadmission screening program.	Greenfield	1222	593	(299) 1987
Braille taught to blind students by school districts.	Rukavina; Otis; Pappas; Olsen, S.; Onnen	967	911	(247) 1987
Caregiver support; grant program created to promote caregiver support services including respite care.	Kelso, Sviggum, Dorn, Segal, Orenstein	562	400	
Client advisory committees developed by director of state planning agency, money appropriated.	Clark; Anderson, R.; Sarna; Frerichs; Rice	960	917	
Community trust established for people with severe chronic disabilities.	Orenstein	541	289	
Day training and habilitation service rates regulated.	Ogren, Wynia, Onnen, Cooper, Kelso	2233	1933	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED (Continued)				
Developmental achievement centers; eligibility requirements for supported employment services expanded, rules for program established, money appropriated.	Wynia; Cooper; Kelso; Anderson, R.; Jennings	494	625	
Developmental achievement centers; number of days of service eligible for medical assistance reimbursement increased.	Rodosovich; Cooper; Anderson, R.; Jennings; Gruenes	495	627	
Disabled people provided expanded opportunities in the state civil service.	Jefferson, Sviggum, Vellenga, Tompkins, Welle	1475	1150	232 1987
Emergency identification not removed from disabled people by law enforcement officers, actions due to epileptic seizures exempt from disorderly conduct provisions.	Clark, Kahn	1680		
Employment and job application requirements changed for disabled people.	Greenfield, Bishop, Vellenga, Welle, Kelly	580	491	129 1987
Equal access to housing accommodations provided for people using service dogs.	Carlson, D.; Olsen, S.; Tjornhom	1748	1972	637 1988
Extended employment programs included in county social services plan.	Dorn, Rodosovich, Kelso, Welle, Tompkins	2620	2243	(512) 1988
Firearms; handicapped hunters allowed to carry uncased weapons.	Wenzel	1134	1125	
Fishing license requirement eliminated for certain disabled federal employees.	Jaros	311	64	
Fishing licenses given free to certain disabled employees.	Hartle; Carlson, D.; Stanius; Sarna; Battaglia	1462	645	
Guardianship; number of guardians appointed not limited, appointment permitted for guardians living outside the state.	Gruenes, Vellenga, Carruthers, Dempsey	1971	2068	456 1988
Handicapped adult education program aid and levy increased.	Schafer; Olsen, S.	1408		
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Forsythe; Kelso; Dorn	1292	1023	
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.	1294	1096	
Handicapped children; county plans required for early childhood intervention services.	Vellenga	2370	2206	(576) 1988
Handicapped children; parent-to-parent support programs appropriated money.	McEachern	2652	1808	
Handicapped children provided special instruction and services to age two, advisory council for interagency coordination established, duty to provide transportation clarified.	Vellenga, Ozment, Otis, Kostohryz, Sviggum	1296	1177	
Handicapped children; school districts to provide special instruction and services for children with attention deficit disabilities.	Riveness; Kelso; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Ozment	76	127	
Handicapped council renamed council on disability, administrative duties and responsibilities of council changed. Child care reimbursement provided for service on boards, councils, committees and task forces. Money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Reding; Morrison; Simoneau; Jefferson	415	377	(354) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED (Continued)				
Handicapped license plates and other special plates provided for various groups.	Waltman	2647	2455	
Handicapped license plates and parking certificates provided, designated handicapped parking spaces established and penalties increased for unauthorized use of handicapped parking.	Reding, Lasley, Segal, Kalis, Valento	629	451	(355) 1987
Handicapped parking extended to additional people.	Shaver	2828	2571	
Handicapped parking; 1986 law restored.	Wenzel	2820	2580	
Health and accident insurance coverage clarified and changed for newborn infants, ventilator-dependent people, adopted children, and inmates.	DeBlieck, Skoglund, Waltman, Winter, Clark	1794	1646	(656) 1988
Health and accident insurance coverage to include private duty nurses or personal care assistants for ventilator-dependent people.	Orenstein	2076	2276	
Health care; sliding fee insurance program established for children with handicaps, health commissioner to adopt rules.	Onnen	1261		
Hearing aids and other devices covered by health and accident policies when prescribed by a physician.	McEachern, Sarna	1721		
Hearing impaired persons provided a statewide interpreter service, membership altered for hearing impaired council and advisory committees.	Clark, Kelso, Winter, Dorn, Cooper	764	735	(302) 1987
Home care agencies and hospice programs licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia, Carruthers, Dorn, Ozment	120	51	(378) 1987
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Dille; Morrison; Forsythe	252		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Jefferson; Cooper; Kludt; Johnson, A.	524		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Bauerly, Kinkel, Kelso, McLaughlin, Krueger	530		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas	848		
Human rights act; residential human services programs provided a policy for planning, development and siting.	Clark, Greenfield, Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin	2790		
Human services commissioner to establish a committee to study problems of elderly people with mental retardation or related conditions.	Segal, Rodosovich, Rose, Shaver, Kelso	438	408	
Human services department; mental retardation division renamed division for persons with developmental disabilities.	Kelso, Wynia, Gruenes, Dorn, Jefferson	557	799	44 1987
Human services licensing act implemented to regulate and license care for disabled children and adults, penalties provided.	Wynia, Stanius, Vellenga, Jennings, Greenfield	1210	1113	333 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED (Continued)				
Identification card fee specified for physically handicapped people.	Clark	2094	2220	
Income tax credit allowed for elderly and disabled taxpayers and piggy-back federal credit repealed.	Jefferson	2777		
Income tax; credit provided for elderly and disabled people, piggy-back federal elderly and disabled credit repealed.	Riveness; Rest; Johnson, R.; Minne; McLaughlin	2017		
Income tax; option provided to allow a pension exclusion or credit for elderly and disabled people.	Carruthers, Milbert, Solberg	2651		
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel, Tunheim	2420		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit for elderly and disabled people repealed.	Minne, Solberg, Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	2348	2254	
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit for elderly and disabled repealed.	Neuenschwander, Jennings	2730		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit for elderly and disabled repealed.	Rice, Munger, Sarna, Beard, O'Connor	2756	2532	
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Minne, Rice, Sarna, Kelly, Schreiber	2532	2480	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and age limits removed, elderly and disabled credit repealed.	Poppenhagen; DeRaad; Olsen, S.; Waltman	1974	1656	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit for elderly and disabled repealed.	Tompkins, Dille, Ozment, Lieder, Kelso	2326		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and handicapped, subtraction allowed for volunteer firefighters association lump sum distributions.	McDonald	2009		
Intermediate care facilities; exceptions provided to moratorium on beds in facilities for people with mental retardation.	Johnson, A.	2222	2138	
Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded; procedures changed for rate determinations.	Rodosovich	2214	2139	
Intermediate care facilities; occupancy requirements changed for facilities for mentally retarded people.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Clausnitzer, Clark, Kelso	748	881	
Intermediate care facility rate appeal requirements established for facilities serving mentally retarded people.	Onnen, Frerichs	902	633	
Intermediate care facility rate appeal requirements established for facilities for mentally retarded people.	Welle	1438	1242	
Mental health; community services conversion project established to provide home and community-based care. Counties to consider opinions of parents.	Kelso, Segal, Greenfield, Kludt	1022	908	(305) 1987
Mental health; comprehensive system of state-operated, community-based residential programs established. Program services, operation, and administration detailed, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Welle; Lasley; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	781	747	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED (Continued)				
Mental health; data access provided to protection and advocacy systems.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Dempsey	561	591	236 1987
Mental health facilities prohibited from using faradic shock, certain aversive and deprivation procedures defined as abuse.	Clark, Sviggum, Vellenga, Greenfield, Segal	585	555	(110) 1987
Mental health; intermediate care facility limitations changed for new facilities.	Kelso, Vellenga, Orenstein, Jefferson	1402	527	
Mental health; laws affecting services for mentally retarded people reviewed by developmental disability council.	Cooper, Welle, Gruenes	2133	2026	
Mental health; licensing of supportive living residences prohibited until further study is completed, rules reviewed and altered by human services commissioner.	Greenfield, Kelso, Dauner, Gruenes, Ozment	642	620	197 1987
Mental health; payments regulated for certain services for adults with mental retardation, protection and therapeutic work activities provided and other changes made.	Dorn	2080	1620	(532) 1988
Mental health; services and rate-setting procedures established for adult day training and habilitation services.	Riveness, Wynia, Greenfield, Stanius, Vellenga	1183	1010	
Mentally ill people provided employment services, wage subsidy program established.	Segal, Clark	2808		
Nursing and boarding care homes to pay certain resident screening costs monthly, others allowed to request screening and pay on a sliding fee scale.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson	2208	2013	
Outpatient treatment; comprehensive bill establishing involuntary outpatient treatment for persons with chronic mental illness.	Vellenga, Segal, Wynia, Gruenes, Sviggum	161		
Payments provided to certain people for benefit of incapacitated people.	Wagenius	2755	1790	
Personal care; medical assistance payments required for attendants serving hospitalized ventilator-dependent recipients.	Orenstein	1044	1274	
Pine county; certain lands conveyed to the Amherst H. Wilder foundation for a residential human services facility.	Carlson, D.	1211	1184	(407) 1988
Property tax; eligibility expanded for class 1b property.	Shaver	1699	1525	
Property tax; homestead eligibility expanded for disabled property owners.	Kelly	484	471	
Public accommodations made accessible to physically handicapped people and their guide dogs.	Carlson, D.; Dille; Olsen, S.; Knuth	1024	1046	141 1987
Public guardianship; standards and procedures modified for appointment of guardians of mentally handicapped adults, powers and duties provided.	Long, Kelly, Greenfield, Forsythe, Vellenga	931	868	185 1987
Residential human service facilities; effectiveness and adequacy of night attendants studied at facilities for developmentally disabled people.	Segal	2827		
Residential programs; higher local standards allowed for certain programs for the mentally ill.	Carruthers; Pauly; Carlson, L.; Scheid	2198		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED (Continued)				
Residential programs; local imposition of health and safety conditions allowed for certain programs for people with mental illness.	Carruthers; Pauly; Carlson, L.; Scheid	2199		
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited earned interest. Department of administration housekeeping bill.	Lasley, Simoneau, Larsen, Bertram	916	820	365 1987
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited interest earned.	Simoneau, Segal, Pappas, Rice, Trimble	861		
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited interest earned.	Simoneau, Segal	882	822	
Semi-independent living services; costs reimbursed for people with mental retardation or related conditions.	Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Gruenes, Dorn	506	541	
Semi-independent living services; grants authorized for additional services, money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Greenfield; Jefferson; Clark	2040	2012	
Sensory impairment included in definition of a disability, and certain requirements related to disabled persons changed to specify discrimination by educational institutions.	Greenfield, Norton, Wagenius, Quist, Orenstein	369	264	23 1987
Severely disabled provided expanded employment opportunities through certain demonstration projects.	Greenfield, Segal	1512	1040	
Sexual conduct; "mentally incapacitated" defined, sexual or aggressive intent required for criminal sexual contact.	Wagenius, Rest, Greenfield, Blatz, Clark	1071	1019	198 1987
Special transportation; standards and inspection procedures provided for vehicles and services in metropolitan area, taxis included under provisions.	Jefferson, Osthoff, Scheid, Carruthers, Tjornhom	1009	1108	88 1987
Strive toward excellence program (STEP) to include service delivery improvement project.	McLaughlin, Orenstein	1509	1358	
Supported employment; certification required for entities providing supported employment of disabled people.	Clark, Welle, Gruenes	1474	1348	
Telephone assistance program surcharges combined at option of telephone company, human services commissioner to provide assistance in implementing program for communication-impaired people and other changes made.	Clark, Jacobs, Ogren, McLaughlin, Greenfield	1812	1809	(621) 1988
Telephone service; various surcharges combined for collection and distributed through department of administration. Low income disabled people eligible for telephone assistance plan.	Ogren, Jacobs, Quinn, Clark, McLaughlin	1821	1840	
Telephones equipped with special devices for communication-impaired people, advisory committee created and a surcharge provided to cover program costs.	Clark, Ogren, Jacobs, Rodosovich, Gruenes	1002	1029	(308) 1987
Ventilator-dependent medical assistance recipients allowed continued hospitalization after 30 years in certain circumstances.	Waltman, Sviggum	1772	1637	
Vocational rehabilitation; community based employment services regulated and money appropiated.	Clark, Sviggum	2649	2427	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DISABLED AND HANDICAPPED (Continued)				
Vocational rehabilitation; legislative commission established to study and make recommendations regarding jobs and training for the mentally ill, money appropriated.	Segal	1571	1443	
Vocational rehabilitation programs regulated and defined, grants to sheltered workshops limited, use and funding provided for community-based employment programs.	Cooper, Sviggum, Segal, Kelso, Winter	1054	1073	369 1987
Vocational rehabilitation; terminology changed, funding allocations regulated and facility governance provided.	Riveness, Kelso, Greenfield, Rest, Stanius	2278	2106	
Voter in need of assistance may receive help from spouse.	Tjornhom, Heap, Shaver	2784	2557	
Vulnerable adults; mandatory minimum sentences provided for crimes against the elderly or handicapped.	Clark, Segal, Vellenga, Kelly	2803		
Vulnerable adults; standards of investigation of maltreatment provided, minimum qualifications required for complaint investigators, and an appeals process established.	Clark, Segal, Greenfield	406	276	
Wheelchair lifts allowed in public buildings under access codes.	Schoenfeld, Scheid	1319	1482	
Work activity programs for handicapped people in state facilities need not conform to minimum wage laws.	Dauner, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Cooper, Gruenes	558	529	(22) 1987
DRAINAGE				
Drainage laws amended.	Jennings; Dille; Dauner; Johnson, V.; Kalis	1078	956	239 1987
Erosion and sediment control programs implemented and coordinated in the Hennepin county soil and water conservation district, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Shaver; Riveness; Wagenius	360		
Ground water programs and plans coordinated in metropolitan counties. Assessment procedures specified for metropolitan watershed districts.	Nelson, D.; Pauly; Long	373	353	(207) 1987
Minnehaha Creek watershed district provided a project maintenance fund, tax levy authorized for repair and maintenance of existing projects.	Shaver	734	756	
Natural resources department; certain requirements specified for director of division of waters, waterbank eligibility and wetland authority provided.	Nelson, D.	1670	1537	
Natural resources department; qualifications revised for director of waters, soils, and minerals.	Trimble, Begich, Jennings, Waltman, Reding	545	362	
Navigable waters; permit program for discharging material into waterways provided state administration. Authority to issue and procedures for obtaining permits provided. Penalties prescribed.	Jennings	605	592	
Nonpoint source water pollution; clean water partnership program administered by pollution control agency. State water quality assessed, technical and financial assistance and rulemaking authorized, money appropriated.	Knuth; Munger; Rose; Johnson, A.; Brown	887	867	392 1987
Ramsey-Washington metro watershed district authorized to levy a tax for its administrative fund.	Kelly, Trimble, Knuth	2149		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DRAINAGE (Continued)				
Red River of the North dike appropriation; remaining funds used for planning and engineering	Sparby, Tunheim, Lieder	573	423	
Requirements changed for repair and abandonment of systems	Jensen, Rose, Ogren	2191	2231	
Soil and water conservation districts; counties may impose a special property tax levy to pay districts	Olson, E.; Sparby; Redalen; Uphus; Kahn	128	105	
Soil and water conservation districts; law simplified and clarified	DeBlieck; Johnson, V.; Nelson, D.; Winter; Jennings	1309	561	
Surface water planning act implemented in Ramsey county through coordinated erosion and sediment control programs	Bennett, Stanius, Osthoff, Valento	1953	1632	(497) 1988
Water diversion; approval limited for certain diversion plans and permits, legislative approval required. Consultation with state and Canadian officials required in Great Lakes basin	Munger, Battaglia, Boo, Rose, Shaver	1507	1092	159 1987
Water law recodified and clarified	Nelson, D.	2311	1919	
Watershed districts; Rice Creek watershed district authorized to increase administrative fund amount	Quinn, Voss, Munger, Simoneau, Swenson	1473	678	(426) 1988
Watershed districts; termination initiated by petition of the lesser of 25 percent of resident freeholders or 50 resident freeholders. Five year termination restriction removed	Krueger	116		
Watershed improvement; metropolitan payments for certain costs scheduled	Price, Beard, Swenson, Brown, Osthoff	1857	1700	(533) 1988
White Bear Lake conservation district board membership provided	Stanius	1249	1196	
DRUGS				
Alcohol breath tests for prospective employees performed by certain nonlicensed medical facilities	Rose, Pappas, Wynia, Begich, McKasy	2197	2117	(536) 1988
Alfentanil classified as a schedule II controlled substance	Kelly	688	659	14 1987
Chemical abuse; medical records of minors consenting to health care for drug or alcohol abuse made accessible to parents	Beard, Price, Sparby	299	500	
Chemical abuse preassessment and advisory teams formed to establish standards and procedures. Teachers required to report student possession, use and transfer of chemical substances. Penalties prescribed	Kelly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Vellenga	246	300	(295) 1987
Chemical abuse; records destruction schedule established for chemical abuse preassessment teams, law enforcement reports required for violations	Kelly	2228	2277	691 1988
Chemical abuse testing of employees and job applicants regulated. Certification program established for laboratories conducting tests. Money appropriated	Pappas, Simoneau, Begich, Swenson	42		388 1987
Chemical dependency assessments permitted as a requirement in school district suspended student readmission plans	Bauerly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Swenson	1674	1539	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DRUGS (Continued)				
Chemical dependency consolidated fund; administration procedures clarified.	Greenfield, Forsythe, Wynia, Kelso, Onnen	995	788	
Chemical dependency multidisciplinary prevention teams established by counties, state planning agency to provide funding on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Segal; Marsh; Ogren; Kelly	2569	2362	
Chemical dependency programs; general assistance recipients in residential treatment programs authorized to maintain earned income savings accounts.	Clark, Greenfield	725	492	
Chemical dependency treatment center established for American Indian youth, money appropriated.	Wynia, Ogren, Murphy, Boo, Clark	1161	1030	
Chemical use assessments required for certain adults and juveniles convicted of driving while intoxicated. Assessment charge imposed to cover costs and money appropriated.	Kelly, Rest, Orenstein, Jennings	705	1472	(315) 1987
Controlled substances; measurement and purity requirements defined for criminal and tax law purposes. Penalties increased for distribution to or through the use of minors.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Kelly, Solberg, Clark	391	458	330 1987
Deaths caused by the sale or distribution of certain controlled substances considered murder or manslaughter, penalties imposed.	Bishop, Swenson, Greenfield, Vellenga, Kelly	350	1259	176 1987
Driving while intoxicated; blood or urine test required to test for controlled substances in certain situations, alternative test offered under other conditions.	Swenson, Kelly, Blatz, Kludt, Carruthers	690	690	225 1987
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents causing death required to submit to chemical testing.	O'Connor; Peterson; Nelson, D.	216		
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents resulting in injury or death to submit to chemical testing.	Long, Kelly, Rest, Wagenius, Sparby	399	329	
Driving while intoxicated; enforcement of sanctions provided for operating motorboats, snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substances, penalties prescribed.	Rest, Blatz, Kludt	1015	992	368 1987
Driving while intoxicated expanded to include driving a motor vehicle or motorboat while under the influence of certain other substances.	Jacobs	408	321	(650) 1988
Driving while intoxicated laws applied to workers engaged in highway construction or repair.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Welle, Blatz, Clausnitzer	515	324	(63) 1987
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory imprisonment provided for driving without a license due to an alcohol-related offense.	Sviggum, Hugoson, Waltman, Rodosovich, Onnen	395	512	
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory sentence imposed for accidents causing death of a human being or unborn child.	Wenzel; Olsen, S.	8		
Driving while intoxicated; offenders ordered to install ignition interlock devices in certain circumstances, department of public safety to require installation and certify devices. Penalties provided.	Rest; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D.; Wynia; Bishop	1702	1841	
Driving while intoxicated; peace officers seeking to administer an alcohol concentration test to provide additional information under certain circumstances.	Rest, Blatz, Pappas	1808	1943	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
DRUGS (Continued)				
Driving while intoxicated; urine test required under implied consent law in certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Brown, Kelly, Solberg, Dempsey	880	644	
Employers absolved from workers' compensation liability for injuries due to employee drug use.	Sviggum, Simoneau, McPherson	435	1489	
Health and accident insurance; alcoholics and drug dependents not denied certain benefits.	Skoglund	669		
Mandatory minimum penalties provided for aggravated robbery of a pharmacy.	Bishop, Stanius, Solberg, Vellenga, Orenstein	2557	2242	
Marijuana possession; requirement directing public safety department to keep records of certain first convictions repealed.	Kludt, Vellenga, Wagenius	1034	455	78 1987
Marijuana; "small amount" redefined. Certain schedule II substances clarified.	Carruthers, Rest, Brown, Seaberg, Forsythe	875	456	(298) 1987
Neighborhood impact statement submitted in investigations of controlled substance offenses. Bail deposits applied to restitution orders.	Jefferson, Clark, Dawkins	1848	2071	(669) 1988
Nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from sales tax.	Olsen, S.; Sviggum; Morrison; Ozment; Onnen	1698	2492	
Nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from sales tax.	Valento, Tompkins, Richter, Morrison, Hugoson	1910		
Nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from sales tax.	Orenstein, Kinkel, Milbert, Kelso, DeBlieck	2302	2176	
Nurse-midwives allowed to prescribe and administer certain drugs.	McLaughlin, Wynia, Dauner, Greenfield, Stanius	1784	1663	440 1988
Optometrists prohibited from prescribing certain drugs without certification, requirements for certification and definitions provided.	Simoneau; Vellenga; Carlson, L.; Rukavina; Burger	618	636	
Pharmacy laws changed with definitions, registration, licensing and remedies for violations provided.	Welle; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Vellenga; Stanius	812	752	(550) 1988
Property used in commission of crime subject to seizure and forfeiture.	Jefferson, Bishop, Solberg, Kelly, Clark	2193	1937	(665) 1988
School health services provided with standards established for administering drugs.	Kelso, Vellenga, Dille, Sviggum	2441	2137	(626) 1988
Sentencing; mandatory minimum fines imposed for selling certain controlled substances.	Bishop, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Pappas	2787		
Tax compliance; changes made to promote compliance and efficient administration. Modifies filing dates and other provisions on liquor, beer and drug taxes and stamps. Other changes made and money appropriated.	Voss	611	639	
Veterinary drug distribution and use regulated, penalty imposed.	Dille; Carlson, D.; Welle; Segal; Vellenga	2238	1984	
EASEMENTS				
Agricultural land ownership restricted for certain corporations and limited partnerships.	Brown, Wenzel, Cooper, Steensma, Dauner	2041	1996	610 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EASEMENTS (Continued)				
Conservation easement provisions changed for tree planting costs	Heap, Knickerbocker	2743		
Pipeline companies to provide legal descriptions of certain property	Wenzel	2821		
Rice county; conveyance of a certain state easement authorized	Rodosovich	505	1058	43 1987
State lands; natural resources commissioner to sell surplus lands for local recreation and natural resource purposes, other changes made affecting state land sales, leases, and easements	Jennings; Munger; Johnson, R.; Rose	2349	2214	(628) 1988
Town roads; alternative procedure for recording township road easements provided, procedures and requirements specified	Welle; Johnson, V.; Kalis; Tunheim; Dempsey	542	551	219 1987
Transportation and public safety provisions changed for relocation assistance standards, gifts to transportation department, highway easements and others	Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Seaberg	1954	1590	(698) 1988
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				
Agricultural and economic development board appropriated certain investment earnings, organization provided for department of trade and economic development	Reding	2299		
Agricultural resource loan guarantee board renamed, powers provided, money appropriated	Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld; Schreiber; Valento; Anderson, G.	1194	426	
Agriculture programs changed for seller-sponsored loans, establishment of a West German trade office, milk in schools, and certain secondary vocational programs. Money transferred and appropriated	Wenzel; Sparby; Nelson, C.; Winter; Bauerly	2646		
Anoka county refunded a certain 1985 industrial development bond application deposit	Simoneau; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Jacobs	381	356	
Austin to designate a local enterprise zone	Reding	133	129	
Brainerd authorized to establish a port authority with the power of a municipal housing and redevelopment authority and power to administer municipal development districts	Wenzel, Thiede	254	233	
Cannon Falls authorized to establish a port authority with municipal housing and redevelopment powers	Sviggum	832	765	
Celebrate Minnesota 1990 and Minnesota marketplace program; certain fund transfers authorized and money appropriated	Otis	2249	1990	
Certain economic development authorities permitted to hold licenses for sale of food and liquor	O'Connor, Boo, Jacobs, Battaglia, Sarna	2402	2192	465 1988
Chanhassen; certain tax increment financing extended	Kelso	2627	2380	
Community development corporation board members selected	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Simoneau; Kludt; Knickerbocker	1504	1226	
Community development corporations authorized to participate in secondary markets, certain funds allocated	Otis, Trimble	1399	1417	580 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (Continued)				
Comprehensive bill establishing boards and authorizing grants. Greater Minnesota Corporation and Minnesota public finance authority created. Neighborhood revitalization provided, other changes made, money appropriated.	Schoenfeld; Vanasek; Otis; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	2	1	(386) 1987
Cook county and Grand Marais to establish a joint economic development authority.	Battaglia, Begich, Rukavina	1224	1186	516 1988
Coon Rapids to designate a medical enterprise park opportunity zone, tax benefits provided and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	2729	2526	
Council on quality and productivity established, powers and duties provided.	Otis, Winter, Morrison	1109	1479	(316) 1987
Counties authorized to appropriate money to develop economic and agricultural resources.	Frederick, Otis, Sparby, Dille, Jaros	876	697	
Counties permitted to withdraw from regional development commission.	Lieder; Johnson, V.; Pelowski; Thiede; Schafer	749		
Defense contracts; impact of defense contracts studied annually by jobs and training commissioner.	Clark, Otis, Dawkins	1811		
Department reorganization authorized for departments of agriculture, energy and economic development, and public service. World Trade Center and juvenile justice and delinquency prevention authority changed.	Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Simoneau; Battaglia; Lasley	1095	1203	(312) 1987
Distressed counties; state contracts may be awarded to other than low bidder.	Rukavina; Sparby; Dille; Johnson, R.; Uphus	1173	1195	
Distressed county designation requirements changed for capital equipment sales tax exemption purposes.	Schafer, Hugoson, Dempsey	1415	1079	
Distressed county exemption eliminated, capital equipment and special tooling exempt from taxation.	Wenzel, Cooper, Bauerly, Bertram, Sparby	2751		
Distressed county requirements changed for purposes of capital equipment sales tax exemption.	Quist, Vanasek, Rodosovich, Jensen	1340	1128	
Duluth authorized to prepare and adopt design districts and a framework for establishing a design advisory committee to preserve the city's appearance.	Boo, Jaros, Munger	1106	480	(84) 1987
Economic and environmental effects of low-level military air training in northeastern Minnesota studied by a legislative commission.	Rukavina, Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Begich	862	1003	
Economic development; additional tax reductions allocated for a certain hardship area enterprise zone.	Begich, Rukavina, Minne, Battaglia	2760	2510	
Economic development and environmental programs funded through lottery revenues, constitutional amendment provided.	Anderson, G.; Price; Battaglia; Beard; Bishop	2500	2337	
Economic development authorities authorized to construct and furnish buildings, official publication and referendums provided for authority's issuance of bonds.	Beard, Riveness, Price, Quinn, Lasley	449	422	
Economic diversification loan program amended and distressed county redefined.	Nelson, C.; Sparby; Schafer	1023		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (Continued)				
Energy and economic development authority to make and guarantee grants and loans to small business investment companies, issuance of general obligation bonds authorized, money appropriated.	Otis, Clark	929	84	
Energy and economic development authority to make grants for the creation of seed capital funds to assist certain small businesses, money appropriated.	Otis, Clark	930	19	
Enterprise zones; certain border city zones provided additional funding. Obsolete references updated and eliminated.	Kludt, Lieder	1237		
Foreign trade office established in Federal Republic of Germany, money appropriated.	Wenzel, Sparby, Pelowski, Bertram, McDonald	2572	2274	
Greater Minnesota Corporation fund allocation repealed. Motor vehicle excise tax revenues allocated to highway user fund, constitutional amendment provided.	Richter; Johnson, V.; Waltman; Thiede; McDonald	1802	1664	
Hastings refunded certain application deposits for industrial development bonds, money appropriated.	Ozment	129	135	
Hazardous substance loan fund established, municipalities provided funds for removal of hazardous substances on public property to facilitate economic development, money appropriated.	Jefferson; Trimble; Pappas; Nelson, K.; Rose	1649		
Hazardous substances removed to facilitate economic development, loans authorized and money appropriated.	Jefferson; Clark; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Long	1815	1754	
Hennepin county housing and redevelopment authority created under municipal housing and redevelopment act. Local approval provided for projects.	Jefferson; Voss; Carlson, L.; Otis	362	330	177 1987
Hermantown; property tax exemption period extended for land held by the city for economic development.	Murphy	1150	533	
Housing and redevelopment authorities given economic development powers, interest reduction programs continued and allowable tax levy changed.	Scheid, Otis	934	707	
Housing and redevelopment authorities; Lake county HRA granted port authority powers.	Battaglia	1522	1403	
Housing and redevelopment authorities to become community development agencies with economic development powers.	Rest	2425	2190	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board appropriated money for economic development projects, investments authorized for northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1545	1111	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board authorized to purchase fire insurance.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Rukavina, Solberg	2463	2509	423 1988
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board permitted expenditures from northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund.	Minne, Begich, Battaglia, Solberg, Rukavina	92	122	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board project area to include school district 704 in Proctor.	Murphy	2701	2515	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (Continued)				
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board to use taconite tax proceeds to encourage employment through temporary wage assistance. Funding provided for research and development programs. Money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1447	1439	
Itasca county to levy a tax for economic development.	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1302	1224	517 1988
Job skills partnership board restructured and sunset repealed.	Segal, Riveness, Trimble	2408	2153	
Koochiching county bidstead development authority established.	Neuenschwander	799	711	182 1987
Labor and community organizations eligible for assistance from various entitles.	Clark, Otis, Dawkins, Frerichs	2246	2405	545 1988
Labor-management committee grant program regulations altered.	Simoneau	1877	1732	480 1988
Land use contract administration provided to local government units for planning with zoning authority defined. Procedures and records specified and penalties provided.	Jennings; Morrison; Johnson, V.; Battaglia; Jefferson	1888	1759	
Local and state bonding authority allocations, pools and entitlements established subject to federal tax law.	Rest, Voss, Long, Battaglia, Schreiber	754	683	
Local borrowing and bonding authority outlined and purposes detailed.	Rest, Voss, Long	1298	971	(344) 1987
Local economic development and redevelopment statutes recodified, bond allocation act revised, other changes made.	Rest, Voss, Long, Schreiber	795	170	(291) 1987
Local revolving loan fund established using municipal tax increment revenues.	Cooper; Dille; Brown; Nelson, C.; Otis	2285	1968	
Local units of government need not seek bids for construction or repair of public buildings if labor used is from certain high unemployment counties.	Reding	1098		
Lottery commission created with powers and duties provided. Lottery ticket sales authorized with lottery profits dedicated to the RIM endowment fund and the general fund for economic development, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld	1270	727	
Mankato permitted to establish special service districts with taxing and other authority.	Dorn, Battaglia, Frederick, Morrison	1478	1471	
Metropolitan revenue distribution system modified with use of proceeds for special purposes prohibited.	Rest, Skoglund, Pauly, Voss	1125	1134	
Metropolitan revenue distribution system modified.	Pauly, Morrison, Kelso, Valento	1079	1402	
Metropolitan revenue distribution system modified.	Schreiber, Voss, Valento, Jacobs	1126		
Minneapolis; downtown special service districts established with taxing and other authority.	McLaughlin, Long, Skoglund, Jefferson	2102	1843	
Minneapolis given certain powers pertaining to convention and tourism activities and allowed to contract with chamber of commerce for certain services, allocation of tax revenue modified.	Greenfield	1355	1295	55 1987
Minneapolis; references in development laws updated and loans provided to small businesses.	Otis, Long, Skoglund	1739	1608	(594) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (Continued)				
Parking facilities; contractors' bond waived for certain facilities.	Riveness, Himle, Blatz	2746	2517	
Partnerships in education grants established to develop telecommunications, economic development, and educational resource sharing in rural Minnesota.	Tunheim, Sparby	535	556	
Property tax; assessment ratios changed for commercial-industrial property.	Wenzel	1132		
Property tax; exemption period extended for lands held by a political subdivision for economic development.	Murphy, Battaglia, Lasley, Jacobs	1151	1352	
Property tax; small business and distressed region industrial refunds provided, agricultural land valuation adjusted, tax base equalization credit provided for cities, penalties imposed and money appropriated.	Ogren, Neuenschwander, Schoenfeld, Brown, Redalen	847	878	
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Peterson, Jensen, Lasley, Bauerly, Kludt	1238		
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Welle; Pelowski; Begich; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1287		
Public debt; requirements provided for issuance and use.	Rest, Voss	2067	1963	(702) 1988
Ramsey county; services and materials set aside for small businesses.	O'Connor, Osthoff	2395		
Red Wing refunded a certain 1985 industrial development bond application deposit.	Sviggum	15	32	
Redwood Falls economic development authority authorized to construct and furnish buildings, issue general obligation bonds, and establish economic development districts.	Miller	1413	1297	
Roseville and White Bear Lake granted port authority powers.	Valento, Rose	955	796	257 1987
Rural development authority transferred to agriculture commissioner from energy and economic development commissioner. Loan and grant programs authorized, money appropriated.	Jennings, Cooper, Redalen, Uphus, Lasley	1279	1016	
Rural finance authority functions regulated. Conditions fixed for certain land sales and foreclosures, agriculture-related commerce regulated, money appropriated.	Nelson, C.; Lieder; Waltman; Redalen; Wenzel	303	336	396 1987
Sabin; rural service district established, apportionment of debt service levy provided, platted land included in rural service district.	Dauner, Kludt	1344	997	
St. Cloud; sales tax exemption provided for materials purchased in connection with expansion at a manufacturing plant.	Gruenes, Bertram, Marsh, Omann	2631	2303	
St. Paul to set aside a portion of services and materials for certain small businesses.	O'Connor	2314		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (Continued)				
Science and technology division created within energy and economic development department. Committee established on science and technology research and development, powers and duties provided.	Reding, Trimble, Larsen, Morrison, Price	1453	1437	(314) 1987
Set-aside awards to local small businesses studied for geographic distribution.	Anderson, G.; Sparby; Lasley; Nelson, C.; Frerichs	2468	2196	644 1988
Small business bureau within department of energy and economic development authorized to work with small business development centers to provide financial analysis assistance, money appropriated.	Otis; Vanasek; Heap; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	1074	1454	
Small business loan portion of agricultural resource loan guarantee program clarified, terms and compensation provided for members of agricultural and economic development board, requirements established for local revolving fund.	Olson, K.; Otis; Cooper; Brown	2568	2345	615 1988
Special service districts established with taxing and other authority.	Carlson, L.; Dorn; Jennings; Stanius; Morrison	1268	1142	
Street and road improvement districts established by municipalities.	Quinn (By Request)	2531	1862	
Tax increment financing; certain requirements provided and altered for use of such financing.	Rest, Voss	1871	1659	
Tax increment financing districts to pay for voted school levy increases.	Milbert, Scheid, Voss, Schreiber, Kelso	2262	2182	
Tourism loan program re-created within department of trade and economic development, money appropriated.	Poppenhagen, Frederick, Stanius	2576	2179	
Transportation department to establish a certification process for minority- or women-owned enterprises eligible to participate in set-aside programs.	Jefferson, Gutknecht, O'Connor, Clark, Simoneau	1388	1215	
Unemployment compensation data accessed by the department of energy and economic development.	Kelso, Wagenius, Otis	609	854	165 1987
Utility advertising expenses recovered when associated with economic development activities.	Ogren, Jacobs, Neuenschwander, Redalen, Begich	2093	2383	
Virginia; certain property included in a tax increment financing district.	Rukavina	2524	2370	
Wadena to designate an enterprise zone.	Richter	928	906	
White Bear Lake; special service districts established with taxing and other authority.	Stanius	82	485	
White Bear Lake township to establish an economic development authority with city powers and tax increment financing authority.	Stanius, Bennett	1865	1971	678 1988
EDUCATION				
Academic excellence foundation; flexibility provided for use of foundation revenue.	Nelson, K.	1671		
Academic excellence foundation to establish a state academic league to organize competitions, money appropriated.	Rest; McPherson; Nelson, K.	1432	1310	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Academies for deaf and blind; program requirements modified, money appropriated.	Rodosovich	1506	1370	
Academies for deaf and blind; revolving fund created for services, seminars and conferences. Money appropriated.	Rodosovich, Vanasek	553	515	
Adult basic education programs provided, advisory task force created, revenue formula established, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; McEachern; Ozment; Boo	1196	1103	
Adult basic education provided, advisory task force created, state aid and levy provided and money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Carlson, L.; Vellenga; Boo	1813	1729	
Adult education and literacy requirements extended to certain work readiness and general assistance recipients. High school education pursued by recipients of aid to families with dependent children, federal waiver requested.	Lasley; Greenfield; Nelson, K.; Jefferson; Dauner	964	972	
Adult education and training provided as part of comprehensive welfare reform program.	Greenfield; Wynia; Kludt; Cooper; Anderson, R.	1053	968	
Adult education; dislocated workers provided retraining, state to match federal dislocated worker funding. Money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Sparby; Rukavina	363	384	
Adult education; literacy training required for certain general assistance recipients. Assistance reduced for counties failing to provide literacy training.	Clark, Trimble, Boo, Greenfield	177	125	
Adult education; model literacy, vocational and occupational training programs established, money appropriated.	Clark; Carlson, L.; Jaros; Nelson, K.; Trimble	176	775	
Adult secondary education provided for certain unemployed people and public assistance recipients.	Bauerly; McEachern; Johnson, A.; Swenson; Vellenga	1768	1734	
Agricultural commodity utilization research center established at University of Minnesota, money appropriated.	Quist, McDonald, Waltman, Richter	2795		
Agriculture programs changed for seller-sponsored loans, establishment of a West German trade office, milk in schools, and certain secondary vocational programs. Money transferred and appropriated.	Wenzel; Sparby; Nelson, C.; Winter; Bauerly	2646		
AIDS education; advisory task force established to develop educational programs to prevent spread of AIDS.	McEachern; Bauerly; Stanius; Johnson, A.; Vellenga	1179	1036	
AIDS education established in post-secondary institutions, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark	2628		
AIDS instruction required in schools.	Segal, Clark	1937		
Alexandria; school district 206 provided school board elections.	Nelson, C.; Krueger	1193	1051	96 1987
American Indian education given long-range planning in certain districts.	Tunheim; Clark; Jefferson; Johnson, R.; Thiede	1239	1153	
American Indian language and culture program expanded with grants provided to operate schools, programs required to enable American Indians to be teachers, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Kinkel; Vellenga; Johnson, R.; Clark	2097	1747	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
American Indian school council established to provide Indian control of their education, money appropriated.	Otis; Vellenga; Clark; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	2032	1878	
American Indians; nonpublic tribal schools eligible to receive state education aids, money appropriated.	Battaglia, Otis, Ogren, Vellenga, Clark	1457	1220	
Anoka-Ramsey Community College provided capital improvements, sale of state bonds authorized and money appropriated.	Simoneau	1756	1986	
Area learning centers established by school districts for youth, adults and dislocated workers, money appropriated.	McEachern; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Kostohryz	625	544	
Arts education aid used only for arts education programs.	Olsen, S.; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Kostohryz; Gruenes	287	1042	
Arts education planning sites; 30 new sites designated biennially, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olsen, S.; Gruenes; Otis	1455	1337	
Arts program appropriations available for biennium, report required on categorical aids funding sources.	Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Otis; McEachern; Olsen, S.	2366	2281	
Arts school and resource center appropriated money for planning, land acquisition and construction, bond sales authorized.	Riveness; Battaglia; Nelson, K.; Rose; Vanasek	1226	1229	
Arts school; name changed, powers and duties of board increased, money appropriated.	Kostohryz; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Rose	843	1173	
Arts school; spending authorized to construct and equip school, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Kostohryz; Otis; McEachern; Quinn; Nelson, K.	2510	2530	
Athletic agents prohibited from inducing student athletes to enter professional sports contracts.	Seaberg, McKasy, Kelly	2167	1830	(701) 1988
Athletic coaches provided grievance procedure for termination or nonrenewal of duties.	Peterson, Bauerly, Sviggum, McEachern, Battaglia	1036	1012	
Athletic scholarships awarded only to United States citizens when programs or facilities are supported by state funding.	Quinn, Jaros, Bennett, Solberg, Vanasek	2387		
Aversive and deprivation procedures regulated in schools.	Otis	2078	1695	(554) 1988
Beginning farmer education programs at vocational-technical institutes appropriated money.	Bauerly	2607	2322	
Biology teacher summer program appropriated money.	Dorn	1528	1400	
Bloomington; school district 271 authorized excess capital outlay levies to replace deteriorating roofs.	Riveness, Blatz, Himle	807	749	
Braille taught to blind students by school districts.	Rukavina; Otis; Pappas; Olsen, S.; Onnen	967	911	[247] 1987
Building improvement bonds issued by school districts in first class cities.	Nelson, K.	1572	1409	
Building inspectors provided continuing education using proceeds from permit surcharges.	Price, Stanius	581	767	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Cancer surveillance system established to monitor and predict trends and provide cancer education, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark, Knuth, Greenfield, Stanius	358	346	
Capital expenditure and general education revenue increased.	Otis, Kelso, Beard, Vellenga, McPherson	2380	2188	
Capital expenditure funding provided for school districts.	Scheid; Vellenga; Jaros; Carlson, L.; Rest	1597	1119	
Capital expenditure levy authorized for surplus school buildings used for community purposes.	Forsythe; Olsen, S.; Riveness; Orenstein; Trimble	771	860	
Capital expenditure levy re-enacted for existing buildings leased by school districts.	Carruthers, Clausnitzer, Scheid	2079	2080	
Capital expenditure levy re-enacted for school districts which lease buildings.	Kostohryz; Knuth; Stanius; Anderson, R.	2315	1981	
Capital expenditure levy reinstated for buildings leased by school districts.	Bauerly; McEachern; Johnson, A.; Krueger; Anderson, R.	1955		
Capital expenditures; debt service anticipation levies authorized for future construction.	Haukoos; Olson, E.; Hartle; McEachern; Otis	1182	1001	
Capital improvements; bond sales authorized for maximum effort school loan fund, money appropriated.	Peterson, Omann	2668	2459	
Capital projects; state university board permitted a choice from among three lowest bidders.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Dille; Knickerbocker; O'Connor	716	802	
Center for alternative methods to animal testing established by University of Minnesota. Joint local funding provided for certain library construction. Dog and cat dealers regulated and licensed. Money appropriated.	Clark, Kahn, Quinn, Wynia, Kostohryz	1081	1057	(380) 1987
Challenger memorial math and science teaching scholarship fund created, matching funds provided for private contributions, money appropriated.	Otis; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Bennett; Segal	1433		
Chemical abuse; records destruction schedule established for chemical abuse preassessment teams, law enforcement reports required for violations.	Kelly	2228	2277	691 1988
Chemical abuse; school and community advisory teams to report consumption of alcohol occurring off school property.	Dempsey, Haukoos	2066	2066	
Chemical dependency assessments permitted as a requirement in school district suspended student readmission plans.	Bauerly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Swenson	1674	1539	
Child care and home instruction expanded for high school age mothers.	Tompkins, Kelso, Ogren, Lieder, Clark	2324		
Child care; eligibility expanded for sliding fee program, privately operated child care provided in capitol complex, tuition and employer child care tax credits provided, other changes made and money appropriated.	McKasy; Morrison; Swenson; Olsen, S.	2377		
Child care facilities and services required in certain state funded buildings at University of Minnesota.	Trimble, Quinn, Orenstein, Jaros, Rose	2119	2269	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Child care; school district extended day programs provided for children in kindergarten through sixth grade, money appropriated.	Trimble; McEachern; Olson, K.; Larsen; Ozment	2074	1978	
Child care; school districts authorized to designate a day care site or relative's home as the home of a pupil for purposes of transportation aid.	Trimble; Nelson, K.; Pelowski; Swenson; Vellenga	330	1176	
Child care; school districts authorized to levy for day care programs.	Trimble, Pauly, Long, Jaros, Clark	694	254	
Child care; task force created to study child care in higher education.	Trimble, Dorn, Boo, Jaros, Long	1989	1705	439 1988
Child development; school and community partnership program established to assist positive youth development, money appropriated.	Otis	1259	1415	
Class size reduced for language and math classes in kindergarten through third grade, incentives provided for school districts making reductions, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Heap; Hugoson; McPherson; Tompkins	479	523	
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Pelowski; Bennett; Quinn; McEachern; Olsen, S.	437	502	
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Quinn, Rodosovich, McEachern, Vanasek; Segal	473		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Price; Nelson, K.; Nelson, D.; Knuth; Otis	474		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Solberg; Johnson, A.; Gruenes; Beard; Bauerly	773		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Kelly, Kelso, Vellenga, Wynia, Greenfield	779		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Clark, Kelso, DeBlieck, Jefferson, Steensma	1540		
Community colleges appropriated funds for child care.	Trimble; Rose; Segal; Winter; Carlson, L.	2482	2377	
Community colleges; Fond du Lac higher education center established, money appropriated.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Munger; Jaros	899	899	274 1987
Community colleges; powers and membership criteria changed for state board for community colleges. Revisor to prepare a bill to reorganize community college statutes.	Larsen, Lasley, Heap	2507	2389	
Community colleges; Worthington community college to join certain telecommunications networks, money appropriated.	Winter	1363	1269	
Community education directors and coordinators not required to hold a license.	Kelso, Schafer, McEachern	1679		
Community education; source specified for school district retirement and FICA contributions. Review set for community and early childhood family education aids and levies.	Kelso; Vellenga; Beard; McEachern; Nelson, C.	2501	2305	
Composites science and engineering program established for undergraduate students at Winona State University, money appropriated.	Pelowski; Johnson, V.; Vanasek; Reding; Frerichs	114	141	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Comprehensive bill changing school aids and programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Tunheim; Dawkins; Vellenga	2124	2024	
Compulsory attendance law; technical correction.	McEachern	17	20	
Compulsory attendance requirements changed and private instruction standards specified, home school requirements detailed.	McEachern; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Kostohryz; Kelso	432	425	178 1987
Compulsory education required to age 18, parents to sign an education statement.	Wagenius; Jefferson; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Ozment	1905	1913	
Compulsory school attendance required to age 17 or completion of 11th grade, conforming changes made.	Sviggum	2260		
Compulsory school attendance required to age 18.	Sparby	1833		
Compulsory school attendance required to 17.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Olsen, S.; Johnson, A.	78	6	
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Blatz; Kelly	203		
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Schoenfeld; Sparby; Kahn; Nelson, K.; Kludt	355		
Consolidation provided for noncontiguous school districts.	Begich	2554	2210	569 1988
Consumer education account established in office of attorney general, money appropriated.	Milbert, Sarna, O'Connor, Ogren, Morrison	943	1428	366 1987
Consumer education advisory committees established by school districts.	Clark; Price; Nelson, K.; McEachern	927		
Consumer education and economic literacy classes integrated into school curriculum.	Price	945	914	
Cooperative secondary facilities grant corrected.	Anderson, G.; Schafer; McEachern	2215	2195	
Curriculum planning, evaluation and reporting process modified, model core curriculum developed by state.	McEachern; Nelson, K.; Olson, K.; Olsen, S.; Beard	1500		
Curriculum requirements not satisfied by summer electives.	McEachern, Bauerly	2001	1884	
Dairy herd health care delivery systems developed and studied by University of Minnesota, money appropriated.	Wenzel, McDonald, Bauerly, Bertram, Redalen	878	804	
Dairy herd health care delivery systems studied and developed by University of Minnesota, money appropriated.	McPherson, McDonald, Krueger, Rice, Redalen	998	1483	
Debt service anticipation levy established for school districts.	Bauerly; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Kelso; Price	2014	1728	
Desegregation levy extended to certain additional school districts.	Nelson, K.; Vellenga; Clark	1004	1118	
Desegregation plans implemented by school districts using construction grants.	Jaros, Munger, Boo	988	1000	
Desegregation rules studied by state board of education and changes recommended.	Pappas; Nelson, K.; Trimble	571		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Desegregation; school districts appropriated money for implementing mandatory desegregation plans.	Vellenga, Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble, Otis	1285	1181	
Disparity reduction revenue program established with a levy authorized and money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Olson, E.; Brown; Ozment; Anderson, G.	2073	2037	
Driver education programs in nonpublic schools permitted tax-exempt license plates.	Osthoff	2759		
Duluth; school district 709 to pay health insurance premiums for terminated employees.	Munger, Jaros, Murphy	2421	2022	
Early childhood education; additional programs established for certain children.	Nelson, K.	2479	1993	
Early childhood family education services provided for low income families, maximum revenue increased for services.	Vellenga, Jefferson, Otis, McEachern	1178	672	
Early childhood innovation programs and all-day kindergarten education appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; Tunheim; Bauerly; Ozment; Kelso	2072	1979	
Education capital expenditure formula altered, revenue created for health and safety programs and equipment, program created for repair and betterment, levies authorized.	Kelso; Nelson, C.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Beard	2499		
Education credits provided in comprehensive property tax reform program.	Voss	942	889	
Education department appropriated money for automated library resource sharing.	Pelowski, Gruenes, McEachern	2264	2223	
Education district revenue, aid, and levy provided.	McEachern; Krueger; Dauner; Anderson, R.; Wenzel	1878	1890	
Education program improvement plans and grants implemented, levy increased for districts receiving grants and money appropriated.	Olson, E.; Tunheim; Sparby; Brown; Lieder	2573	1690	
Education trust fund land; sale procedures modified for certain lands leased for lakeshore cabin purposes, money appropriated.	McEachern	1014	1436	
Education trust fund lands leased for private cabins acquired by commissioner of administration, money appropriated.	McEachern	1013	1107	
Educational districts formed by three districts upon approval of state board.	Olson, K.; Tunheim; Winter	2641	2441	
Elementary and secondary education studied for alternative methods of financing.	Segal; Knuth; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Kelso	1677		
English; education department to study limited English proficiency programs.	Segal, Trimble, Vellenga	2791		
English made official language of Minnesota.	Thiede; Schafer; Miller; Olson, E.; Lieder	173	222	
Equity allowance added to cost differential tier, capital expenditure revenue allowance increased and expenditure levy decreased.	Bauerly, Kelso, Schafer, Ozment, Wenzel	728	755	
Equity revenue provided to raise foundation and tier revenue per pupil unit to state average, retroactive aid and levy provided for 1987-88 school year. Money appropriated.	Waltman; Johnson, V.; Haukoos	179		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Exceptional need revenue authorized for certain school districts, money appropriated.	Milbert	1577	1288	
Family life education taught in secondary public schools as a requirement for graduation, teachers licensed by board of teaching.	McPherson, Milbert, Heap, Quinn, Hugoson	1485		
Foundation aid; declining pupil unit aid and levy eliminated.	McEachern, Bauerly	154		
Foundation aid; disparity reduction aid and levy provided.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.; Olson, K.; Brown; Schafer	932	883	
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,800 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,900 for 1988-89.	Olsen, S.; Ozment; Swenson; McPherson; Hartle	77		
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,800 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,900 for 1988-89.	Gruenes, Morrison, Bennett, Dille, Omann	106		
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,800 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,900 for 1988-89.	Tompkins; Stanius; Hugoson; Carlson, D.; Tjornhom	107		
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,810 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,920 for 1988-89, payment schedules modified.	Kostohryz, Kalis, Quinn, McEachern, Frerichs	696	676	
Foundation aid formula set at mean spending level of largest 20 percent of school districts.	Wenzel, McEachern, Schafer, Tunheim, Thiede	1180	1024	
Foundation aid; shared time foundation aid extended to cover pupils enrolling at eligible institutions under post-secondary enrollment options act.	Gruenes, Osthoff, Schafer, McEachern, Kostohryz	337	1614	
Funds may not be transferred from debt redemption fund.	Cooper, McEachern, Bauerly	1185	371	143 1987
General education and foundation revenue provisions modified and corrected.	Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Ozment	2029	1911	486 1988
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated.	Bauerly; McEachern; Johnson, A.; Ozment; Knuth	1759	1798	
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated.	Cooper, Peterson, Bertram, Jensen, Carruthers	2346		
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Nelson, C.; Dauner; Winter; Steensma	2352		
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased for school districts.	Larsen, Rukavina	2694		
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased for school districts.	Larsen, Rukavina, DeBlieck	2721		
General education formula allowance increased and general education levies provided.	Tunheim, Segal, Wenzel	2015		
General education levy equity provisions changed.	Segal; Olsen, S.; Riveness; Nelson, K.; Forsythe	2279		
General education revenue increase for 1988-89 school year, money appropriated.	Bauerly	1881	1856	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Gifted and talented aid increased for districts offering advanced placement or international baccalaureate programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Trimble	1448	1410	
Gifted and talented program given aid for teachers, money appropriated.	Quist	1341	1344	
Grand Portage elementary school appropriated money for American Indian education.	Tunheim; Battaglia; Olsen, S.	1369	1286	
Handicapped adult education program aid and levy increased.	Schafer; Olsen, S.	1408		
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Forsythe; Kelso; Dorn	1292	1023	
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.	1294	1096	
Handicapped children provided special instruction and services to age two, advisory council for interagency coordination established, duty to provide transportation clarified.	Vellenga, Ozment, Otis, Kostohryz, Sviggum	1296	1177	
Handicapped children; school districts to provide special instruction and services for children with attention deficit disabilities.	Riveness; Kelso; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Ozment	76	127	
Handicapped students; disability redefined and certain requirements related to disabled persons changed to specify discrimination by educational institutions.	Greenfield, Norton, Wagenius, Quist, Orenstein	369	264	23 1987
Head Start appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; Vellenga; Johnson, A.; Rodosovich; Solberg	1055	989	
Head Start programs appropriated money to expand services to children from low income families.	Vellenga; Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Ozment	2099	1914	
Health and wellness education program established in schools, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Kostohryz	317	413	
Health and wellness education program planning assisted by education department, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Clark	1924	1898	
Health service fee cap eliminated for state university students.	Segal; Carlson, L.; Price	1925	2093	609 1988
Health services; nurses required in schools with responsibilities as described, dispensing medication in schools provided, liability limited, grant program authorized and money appropriated.	Vellenga, McEachern, Otis, Segal, Clark	762	624	
Health services provided in schools with standards established for administering drugs.	Kelso, Vellenga, Dille, Sviggum	2441	2137	(626) 1988
Hibbing; school district 701 authorized to make a permanent fund transfer.	Minne	563	383	
High school league; legislative reports, senate confirmation, and limited terms of office required for board members.	Hartle, Quinn, Haukoos, Kahn, Tjornhom	1167	745	
High school league regulated and certain appointments specified for its governing board.	Quinn, McEachern, McKasy, Wagenius, Ogren	2373	2482	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
High school league required to arrange certain conference memberships	McKasy, Quinn, Kelly, Kostohryz, Osthoff	96	231	243 1987
High school league to include members appointed by the governor and the Minnesota association of secondary school principals	McEachern; Johnson, A.; Beard; Olson, K.	871		
High school league to provide statewide coverage of televised athletic events	Solberg; Quinn; Johnson, R.; Minne	498	660	
High school students; employment hours limited for certain minors during school year	Nelson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Pelowski; Pappas	110	528	
High school students not employed after 10:30 PM the night before a school day	Price, Knuth, McEachern, Wynia, Otis	433	68	
Higher education coordinating board; student council member allowed to vote	Kinkel; Otis; Johnson, R.; Omann; Tjornhom	632		
Higher education coordinating board; student member allowed to vote	Kinkel; Jaros; Nelson, K.; Gruenes; Otis	2146	1228	(653) 1988
Higher education coordinating board to provide education and training information, money appropriated	Nelson, K.; Dorn; Orenstein; Jaros; Boo	970	829	
Higher education coordinating board; University of Minnesota and vocational-technical education board appropriated money	Jaros	2625	2169	
Higher education coordinating board's career guidance program expanded, membership on career guidance advisory task force changed, money appropriated	Carlson, L.; Price; Dorn; Haukoos; Rose	640	452	
Higher education; legislative commission on higher education established	Price; Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Boo; Jaros	2783		
Hispanic Education Program, Inc. appropriated money	Nelson, K.; McLaughlin; Dawkins; Osthoff; Pappas	2670	2437	
History center established at Southwest and St. Cloud state universities, money appropriated	DeBlieck; Cooper; Trimble; Kelso; Johnson, R.	2562	2036	
Holdingford; school district 738 provided a capital loan	Omann, Bertram, Tunheim, Bauerly	2152	1929	
Humanities resource center established under humanities commission, money appropriated	Knuth, Rice, Seaberg, Lieder, Trimble	1218	1325	
Independent school districts to be members of intermediate districts	Heap	2357	1642	
Individual income tax; certain scholarship income exempt from taxation	Stanius, Jacobs	2695	2479	
Interdistrict cooperation levy changed	Kalis; Schafer; Hugoson; Tunheim; Olson, E.	662	700	
Intermediate school district 916, northeast metropolitan, to issue bonds for acquisition and improvement of secondary vocational and special education facilities	Kostohryz; Carlson, L.; Rose; McEachern; Price	978	698	(66) 1987
Inver Grove Heights; school district 199 appropriated money for all-day kindergarten pilot program	Milbert	407	319	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Karate schools licensed, definitions provided, fees and rulemaking authorized, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Schreiber	810	154	
KIDS technology demonstration site at Mankato-St. Peter appropriated money.	Frederick, Dorn, Quist	414	331	
Kindergarten; certain full-day kindergarten students counted as one pupil unit for state aid.	Schafer, Hugoson, Tunheim, McEachern, Uphus	347	285	
Labor studies and resource center to train teachers, money appropriated.	Trimble; Pelowski; Begich; Nelson, K.; Vellenga	2043	1965	
Language schools; education commissioner to study feasibility of establishing regional language schools.	Segal, Pappas, Trimble	1631		
Learning year programs provided tier revenue, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.	1429	1271	
Legislative commission on public education to contract for an independent project for developing human resources.	Bauerly, McEachern	1642	1447	
Levy adjustments provided to school districts with auditors' errors.	Kelso	2506	2236	
Library resources established at certain technical institutes coordinated by Southwest State University, money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Carlson, L.; DeBlieck; Anderson, G.; Steensma	2560	1860	
License plates; tax-exempt plates allowed for vehicles owned by nonprofit organizations and used for educational purposes.	Osthoff, Jaros	954	474	
Literacy policies and standards for high school graduation established by school districts.	Price, Quinn, Otis, Rice, Clark	677	920	
Lotteries operated by state if revenues are dedicated to education, or if they are operated by nonprofit organizations for charitable purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Johnson, A.; Nelson, C.	218	205	
Mastery learning demonstration sites appropriated money.	Vanasek; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Burger; Gruenes	1102	1172	
Memorial Day observances required in schools.	Kostohryz, Reding, McDonald	2758	2440	
Mental health training institute; feasibility of establishing a training institute studied.	Segal	1652		
Metropolitan State University offerings expanded, money appropriated.	Pappas; Johnson, A.; Olsen, S.; Segal; Trimble	741	912	
Milaca; school district 912 given a capital loan, bonds issued.	Peterson, Welle, Price, Bauerly, Gruenes	2058	1745	
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Krueger, Rice, Omann, Bertram, Bauerly	153	221	
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Schafer, Uphus, Richter, Waltman	260		
Milk substitutes or lactose reduced milk provided for certain children in school milk distribution programs.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Trimble	1849	1882	(510) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Mill levy increased in certain intermediate school districts for secondary vocational education.	Kostohryz; Quinn; Price; Johnson, A.; Stanius	184	344	
Minimum teacher salary set with additional foundation aid provided.	Tunheim; Kostohryz; Price; Carlson, D.; Wenzel	1047	1045	
Motor vehicle excise tax; vehicles used for training purposes by certain educational institutions exempt from taxation.	Simoneau	2626	2421	
Mountain Iron-Buhl; school district 712 special operating debt levy increased.	Rukavina, Begich	957	870	
Not for profit requirement removed for certain schools in connection with unemployment obligations and tax deductions.	Pauly	1199	1384	
Not for profit requirement removed from certain schools for tax deductions.	Pauly	1568	1502	
Oak wilt management program established. University of Minnesota to provide research and extension services, money appropriated.	Bennett; Jennings; Stanius; Johnson, A.	1139	1342	
Omnibus higher education appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	1635	1515	(401) 1987
Omnibus higher education appropriations bill.	Price; Carlson, L.; Bauerly; McEachern; Dorn	2459	2569	(703) 1988
Omnibus school aid appropriations bill.	Nelson, K.; Bauerly; McEachern; Kostohryz	753	583	398 1987
Omnibus school aid appropriations bill.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Vellenga; Ozment; Bauerly	2245	2095	718 1988
Open enrollment; access to excellence program established with school district choice allowed. Programs developed for professional development, core curriculum, at-risk students, management, and technology. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Otis; McEachern; Vellenga; Olsen, S.	648	695	
Open options provided for all school children with penalties provided and money appropriated.	Schafer (By Request)	2417		
Osteoporosis; grants provided for education programs to reduce the prevalance of risk conditions and behaviors related to osteoporosis, money appropriated.	Clark, Forsythe, Wynia, Segal, Murphy	178	210	
Parent-to-parent support programs appropriated money.	McEachern	2652	1808	
Parental involvement programs established on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Trimble; McEachern; Bauerly; Ozment	1825	1881	
Partnerships in education grants established to develop telecommunications, economic development and educational resource sharing in rural Minnesota.	Tunheim, Sparby	535	556	
Permanent school fund lands; procedures changed regulating sales.	Minne, McEachern, Begich, Solberg	2438	2267	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Physical therapists to meet continuing education requirements, additional treatment authorized without referral by a physician, and certain business relationships prohibited. . .	Clark, Battaglia, McLaughlin, Redalen, Vellenga . .	926	335	(549) 1988
Pine Point school provided certain categorical aids, school authorized to operate as if it were a separate school district.	Tunheim, Battaglia, Kinkel	1368	1287	
Post-secondary education; college savings bonds sold, market and feasibility studied, and money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Price; Bauerly; Rose; Haukoos	2396	2105	694 1988
Post-secondary education; colleges required to provide a reasonable opportunity to graduate in four years, remedies provided.	Quinn; Dorn; Pelowski; Johnson, R.	2256		
Post-secondary education; course numbering system adopted, higher education coordinating board task force to implement system, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Kelly; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1468	1307	
Post-secondary education; first year tuition waived for eligible students, report required from higher education coordinating board. . .	Quinn	2405		
Post-secondary education; income tax credit provided for gifts to educational institutes. . .	Rest, Pauly, Vellenga, Orenstein, Dempsey	582	507	
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Peterson; O'Connor; Anderson, G.; Price; Rose	509	803	
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Bauerly, Bertram, McEachern, Brown, Pelowski	592	588	
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Wynia; Carlson, L.; Quinn; Otis; Sviggum	885	1481	
Post-secondary education; savings incentive programs studied, money appropriated. . . .	Carlson, L.; Orenstein; Dorn; Boo; Rest	778	819	
Post-secondary education; selective service registration required for enrollment in public post-secondary institutions.	Bennett, Morrison, Miller	461	369	
Post-secondary education; state board of Minnesota colleges established with authority over vocational-technical institutions and community colleges, powers prescribed.	Larsen, Haukoos, Frerichs, Tunheim .	1100		
Post-secondary education; task force established to study financing, money appropriated.	Price, Pelowski, Dorn, Omann, Gruenes . .	1324	1212	
Post-secondary education; 1986 funding cuts restored.	Kludt; Johnson, R.; Gruenes; Pelowski; Dorn	162	142	
Post-secondary educational opportunities studied for people with mental illness.	Segal	2662		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; comparable courses eliminated as eligible courses for payment under program.	Sviggum, McEachern .	1431		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Post-secondary enrollment options act; post-secondary institutions to reimburse school districts for certain courses taken under the program	Bauerly, McEachern	657		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; private sectarian institutions prohibited from requiring signed statements of religious belief	McEachern, Bauerly	962	1106	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; responsibility altered for textbook and material costs	Stanius	637	571	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; students required to pay for courses taken for credit under act	Stanius	481		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; tuition reimbursement not deducted from foundation aid, money appropriated	Swenson, Bauerly, McPherson, Pelowski, Kelso	689	647	
Post-secondary funding adjusted for certain enrollment changes	Gruenes, Pelowski, Dorn, Marsh	805	839	
Post-secondary institutions required to develop quality assessment plans, task force established, money appropriated	Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Jaros; Boo; Orenstein	891	781	
Post-secondary scholarships provided using portion of permanent university fund	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Schoenfeld, Lieder	182	270	
Post-secondary tuition fixed at public institutions	Kludt; Trimble; Johnson, R.; Dorn; Gruenes	1108		
Preparation time provided for teachers during school day	Johnson, A.; Nelson, C.; Rest; McEachern; Kelso	1742		
Preparation time requirements established for elementary teachers comparable to those for secondary school staff	Johnson, A.; Kelso; Nelson, C.; McEachern; Rest	1993	1893	
Preparation time requirements for elementary teachers established by board of education	Anderson, R.; Carlson, D.; Olsen, S.; Hugoson; Hartle	2330		
Preschool children; coordinated services implemented in selected sites and operated by school districts, money appropriated	Nelson, K.; Anderson, R.; Wynia; Simoneau; Greenfield	950	1179	
Proctor; iron range resources and rehabilitation board project area to include school district 704	Murphy	2701	2515	
Productivity improvement project created and money appropriated	Nelson, K.	2129	2205	
Program improvement grants authorized for school districts intending to consolidate	Nelson, K.; Rodosovich	2156	1967	
Psychologists; practicing school psychologists exempt from licensure requirement in certain circumstances	Rukavina, Battaglia	1479	1366	
Public utilities commissioners provided initial and continuing education, time limited for preparation of territorial dispute hearings, value limit raised for acquisitions needing commission approval	Nelson, D.; Jacobs; Redalen	827	1072	
Real estate; St. Cloud State University appropriated money to increase funding for chair in real estate	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel	1824	1797	

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Real estate salespersons' and brokers' continuing education requirement changed to allow home study	Waltman; Johnson, V.; Haukoos	724		
Recycling; paper recycled by school districts	Pauly; Kahn; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Long	2458	2262	
Redwood Falls, school district 637; capital loan approved and bonds issued by finance commissioner	Miller (By Request)	1787	1616	
Referral counselors; school districts allowed to designate volunteer counselors, with counselors excluded from certain duties and liabilities	Quinn; Nelson, D.; Larsen	2203		
Regional program access revenue provided	Olson, K.; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Winter; Steensma	2679	2424	
Religion in schools; legislative policy established for public elementary and secondary schools	Gutknecht, Bishop, McEachern, Kelly, Quinn	1541		
Revenue provided for school facilities	Bauerly, McEachern, Ozment	2519	2342	
Richfield; school district 280 to transfer certain land to district 273 in Edina	Forsythe	1569	1464	
St. Louis county; school district 710 to use certain revenues in district bond redemption fund	Begich, Rukavina	2317	1817	489 1988
St. Paul; school district 625 to issue bonds for deferred capital improvements, levies and local approval provided	Vellenga, Trimble, Pappas, Wynia, Norton	1205	1182	
Sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax; University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from taxation, refunds provided and money appropriated	Price	2522		
Sales tax; nonprofit organization exemption clarified for fundraising activities for certain school organizations	Quinn, Vanasek	2202		
Sales tax; state universities, community colleges, University of Minnesota and vocational-technical institutes exempt from taxation on purchases made with student activity fees	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck	2752		
Scholarship for excellence program established and funded by checkoff, money appropriated	Haukoos; Boo; Carlson, L.; Rose; Munger	331		
School administrators to periodically obtain classroom experience	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Rukavina	977		
School aid; agricultural valuation for minimum aid reduced to 55 percent	Wenzel	51	46	
School aid formula changed for isolated districts	Carlson, D.; Ogren	620	477	
School aids bill; money appropriated	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Bauerly; Segal	666		
School aids; capital expenditure revenue allowance increased and capital expenditure levy decreased, state aids to make up difference	Bauerly, Kinkel, Ozment, McEachern, Kelso	282	363	
School aids provided for international baccalaureate, summer school and other programs	Olsen, S.; Forsythe; Swenson; Schafer; Hartle	2294	2173	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
School aids; sixth grade middle school students counted as secondary school pupils for aid purposes.	Carlson, L.; Heap; Carruthers; Rest; Scheid	1321	969	
School attendance required for certain AFDC recipients, food stamp employment and training program implemented, other changes made, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Ogren, Lasley	1891	1857	
School boards to permit certain students to attend school for more or less than six hours a day, school aids and levies prorated.	Nelson, K.	2480	1865	
School bus driver training provided at area vocational-technical institutes with training required for initial licensure.	Segal	2586		
School bus transportation provided for walking pupils in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Riveness, Himle	1977	2180	
School district capital outlay levy authority increased.	Price, Kostohryz, Voss, McEachern, Simoneau	697	664	
School district homestead credit replacement aid determinations to include referendum levies.	Rodosovich; Vanasek; Winter; Olson, K.	2750	2553	
School district reorganization studied by Columbia Heights, Fridley, Spring Lake Park and St. Anthony.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Rose	1533		
School district reorganization task force established.	McEachern; Olsen, S.; Wenzel; Schafer; Beard	784	663	
School district revenues revised, simplified and equalized. Money appropriated.	Lasley; Peterson; Larsen; Carlson, D.; Schafer	1276	166	
School districts allowed to process financial transactions on state compatible systems without going through a regional center or receiving state board approval.	Krueger, Kahn, McEachern	47	315	
School districts authorized to form education districts with increased interdistrict cooperation aid and levy, intermediate districts to use current levies. Money appropriated.	Dauner; Kludt; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Anderson, R.	635	253	
School districts authorized to move first day of school from Labor Day to September 1.	Frerichs, Burger, Price, Bishop	335	419	
School districts authorized to set date for beginning of school year.	Rose; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Kalis	138	320	
School districts authorized to set date for beginning of school year.	Haukoos; Waltman; Kalis; Carlson, L.; Wynia	183	370	
School districts authorized to set dates for beginning and ending of school year within guidelines.	Hugoson, Kalis	1574		
School districts authorized to set starting date for school year.	DeBlieck; Cooper; Steensma; Dauner; Olsen, S.	1959		
School districts; certain districts may mail summaries of school board proceedings instead of publishing them.	Hartle, Rodosovich, Vanasek, Sviggum, Schoenfeld	235	24	42 1987
School districts cooperatively offering athletic programs for three years to also offer cooperative academic programs.	McEachern; Beard; Nelson, K.	961	831	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
School districts; loans provided for districts with certain property tax delinquencies, money appropriated.	Sparby	1305	1130	
School districts permitted to hire special traffic officers that are not traffic or police officers to control traffic in certain circumstances.	Pelowski	1633		
School districts permitted to withhold transcripts for nonpayment of fees.	Bauerly; McEachern; Nelson, K.	1673	1538	
School districts provided funding for capital expenditures and repair and restoration.	Johnson, A.; Rose; Knuth; Rest	2530	1989	
School districts receiving tobacco use prevention aid required to have smoke-free buildings by 1989-90 school year.	Nelson, D.; Segal; Long; Haukoos; Kahn	227	671	
School districts; school site responsibility option act implemented to allow individual schools to organize and operate as nonprofit organizations.	Otis; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern	187	171	
School districts that consolidate provided aid, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Schafer; Steensma; Nelson, K.	811	942	
School districts 13, Columbia Heights; 14, Fridley; 16, Spring Lake Park; and 282, St. Anthony appropriated funds for beginning a model joint planning partnership.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Knuth; Rose	2023	1899	
School districts 252, Cannon Falls, and 256, Red Wing, allowed to join school district 917.	Sviggum, Vanasek, Milbert, Tompkins, Ozment	1838	1666	
School performance improved through initiatives in testing, teaching, student and teacher choice and school based management. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Schreiber; Segal	2081	1903	
Schools to develop policies to notify parents of absent children. Birth certificate and previous school registration required when students enroll in a new school.	Bishop; McEachern; Hartle; Vellenga; Nelson, K.	259	235	
Science and technology supplies and equipment procured directly by university board.	Kludt; Johnson, R.; Johnson, A.; Gruenes	1084	837	
Second tier foundation aid and revenue reduction changed.	Stanius	480	570	
Second tier foundation aid; reduction for excess fund balances removed.	Stanius	634	524	
Second tier levy calculations to exclude community education fund balances, allows increased levy authority to remedy past procedures.	Olson, E.; Schafer; Redalen; Bauerly; Kinkel	693	891	
Second tier levy fund balance ceiling raised to $750 in certain districts.	Forsythe; Hugoson; Stanius; Olsen, S.	272		
Second tier levy fund balance ceiling removed.	Stanius, Forsythe, Swenson	261	177	
Secondary education foundation program created and defined to provide adequate education funding and ensure equal student access to quality programs, plan development prescribed, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; McPherson	1609	2490	
Secondary vocational aid formula allowance increased and money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Schafer; Olson, E.; Dille; Omann	2555		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Shortened school days announced in advance, penalties imposed	Pappas, Trimble, Kelso	1907		
Soil and water conservation; money appropriated to provide educational materials for use in schools	Knuth	2603	2325	
Special education provided a deficiency appropriation	Cooper; Welle; Nelson, C.; Brown; Otis	2164	1849	
Special education reimbursement rate increased, certain levy equity deductions reduced, and money appropriated	Olsen, S.; McKasy; Tompkins; Segal; Thiede	2397	2232	
Special school district 1, Minneapolis; changes made in budget law	Otis; Nelson, K.	2055	1848	
Special school district 1, Minneapolis; size of board increased to nine members with six members to be elected by districts, compliance with certain campaign disclosure provisions required	McLaughlin, Long, Sarna, Clark, Skoglund	490	1101	218 1987
State aid established for debt service for school districts	Bauerly, McEachern, Schreiber, Lasley	1883	1787	
State aid established for school district referendum levies	Bauerly, McEachern, Schreiber, Lasley	1882	1811	
State aid payments restored for teacher retirement, money appropriated	Olsen, S.; Solberg; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Knickerbocker	2276		
State universities and community colleges provided a temporary modification of average cost funding formula	Frederick; Johnson, V.; DeRaad; Marsh; Stanius	2604		
State universities and community colleges provided a temporary modification of average cost funding formula	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Pelowski; Dorn	2722		
State universities; funding and construction changed for new facilities, university board given greater flexibility to purchase and trade land, board to retain litigation proceeds	Dorn; Gruenes; Pelowski; Johnson, R.; Kludt	914	836	
State university system activity fees exempt from state and local taxes	Dorn; Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck	1934		
Strikebreakers prohibited during a teacher strike	Beard, Scheid, Solberg, Murphy	1262	1217	
Student at risk program provided for certain minor parents and others, certain schools to provide social workers, and additional transportation aid authorized	Trimble; Nelson, K.; McEachern	2595		
Suicide prevention training programs developed for schools, money appropriated	Johnson, A.; Olson, K.; Price; McEachern; Kelso	1575		
Superintendent selection provided for multiple school districts	McEachern, Vellenga	853	759	
Sustainable agriculture; University of Minnesota appropriated money for a center for sustainable agriculture	Ogren	2733	2327	
Swimming class options provided for public schools	Begich	846	1476	

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Teacher education; clinical schools for teacher preparation developed and professional development and assessment centers established, research required on teacher education programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Ozment; Pelowski	989		
Teacher education; physical education requirement eliminated from education programs.	Schoenfeld	645	169	
Teacher education program established, grant program authorized for teacher centers, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Krueger; Bauerly; Olsen, S.; Pelowski	604	738	
Teacher education programs researched, clinical schools established for teacher preparation, professional development and assessment centers established, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.	1476	1356	
Teacher exchange program established, money appropriated.	McEachern; Bauerly; Nelson, K.; Wenzel	1195		
Teacher seniority and severance pay provided in districts entering certain agreements or discontinuing positions.	Larsen; Sparby; Nelson, K.; Segal; Price	1035	1044	
Teachers redefined to include support personnel. Board of teaching membership modified and authority for vocational education teacher licensure expanded. Teacher effectiveness plans developed.	Nelson, D.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Nelson, K.	698	483	
Teaching board membership changed.	Otis, Milbert	2137	2123	
Teaching board membership requirement changed for one member.	Pelowski; Marsh; Trimble; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck	2140	2044	
Technology revenue provided through levies, money appropriated.	Cooper, Tunheim, Dille, Schafer, McEachern	1152		
Telecommunications; Des Moines river valley telecommunications project appropriated money.	Olson, K.; McEachern; Anderson, G.; Winter; DeBlieck	1594		
Telecommunications, Little Crow tele-media network; levy authorized for district participants, money appropriated.	Cooper, Dille, Schafer	1186		
Telecommunications network in Redwood county appropriated money.	Miller	1581		
Telecommunications system for central Minnesota technical institutes appropriated money.	Krueger; Gruenes; Carlson, D.; Welle	2064	1702	
Telecommunications; tri-county telecom project appropriated money.	Solberg, Ogren, Kinkel, Minne, Neuenschwander	1117	952	
Telecommunications; vocational-technical education board appropriated funds for a telecommunication system linking schools in Duluth.	Jaros, Munger	2686	2460	
Training and experience revenue and minimum allowance aid formulas changed.	Johnson, A.; Kostohryz; Knuth; Simoneau	1892	1873	
Training and experience revenue and minimum allowance aid formulas changed.	Olsen, S.; Heap; Tjornhom; Valento; Rose	2305	2047	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
Training and experience revenue and minimum allowance aid formulas changed for school districts.	Segal; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.	2103		
Transportation provided for certain elementary students, definitions changed, levy permitted for transportation for desegregation.	Vellenga; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Kostohryz; Schafer	851	753	
Truancy prevention pilot program established, money appropriated.	Pappas; Jefferson; Trimble; Johnson, R.	1338	1465	
Tuition assistance and bonus provided for national guard members, military pay income tax exclusion restored for national guard. Money appropriated.	Wenzel; Beard; Dorn; Johnson, V.; Pelowski	2280	2101	
Tuition exemption at vocational-technical institutes restored for Vietnam era veterans.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram, McEachern, Peterson	341	151	
Tuition exemption; date for phasing out Vietnam veterans' exemption for vocational-technical education removed and eligibility requirements changed.	Ozment, Gruenes, Omann, Clausnitzer, Dille	441		
Tuition reimbursement provided for national guard members, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Beard, Marsh, Krueger, Wenzel	2282	2099	
University board provided a temporary funding adjustment.	Gruenes, Marsh	2158		
University board to use certain money and revenue bonds to finance acquisition and betterment of state university facilities, subject to certain approvals. Additional bonds issued.	Orenstein; Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Dorn; Rose	2418	2397	
University center established at Rochester with governance provided and money appropriated.	Otis; Frerichs; Bishop; Carlson, L.; Jaros	2327	2152	
University of Minnesota appropriated money to provide matching grants for school districts participating in center for applied research and education improvement.	Nelson, K.	2739		
University of Minnesota appropriations approved on condition, legislative auditor to study finances.	Orenstein; Price; Carlson, L.; Boo; Jaros	2570	2484	
University of Minnesota appropriations contingent on completing a financial audit.	Jaros	2624	2043	
University of Minnesota appropriations subject to restructuring of board of regents' governance.	Jaros; Carlson, L.; Anderson, G.; DeRaad; Vanasek	2460	2403	
University of Minnesota board of regents advisory council established with regent selection and recall provided, money appropriated.	Stanius, Schreiber	2766		
University of Minnesota board of regents candidate search commission established to assist the legislature, money appropriated.	Otis; Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; Boo; Gruenes	1586	1284	
University of Minnesota board of regents recalled, reconfirmed and replaced.	Stanius, Schreiber, Thiede, Valento, Swenson	2764	2551	
University of Minnesota; election provided for board of regents, constitutional amendment provided.	Anderson, G.; Price; Segal; Dorn; Wynia	2600		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EDUCATION (Continued)				
University of Minnesota regents provided qualifications	McKasy, Swenson, Richter, Morrison, Frederick	2811		
University of Minnesota salt land fund controlled by board of regents	Rukavina, Jaros, Lieder, Brown, DeRaad	2753	2533	
University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax, refunds provided and money appropriated	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck; Bauerly	1936	1704	
University of Minnesota to provide services to certain organizations which are exempt from title IX requirements	Vellenga, Clark	1552	1357	
University of Minnesota to study mediation in marriage dissolution cases, money appropriated	Kelly, Vellenga, Clark	1217	1200	
Vacation days limited during school year	McEachern	1613		
Vocational-technical education; two-year pilot program established for vocational generalist, money appropriated	Vellenga	380	386	
Vocational-technical institution and community college students provided joint admission	Heap; Jaros; Nelson, K.	426	375	
Vocational-technical institutions and community colleges; state board for sub-baccalaureate education established and given powers, transfer of functions provided	Larsen, Tunheim	477		
Vocational-technical institutions and community colleges; state board of technical colleges established, powers and functions prescribed	Larsen, Haukoos, Frerichs	482	444	
Vocational-technical institutions; school board authority clarified for appointment of directors	Dorn	1590	649	160 1987
Vocational-technical representation added to certain computer councils. State board of vocational-technical education granted certain powers, director's duties changed, allowable school days clarified	Rukavina, Larsen, Trimble, Dorn, Heap	983	929	258 1987
Voucher program; demonstration program established to facilitate education choice in participating districts	Osthoff, Gruenes, Vellenga, Dempsey, Wenzel	897	885	
William Mitchell College of Law appropriated money for Warren E. Burger library chamber	Vellenga, McKasy, Trimble, Scheid, Forsythe	1960	1942	
Women's intercollegiate athletic programs appropriated money	Krueger; Bishop; Nelson, K.; Morrison; Dorn	520	350	
Wykoff; school district 236 authorized to make a permanent fund transfer	Redalen	922	848	
Youth service program established to provide education and employment opportunities. Program components, projects, and administration described, money appropriated	Nelson, K.; Anderson, G.; Blatz; Kelly; Rodosovich	855	730	
ELECTIONS				
Alexandria; school district 206 provided school board elections	Nelson, C.; Krueger	1193	1051	96 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ELECTIONS (Continued)				
Campaign contributions; additional accounting provided for certain contributions, public subsidy expenditure limits suspended under certain circumstances.	Ogren, Vanasek, Wynia, Quinn	2116	2021	
Campaign financing law extended to include congressional candidates receiving public financing, other related changes made, penalties imposed.	Quinn, Norton, Kostohryz	1607	1382	
Campaign financing limits clarified.	Johnson, A.; Osthoff; Scheid	2008	1780	707 1988
City attorney's office created for first class cities, duties and election specified.	Pappas, Vellenga, Clark, Greenfield	1866		
City attorney's office created in St. Paul with duties and election provided.	Pappas	1654		
Congressional salary increases; memorial to Congress to delay increases until an intervening election has occurred.	Thiede, Schafer, Poppenhagen, Richter, Hugoson	35		
County, city and school district elections held on same day, precincts and polling places integrated, other changes made.	Scheid, Osthoff, Quinn, Kostohryz, Shaver	1582	1341	
County elections provided to fill certain vacancies.	Wenzel	2825	1826	
Ethical practices board; notifications and investigations by board are confidential. Reporting limits raised for campaign contributions.	Johnson, A.; Osthoff; Knickerbocker; Scheid	283	100	214 1987
Ethical practices; terms redefined and filing requirements changed for lobbying and filing contribution and committee reports.	Begich, Reding, Minne, Brown, Redalen	951	1386	
Experimental mail elections permitted for local questions.	Steensma, Kostohryz, Scheid, Dille, DeBlieck	281	415	213 1987
Fair campaign practices; new acts established and penalties imposed.	Scheid, Kostohryz, Osthoff, Knickerbocker, Shaver	236	247	578 1988
Falcon Heights to consolidate election precincts.	Rose, Wynia	2539	2264	(500) 1988
First class cities must demonstrate the effectiveness of a proposed new voting system before changing their system.	Sama, McLaughlin, Kahn, Clark, Skoglund	756	466	
Fund transfers from one candidate or committee to another prohibited.	Orenstein	881		
Income tax credit for federal campaign contributions abolished and credit provided for local and judicial campaign contributions, percentage allowed for credit increased to 75 percent.	Ogren, Vanasek, Quinn, Scheid, Jacobs	1067		
Initiative and referendum established and implemented, penalties provided, constitutional amendment proposed, and money appropriated.	McDonald, Sviggum, Thiede, Ozment, Omann	908		
Legislative questions to appear on special ballots at general elections.	McDonald	910		
Lobbyist and candidate activities and contributions regulated during the legislative session.	Scheid; Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Rose; Gutknecht	1099	604	
Mankato authorized to designate precinct polling places which are more than 3,000 feet beyond precinct boundaries.	Dorn, Frederick	305	216	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ELECTIONS (Continued)				
Mayor's term of office fixed for statutory cities.	Rukavina, Minne, Battaglia, Dille	1650		
Municipalities authorized to combine for election purposes.	Tunheim; Nelson, C.; Battaglia; Uphus	230	260	212 1987
Office of coroner to be elective.	Bertram	1557	1208	
Optical scan voting systems tested within 14 days before an election.	Scheid, Osthoff	2558	2224	424 1988
Polling hours set for elections to change county seat.	Jennings	2331	2541	
Precinct boundaries changed in certain cities to compensate for population shifts.	Price	1911	1846	
Precinct boundaries clarified for city annexations located in the same legislative district.	Kludt, Jaros	2611	2366	
Precinct caucus and state primary dates changed.	Knickerbocker	933		
Precinct caucus dates, times and procedures changed, date for state primary changed with procedures provided for separate party ballots.	Scheid, Kostohryz, Price, Gutknecht, Shaver	1128		
Precinct caucuses held in February, procedures changed for delegate selection.	Skoglund, Scheid, Knickerbocker, Orenstein, Steensma	1327	1243	263 1987
Precinct caucuses to be held no later than the fourth Monday in February.	Skoglund	33		
Presidential elections; memorial to Congress to propose a constitutional amendment to abolish the electoral college and replace it with direct popular election of the president.	Krueger, Winter	157	106	
Presidential electors; proportional election provided for electors.	Gutknecht, Scheid, Shaver, Clausnitzer, Osthoff	1655		
Presidential primary election established.	Kahn	2737		
Presidential primary election to be held. Procedure for determination of names on ballot established and conduct of election provided.	Wenzel, Krueger, Uphus, McEachern, Begich	346		
Primary elections; election judges to inform voters of certain laws, party selection provided in certain primaries, parties required to have different colored ballot book pages.	Minne, Osthoff, Scheid	638	550	222 1987
Public office resignations and election contest appeals regulations changed.	Scheid, Osthoff	1515	1433	200 1987
Punchcard voting; cities and counties to use present voting systems for general elections.	Bauerly, Peterson	2592	2416	
Reapportionment deadlines established for precincts and certain districts.	Scheid, Osthoff, Long, Shaver, Knickerbocker	651	397	(297) 1987
Recall of elected officials provided in constitutional amendment.	Thiede, Schreiber, Miller	1284	1129	
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Valento, Pauly, Clausnitzer, Himle, Jennings	1964		
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, V.; Poppenhagen; Haukoos; Olsen, S.	1967		
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Dempsey, Sviggum, Schafer, Hugoson, Bennett	1968		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ELECTIONS (Continued)				
St. Louis county; polling place required at Evergreen firehall.	Rukavina	2210	2134	(451) 1988
School district election filing times regulated in certain cases. Availability of absentee ballots ensured at time of statewide elections.	Price, Kostohryz, Scheid, Kludt, Shaver	376	248	(62) 1987
School district elections held at same time as municipal elections and administered by municipal clerks. Terms of office provided.	Solberg, Kinkel, Price, Osthoff	641		
School districts required to comply with Minnesota general election laws, money appropriated.	Minne, Scheid, Brown, Kostohryz, Gutknecht	239	381	266 1987
Secretary of state's office; various changes made to simplify filing procedures.	Carruthers	2095	1788	(682) 1988
Sex discrimination; language removed allowing women to use title "Mrs." and husband's name when filing for election.	Scheid, Minne, Kostohryz, Segal, Morrison	312	438	39 1987
Special school district 1, Minneapolis; size of board increased to nine members with six members to be elected by districts, compliance with certain campaign disclosure provisions required.	McLaughlin, Long, Sarna, Clark, Skoglund	490	1101	218 1987
Towns; powers of town boards and members provided and elections set. Conditions provided for ownership of town cemetery lots.	Battaglia, Jennings, Richter, Winter, Onnen	226	225	(90) 1987
Various changes made related to voter registration, absentee ballots, filing, training, administration, electronic voting, ballot preparation, canvassing and election contest provisions.	Orenstein, Kostohryz, Scheid, Kludt, Sviggum	334	416	175 1987
Voter in need of assistance may receive help from spouse.	Tjornhom, Heap, Shaver	2784	2557	
Voter registration assistance no longer required by state agencies.	Clausnitzer	2599	1633	
Voter registration; computerized system satisfies duplicate file requirements, voter registration account established, other changes made and money appropriated.	Orenstein, Price, Minne, Shaver	2536	2398	646 1988
Voter registration system computerized and procedures changed to increase voter participation, money appropriated.	Ogren, Norton, Scheid, Osthoff, Knickerbocker	523	487	361 1987
Voter registration system computerized and procedures changed to increase voter participation, money appropriated.	Clark, Quinn, Quist, Rukavina	1293		
ELECTRICITY				
Advertising expenses recovered when associated with economic development activities.	Ogren, Jacobs, Neuenschwander, Redalen, Begich	2093	2383	
Air pollution; metropolitan air quality monitoring fund created using fees collected from certain air emission facilities.	Milbert; Orenstein; Kahn; Nelson, D.	2807		
Electric utilities to compensate property owners for certain large trees.	Pauly	2473	2432	
High voltage power line redefined to include certain adaptable lines.	Pauly	2472	2433	
Least-cost electrical energy pilot project conducted by public utilities commission, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis	1378		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ELECTRICITY (Continued)				
Locations provided for customers to pay utility bills	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	152	595	
Memorial to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission expressing opposition to Northern States Power's application to increase hydroelectric facilities at St. Anthony Falls	Long, Quinn, Clark, Kahn, Greenfield	564	526	Res. 10 1987
Municipal electric power; municipal eminent domain powers to include taking existing hydroelectric facilities to protect natural, historical, ecological or aesthetic value of waterways	Long, Otis, Skoglund, Kahn, Greenfield	565	525	
Nuclear energy; legislative approval required for construction of nuclear fission electrical generating plants, economic feasibility and method of waste disposal required for approval	Ogren; Sparby; Lieder; Olson, E.	1089		
Nuclear energy; power plants using nuclear fission assessed to cover costs of high-level radioactive waste programs	Kahn, Battaglia, Clark, Rose, Sparby	1628		
Nuclear power plant decommissioning plans required, decommissioning accounts established	Kahn; Long; Sparby; Rose; Nelson, D.	1168		
Nuclear waste repository site disapproval stated, conditions of approval given for new nuclear power plants	Schafer; Ogren; Cooper; Miller; Carlson, D.	1162	1131	
Prevention and remedies provided for unlawful meter bypass, tampering and use	Carruthers, Kalis, Vellenga, Seaberg, Kelly	841	705	272 1987
Public utilities commission and department of public service; administration improved and other changes made affecting gas and electric rate cases, interim rates, sales and acquisition of plants, coin-operated telephones and others	Ogren, Quinn, Beard, Jacobs, McLaughlin	1901		
Public utilities commission given increased time to approve or deny a certificate of need, costs recovered for need evaluation and enforcement activities from all energy facilities	Clark	1361		
Public utilities commission to annually review authorized rates of return, non-utility revenues considered in certain circumstances	Rukavina, Jaros, Munger, Battaglia, Begich	1430	1194	
Public utilities commission; utilities encouraged to settle contested cases prior to hearings, suspended rates extended during filings and interim rates imposed	Jacobs, Minne, Quinn, Redalen, Osthoff	2020	1751	457 1988
Public utilities commissioners provided initial and continuing education, time limited for preparation of territorial dispute hearings, value limit raised for acquisitions needing commission approval	Nelson, D.; Jacobs; Redalen	827	1072	
Public utility redefined to include utilities serving any number of people	Jacobs, Osthoff, Redalen, Scheid	2525		
Stray voltage; research conducted on the effect of stray voltage on animal health and agricultural production, money appropriated	Krueger, Wenzel	349	215	
Utilities to receive limited compensation in situations where municipal utilities extend their service area	Minne, Solberg	70	134	
Utility and telephone company rates, standards, and procedures modified under public utilities commission regulations	Jennings	1384	1192	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ELECTRICITY (Continued)				
Utility payments; tenants of single-metered residential buildings authorized to pay for certain utilities and deduct the payments from rent due.	McLaughlin, Scheid, Jacobs, Clark, Bishop	1005	1189	
EMERGENCIES				
Counties; conditions provided for emergency contracts.	Jennings; Greenfield; Lieder; Bertram; Johnson, V.	502	688	164 1987
Emergency firefighting services not billed to other states. the United States government or Canadian provinces when services are in best interest of state.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kinkel	1181	1099	(264) 1987
Emergency rules; adoption by state agencies clarified.	Simoneau, Voss, Carruthers, Knickerbocker, Shaver	679	573	
Minneapolis to appoint a director of emergency preparedness.	Nelson, K.	1416	1303	99 1987
Public safety commissioner appropriated money to take certain steps under federal emergency planning and community right-to-know act.	Trimble, Rukavina	2723		
Public safety department; emergency services division renamed division of emergency management.	Olson, K.; Nelson, C.; Pelowski; Lieder	1544	1349	(71) 1987
Public safety dispatchers classified as essential employees.	Wenzel	1610		
Public safety dispatchers included as essential employees.	Wenzel, Bauerly, Thiede, Dempsey, Valento	2824		
State property damaged in major disaster repaired by state executive council. Certain criminal justice agency charges appropriated. Video game license fee allocation changed.	Knuth; Rice; Anderson, G.; Sarna; Simoncau	566	326	(320) 1987
Town boards or other political subdivisions permitted to authorize aid in certain emergency situations.	Olsen, S.; Jennings; Anderson, R.; Lieder; Valento	1926	2234	422 1988
EMINENT DOMAIN				
Appraisal fees awarded by commissioners increased.	Rest, Wagenius, Marsh, Orenstein, Milbert	372	368	(339) 1987
County landfills; certain conditions required before locating landfills on agricultural land acquired by eminent domain.	Waltman	1440	1317	
Courts authorized to order delivery and possession of real estate in eminent domain proceedings.	Clark	1252	882	287 1987
Lake Minnetonka regional park; certain open space property acquired for park by eminent domain.	Jefferson; Johnson, A.; Wynia; Osthoff	2642	2386	
Morrison county; state to pay for certain private land taken by eminent domain.	Wenzel, Omann, Bertram	2754		
Municipal electric power; municipal eminent domain powers to include taking existing hydroelectric facilities to protect natural, historical, ecological or aesthetic value of waterways.	Long, Otis, Skoglund, Kahn, Greenfield	565	525	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
EMINENT DOMAIN (Continued)				
Relocation benefits for displaced persons regulated in accordance with federal Uniform Relocation Assistance Act.	Jefferson, Otis, Clark	371	296	(80) 1987
ENERGY				
Energy conservation board established and programs to promote energy investments modified, money appropriated.	Minne, Trimble, McLaughlin, Jaros, Dawkins	2374	2127	
Energy conservation loans to local governmental units authorized for conservation investments, repayment provided for loans, bond issuance authorized, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Sarna, Otis, Redalen, Burger	1326	1267	289 1987
Energy conservation programs for low income people financed through funds resulting from illegal oil company overcharges which were appropriated to jobs and training department.	Trimble, Pappas, Rukavina, Otis, Dille	512	875	
Energy conservation standards enforced by municipalities.	Dawkins, Clark	2335		
Energy conservation; tax refunds paid to certain purchasers of conservation equipment, money appropriated.	Blatz, Otis, Osthoff, Schreiber, Vanasek	1334	1116	
Energy policies for low income people studied by legislative task force.	Dawkins, Trimble, Otis	2667	2456	(562) 1988
Ethanol development fund extended to year 2000, promotion provided, and money appropriated.	Cooper; Anderson, G.; Brown; Johnson, V.; Uphus	777	729	390 1987
Fluorescent lamps provided minimum efficiency standards.	Dawkins, Sarna, Ogren, McLaughlin	2178	1549	
Least-cost electrical energy pilot project conducted by public utilities commission, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis	1378		
Natural gas use permitted in outdoor lighting.	Morrison, Jacobs, Redalen, Jennings, Battaglia	2268		
Nuclear energy; legislative approval required for construction of nuclear fission electrical generating plants, economic feasibility and method of waste disposal required for approval.	Ogren; Sparby; Lieder; Olson, E.	1089		
Nuclear power plant decommissioning plans required, decommissioning accounts established.	Kahn; Long; Sparby; Rose; Nelson, D.	1168		
Oil overcharge money appropriated for energy related purposes including low income weatherization assistance and energy use studies.	Trimble	2588		
Public service commissioner provided powers and duties, community energy councils created by certain American Indian tribes, oil overcharge proceeds dispensed, and fluorescent lamp ballasts regulated.	Nelson, C.; Battaglia; Sarna; Otis; Anderson, R.	1188	1268	(617) 1988
Science and technology division created within energy and economic development department. Committee established on science and technology research and development, powers and duties provided.	Reding, Trimble, Larsen, Morrison, Price	1453	1437	(314) 1987
State energy contracts; additional requirements imposed on bidders for energy contracts.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Rukavina; Cooper; Bertram	830	206	77 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ENVIRONMENT				
Acid rain; assessments authorized against public utilities to finance state cost of controlling and monitoring acid rain deposition.	Trimble; Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	915	865	(304) 1987
Aeration permitted on Hadley Lake in Hennepin county.	Shaver, Morrison	84	48	
Air pollution; emissions control equipment inspected annually for vehicles registered in metropolitan area, fees imposed, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Wynia; Rose; Long; Osthoff	1803	1783	(661) 1988
Air pollution; immediate abatement and notification to pollution control agency provided to avoid air pollution.	Ozment, Milbert, Knuth, Seaberg, Orenstein	2527	2165	(600) 1988
Air pollution; metropolitan air quality monitoring fund created using fees collected from certain air emission facilities.	Milbert; Orenstein; Kahn; Nelson, D.	2807		
Aircraft noise; installation requirement repealed for aircraft noise suppression equipment at Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport.	Simoneau	2333	2308	
Beverage container deposit program established, penalties provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Nelson, D.; Welle; Pauly	1085	959	
Beverage container recycling program created for state, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Krueger, Munger, Kinkel	63		
Beverage containers with nondegradable connectors not to be sold.	Neuenschwander, McKasy, Jennings, Haukoos, Reding	1894	1682	
Bluegrass seed and turf protection projects appropriated money.	Jacobs	2664	2324	
Capital intensive public services redefined to include private vendors, municipal contract powers limited and disbursement governed for pollution control agency capital cost component grants.	Bertram, Valento	2574		
Chlorofluorocarbon-processed food packaging materials not used by government units or vendors, penalties provided, and money appropriated.	Trimble; Rukavina; Carlson, D.; Munger; Cooper	2248	2131	(671) 1988
Comprehensive recycling and waste management program provided, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Long; Ozment; Larsen; Anderson, R.	2031	1891	685 1988
Comprehensive solid waste reduction and recycling program established, fees and deposits provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Pauly; Welle; Nelson, D.	2069	1902	
Comprehensive waste management bill regulating collection, management and disposal of solid waste, household hazardous waste, motor oil, lead-acid batteries and waste pesticides. Money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Anderson, R.; Nelson, D.; Ozment	794	708	348 1987
County landfills; certain conditions required before locating landfills on agricultural land acquired by eminent domain.	Waltman	1440	1317	
Criminal penalties provided for violations of certain pollution control statutes, rules, and permits.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Bishop	2101	1674	(553) 1988
Ditches mowed at different times in northern and southern areas of the state.	Tunheim; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Johnson, R.	1814	1621	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ENVIRONMENT (Continued)				
Drainage; requirements changed for repair and abandonment of drainage systems	Jensen, Rose, Ogren	2191	2231	
Economic and environmental effects of low-level military air training in northeastern Minnesota studied by a legislative commission	Rukavina, Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Begich	862	1003	
Environment and natural resources trust fund established, constitutional amendment provided	Munger; Norton; Redalen; Anderson, G.; Rose	1257		
Environment and natural resources trust fund established, constitutional amendment provided. State-run lotteries permitted	Munger; Rose; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Redalen	2182	2000	690 1988
Environmental and economic development programs funded through state lottery, constitutional amendment provided	Anderson, G.; Price; Battaglia; Beard; Bishop	2500	2337	
Environmental goals promoted by metropolitan airports commission	Wagenius, Riveness, Orenstein, Vanasek, Tjornhom	2105	2390	
Environmental laboratories certified and certification account established in state treasury, money appropriated	Long	2316	1927	
Environmental liens against real property provided for state to cover cleanup actions. Filing and challenges provided	Long; Munger; Pauly; Knuth; Nelson, D.	297	412	(651) 1988
Environmental programs financed through lottery, constitutional amendment provided	Price, Beard	2051	1945	
Environmental quality board; statutes changed for administration and delegation of responsibilities, certain enforcement actions authorized, other changes provided and money appropriated	Knuth; Nelson, D.; Rukavina; Rose; Simoneau	2087	2286	(501) 1988
Erosion and sediment control programs implemented and coordinated in the Hennepin county soil and water conservation district, penalties provided	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Shaver; Riveness; Wagenius	360		
Forest management roads defined with establishment, construction, administration and maintenance provided. Portion of gas tax dedicated for use on state forest roads	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Munger; Kalis; Neuenschwander	1931	1662	
Forestry laws changed, administrative site eliminated from George Washington state forest and sold	Solberg; Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Johnson, R.; Kinkel	2272	1687	462 1988
Genetically engineered organisms; notice required before release	Trimble; Reding; Price; Kahn; Carlson, D.	2227	2316	
Groundwater law recodified, abandoned wells identified and money appropriated	Knuth; Nelson, D.	2728	2318	
Hazardous substances removed to facilitate economic development, loans authorized and money appropriated	Jefferson; Clark; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Long	1815	1754	
Hazardous waste; below grade deposition of hazardous or radioactive waste prohibited. Siting, constructing or operating facilities prohibited when earth is used in construction	Rukavina, Ogren, Neuenschwander	180	234	
Hazardous waste; criminal penalties provided for violation of hazardous waste laws and rules, distribution and expenditure provided for monetary penalties	Nelson, D.; Larsen; Munger; Johnson, R.	401	818	267 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ENVIRONMENT (Continued)				
Hazardous waste facilities; financial responsibility provided when an owner or operator is bankrupt.	Long; Rose; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Wagenius	872	1346	391 1987
Hazardous waste facilities; waste management board oversight strengthened for development of facilities.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Munger; Ogren	2379	2290	
Hazardous waste; pollution control agency authority repealed for issuing permits and imposing administration fees.	Simoneau; Johnson, V.; Voss; Sparby; Thiede	587	472	
Hazardous waste; pollution control agency to administratively assess penalties. Mediation, enforcement and expedited hearing procedures provided.	Nelson, D.; Munger; Long; Pappas; Rose	332	388	174 1987
Low-level radioactive waste facility site selection process developed to provide volunteer sites, alternative selection process provided, money appropriated.	Kahn; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Sparby	1407	1202	(311) 1987
Metropolitan waste control commission infiltration charges reallocated.	Tompkins, Battaglia, Jennings, Valento, Jensen	864	702	
Minnehaha Creek watershed district provided a project maintenance fund, tax levy authorized for repair and maintenance of existing projects.	Shaver	734	756	
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary trail designated the Willard Munger trail.	Anderson, G.; Rose; Kahn; Jaros; Carlson, D.	1858	1731	436 1988
Mosquito control district maximum tax increased.	Skoglund	760	565	
Mosquito research and management activities conducted in a manner that is not ecologically disruptive to nontarget species.	Nelson, D.; Rose	56	826	
Mosquito research program appropriated money.	Larsen, Dorn	1256	83	
Native prairie land managed, studied, and enhanced.	Nelson, D.; Anderson, G.; Brown; Redalen; Schoenfeld	626	626	
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication completed by department of natural resources on certain privately owned land designated public waters or wetlands.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Ogren; Nelson, D.; Stanius	2174	2041	
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication grants provided for farmers, money appropriated.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Stanius; Waltman	2173	2042	
PCB-contaminated transformer oil sampled by prescribed method.	Minne	1592	1002	
Pesticide laws strengthened, dealer licensure required and penalties imposed in comprehensive bill, money appropriated.	Kalis, Munger, Redalen, Knuth, Waltman	485	717	
Pesticides; use of chlordane and heptachlor prohibited.	Nelson, D.	844	345	(82) 1987
Pesticides; weed inspectors to be qualified commercial pesticide applicators, certain license fees waived.	McDonald, McPherson, Tunheim, Jennings	766		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ENVIRONMENT (Continued)				
Petroleum tank release cleanup program established authorizing action on health and environmental damage. Tank installers certified, cleanup fund, compensation board, and administration established, money appropriated.	Knuth, Munger, Vanasek, Neuenschwander, Rose	606	536	389 1987
Petroleum tank spills; innocent landowners exempt from liability.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Bertram; Begich	2321	2010	
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	Haukoos, Munger, Rose, Jennings, Knuth	1716	1559	
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	McDonald, Munger	2026		
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	Heap	2610		
Plastics; certain polyethylene materials not to be sold, penalties provided and advisory task force created.	Cooper, Munger, Trimble, Brown, Dille	2165	2194	
Pollution control agency to train certain sewage treatment personnel, training fee charged.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Dauner	1992	1665	
Radioactive substances prohibited on land covered by certain restrictive covenants.	Peterson; Bauerly; Marsh	1232	1418	
Radioactive waste; power plants using nuclear fission assessed to cover costs of high-level radioactive waste programs.	Kahn, Battaglia, Clark, Rose, Sparby	1628		
Radioactive waste repository site disapproval stated, conditions of approval given for new nuclear power plants.	Schafer; Ogren; Cooper; Miller; Carlson, D.	1162	1131	
Radioactive waste; transportation to and testing of site management facilities for high-level radioactive waste prohibited, penalties provided.	Kludt, Segal, Munger, Norton	1137	1315	
Radioactive waste; waste management board to enter agreements for a stabilization and containment facility.	Munger; Price; Anderson, G.; Rose; Winter	2542	2289	(683) 1988
Ramsey-Washington metro watershed district authorized to levy a tax for its administrative fund.	Kelly, Trimble, Knuth	2149		
Recycling; paper recycled by school districts.	Pauly; Kahn; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Long	2458	2262	
Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM); definitions, eligibility, payments and other terms and conditions detailed for conservation reserve program. Native prairie program established. Money appropriated.	Munger; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Rose; Redalen	886	841	(357) 1987
Reinvest in Minnesota endowment fund to receive lottery profits, lottery provided in constitutional amendment and money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld	1270	727	
Rules and orders approved by various environment and natural resources legislative chairs prior to publication.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander	2566	1752	
Sanitary landfills equipped with vehicle weighing scales.	Rice; Schreiber; Nelson, D.; Kalis; Begich	1451	1145	
Small business operators who render waste nonhazardous reimbursed by pollution control agency, money appropriated.	Ogren, Munger	2147	2053	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ENVIRONMENT (Continued)				
Soil and water conservation districts; law simplified and clarified	DeBlieck; Johnson, V.; Nelson, D.; Winter; Jennings	1309	561	
Soil and water conservation; money appropriated to provide educational materials for use in schools	Knuth	2603	2325	
Solid waste; Anoka county exempted from issue filing deadline for a solid waste project allocation	Simoneau, Voss	1629	1504	100 1987
Solid waste business not operated for two years after felony conviction, penalty provided	Pauly; Carlson, D.; Morrison	2466	2248	
Solid waste; counties to collect fee imposed for disposal of mixed municipal solid waste, county recycling agreements authorized with recycling included as part of solid waste management program	Simoneau; Carlson, D.; Jennings	2111	1763	
Solid waste disposal; cities and towns to increase fee imposed on operators of mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities	Milbert	2794		
Solid waste disposal law repealed which required capacity estimates and other reports by metropolitan council	Nelson, D.	2367		
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks	McPherson	2267	2436	
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks	Beard, Price, Swenson	2351		
Solid waste facilities; notice of permit changes provided for affected local governments	Bertram; Cooper, Dille	2347	1598	
Solid waste landfills; landfill environmental response fund created, solid waste disposal fees assessed, procedures established to fund response costs, money appropriated	Jennings; Munger; Long; Nelson, D.; Rose	1477		
Solid waste; mixed municipal solid waste landfills allowed to establish trust funds to meet financial responsibility requirements	Haukoos, Jennings, Neuenschwander, Battaglia, Hugoson	1114	982	
Solid waste; mixed municipal waste disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan parks	McPherson, Stanius, Tjornhom	893	768	
Solid waste; sanitary districts authorized to receive assistance from the waste management board for certain programs	Ogren, Munger, Murphy, Boo, Jaros	2092	1952	524 1988
Solid waste; towns permitted to charge additional fees for deposit of demolition debris in mixed municipal waste disposal facilities	Kelso	1591	1207	
Surface water planning act implemented in Ramsey county through coordinated erosion and sediment control programs	Bennett, Stanius, Osthoff, Valento	1953	1632	(497) 1988
Tire dumps and collection sites provided abatement priority	Larsen, Lasley	1255	111	
Tire use in highway construction studied by waste management board, money appropriated	O'Connor	1758		
Tires recycled and used in highway construction, certain construction bidding practices required, disposal of tires prohibited, pollution control agency to conduct planning and form advisory task force	O'Connor, Peterson, Sarna	731	656	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ENVIRONMENT (Continued)				
Transboundary pollution; reciprocal access to courts and administrative agencies provided under uniform act.	Carruthers, Orenstein, Wagenius, Seaberg, Swenson	1244	2314	
Waste facilities; certain records open for inspection by health department employees.	Price; Swenson; Nelson, D.; Beard; Bishop	1846	1725	521 1988
Wastewater treatment facilities; priority provided for certain projects funded by state grants.	Onnen	2403	2229	
Wastewater treatment facilities provided equalization grants, money appropriated.	Jennings; Vanasek; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	2663	2283	
Water diversion; approval limited for certain diversion plans and permits, legislative approval required. Consultation with state and Canadian officials required in Great Lakes basin.	Munger, Battaglia, Boo, Rose, Shaver	1507	1092	159 1987
Water law recodified and clarified.	Nelson, D.	2311	1919	
Watershed district borrowing authority increased.	Price, Solberg	1950	1897	445 1988
Watershed improvement; metropolitan payments for certain costs scheduled.	Price, Beard, Swenson, Brown, Osthoff	1857	1700	(533) 1988
Well abandonment; landowners provided cost sharing funds.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram	2593	2417	
Western Lake Superior sanitary district provided a loan, money appropriated.	Munger, Jaros, Ogren, Boo, Murphy	1949	1836	
White Bear Lake conservation district board membership provided.	Stanius	1249	1196	
Wildlife resources; certain projects managed cooperatively by sporting and conservation organizations and individuals, money appropriated.	Reding	738	650	
ETHICS				
Biomedical ethics board established with membership, duties, and powers provided. Money appropriated.	Wynia; Vanasek; Rodosovich; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1665	1380	
Campaign financing law extended to include congressional candidates receiving public financing, other related changes made, penalties imposed.	Quinn, Norton, Kostohryz	1607	1382	
Campaign financing limits clarified.	Johnson, A.; Osthoff; Scheid	2008	1780	707 1988
Ethical practices board; notifications and investigations by board are confidential. Reporting limits raised for campaign contributions.	Johnson, A.; Osthoff; Knickerbocker; Scheid	283	100	214 1987
Ethical practices; terms redefined and filing requirements changed for lobbying and filing contribution and committee reports.	Begich, Reding, Minne, Brown, Redalen	951	1386	
Fair campaign practices; new acts established and penalties imposed.	Scheid, Kostohryz, Osthoff, Knickerbocker, Shaver	236	247	578 1988
Fundraising prohibited during the legislative session, exceptions and penalties provided.	Morrison, Frederick, Marsh, Thiede	1233		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ETHICS (Continued)				
Fundraising prohibited during the legislative session, exceptions and penalties provided.	Dempsey, Dille, Hugoson, Richter, Swenson	1234		
Fundraising prohibited during the legislative session, exceptions and penalties provided.	Miller, Sviggum, McPherson, Valento, Tjornhom	1235		
Fund transfers from one candidate or committee to another prohibited.	Orenstein	881		
Lobbyist and candidate activities and contributions regulated during the legislative session.	Scheid; Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Rose; Gutknecht	1099	604	
Lobbyist code of ethics task force provided, requirements and definitions changed for lobbyists and their activities, penalties imposed.	Scheid, Osthoff	1514		
Lobbyist redefined to exclude certain membership organizations.	Begich	2580		
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS				
Agricultural loans; family farm security loan payment adjustment obligation reduced, principle buy-down authorized for certain loans and money appropriated.	Cooper, Schoenfeld, Sparby, Steensma, Wenzel	1435	1294	
Agricultural loans; family farm security program regulated and eligibility provided, loan guarantee program created.	Schoenfeld; Anderson, G.; Uphus; Dille	776	754	
Agricultural loans; farmer-lender mediation act changed.	Waltman	1271	1126	
Agricultural loans; farmer-lender mediation act limited, financial analysis required before mediation begins and other changes made.	Redalen, Dille, McDonald, Uphus, Waltman	655		
Agricultural loans; farmer-lender mediation act to require mediation only in certain cases, financial analysis of records required.	Schoenfeld (By Request), Redalen, Wenzel	210	89	(292) 1987
Agricultural loans; farmer-lender mediation program appropriated money to be added to previous appropriation.	Winter, Frederick, DeBlieck, Schoenfeld, Redalen	1445	61	
Banks and trust companies; bank stock investment regulated.	Skoglund	1040		
Banks authorized to offer services on behalf of other banks.	McKasy	2217	2064	
Banks permitted to acquire and lease personal property and make other investments under certain circumstances.	Bertram, Wenzel, Neuenschwander, Hartle	2605	2323	(631) 1988
Charitable trusts; certain charitable trusts to dispose of certain bank assets regardless of whether the location is in a reciprocating state.	Krueger; McKasy; Kelly; Anderson, G.; Voss	445	1086	(591) 1988
Collection agencies and those acting under the authority of collection agencies regulated.	Lasley, O'Connor, Price, Milbert, Jefferson	333	457	(37) 1987
Comprehensive banking bill changing savings and loan association regulations, governance of capital stock associations and other provisions.	Scheid, Bertram, McKasy, Boo, Voss	2201	1956	(666) 1988
Comprehensive banking bill regulating bank activities and operations, interstate branch banking, securities and investments, motor vehicle installment sales, and other actions.	Winter, Skoglund	291	691	349 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Continued)				
Consumer credit reports regulated with liability specified.	O'Connor	1764		
Corporate income taxes changed to include financial institutions. Franchise taxes and certain insurance company premium taxes changed. Penalties set for underpayments, budget reserve increased and other changes made.	Voss, Rest, Long	616	638	
Credit union advisory board created with supervisory and regulatory powers, powers and duties prescribed for commissioner of credit unions.	Simoneau, Solberg	2035	1895	
Credit union managers permitted to serve as directors, conditions provided for the expulsion of members.	Scheid, McKasy, Osthoff, Vellenga	2010	1708	(597) 1988
Credit unions; certain groups permitted to join existing credit unions.	Voss; McKasy; Neuenschwander; Carlson, L.; Boo	792	666	181 1987
Custodial property; manner for creating custodial property expanded under uniform transfers to minors act.	Kludt, Vellenga, Long, Brown, Bishop	1029	1050	142 1987
Customers provided certain basic services without charge at institutions offering transaction accounts.	Skoglund; Peterson; Voss; Carlson, L.; Knickerbocker	676	692	
Customers provided certain basic services without charge at institutions offering transaction accounts.	Clark, Begich, Pappas	842		
Detached banking facilities: additional detached facilities permitted.	Wynia, Skoglund, Frederick, Rodosovich, Otis	791	743	(161) 1987
Detached banking facilities: additional facilities permitted.	Pappas	1637		
Detached banking facilities authorized for banks within Duluth and adjacent municipalities.	Boo	959	823	
Detached banking facilities established and maintained in accordance with municipal population figures as determined by the commerce commissioner from the latest available data.	Schafer	296	399	
Detached banking facilities; provisions modified for cases of acquisitions through merger.	Otis, Voss, Norton, Blatz, Sviggum	274		
Electronic financial terminals (EFT) located on premises of financial institutions included in EFT law, additional advertising permitted.	Skoglund, Carruthers, Voss, Clausnitzer, Quinn	28	148	41 1987
Electronic financial terminals; unauthorized use of bank cards defined and regulated, liability provided.	Scheid, Osthoff, Voss, Boo	883	685	
Federal Reserve Act; memorial to President and Congress to repeal the Federal Reserve Act.	McDonald, Redalen, Steensma, Sparby, Battaglia	612	615	
Financial institutions to pay fees for certain errors made against customers.	Skoglund	1579		
Industrial loan and thrift companies: certain restrictions removed on sale and issuance of certificates of indebtedness and qualifications prescribed for certain directors. Loans, loan fees and charges regulated.	Scheid, Neuenschwander, McKasy, Bertram, Clausnitzer	1063	995	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (Continued)				
Interstate bank holding companies; divestiture period clarified for noncompliant companies	Carruthers, Blatz, Milbert, Peterson, McKasy	2523	2409	
Interstate banking permitted with additional reciprocating states	Skoglund, McLaughlin, Knickerbocker	125	203	(616) 1988
Interstate banking permitted with additional reciprocating states	Neuenschwander, Knickerbocker, Norton, Voss, Price	898		
Interstate banking; reciprocating banks and bank acquisitions required to express a commitment to limit periodic finance charges	Carruthers; O'Connor; Skoglund; Carlson, D.; Bishop	1337	1227	
Minnesota insurance guaranty association regulated with investment risk insurance excluded from coverage, certain definitions modified, insolvencies prevented and other changes made	Scheid, McKasy, Quinn, Carruthers, Skoglund	1897	1802	541 1988
Mortgage lenders and brokers licensed, supervisory powers detailed for commerce commissioner, penalties prescribed	Skoglund	1728		
Mortgage redemption periods limited for certain land used primarily for farming	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings, Jensen	1207		230 1987
Open-end loan accounts; certain charges authorized	Wynia, Voss, Osthoff, McKasy, Knickerbocker	986	800	(341) 1987
Savings and loan association and credit union deposits authorized for real estate trust fund accounts	Scheid, Osthoff, Wynia, Voss, Boo	884	751	(105) 1987
Savings and loan associations; interstate branching and certain acquisitions regulated	Osthoff, Skoglund, McKasy, Knickerbocker, Wenzel	1006	869	
Securities and advisors regulated in comprehensive commerce department bill	Sparby, Sarna, Bennett, Frerichs	576	463	(336) 1987
State banks authorized to engage in certain securities activities	Otis; Carlson, L.; Wenzel; Anderson, G.; Olsen, S.	2609	2057	
State employees permitted direct deposit of wages in financial institutions, limitations defined	Carlson, D.	21	217	
Unclaimed property; uniform unclaimed property act enacted	Solberg, Milbert, Neuenschwander, Rodosovich, Dempsey	1464	966	
FIRE AND FIRE SERVICES				
Arson; certain burn injuries reported by health professionals	Haukoos, Vellenga, Kalis, Pappas, Dempsey	90	30	(548) 1988
Brook Park; city debt limit raised to construct a fire hall	Carlson, D.	483	279	(28) 1987
Building and fire codes applied to existing buildings, uniform act adopted	Jaros, Trimble, Munger, Kludt, Clark	1632	1556	
Clifton volunteer firefighters relief association; assets and service credit transferred upon dissolution	Murphy	903	816	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FIRE AND FIRE SERVICES (Continued)				
Controlled burn program established, permits required and assistance provided. Money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Sparby; Rukavina	2075	1678	
Controlled burning program provided by natural resources commissioner. Fish spearing regulated on Indian reservation lakes.	Kinkel; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1973	2079	(714) 1988
Double cylinder deadbolt locks allowed in certain private residences, promotional material to warn of fire danger.	Skoglund, Kelly, Bishop, Greenfield, Carruthers	1995	2270	
Duluth police pension and firefighters relief associations voluntarily consolidated with the public employees police and fire fund.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Murphy, Battaglia	1215	1168	
Emergency firefighting services not billed to other states, the United States government or Canadian provinces when services are in best interest of state.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kinkel	1181	1099	(264) 1987
Eveleth; retirement benefits increased for police and fire trust fund recipients.	Begich	1743	1746	
Fire and casualty insurance; termination of certain agency contracts regulated. Companies to attempt rehabilitating agents before terminating appointment, rehabilitation agreements regulated.	Milbert, Osthoff, Otis, McKasy, Skoglund	430	482	(92) 1987
Fire code appeals heard by boards appointed by local governing bodies.	Quinn, Bennett, Price	1563	1273	201 1987
Fire protection district established for Moose Lake and surrounding territory.	Carlson, D.; Ogren	619	11	
Fire protection district established for Moose Lake and surrounding territory.	Peterson; O'Connor; Lasley; Carlson, D.; Jennings	735	576	402 1987
Fire protection districts with taxing authority may be established by cities and towns.	Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Miller; Kinkel	205	1254	
Fire protection systems board of examiners created.	Gruenes, Jennings	339	54	
Fire protection systems; state advisory council of examiners created, licenses and inspections by department of labor and industry required and penalties imposed.	Simoneau	1780	1883	
Fire safety cigarette act established; sales of cigarettes and little cigars prohibited if they do not meet certain fire and safety standards.	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Clark; Ozment; Rose	1394		
Fire sprinkler system contractors licensed and board of examiners established. Administration, licensing and penalties provided, rulemaking required, money appropriated.	Jennings, Gruenes	975		
Firefighters; certain volunteer firefighters provided combined service annuities.	Olson, E.; Battaglia; Lieder; Nelson, C.; Begich	1707	1639	
Firefighters employed by the department of military affairs to be members of public employees police and fire fund.	Jaros, Battaglia, Boo, Munger, Murphy	293	271	
Firefighters exposed to certain hazards covered by workers' compensation. Bomb disposal workers classified for purposes of tort claims and workers' compensation.	Kelly	2478	2452	(717) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FIRE AND FIRE SERVICES (Continued)				
Firefighters relief association; age limits removed for commencement of membership. . .	Bennett, Knickerbocker, Kostohryz, Reding, Simoneau	238	1187	
Firefighters state aid apportioned, and gross premiums tax reduced for certain mutual insurance companies.	Cooper, Sviggum, Neuenschwander, Vanasek, Long	2052		
Firefighting facilities; loans and bond issuance authority provided for volunteer firefighting facilities with money appropriated from state building fund.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	97	339	
Fireworks; possessing fireworks prohibited and penalties increased for selling or possessing certain quantities of fireworks. Crime of obstructing legal process or arrest clarified. .	Carruthers, Swenson, Bertram, Kelly	2036	1934	584 1988
Fireworks; sale and use of certain fireworks permitted.	Burger, Shaver, Osthoff, Kludt	997		
Forest fire fighting expenses restored to fund of origin, and amount increased for tips related to forest fire crimes.	Solberg; Neuenschwander; Thiede; Ogren; Johnson, R.	601		271 1987
Fridley volunteer firefighters relief association to provide a defined contribution plan.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	1804	1779	
Hibbing police and firefighters relief association to increase survivor benefits and service pensions for retired firefighters.	Minne, Rukavina, Begich, Battaglia . .	549	549	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and handicapped, subtraction allowed for volunteer firefighters association lump sum distributions.	McDonald	2009		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Jensen, Kelso, Vanasek, Kalis, Peterson	1776	1609	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Bennett, Frederick, Tompkins, Ozment, Stanius	1797	1631	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	McDonald; Olsen, S.; Valento; Stanius; Omann	1800	2201	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Johnson, V.; Richter; Waltman; Uphus; Redalen	1827	2048	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Winter, Bauerly, Dauner, DeBlieck, Tunheim	2044		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Bertram; Bauerly; DeBlieck; Nelson, C.; Cooper	2113	1600	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Haukoos, McPherson, Frerichs, McDonald, Dempsey	2304		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Wenzel, Sparby, McEachern, Krueger, Sarna	2708	2504	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Kinkel . .	2779		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FIRE AND FIRE SERVICES (Continued)				
Insurance; death, disability and survivor benefits paid to firefighters suffering from occupationally related cancer. Amended to make comprehensive changes in workers' compensation law.	Scheid, Begich, Segal, Clark	1403	1304	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board authorized to purchase fire insurance.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Rukavina, Solberg	2463	2509	423 1988
Liability; volunteer fire chiefs provided immunity from personal liability.	Bertram, Bauerly, Lieder, Dille, Redalen	467	404	
Millerville volunteer firefighters relief association authorized to recognize certain prior service in pension computations.	Nelson, C.	1153	1052	
Minneapolis police and firefighters provided post-retirement payments.	Sarna, Long, Jefferson	1860	1749	(572) 1988
Minneapolis police and firefighters relief association; post-retirement payments provided.	Nelson, K.	2234	2102	(574) 1988
Minneapolis police officers and firefighters provided post-retirement payments.	Sarna, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Reding, Clark	1777	1723	
Minnesota state retirement system; provisions changed affecting optional annuities, average salary computations, disability benefits and others.	Simoneau	2361		
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees police and fire fund.	Knickerbocker; Olsen, S.; Shaver	2630	2350	
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees retirement association police and fire fund.	Heap	2678	2438	
Movie projector operators and projection rooms regulated with certain power granted to state fire marshal.	Price, Vellenga, O'Connor	2452	2404	
Police and firefighter relief association; local associations to provide post-retirement payments for retirees, surviving spouses and dependents.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.; Sarna; Clark	2110	1976	
Police and firefighters relief association; local administrative expenses authorized.	Simoneau; Reding; Clark; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.	389		
Police and salaried firefighters; local associations consolidated with benefit increases provided for members.	Simoneau, Reding	2767	2522	
Police and salaried firefighters relief associations; voluntary consolidation authorized for local associations and public employees police and fire fund, individual election of benefits authorized upon consolidation.	Reding, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark	1096	317	(296) 1987
Public employees retirement association; annuity payments changed and rule of 75 adopted for police and firefighters.	Reding	2645	2408	
Public employees retirement association police and fire fund; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership.	Reding, Simoneau, Gutknecht	1401	1311	
Round Lake township; certain natural resources land in Becker county conveyed for fire protection purposes.	Poppenhagen	1483	1383	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FIRE AND FIRE SERVICES (Continued)				
St. Paul permitted to adopt stricter regulations for the installation of smoke detection devices than those found in state law.	Orenstein, O'Connor, Pappas, Wynia, Norton	357	585	122 1987
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations; majority vote required for consolidation with public employees retirement association.	O'Connor	2432	2449	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations; retired members included on boards of directors.	O'Connor	2431	2549	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations voluntarily consolidated with public employees retirement association police and fire fund.	Osthoff, Kelly, Trimble, Norton	1443	1312	
State fire marshal to inspect school buildings every three years.	Kelso, Ozment, Price, McEachern, Segal	987		
Thief River Falls firefighters relief association to pay service pensions to certain additional members.	Sparby	1832	2154	
Unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter or ambulance services, benefit charges limited.	Begich, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina, Scheid	14	393	242 1987
Unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter services.	Scheid, Rest, Uphus, DeBlieck, Milbert	313		
Unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter services.	Stanius, Bennett, Valento	623		
Virginia firefighters relief association; benefits increased for certain retired members and surviving spouses.	Rukavina, Begich	12	9	
Volunteer firefighters lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Omann, Bauerly, Marsh, Hugoson	1909		
Volunteer firefighters lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Dille, Schafer, Cooper, Uphus, Miller	2427		
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Welle, Larsen, Lieder, Rodosovich, Riveness	2706		
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Dauner, Winter, Bertram, Kinkel, Lasley	2709		
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Ogren; Solberg; Rukavina; Minne; Nelson, C.	2710	2502	
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Johnson, R.; Bauerly; Milbert; Kelso; DeBlieck	2711		
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Cooper; Nelson, C.; Steensma; Anderson, G.; Vanasek	2712	2518	
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Kalis; Welle; Olson, K.; Brown; Jensen	2713	2461	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Valento, McKasy, Seaberg, Swenson, Gruenes	2772	2558	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FIRE AND FIRE SERVICES (Continued)				
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Dempsey, Schafer, Blatz, Haukoos, Dille	2773	2561	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Schreiber; Waltman; Heap; Uphus; Johnson, V.	2774	2560	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander, Krueger, Larsen	2778		
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	DeRaad	2780		
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Burger; Ozment; Tompkins	2781	2556	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Frerichs, Sviggum, Redalen	2782	2559	
Volunteer firefighters relief associations to purchase insurance company single premium annuity contracts on approval of commerce commissioner.	Reding	2704	2474	
Water utilities prohibited from imposing additional charges on owners of buildings with fire protection systems.	Haukoos, Vanasek, Jacobs, Jennings, Hartle	1938	1834	(499) 1988
Workers' compensation calculated for volunteer firefighters.	Shaver, Heap	1982	1739	
FIREARMS				
Bear hunters authorized to possess handguns when hunting by archery.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Begich; Jennings; Marsh	2673	2464	
Firearms transportation regulations changed.	Poppenhagen	1470		
Firearms or bow and arrow not to be discharged within a public highway right-of-way.	Ogren, Reding, Battaglia, Begich	595	589	
Firearms possession regulated by certain political subdivisions on public property; defense provided for museum operators, and additional dealer and manufacturer reporting requirements imposed for machine guns.	Vellenga, Orenstein, Kahn, Greenfield, Segal	2128	1868	
Firearms; restrictions on transporting firearms changed.	Sparby; Begich; Carlson, D.; Olson, E.	367	1395	
Fireworks; possessing fireworks prohibited and penalties increased for selling or possessing certain quantities of fireworks. Crime of obstructing legal process or arrest clarified.	Carruthers, Swenson, Bertram, Kelly	2036	1934	584 1988
Fireworks; sale and use of certain fireworks permitted.	Burger, Shaver, Osthoff, Kludt	997		
Handicapped hunters allowed to carry uncased weapons.	Wenzel	1134	1125	
Hunting wild animals with a firearm restricted near occupied buildings.	Rukavina, Munger, Ogren, Kludt, Battaglia	356	65	
Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns may be owned by certain dealers and manufacturers, reports required.	Blatz, Solberg, Sparby, Dille, Kelly	170	47	93 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FIREARMS (Continued)				
Machine guns possessed by ammunition manufacturers and used for testing purposes only.	Nelson, D.; Vellenga	1389	1222	
Minors required to have firearms safety certificate to possess a firearm when unaccompanied by a parent.	Rodosovich, Begich	228	1500	
Paramilitary organizations prohibited from assembling for purposes of practicing with weapons, training prohibited and penalties prescribed.	Long, Pauly, Seaberg, Orenstein	2492	297	
Replica firearms; aggravated robbery and burglary expanded to include use of what appears to be a dangerous weapon, penalty increased for terrorizing with a replica firearm.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Kelly, Seaberg	2206	2107	
Replica firearms provided a warning label, felony established for terrorism using a replica firearm.	Segal, Kelly, Scheid	1873	1821	(712) 1988
Replica firearms; replica firearms required to have a warning label.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Kelly, Seaberg	2205	2114	
Right to possess and use firearms shall not be abridged, constitutional amendment provided and money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Kelly; Begich; Miller	93	268	
Trap and skeet clubs or ranges may use lead shot.	McDonald, Stanius, McEachern, Sparby, Milbert	992	930	
Violent crimes; people convicted of violent crimes may not possess firearms for ten years after restitution of civil rights.	Segal, Greenfield, Vellenga, Bishop, Pappas	990	1321	276 1987
FOODS				
Agricultural commodities; agricultural utilization research institute established to promote and expand markets for agricultural products, grants provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Cooper	1565		
Agricultural commodities; use of state commodities by restaurants investigated and promoted.	Bauerly, Wenzel, Bertram	1229	552	
Agricultural commodity utilization task force established, money appropriated.	Quist; Waltman; Schafer; Uphus; Johnson, V.	1484	1281	
Agriculture department renamed department of agriculture and food, use of Minnesota grown label regulated, other changes provided within department programs and money appropriated.	Knuth, Bertram, Kalis	2412	2129	
Blueberry muffin adopted as the state muffin.	Murphy (By Request), Ogren	1724		
Blueberry muffin designated state muffin.	Murphy, Brown, Cooper, Dauner, Ogren	2364	1686	(657) 1988
Chlorofluorocarbon-processed food packaging materials not used by government units or vendors, penalties provided, and money appropriated.	Trimble; Rukavina; Carlson, D.; Munger; Cooper	2248	2131	(671) 1988
Consolidated food licensing law administered locally.	Shaver	1018	913	
Consolidated food licensing law; agriculture commissioner authorized to contract for certain duties.	Scheid; Schreiber; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.	1016	1255	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FOODS (Continued)				
Consolidated food licensing law; certain conflicting language repealed for food handlers.	Winter; DeBlieck; Redalen; Olson, K.; Wenzel	1939	1743	
Consolidated food licensing law changed to allow certain food handlers to operate at more than one location under a single license.	Simoneau	1779	1778	
Consolidated food licensing law; exemption provided for certain businesses.	Hugoson	2175		
Economic development authorities permitted to hold licenses for sale of food and liquor in certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Boo, Jacobs, Battaglia, Sarna	2402	2192	465 1988
Food stamps issued within five days.	Jefferson	1428		
General food stores in metropolitan area issued wine licenses upon application, wine redefined, restrictions applied.	Scheid, Osthoff, Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1342	1302	
Infant formula rebate system implemented for WIC program, human services material to be in plain language and readable, food stamp use by homeless encouraged through grant program, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Wynia; Anderson, G.; Boo; Anderson, R.	2166	1912	
Irradiated foods not to be sold.	Trimble, Sarna, O'Connor, McDonald, Ogren	2298	2514	
Itinerant and mobile food service administration and licensing included under fair, carnival and circus food provisions.	Scheid; Schreiber; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.	1017	1256	
Labeling required for certain foods to show content and country of origin, mislabeled foods subject to seizure, liability and penalties provided.	Knuth, Wenzel, Brown, Trimble, Tunheim	2375	2128	
Milk products; adulterated milk or cream prohibited from use in food for human consumption, exceptions clarified.	Krueger; Uphus; Bauerly; Nelson, K.; Redalen	419	137	(20) 1987
Milk substitutes or lactose reduced milk provided for certain children in school milk distribution programs.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Trimble	1849	1882	(510) 1988
Organic food law; money appropriated for enforcement.	Nelson, C.; Uphus; Rukavina; Cooper; Wenzel	1928		
Snack foods sold in exclusive liquor stores.	Stanius	2793		
Store-to-door grocery delivery program continued with a study provided, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Trimble, Orenstein, Rodosovich, Quist	1323	720	
Vending machines placed in rest areas and other stops along primary trunk highways.	Johnson, A.; Jefferson; Kalis; Haukoos	1952	1587	(570) 1988
Wild rice; labeling, licensing and packaging requirements specified for naturally and paddy grown rice.	Simoneau	2644		
Wild rice; labeling specified for sale of cultured and naturally grown rice.	Johnson, R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Ogren	1664	1531	
Women, infants and children program purchases made through competitive bidding and other actions to contain costs.	Onnen	1785	1828	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FOODS (Continued)				
Women, infants and children supplemental food program appropriated $10 million to provide additional services.	Rodosovich, Wynia, Gruenes, Vanasek, Blatz	248	185	
FRANCHISES				
Cable television; certain small cable systems exempt from provisions, new franchises granted on terms of original franchise, and utilities prohibited from giving unfair preference to certain companies.	Jacobs, Redalen, Minne, Stanius, Beard	2232	2244	568 1988
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporate franchises.	Tjornhom, Clausnitzer, Stanius, Seaberg, Quist	2261		
Corporate franchise tax credit allowed for certain employee retraining expenses.	Nelson, K.	2157	1677	
Corporate income taxes changed to include financial institutions. Franchise taxes and certain insurance company premium taxes changed. Penalties set for underpayments, budget reserve increased and other changes made.	Voss, Rest, Long	616	638	
Farm equipment retailer paid by successor of interest repurchasing franchise stock and spare parts inventory.	Sparby; Anderson, G.; McDonald; Wenzel; Steensma	2567	2384	(502) 1988
Franchise non-renewals regulated, earlier prior notice of non-renewal required.	Gruenes, Bauerly	1404	830	(317) 1987
Motor fuel franchises; certain building alterations regulated with payments provided for loss of service bays. Homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters.	Solberg; Sparby; Milbert; Anderson, R.; Bennett	1979	1885	(663) 1988
Motor fuel franchises; terminations and non-renewals regulated.	Solberg	1158	1061	
Motor vehicle dealerships; distribution and sale of motor vehicles regulated, granting or relocating certain franchises restricted, certain regulations removed for non-renewals.	Sparby, Sarna, Kinkel, O'Connor, Bennett	492	406	(150) 1987
Motor vehicle franchise regulations clarified, unfair practices specified, rental vehicles covered under liability insurance, and other changes made.	Sparby, O'Connor, McKasy, Bertram, Milbert	2049	1844	611 1988
Security systems; franchise definition modified to include certain royalty or residuals agreements and burglar alarm franchises regulated.	Segal	2491	2347	(561) 1988
FUELS				
Butanol and ethanol produced from sweet sorghum at Mankato vocational-technical demonstration project, money appropriated.	Dorn, Frederick, Schoenfeld	511	884	
Diesel fuel tax exemption; memorial to Congress to reinstate diesel fuel exemptions for farmers.	Bertram, Bauerly, Dauner, Winter, Steensma	2621	2376	(Res. 14) 1988
Ethanol development fund extended to year 2000, promotion provided, and money appropriated.	Cooper; Anderson, G.; Brown; Johnson, V.; Uphus	777	729	390 1987
Excise tax; changes made in taxes on airline property, various petroleum products, deeds, state and local government, cigarettes, tobacco and liquor.	Voss	528	546	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FUELS (Continued)				
Gas utility rates; flexibility provided for certain customers subject to effective competition. Flexible tariffs studied by public service department, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Jacobs, Redalen, Jensen, Ogren	1127	880	371 1987
Gasoline and special fuels tax increased and motor vehicle excise tax distributed to highways and transit. Income tax increase contingent on revenue shortfall repealed. Money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1749	1592	603 1988
Gasoline excise tax; propane fuel exempt from taxation when used in vehicles operating under permit.	Neuenschwander, Blatz, Frerichs, Scheid, Osthoff	1538	852	(450) 1988
Motor fuel franchises; certain building alterations regulated with payments provided for loss of service bays. Homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters.	Solberg; Sparby; Milbert; Anderson, R.; Bennett	1979	1885	(663) 1988
Motor fuel franchises; terminations and nonrenewals regulated.	Solberg	1158	1061	
Motor fuel retailers permitted to purchase fuel from wholesalers other than the refiner.	Solberg, Sparby, Sarna, Milbert, Bennett	661	662	
Motor fuels advertised by gas stations as containing no ethanol or no methanol must display a list of ingredients in fuel.	Cooper; Quinn; Anderson, G.; Brown	1184		
Motor vehicle fuel taxes paid to county state aid highway fund, only fuel and wheelage taxes used to fund system, constitutional amendment proposed.	Jaros	1684		
Natural gas use permitted in outdoor lighting.	Morrison, Jacobs, Redalen, Jennings, Battaglia	2268		
Oil overcharge funds used by department of jobs and training to finance low income energy conservation programs.	Trimble, Pappas, Rukavina, Otis, Dille	512	875	
Oil overcharge money appropriated for energy related purposes including low income weatherization assistance and energy use studies.	Trimble	2588		
Oil overcharge proceeds dispensed and other changes made in department of energy and economic development regulations.	Nelson, C.; Battaglia; Sarna; Otis; Anderson, R.	1188	1268	(617) 1988
PCB-contaminated transformer oil sampled by prescribed method.	Minne	1592	1002	
Petroleum and special fuels tax repealed for barges.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Dille; Anderson, G.; Beard	1693		
Petroleum and special fuels tax repealed for barges.	Wenzel	2823		
Petroleum producers and refiners prohibited from operating retail service stations, exceptions and enforcement provided.	Solberg	1157	1062	
Petroleum tank release cleanup program established authorizing action on health and environmental damage. Tank installers certified, cleanup fund, compensation board, and administration established, money appropriated.	Knuth, Munger, Vanasek, Neuenschwander, Rose	606	536	389 1987
Petroleum tank spills; innocent landowners exempt from liability.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Bertram; Begich	2321	2010	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
FUELS (Continued)				
Pipeline safety act; comprehensive program regulating pipelines, money appropriated.	Knuth, Bishop, Munger, Price, Rose	91	90	(353) 1987
Pipeline safety office to inspect and regulate intrastate pipelines carrying liquified fuels or hazardous liquids, federal safety regulations adopted, inspection fees calculated, and money appropriated.	Knuth, Rice, Jacobs, Simoneau, Bishop	2098	2111	(624) 1988
Pipelines; certain intrastate gas pipelines regulated.	Jacobs, Quinn, McLaughlin, Jennings, Scheid	420	258	(9) 1987
Sales tax imposed on fuel, fuel producers and distributors licensed, and money appropriated for county town road accounts.	Kalis, Osthoff, Quinn, Vellenga, Welle	1555		
Taxes increased for motor vehicles, gasoline and special fuels, drivers' license fees raised, certain tax proceeds credited to highway user tax distribution and transit assistance funds.	Lieder; Kalis; Jensen; Carlson, D.; McLaughlin	1554	1503	
Used motor oil and equipment used for hauling or processing used oil exempt from taxation.	Begich, Munger	2439	2512	
FUNERALS				
Cemeteries, mausoleums and prearranged funeral services regulated, construction fund and permanent care accounts established, powers broadened for county and state auditors.	Reding; Jensen; Olsen, S.	1996	1867	(509) 1988
Funeral and burial services and supplies to be selected without endorsement from insurance companies or agents.	Sparby, Sarna, Kinkel, Bennett, Price	444	460	233 1987
Prepaid burial contracts exempt from medical assistance asset limitations.	Frederick, Morrison	2589	2319	
GAMBLING				
Athletic event gambling authorized under certain circumstances.	O'Connor	2231	2372	
Charitable gambling board; allowable expenses expanded, changes made regarding horse racing, bingo occasions, distribution of licenses, and other provisions.	Reding; Kostohryz; Boo; Olsen, S.; Riveness	169	192	327 1987
Charitable gambling; collection date for certain taxes delayed.	Kostohryz, Bennett	64	60	
Charitable gambling control board appointed by governor to include members of certain fraternal, veterans' and religious organizations.	Beard, Price, Sparby, Lasley, Neuenschwander	300	257	
Charitable gambling control board members appointed from various nonprofit organizations that conduct lawful gambling.	O'Connor, McKasy	2394		
Charitable gambling; definitions changed to limit the use of real property improvements as lawful expenditures, bingo halls licensed with fees and restrictions provided, and charitable gambling studied.	Reding, Boo, Kostohryz	1921	1661	(596) 1988
Charitable gambling; percentage of gross tax receipts paid to local units of government for enforcement purposes.	Long, Quinn, Boo, Reding, Morrison	488	467	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GAMBLING (Continued)				
Charitable gambling; profit redefined, certain small organizations to use more of profit for expenses. Charitable gambling control board membership increased. Pull-tab regulation and tax collection changed.	Reding, Kostohryz, Valento, Price, Jacobs	383	266	
Charitable gambling; video pull-tab devices authorized and regulated, wholesalers and distributors regulated, licensure and taxation provided.	Reding	2632	2453	
Charitable gambling; 50% of liability insurance premium considered an allowable expense.	Riveness; Kostohryz; Reding; Quinn; Olsen, S.	500		
Distributor licenses regulated, liquor wholesalers permitted to become distributors of gambling equipment.	Gruenes	695		
Dog racing; on-track pari-mutuel betting on dog racing permitted, constitutional amendment provided.	McEachern	410		
Horse races simulcast under certain conditions with pari-mutuel betting provided.	Rukavina, Battaglia	2655	2387	
Horse racing; an additional class A license authorized for metropolitan area under certain circumstances, suitable racing days assigned for standard-bred racing.	Reding, Brown, Jensen, Kostohryz, Redalen	905	863	(68) 1987
Horse racing; license suspensions and revocations regulated for class C licenses. Foreign substances prohibited in horses, medical testing fee rules required and authorized use of certain medications made permanent.	Redalen, Kostohryz, Sviggum, Scheid, Osthoff	1038	922	(69) 1987
Horse racing; more than one class A license may be issued in the metropolitan area.	McDonald	256	150	
Horse racing; pari-mutuel tax decreased, purses increased, and dates changed for submission of race track financial statements.	Kelso, Kostohryz, Redalen, Reding	2537	1765	696 1988
Horse racing; pari-mutuel taxes modified. Breakage payment eliminated and purse structure modified.	Kostohryz, Redalen, Jacobs, Schreiber, Kelso	740	724	
Horse racing; tax reduced for winnings.	Jacobs	2497	2548	
Horse racing; unredeemed revenue from pari-mutuel tickets deposited in game and fish fund, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander	1573	5	
License application reviews; increased time allowed for city and county reviews. Lotteries not used in payroll deduction campaigns.	Dawkins, Kostohryz, Rose, Voss, Dauner	1941	1764	705 1988
Lotteries approved under certain circumstances, revenues used to finance certain environmental programs, constitutional amendments provided.	Price, Beard	2051	1945	
Lotteries authorized if operated by the state or by nonprofit organizations for charitable purposes, constitutional amendment proposed.	Osthoff, Scheid, Kostohryz, Bennett, Larsen	4	2	
Lotteries authorized with revenues dedicated solely to children's health programs, constitutional amendment provided.	Segal	2512		
Lotteries operated by state if revenues are dedicated to education, or if they are operated by nonprofit organizations for charitable purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Johnson, A.; Nelson, C.	218	205	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GAMBLING (Continued)				
Lottery board established with powers and duties prescribed. Operation of lottery by an independent contractor authorized. Constitutional amendment proposed, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Kostohryz, Redalen, Vanasek, Norton, Knickerbocker	633	937	
Lottery commission created with powers and duties provided. Lottery ticket sales authorized with lottery profits dedicated to the RIM endowment fund and the general fund for economic development, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld	1270	727	
Lottery established and run by state and environment and natural resources trust fund created, constitutional amendments provided.	Munger; Rose; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Redalen	2182	2000	690 1988
Lottery operated by state with proceeds allocated to environmental and economic development funds, constitutional amendment provided.	Anderson, G.; Price; Battaglia; Beard; Bishop	2500	2337	
Lottery revenues dedicated to certain children's health and welfare programs.	Segal	2684		
Nonprofit organizations; memorial to President and Congress to exempt nonprofit organizations from the federal excise tax on wagering.	Kludt, Kostohryz, Reding, Orenstein	1003	133	
Public nuisances defined to include gambling, prostitution, and disorderly house offenses, court procedures specified for nuisances.	Wagenius, Orenstein, Norton, Tjornhom, Kludt	1209	1156	283 1987
Pull-tabs: special tax repealed, pull-tabs to be taxed like other forms of lawful gambling.	Reding, Boo	171		
Tax provisions changed for income, sales and pari-mutuel taxes.	Voss (By Request)	2219	2140	
Taxation; technical corrections and administration provided for taxes on cigarettes, liquor, pull-tabs, insurance premiums, deeds and various other sales and use taxes. Money appropriated.	Voss	2096	2161	
GAME AND FISH				
Bear bait not to include certain meat.	Carlson, D.; Schafer	1719	1561	(531) 1988
Bear hunters authorized to possess handguns when hunting by archery.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Begich; Jennings; Marsh	2673	2464	
Bear hunters may use dogs.	Begich; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	796	890	
Big game hunting; arrowhead requirements changed.	Johnson, A.; Sparby; Stanius; Neuenschwander; Milbert	809	1265	183 1987
Chippewa treaty settlement ratified and affirmed, powers and duties of natural resources commissioner prescribed in relation to settlement, money appropriated.	Battaglia; Munger; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Schreiber	2216	2141	525 1988
Commercial fish raising program established.	Brown; Uphus; Krueger; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	275	69	(318) 1987
Coyote and fox hunted at night.	Waltman	2666		
Crappie limits established.	Sama; Nelson, C.; Kinkel; McEachern; Anderson, R.	966	919	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GAME AND FISH (Continued)				
Crow and raven open season provided.	Marsh; Kalis; Rose; Jennings; Johnson, R.	1978	2098	
Crows protected and hunting season established.	Kalis, Reding, Begich, Rose, Hugoson	815	699	
Deer hunters allowed to take one deer by each method of hunting.	Sparby; Neuenschwander; Johnson, V.; Kinkel; Johnson, R.	209	1022	
Deer hunters permitted, by order, to take two deer.	Nelson, D.; Carlson, D.; Johnson, R.; Larsen; Rukavina	400	334	35 1987
Deer hunting; bow and arrow licenses authorized for nonresident students at resident rates.	Redalen, Rose, Dorn, Munger, Battaglia	74	73	(47) 1987
Deer hunting; elderly hunters allowed to take a deer of either sex.	Rukavina; Begich; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Rose	1436	1361	
Deer; reimbursement provided for removal of road-kill deer, money appropriated.	Jennings; Pelowski; Cooper; Kinkel; Johnson, R.	2328		
Deer stand height allowance increased and time restrictions changed for placing decoys.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Tunheim; Neuenschwander; Stanius	2185	2199	587 1988
Deer stand height limit repealed.	Stanius; Carlson, D.; Gruenes	636		
Duck boats required to have lifesaving devices, decoy placement regulated and certain meat prohibited in bear bait.	Stanius, Rose, Sparby, Begich, Kahn	1817	1698	677 1988
Elk bred on game and fur farms.	Schafer, Neuenschwander, Dille, Munger, Thiede	340	284	121 1987
Elk hunting authorized, compensation provided for certain crop damage caused by elk, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Sparby; Battaglia; Johnson, R.	1351	1240	373 1987
Firearms; handicapped hunters allowed to carry uncased weapons.	Wenzel	1134	1125	
Firearms or bow and arrow not to be discharged within a public highway right-of-way.	Ogren, Reding, Battaglia, Begich	595	589	
Firearms; restrictions on transporting firearms changed.	Sparby; Begich; Carlson, D.; Olson, E.	367	1395	
Fish spearing regulated on Indian reservation lakes. Natural resources commissioner to provide controlled burning program.	Kinkel; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1973	2079	(714) 1988
Fishing; anglers authorized to use two lines.	Sarna; Ogren; McEachern; Anderson, R.	1918	1684	
Fishing license requirement eliminated for certain disabled federal employees.	Jaros	311	64	
Fishing licenses; annual and 14-day husband and wife licenses authorized.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Rose; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander	1345		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GAME AND FISH (Continued)				
Fishing licenses; commissioner to set date for "Take a Kid Fishing Weekend". Fishing license requirements waived for adults accompanied by a child under 16.	Rukavina; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Munger	315	614	
Fishing licenses given free to certain disabled employees.	Hartle; Carlson, D.; Stanius; Sarna; Battaglia	1462	645	
Fishing licenses; reciprocal resident fee agreements with other states authorized.	O'Connor, Peterson, Jennings, Haukoos, Blatz	215		
Fishing licenses; veterans disability percentage lowered to qualify for a permanent free license.	Bauerly	2549	2189	
Fishing season closing date provided for Rainy River.	Neuenschwander	2577	2415	
Fishing season closing date repealed for Rainy River.	Tunheim, Neuenschwander	1807	1689	
Fishing season; experimental open season provided two weeks earlier in some areas.	Winter; Olson, K.; DeBlieck; Redalen; Kalis	2284	1568	
Fishing season opening changed.	Kinkel	2616		
Fishing season to begin two weeks earlier in certain areas.	Winter; Kalis; Reding; Olson, K.; Dempsey	664	337	
Fishing; staggered opening date set for pike season.	Welle, Pelowski, Rodosovich, Bertram, Brown	271		
Game and fish fund; revenue from unredeemed pari-mutuel tickets deposited in fund, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander	1573	5	
Game and fish; hunting regulations changed for crows, pheasants, turkey and deer, and certain fishing regulations changed.	Reding, Munger, Battaglia, Rose	2265	2469	588 1988
Game and fish improvement contributions authorized.	Battaglia; Reding; Munger; Rose; Carlson, D.	1072	812	
Game and fish laws clarified, technical and substantive changes made. Wild rice management account recodified.	Trimble, Munger, Ogren, Reding, Thiede	1172	385	(149) 1987
Game and fish license fees increased.	Kahn, Battaglia, Solberg, Rose, Munger	1657		
Game, fish and related license fees increased.	Battaglia, Munger, Reding, Rose	1065	1056	
Game refuge advisory committees established to assist managers with developing management practices and public relations.	Sparby	1501	1450	
Hunters, anglers and wild animals not to be harassed or disturbed, penalties provided.	Miller; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Neuenschwander	540		
Hunting wild animals with a firearm restricted near occupied buildings.	Rukavina, Munger, Ogren, Kludt, Battaglia	356	65	
Hunting with bows released by mechanical devices permitted.	Stanius; Rose; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Jennings	102	961	170 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GAME AND FISH (Continued)				
License fees; a diversion eliminated for game and fish license fee money.	Kahn	2521	2367	(428) 1988
Minnows and other bait may be taken for commercial purposes in wildlife management areas of any size.	Sparby; Tunheim; Carlson, D.; Ogren; Battaglia	1290	274	
Muskellunge lakes designated in various counties.	Carlson, D.	1614		
Muskellunge waters designated by rule.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Tunheim	2171	1916	
Natural resources; memorial to Congress to adequately fund enforcement for Fish and Wildlife Service.	Price, Vanasek, Munger, Rose, Beard	2742	2519	
Peace officers; surcharges on fines for game and fish violations provided to train conservation officers.	Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Jennings	804	973	
Private shooting preserves allowed an extended hunting season.	Shaver, Munger, Jensen, Battaglia, Neuenschwander	1333	1292	
Raccoon dog field trials to tree raccoons held during certain periods.	Carlson, D.; Vanasek	501	333	(81) 1987
Rules and orders approved by various environment and natural resources legislative chairs prior to publication.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander	2566	1752	
Shooting preserves regulated and fees established.	Milbert	2747	2543	
Spear fishing; restrictions on commissioner of natural resources to impose summer angling limits in accordance with winter spearing removed.	Stanius, Osthoff, Scheid, Sarna, Bennett	146	642	
Timber wolf designated official state animal.	Munger, Rukavina, Trimble, Kahn, Rose	1663	1039	
Trap and skeet clubs or ranges may use lead shot.	McDonald, Stanius, McEachern, Sparby, Milbert	992	930	
Trapping regulations changed for using lights when tending traps and setting traps near water.	Reding; Battaglia; Tunheim; Carlson, D.	653	731	131 1987
Trespassing; paint blazes permitted in lieu of trespass signs.	Sparby, Sviggum, McDonald, Waltman, Neuenschwander	108	145	
Trout and salmon stamp requirement and responsibility for road-kill deer clarified.	Battaglia, Rose, Kahn, Rukavina, Reding	1841	1575	(437) 1988
Turkey licenses; minimum age requirement repealed.	Reding, Redalen	1830	1573	
Turn in poachers program; restitution and civil penalties provided, certain restrictions applied to expenditures for animal replacement.	Reding, Munger, Redalen, Stanius	1843	1735	
Walleye less than 12-inches long may not be taken or possessed.	Stanius, Rose, Osthoff, Bennett	145		
Waterfowl feeding and resting station designation expanded.	Rose; Sparby; Munger; Johnson, R.; Kostohryz	1409	1308	(119) 1987
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal.	Neuenschwander; Jennings; Solberg; Sparby; Carlson, D.	982	179	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GAME AND FISH (Continued)				
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal	Neuenschwander; Rose; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Jennings	2107	1623	
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for damage by big game animals, money appropriated	Wenzel; Carlson, D.; Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	343	1115	
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for property damage, fees added to big game licenses to fund compensation account	Sparby; Tunheim; Johnson, V.; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	1286	1306	
Wild animal search and seizure; enforcement officers to have probable cause to enter and inspect buildings where wild animals are kept	Kelly, Carruthers	513	365	(169) 1987
Wild animals; permit required to possess dangerous nondomesticated wild animals	Quinn, Battaglia, Skoglund	2436		
Wildlife resources; certain projects managed cooperatively by sporting and conservation organizations and individuals, money appropriated	Reding	738	650	
GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS				
Advisory council, committee, and task force provisions changed	Knuth	2292	2226	(629) 1988
Affirmative action improvements provided, hiring and personnel practices regulated, titles provided for state agency heads, other changes made	Larsen, Jefferson, Simoneau, Omann, Uphus	948	981	186 1987
American Indian tribes not to deny sovereignty in order to contract with state	Peterson, Wenzel	2429	2150	(627) 1988
Appropriations reduced for state money spent for public purposes in fiscal year 1989, certain state agencies and departments eliminated or consolidated	Wenzel, Bertram, Winter, Kinkel, DeBlieck	2090		
Attorney general's office; numerical limit removed for number of assistant attorneys general, attorney general authorized to delegate contract review duties	Simoneau	1374	1174	335 1987
Biennial budget; circumstances for restoring appropriation reductions clarified	Haukoos, Boo, Jaros, Rose, Solberg	327		
Biennial budget; money appropriated for public purposes, certain state agencies and departments eliminated	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1667		
Blueberry muffin adopted as the state muffin	Murphy (By Request), Ogren	1724		
Blueberry muffin designated state muffin	Murphy, Brown, Cooper, Dauner, Ogren	2364	1686	(657) 1988
Building construction appropriations not used for purchase of art for state buildings	Reding, Bertram, Gutknecht	1110		
Capital projects; state university board permitted a choice from among three lowest bidders	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Dille; Knickerbocker; O'Connor	716	802	
Child care expenses reimbursed when incurred due to service on state boards, councils, committees and task forces	Pappas, Knuth, Clark, Trimble, Tjornhom	455	1260	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS (Continued)				
Child care reimbursement provided for service on boards, councils, committees, and task forces. Council for handicapped renamed, money appropriated	Johnson, A.; Reding; Morrison; Simoneau; Jefferson	415	377	(354) 1987
Chippewa treaty settlement ratified and affirmed, powers and duties of natural resources commissioner prescribed in relation to settlement, money appropriated	Battaglia; Munger; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Schreiber	2216	2141	525 1988
Chiropractic positions provided in state civil service	Jefferson, O'Connor, Bertram, Jensen, Ozment	354	453	196 1987
Chlorofluorocarbon-processed food packaging materials not used by government units or vendors, penalties provided, and money appropriated	Trimble; Rukavina; Carlson, D.; Munger; Cooper	2248	2131	(671) 1988
Correctional industry purchases for resale removed from state competitive bidding requirements	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Kludt, Bertram	924	1159	156 1987
County document recording and filing fees eliminated for governmental units	Schreiber (By Request)	860		
Data collection and dissemination; new classifications proposed and various government data reclassified	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Welle; Carruthers; Dempsey	534		351 1987
District court administration and financing transferred to state	Simoneau	2736	2494	
Emergency firefighting services not billed to other states, the United States government or Canadian provinces when services are in best interest of state	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kinkel	1181	1099	(264) 1987
Employee relations commissioner to study and report on use of part-time state employees	Riveness; Simoneau; Rest; Anderson, R.; Lasley	2220	1987	(713) 1988
Fee procedures established for state agencies	Carlson, D.	1548		
Fees and policies established for state agency services	Kahn	2683		
Finance department; provisions clarified to improve department administration, money appropriated	Long, Steensma, Cooper, Dorn, Kludt	859	675	275 1987
Firefighting facilities; loans and bond issuance authority provided for volunteer firefighting facilities with money appropriated from state building fund	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	97	339	
Fossil of castorides ohioensis (giant beaver) designated state fossil	Orenstein	2653	1701	
Government data practices; definitions changed regarding employment and training data, dissemination provided	Clark	2011	1727	(598) 1988
Governor's budget recommendations; limits imposed on budget and legislative appropriations	Carlson, D.	1560		
Health commissioner to use competitive bidding and other actions to contain purchasing costs under the WIC program	Onnen	1785	1828	
Institute for invention and innovation established, money appropriated	Reding, Norton, Knuth, Dorn, Heap	1380	468	
International music and communications arts center task force created, money appropriated	Larsen, Jefferson, O'Connor, Gutknecht	1505	1468	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS (Continued)				
Labor agreements, compensation plans and salaries ratified for state employees and certain employees of metropolitan agencies.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker	2108	2002	585 1988
Legislative budget office created with powers and duties provided, other related changes made for department of finance.	Vanasek; Schreiber; Voss; Forsythe; Anderson, G.	1623	1514	
Legislative commission established to study government and business competition.	Sparby, Sarna, Schreiber, Burger, Neuenschwander	803	734	
Legislative commission on fiscal policy established, money appropriated.	Bishop; Norton; Anderson, G.; Simoneau; Schreiber	547	1529	
Local units of government given guidelines for the creation, imposition and management of programs mandated by the state.	Simoneau, Battaglia, Long, McKasy, Schreiber	518	433	
Local units of government need not seek bids for construction or repair of public buildings if labor used is from certain high unemployment counties.	Reding	1098		
Minnesota advisory commission on intergovernmental relations established for state and local government units, money appropriated.	Simoneau	2131	1930	
Mortgage registry and deed tax rates changed and applied to state and political subdivisions, administration provided.	Osthoff, Dauner, McKasy	1546		
Omnibus agriculture, transportation and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Nelson, D.; Munger; Simoneau; Shaver	837	1516	(358) 1987
Omnibus capital bonding bill.	Voss; Munger; Nelson, D.; Knickerbocker; Redalen	919	1530	400 1987
Omnibus higher education appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	1635	1515	(401) 1987
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Pappas; Kahn; Krueger	1315	1528	404 1987
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Kahn; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	2344	2572	686 1988
Open meeting law; certain notice required for all meetings.	Rukavina, Knickerbocker, Norton, Kludt, Trimble	793	1272	(313) 1987
Open meeting law extended to include legislature, certain exemptions applied where constitutional provisions prevail.	McDonald, Omann, Dille, Waltman, Dempsey	249	223	
Playing fields leveled.	O'Connor, Bishop, Ogren, Trimble, Milbert	1605		
Prompt payment requirements for agencies extended to vendors of goods and services for medical and social service providers, resolution deadline set for disputed municipal obligations.	Rodosovich	2461	1888	
Public debt; requirements provided for issuance and use.	Rest, Voss	2067	1963	(702) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS (Continued)				
Public finance; conditions provided for state and local government debt financing and bonding authority allocated subject to federal cap.	Rest, Voss	2117	1964	586 1988
Public pension plan bureau established within department of employee relations, continued monitoring and oversight required for pension plans.	Simoneau, Pappas	1062	958	
Relocation benefits for displaced persons regulated in accordance with federal Uniform Relocation Assistance Act.	Jefferson, Otis, Clark	371	296	(80) 1987
Soybeans; study required on feasibility of using soybean oil base ink for state printing.	Kalis; Cooper; Olson, K.; DeBlieck; Dille	2371	2371	
State beer designated as Cold Spring beer.	Bertram, Bauerly, Omann	671		
State beer designated as Schell's "Deer Brand" beer.	Dempsey	288	303	
State construction contract bidders to submit lists of subcontractors, unlisted subcontractors prohibited from receiving contract awards, penalties provided.	Murphy; Scheid; Johnson, A.; Pappas; Jefferson	1425	1151	
State contracts awarded to other than low bidder in distressed counties.	Rukavina; Sparby; Dille; Johnson, R.; Uphus	1173	1195	
State employee payroll deductions permitted for homeowners and automobile insurance.	Simoneau	2329	2193	
State employee salary ranges set. Regulations provided for emergency civil service appointments, affirmative action and fringe benefit coverage. Duties provided for commissioner of employee relations.	Jefferson, Simoneau	2250	2003	(667) 1988
State employees provided extended leaves of absence.	Skoglund; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	1518		
State song competition authorized, money appropriated.	Price, Sarna, Kinkel, Beard, Norton	808	1025	
State spending not allowed to increase at a greater rate than increases in the consumer price index, constitutional amendment provided.	Onnen, Valento, Sviggum, McDonald, Redalen	1786		
State symbols task force established, money appropriated.	Murphy, Vanasek, Wynia, Schreiber, Simoneau	2786		
State treasurer; certain duties restored, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Rice, Welle	1705	2185	
Surplus revenues allocated to property tax relief account and used to reduce property taxes.	Clausnitzer	2122		
Tax revenue growth limited, constitutional amendment provided.	Quist, Hugoson, Thiede, Gutknecht, Miller	1489		
Timber wolf designated official state animal.	Munger, Rukavina, Trimble, Kahn, Rose	1663	1039	
Unclaimed property; certain abandoned property removed from department records with legal status and finder's fees provided.	Johnson, A.	2813		
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal.	Neuenschwander; Jennings; Solberg; Sparby; Carlson, D.	982	179	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GOVERNMENTAL OPERATIONS (Continued)				
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal.	Neuenschwander; Rose; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Jennings	2107	1623	
GOVERNMENT REORGANIZATION				
Biennial budget funded for 1987-89, certain state boards, agencies and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1612		
Department reorganization authorized for departments of agriculture, energy and economic development, and public service. World Trade Center and juvenile justice and delinquency prevention authority changed.	Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Simoneau; Battaglia; Lasley	1095	1203	(312) 1987
Emergency medical service regulation transferred to department of public safety.	Solberg, Rukavina, Minne	797	761	
Health maintenance organization regulatory powers and duties transferred from health department to commerce department, various technical changes made.	Price, Sarna	1636	1501	
Ramsey county provided a charter commission to recommend a form of county government, adoption procedures provided.	Kostohryz, Osthoff, Wynia, Orenstein, Rose	465	557	(103) 1987
Rural development authority transferred to agriculture commissioner from energy and economic development commissioner. Loan and grant programs authorized, money appropriated.	Jennings, Cooper, Redalen, Uphus, Lasley	1279	1016	
Single trial court system established. County and probate court abolished with jurisdiction, cases, records, employees and judges transferred to district court. Municipal and conciliation courts merged with the district court.	Kelly; Schoenfeld; Kludt; Nelson, D.; Forsythe	319	367	
State agencies reorganized in accordance with executive orders.	Kludt, Bertram, Lasley	2612	2388	
State treasurer; certain duties restored, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Rice, Welle	1705	2185	
GOVERNOR				
Charitable gambling control board appointed by governor to include members of certain fraternal, veterans' and religious organizations.	Beard, Price, Sparby, Lasley, Neuenschwander	300	257	
Governor's budget recommendations; limits imposed on budget and legislative appropriations.	Carlson, D.	1560		
Governor's residence council made permanent.	Vellenga	2650	2467	
High school league to include members appointed by the governor and the Minnesota association of secondary school principals.	McEachern; Johnson, A.; Beard; Olson, K.	871		
Judicial vacancies; commission on judicial selection established with powers and duties provided.	Kelly, Bishop, McKasy, Long, Orenstein	1930	1814	
Speed limit; authorization for emergency speed limit by executive order repealed.	Bishop; Sarna; Begich; Quinn; Carlson, D.	295	1369	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
GOVERNOR (Continued)				
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed.	Jacobs, Begich	1456		
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed.	Bertram, Kludt	1535	1397	
State agencies reorganized in accordance with executive orders.	Kludt, Bertram, Lasley	2612	2388	
State symbols task force established, money appropriated.	Murphy, Vanasek, Wynia, Schreiber, Simoneau	2786		
GRAVEL				
Aggregate material (gravel) tax changed.	Jacobs	1171	1138	
Aggregate material tax extended to clay soil extraction.	Ozment, Morrison, Jensen, Seaberg, McKasy	2410	2007	
Occupation tax refund; date changed for payment of appropriation.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	798	596	(300) 1987
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES				
Agent orange; memorial to Congress to study connection between agent orange and health problems of Vietnam veterans.	Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble	2541	2272	
Anhydrous ammonia sales regulated.	Olson, E.; Wenzel; Sparby; Schafer; Tunheim	2469	2354	448 1988
Asbestos; commissioner of health to regulate and license for the enclosure, removal or encapsulation of asbestos. Penalties provided, indoor air standards set and money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Sarna; Munger; Long; Carlson, D.	302	858	(303) 1987
Asbestos; medical screening for asbestos-related diseases required for former Conwed Corporation employees, money appropriated.	Ogren, Murphy	2084	1935	
Asbestos removal, fire code compliance and other health and safety repairs in schools provided funding, capital expenditure formula altered and levies authorized.	Kelso; Nelson, C.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Beard	2499		
Asbestos; statute of limitations clarified for actions against manufacturers or suppliers for removal of asbestos.	Carruthers, Blatz, Vanasek, Kelly	1396	1136	
Asbestos; statute of limitations modified for damages based on services or construction to improve real property and certain asbestos actions.	Kludt	1681	1532	607 1988
Asbestos; statutes of limitation laws extended for claims.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Wagenius, McKasy	2451	2335	
Below grade deposition of hazardous or radioactive waste prohibited. Siting, constructing or operating facilities prohibited when earth is used in construction.	Rukavina, Ogren, Neuenschwander	180	234	
Comprehensive recycling and waste management program provided, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Long; Ozment; Larsen; Anderson, R.	2031	1891	685 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (Continued)				
Comprehensive waste management bill regulating collection, management and disposal of solid waste, household hazardous waste, motor oil, lead-acid batteries and waste pesticides. Money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Anderson, R.; Nelson, D.; Ozment	794	708	348 1987
Criminal penalties provided for violations of certain pollution control statutes, rules, and permits.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Bishop	2101	1674	(553) 1988
Environmental liens against real property provided for state to cover cleanup actions. Filing and challenges provided.	Long; Munger; Pauly; Knuth; Nelson, D.	297	412	(651) 1988
Firefighters provided death, disability and survivor benefits when suffering from occupationally related cancer.	Scheid, Begich, Segal, Clark	1403	1304	
Furnace repairs and inspections in residential units to include inspections for noxious gas leaks, notice provided if inspection was not conducted.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Price	1805	1737	
Hazardous substance loan fund established, municipalities provided funds for removal of hazardous substances on public property to facilitate economic development, money appropriated.	Jefferson; Trimble; Pappas; Nelson, K.; Rose	1649		
Hazardous substances removed to facilitate economic development, loans authorized and money appropriated.	Jefferson; Clark; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Long	1815	1754	
Hazardous waste; criminal penalties provided for violation of hazardous waste laws and rules, distribution and expenditure provided for monetary penalties.	Nelson, D.; Larsen; Munger; Johnson, R.	401	818	267 1987
Hazardous waste facilities; financial responsibility provided when an owner or operator is bankrupt.	Long; Rose; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Wagenius	872	1346	391 1987
Hazardous waste facilities; waste management board oversight strengthened for development of facilities.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Munger; Ogren	2379	2290	
Hazardous waste; license required for transportation of hazardous waste. Administration, suspension and revocation provided, penalties prescribed, certain fees revised and money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Rose; Wagenius; Johnson, R.	298	508	(393) 1987
Hazardous waste; pollution control agency authority repealed for issuing permits and imposing administration fees.	Simoneau; Johnson, V.; Voss; Sparby; Thiede	587	472	
Hazardous waste; pollution control agency to administratively assess penalties. Mediation, enforcement and expedited hearing procedures provided.	Nelson, D.; Munger; Long; Pappas; Rose	332	388	174 1987
Irradiated foods not to be sold.	Trimble, Sarna, O'Connor, McDonald, Ogren	2298	2514	
Lead-acid batteries; sellers of lead-acid batteries must accept, collect, store, and reclaim spent lead-acid batteries in compliance with state law and rules.	Trimble; Riveness; Johnson, A.; Munger; Rose	368	322	
Low-level radiation studied for effect on health.	Ogren; Munger; Nelson, D.; Long; Rose	188	473	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (Continued)				
Low-level radioactive waste facility site selection process developed to provide volunteer sites, alternative selection process provided, money appropriated.	Kahn; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Sparby	1407	1202	(311) 1987
Nuclear energy; legislative approval required for construction of nuclear fission electrical generating plants, economic feasibility and method of waste disposal required for approval.	Ogren; Sparby; Lieder; Olson, E.	1089		
Nuclear power plant decommissioning plans required, decommissioning accounts established.	Kahn; Long; Sparby; Rose; Nelson, D.	1168		
PCB-contaminated transformer oil sampled by prescribed method.	Minne	1592	1002	
Pesticide laws strengthened, dealer licensure required and penalties imposed in comprehensive bill, money appropriated.	Kalis, Munger, Redalen, Knuth, Waltman	485	717	
Pesticides; use of chlordane and heptachlor prohibited.	Nelson, D.	844	345	(82) 1987
Pesticides; weed inspectors to be qualified commercial pesticide applicators, certain license fees waived.	McDonald, McPherson, Tunheim, Jennings	766		
Petroleum tank release cleanup program established authorizing action on health and environmental damage. Tank installers certified, cleanup fund, compensation board, and administration established, money appropriated.	Knuth, Munger, Vanasek, Neuenschwander, Rose	606	536	389 1987
Pipeline safety act; comprehensive program regulating pipelines, money appropriated.	Knuth, Bishop, Munger, Price, Rose	91	90	(353) 1987
Pipeline safety office to inspect and regulate intrastate pipelines carrying liquified fuels or hazardous liquids, federal safety regulations adopted, inspection fees calculated, and money appropriated.	Knuth, Rice, Jacobs, Simoneau, Bishop	2098	2111	(624) 1988
Pipelines; certain intrastate gas pipelines regulated.	Jacobs, Quinn, McLaughlin, Jennings, Scheid	420	258	(9) 1987
Private carriers exempt from certain hazardous materials regulations.	Hartle; Sviggum; Olson, E.; Kalis; Brown	2047	1932	(Vetoed) 1988
Public data; certain public data classified as nonpublic.	Jefferson, Clark, DeBlieck, Cooper	568	1013	
Public safety commissioner appropriated money to take certain steps under federal emergency planning and community right-to-know act.	Trimble, Rukavina	2723		
Radioactive substances prohibited on land covered by certain restrictive covenants.	Peterson, Bauerly, Marsh	1232	1418	
Radioactive waste; power plants using nuclear fission assessed to cover costs of high-level radioactive waste programs.	Kahn, Battaglia, Clark, Rose, Sparby	1628		
Radioactive waste repository site disapproval stated, conditions of approval given for new nuclear power plants.	Schafer; Ogren; Cooper; Miller; Carlson, D.	1162	1131	
Radioactive waste; transportation to and testing of site management facilities for high-level radioactive waste prohibited, penalties provided.	Kludt, Segal, Munger, Norton	1137	1315	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (Continued)				
Radioactive waste; waste management board to enter agreements for a stabilization and containment facility	Munger; Price; Anderson, G.; Rose; Winter	2542	2289	(683) 1988
Railroads; occupied caboose car equipped with a shortwave radio required on certain trains, including those transporting hazardous materials	Rice; Welle; Johnson, A.; Munger; Carlson, D.	428	449	(697) 1988
Railroads; occupied caboose car required on certain trains, including those transporting hazardous materials	Krueger, Osthoff, Bauerly, Brown, Kinkel	644		
Safe drinking water account established, certain lead pipe and pipe fittings prohibited, money appropriated	Nelson, D.; Tunheim	2307	1928	
Small business operators who render waste nonhazardous reimbursed by pollution control agency, money appropriated	Ogren, Munger	2147	2053	
Used motor oil and equipment used for hauling or processing used oil exempt from taxation	Begich, Munger	2439	2512	
Waste management; regulation established for providers of solid and hazardous waste disposal and rubbish transportation	Pauly	2804	2577	
HEALTH				
Acupuncture practitioners licensed and board of acupuncture established with powers and duties provided	Clark	1382		
Advisory committee formed to study human services case mix changes, training program developed for providers	Jennings, Rodosovich, Stanius, Steensma, Greenfield	2350	2181	
Agent orange; memorial to Congress to study connection between agent orange and health problems of Vietnam veterans	Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble	2541	2272	
American Indian children and pregnant women studied for blood lead levels, money appropriated	Clark, Greenfield, Dawkins	2550	2297	
American Indian health service facilities exempt from rate establishment provisions. Rate establishment required for out-of-state hospitals	Dauner, McLaughlin, Cooper, Greenfield	2415	1970	(435) 1988
Anatomical gifts; drivers' license renewal notice communications about organ donation published, money appropriated	Greenfield, Munger, Kahn, Tompkins, Jaros	1088	575	
Anatomical gifts; hospital administrators required to request organ or tissue donation, limits and exceptions established	Beard, Price, Quinn, Lasley	61	43	
Anatomical gifts; hospitals required to develop a protocol for obtaining organ donations, procedures established and executed in accordance with uniform anatomical gift act	Kahn, Greenfield, Orenstein, Stanius, Jaros	23	86	32 1987
Anatomical gifts; hospitals required to develop a protocol for obtaining organ donations, procedures established and executed in accordance with uniform anatomical gift act	Rodosovich, Vellenga, Dorn, Ozment	232		
Anatomical gifts; uniform anatomical gift act adopted, conforming amendments made and penalties provided	Greenfield, Ogren, Rodosovich, Kahn, Forsythe	2153	1922	

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Appeal procedures changed for certain rate cases.	Ogren, Greenfield, Rodosovich, Segal, Onnen	2338		
Asbestos; commissioner of health to regulate and license for the enclosure, removal or encapsulation of asbestos. Penalties provided, indoor air standards set and money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Sarna; Munger; Long; Carlson, D.	302	858	(303) 1987
Asbestos; medical screening for asbestos-related diseases required for former Conwed Corporation employees, money appropriated.	Ogren, Murphy	2084	1935	
Bio-ethics advisory board established to make recommendations to legislature, membership and duties provided.	Forsythe, Gruenes, Segal, Greenfield	1994		
Biomedical ethics board established with membership, duties, and powers provided. Money appropriated.	Wynia; Vanasek; Rodosovich; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1665	1380	
Boarding care homes included in preadmission screening program.	Greenfield	1222	593	(299) 1987
Burn injuries; certain burn injuries reported by health professionals.	Haukoos, Vellenga, Kalis, Pappas, Dempsey	90	30	(548) 1988
Cancer surveillance system established to monitor and predict trends and provide cancer education, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark, Knuth, Greenfield, Stanius	358	346	
Cancer surveillance system established with authority to administer the system and collect and distribute data, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Carlson, D.; Boo; Ozment	503		
Caregiver support; grant program created to promote caregiver support services including respite care.	Kelso, Sviggum, Dorn, Segal, Orenstein	562	400	
Catastrophic health expense protection; eligibility requirements changed, insurance premiums made eligible expense. Money appropriated.	Sparby, Tunheim, Jennings, Segal	224		
Catastrophic health expense protection program; eligibility requirements changed and qualified medical expenses defined. Commissioner of commerce to regulate program. Money appropriated.	Stanius; Carlson, D.; Tompkins; Tjornhom; Jennings	104	568	
Catastrophic health expense protection program; eligibility requirements changed, qualified medical expenses defined. Commissioner of commerce to regulate program. Money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Gruenes; Swenson; Dille	251	325	
Chemical abuse; medical records of minors consenting to health care for drug or alcohol abuse made accessible to parents.	Beard, Price, Sparby	299	500	
Chemical dependency assessments permitted as a requirement in school district suspended student readmission plans.	Bauerly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Swenson	1674	1539	
Chemical dependency consolidated fund; administration procedures clarified.	Greenfield, Forsythe, Wynia, Kelso, Onnen	995	788	
Chemical dependency professionals to meet certain standards as necessary for regulation of programs, professionals, services or facilities.	Dauner, Greenfield, Vellenga, Ozment, Rodosovich	594	673	(85) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Chemical dependency programs; general assistance recipients in residential treatment programs authorized to maintain earned income savings accounts.	Clark, Greenfield	725	492	
Child health supervision and perinatal care services exempt from health insurance copayment or dollar limitations.	Riveness, Peterson, Skoglund, Milbert, Quinn	1932	1681	(571) 1988
Children's health and welfare programs funded with lottery revenues.	Segal	2684		
Children's health programs provided all lottery revenues, constitutional amendment provided.	Segal	2512		
Chiropractic care allowed under health maintenance organization coverage.	Riveness; Tjornhom; McLaughlin; Murphy; O'Connor	2426	2144	
Chiropractic care provided by health maintenance organizations.	Ogren; Riveness; Tompkins; Anderson, G.; Tjornhom	546		
Chiropractic practice and advertising regulated, peer review provided for services and fees, grounds for license revocation and penalties provided, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, G.; Clausnitzer; Rodosovich	939	1008	(345) 1987
Chiropractic services provided by health maintenance organization, conditions of service specified.	Riveness, Clausnitzer, O'Connor, Krueger, Milbert	746	726	
Chiropractor employed by health department, student loans and certain certificates authorized, violations and unprofessional conduct defined, penalties provided.	Ogren, McLaughlin, Tjornhom, Bertram, Brown	802	741	
Client advisory committees established, vendors defined for medical assistance, records examined by human services commissioner, commission on health plan regulatory reform created, public assistance liens regulated, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	1112	998	370 1987
Closed meetings held by various public hospitals for certain business, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Welle, Brown, Kelly, McKasy, Kalis	2240	1995	
Community health services; local programs funded with a certain portion used to fund preventative health initiatives, money appropriated.	Jennings, Forsythe	1202	1211	
Comprehensive health department bill providing modified nutrition data reporting, control of carriers of infectious diseases, modified licensure provisions and other changes.	Greenfield, Segal, Vellenga, Gruenes, Stanius	1076	1048	(209) 1987
Crow Wing county added to demonstration project for uninsured low income people, additional projects allowed and money appropriated.	Ogren; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Murphy	2437	2159	
Data collection and dissemination; certain data classified as private and nonpublic with access provided.	Nelson, D.	2235	2122	(670) 1988
Data practices; identities of individuals serving on medical and alcohol review panels classified as private public safety data.	Kalis, Vellenga, Blatz, Haukoos, Schoenfeld	858	900	
Deceptive pregnancy counseling practices prohibited, penalties provided.	Greenfield, Bishop, Wynia, Segal, Minne	204	283	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Dental benefit plans; alternative plan offered under certain circumstances.	Rukavina, Ogren, Minne	2258	2019	
Dentist and podiatrist services included under health maintenance organization coverage in certain circumstances.	Clark, Stanius, Skoglund, Bertram	617	621	
Dentists permitted to order therapy treatment.	Beard, Lasley, Quinn, Jacobs	2390	2487	
Disposition provided for remains of human fetuses.	Wenzel, Quinn, Kelso, Blatz, Marsh	663	389	238 1987
Donor insemination; husband's consent retained by physician but not filed with health commissioner.	Bishop, Jefferson, Orenstein, Greenfield, Krueger	470	443	126 1987
Eating disorder treatment covered by health and accident insurance.	Minne, Skoglund, Scheid, Clark, Milbert	1517	1338	
Effects of video display terminals and mandatory overtime studied by commissioner of labor and industry.	Trimble, Clark, Battaglia	2243	1959	
Emergency identification not removed from disabled people by law enforcement officers, actions due to epileptic seizures exempt from disorderly conduct provisions.	Clark, Kahn	1680		
Emergency medical care; freestanding 24-hour emergency medical centers provided temporary licenses.	Tompkins, Ogren, Ozment, Milbert, Morrison	2615	2348	467 1988
Emergency medical service regulation transferred to department of public safety.	Solberg, Rukavina, Minne	797	761	
Employee benefit plans; various requirements changed in comprehensive bill reforming insurance law.	Skoglund, Carruthers, Simoneau, Otis, Segal	392	478	(337) 1987
Employee health care coverage mandated for certain employees.	Tompkins; Carlson, D.; Begich; Wynia; Carlson, L.	1225	1406	
Employee health plans; employers required to promptly pay premiums, remedies provided.	Clark, Begich, Battaglia	1332	1237	
Environmental laboratories certified and certification account established in state treasury, money appropriated.	Long	2316	1927	
Epilepsy demonstration project established, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Boo, Ogren, Kelso	2062	1870	
Eyeglasses; unregulated eyeglass sales clarified.	Sarna, Seaberg, Scheid, McEachern, Osthoff	466	1372	125 1987
Firefighters provided death, disability and survivor benefits when suffering from occupationally related cancer.	Scheid, Begich, Segal, Clark	1403	1304	
Food labeled to show content and country of origin, mislabeled foods subject to seizure, liability and penalties provided.	Knuth, Wenzel, Brown, Trimble, Tunheim	2375	2128	
General and medical assistance; certain providers' reimbursements limited, second opinions authorized for outpatient surgery, list published for selection of certain health services.	Wynia, Greenfield	817	786	
General assistance; medical certification made by licensed chiropractors.	Clark, Quinn, Wenzel, Winter, Burger	782	758	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Group health insurance, workers' compensation, and welfare benefit recovery changed. . .	McLaughlin, Greenfield	1203	810	
Group residential facility dispersal funded. . .	Jefferson, Clark, Trimble	1330		
Handicapped children covered under sliding fee health insurance program, health commissioner to adopt rules.	Onnen	1261		
Health and accident insurance; alcoholics and drug dependents not denied certain benefits. .	Skoglund	669		
Health and accident insurance; certain rate increases heard by commerce commissioner to see if they are excessive.	Minne, Voss, Milbert, Rodosovich	2693	1839	
Health and accident insurance coverage clarified or changed for newborn infants, ventilator-dependent people, adopted children, and inmates.	DeBlieck, Skoglund, Waltman, Winter, Clark	1794	1646	(656) 1988
Health and accident insurance coverage to include private duty nurses or personal care assistants for ventilator-dependent people. . .	Orenstein	2076	2276	
Health and accident insurance coverage to include scalp hair prostheses in certain circumstances.	Tunheim, Long, Vellenga	71	292	(202) 1987
Health and accident insurance; maximum lifetime benefit limit increased for major medical coverage.	Carlson, L.; Skoglund; Greenfield; Carruthers; Haukoos	464	579	704 1988
Health and accident insurance; state coverage provided for certain residents who are terminated when health maintenance organizations eliminate coverage in a geographic area.	Gruenes, Bauerly, Omann, McEachern, Uphus	1820	2073	
Health and accident insurance to cover routine diagnostic procedures for cancer.	Minne, Skoglund, Scheid, Neuenschwander, Segal	1935	1838	
Health and accident insurance to provide equal access to chiropractic care, premium benefit returned in certain cases and coverage provided for routine cancer screening.	Carruthers, Ogren, Clausnitzer, Kelso, Rodosovich	2269	2145	642 1988
Health and wellness education program established in schools, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Kostohryz	317	413	
Health and wellness education program planning assisted by education department, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Clark . .	1924	1898	
Health care coverage provided by state for people without coverage, premiums set on sliding fee basis, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Vanasek; Wynia; Anderson, R.	2188	2263	
Health care for inmates to include chiropractic services and treatment.	McLaughlin, Riveness, Ogren	366		
Health care information; uniform health care information act enacted to provide conditions for disclosure, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.	1387	1534	
Health care planning grants and capital equipment loans made available to small hospitals by public facilities authority, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Ogren, Battaglia, Greenfield, DeRaad .	2318	2081	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Health care; prepaid health plans established under medical assistance program, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	818	789	
Health care prepayment demonstration projects regulated, certain claims settlement practices followed when contracting with other health care and social service practitioners, appeals regulated.	Jefferson	1427		
Health commissioner authorized to issue subpoenas to determine the existence of a threat to human health.	Ogren, Orenstein	421	951	579 1988
Health commissioner to use competitive bidding and other actions to contain purchasing costs under the WIC program.	Onnen	1785	1828	
Health department to prepare social, financial and competitive impact reports for all legislative proposals mandating health insurance coverage.	Krueger, Poppenhagen, Bertram	2726	2476	
Health effects of exposure to low-level radiation to be studied by health commissioner and task force.	Ogren; Munger; Nelson, D.; Long; Rose	188	473	
Health insurance; cancellation provided for comprehensive health plans, pro-rata share of paid premium refunded.	Johnson, A.; Minne; Jefferson; Ogren; McLaughlin	600	380	
Health insurance provided for certain low income people through demonstration projects in Cook, Lake, St. Louis, Carlton, Aitkin, Itasca, and Koochiching counties.	Murphy; Greenfield; Wynia; Solberg; Carlson, D.	1045	1069	
Health insurance; reimbursement of differing amounts paid under individual policies.	Stanius, Rodosovich	828	833	(113) 1987
Health insurance to cover routine diagnostic tests for cancer and advanced nursing practice performed by a registered nurse or a clinical specialist in psychiatric or mental health nursing.	Voss; Skoglund; Otis; Anderson, G.; Knickerbocker	1853	1758	441 1988
Health licensing fee fund balance credited to public health fund.	Wynia; Anderson, R.; Rodosovich; Cooper; Segal	1499	945	
Health maintenance organization plans offering a Medicare contract may increase statewide premiums provided certain information is filed with health commissioner.	Carlson, D.	1547		
Health maintenance organization premiums adjusted on basis of actual health service utilization.	Welle, Greenfield, Wynia, Clausnitzer, Dorn	630	582	130 1987
Health maintenance organization principal officers regulated, ownership or involvement with certain other organizations limited under specified conditions.	Segal, Greenfield, Skoglund	1683	1545	
Health maintenance organization regulatory powers and duties transferred from health department to commerce department, various technical changes made.	Price, Sarna	1636	1501	
Health maintenance organizations; cancellation of coverage, notices and replacement coverage provided with other changes.	Nelson, C.; Anderson, R.; Bertram; Bauerly; Cooper	2012	1861	(434) 1988
Health maintenance organizations; continuation or conversion of benefits required in cases of service area cancellation. Eligibility changed for catastrophic health expense protection program. Money appropriated.	Omann, Marsh, Gruenes	1903		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Health maintenance organizations; conversion coverage provided for enrollees upon termination or cancellation of coverage.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Anderson, R.; Omann	1799	2086	
Health maintenance organizations; enrollee's consumer bill of rights specified, reconsideration process provided if service is denied or limited, and other changes made.	Clark	1498	1388	(592) 1988
Health maintenance organizations; financial affairs regulated by commerce commissioner, conversion coverage provided, marketing practices and premiums regulated, other changes made, and money appropriated.	Wenzel	2697		
Health maintenance organizations; net worth, working capital, insolvency and other financial regulations provided, certain inclusions provided in contracts, and other changes made.	Greenfield; Wynia; Anderson, R.; Ogren; Orenstein	2127	2008	612 1988
Health maintenance organizations; pre-existing condition restriction waived for comprehensive health insurance coverage for former HMO enrollees, medical care providers required to contract with HMO's.	Bauerly, Jennings	2547	2146	
Health maintenance organizations to continue or convert coverage for members in areas where service is cancelled. Cancellation notice provided.	Anderson, R.; Ogren	1738		
Health maintenance organizations to demonstrate their ability to guarantee payments in event of organization's discontinuation.	Bertram; Rukavina; Battaglia; Anderson, R.; Ogren	2135	1926	
Health maintenance organizations to disclose certain exclusions and limitations on coverage.	Clark, Vellenga, Stanius	422	175	
Health maintenance organizations to maintain a reserve fund, create conversion rights and offer four Medicare supplement options, other changes made.	Bauerly, Jennings	2548	2148	
Health research institute and trust fund established with funding provided through cigarette and tobacco products tax, cigarette tax increased and floor stocks tax imposed for cigarettes and tobacco products.	Wynia, Greenfield	1212	1210	
Health service fee cap eliminated for state university students.	Segal; Carlson, L.; Price	1925	2093	609 1988
Hearing aid repair; itemized billing required.	Bauerly, Bertram, Kelso, Rukavina, Tjornhom	456	94	(204) 1987
Hearing aid sale and repair regulated.	Beard, Sarna, Bennett, Price, Bauerly	2559	2288	495 1988
Hearing aid sales regulated, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Rodosovich, Simoneau, Clark	2271	2261	
Hearing aids and other devices covered by health and accident policies when prescribed by a physician.	McEachern, Sarna	1721		
Hennepin county and St. Paul Ramsey medical centers permitted to hold closed meetings, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Scheid, Forsythe	1204	1351	144 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Home care agencies and hospice programs licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia, Carruthers, Dorn, Ozment	120	51	(378) 1987
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Dille; Morrison; Forsythe	252		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Jefferson; Cooper; Kludt; Johnson, A.	524		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Bauerly, Kinkel, Kelso, McLaughlin, Krueger	530		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas	848		
Home care of elderly; income tax credit provided for caregivers.	Olsen, S.; Gruenes; Minne; Jennings; Dempsey	963	859	
Home heating; furnace repairs and inspections in residential units to include inspections for noxious gas leaks, notice provided if inspection was not conducted.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Price	1805	1737	
Hospice care covered by medical assistance.	Segal, Clark, Ogren	1417	1293	374 1987
Hospice programs licensed, operation requirements established.	Welle, Ogren, Greenfield, Stanius, Jennings	69	110	
Human services licensing act implemented to regulate and license care for disabled children and adults, penalties provided.	Wynia, Stanius, Vellenga, Jennings, Greenfield	1210	1113	333 1987
Immunization law; technical modifications made.	Orenstein, Ogren, Greenfield, Gruenes, Clark	2083	1588	430 1988
Infants tested for hemoglobinopathy, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Clark, Dawkins, McLaughlin	1847	1988	
Infectious diseases; advisory task force established to develop educational programs to prevent spread of AIDS.	McEachern; Bauerly; Stanius; Johnson, A.; Vellenga	1179	1036	
Infectious diseases; AIDS education established in post-secondary institutions, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark	2628		
Infectious diseases; AIDS instruction required in schools.	Segal, Clark	1937		
Infectious diseases; AIDS test required for marriage license applications, promotion of certain sexual activities or facilitating sodomy prohibited, penalties provided.	Quist, Hugoson, Onnen, Gutknecht, Thiede	2002		
Infectious diseases; blood tests for sexually transmitted diseases required before marriage.	Morrison, Bennett, Stanius, Long	446	437	
Infectious diseases contracted while providing emergency medical care defined as occupational diseases for purposes of workers' compensation.	Trimble, Murphy, Begich, Kelso, Stanius	1164	994	(652) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Infectious diseases; correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents.	Gruenes, McPherson, Marsh, Quinn, Begich	2455	2304	
Infectious diseases; nursing home and correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents.	Clark	1381		
Infectious diseases; reporting requirements limited for epidemiologic studies, grants provided for AIDS evaluation and counseling, fees increased for various licenses, other changes made and money appropriated.	Greenfield, Ogren, Ozment	2448	2245	
Infectious diseases; training required for certain employees exposed to infectious agents.	Stanius, Valento, Jennings, Bennett, Rodosovich	824	813	
Inpatient hospital rate determinations clarified relative to low income populations.	Greenfield, Jefferson	1357	887	
Institute for addiction and stress research established.	Skoglund, Greenfield, Ogren, Rodosovich, Stanius	2413	2336	
Insurance law changed in comprehensive bill.	Skoglund, Winter, Riveness	1914	1845	
Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded; procedures changed for rate determinations.	Rodosovich	2214	2139	
Liability limits provided for professional review organizations.	Poppenhagen, Kalis	896	694	
Living will; adult health care decisions act established with penalties imposed.	Quist, Kelly, Bishop, Orenstein, Sparby	2517	1816	
Living will; declaration of preferences for receiving or refusing health care provided.	Bishop; Vellenga; Anderson, G.; Boo; Long	472	209	
Living will; patients' rights act established to provide standards and procedures for medical treatment, penalties provided.	Sparby, Jacobs, Wenzel, Quist, Blatz	304	310	
Local public health act provided to allow cities and counties to establish health boards. Discretionary ordinancing powers provided, grants and community health service authorized and penalties prescribed.	Kelso, Greenfield, Vellenga, Onnen, Rodosovich	999	1041	(309) 1987
Long-term care insurance premiums provided a tax credit, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Onnen, Boo, Tjornhom, Omann	1970	2034	
Medical alert identifier provided on drivers' licenses.	Kelso; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Kalis; Jensen	1191	927	(248) 1987
Medical assistance; asset limit raised for eligibility.	Ozment, Greenfield, Wynia, Swenson, Clausnitzer	921	999	
Medical assistance income limit increased for certain families. Recipients of aid to families with dependent children to complete high school. County share of child support collections increased. Money appropriated.	Forsythe; Gruenes; Stanius; Anderson, R.; Tompkins	639	323	
Medical assistance prepayment demonstration project to comply with statutory standards when contracting with other service providers.	Seaberg, Tompkins, Morrison, McKasy, Milbert	691	518	
Medical assistance provided for certain work activity participants through pilot project.	Ogren, Gruenes, Rodosovich, Jefferson, Sviggum	2575	2293	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Medical assistance provided on a fee-for-service base as a pilot program, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Riveness; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.	1927	1825	
Medical examiners board exempt from publishing certain disciplinary actions, grounds for disciplinary action expanded, temporary permit provided to practice physical therapy, and data disseminated to other states.	Greenfield, Onnen, Stanius, Gruenes, Ogren	1890	1904	(557) 1988
Medical examiners board to release certain information about disciplinary investigations and proceedings.	Greenfield, Clark, Vellenga	1356	737	(86) 1987
Medical records furnished to patients on request.	Kludt, Norton, Clark, Kelly, Greenfield	1578	928	
Medical records; physicians and patients notified prior to destruction of records.	Schreiber, Stanius, Gruenes, Rodosovich, Vellenga	2640	1944	
Medical transportation services handbook published and updated by commissioner and distributed to medical assistance providers.	Dempsey	1735	1560	
Medicare coverage provided as an option for certain public employees upon special referendum.	Solberg	2211	2135	
Medicare coverage provided as an option for certain public employees upon special referendum.	Simoneau, Rukavina, Solberg	2488	2360	
Medicare; memorial to Congress to assign reimbursement rates more fairly and equitably for rural counties under Medicare TEFRA risk contracts.	Cooper; Bertram; Gruenes; Nelson, C.; Bauerly	2180	2505	
Medicare payment accepted by physicians as payment in full.	Wenzel	2796		
Medicare payments accepted by physicians as payment in full.	Ogren, Clark, Greenfield, Rukavina	2082	1824	
Mental health; ambulatory service included in group accident and health coverage.	Segal, Norton, Skoglund, Clausnitzer, Wynia	412	894	
Mental health; board of mental health practitioners established with powers, duties and penalties provided. Therapists and social workers required to file with board.	Simoneau	937		
Mental health; certain definitions provided, mentally ill committed only to accredited regional centers or hospitals and in accordance with the least restrictive alternative principle.	Beard	1320	1059	
Mental health; community services conversion project established to provide home and community-based care. Counties to consider opinions of parents.	Kelso, Segal, Greenfield, Kludt	1022	908	(305) 1987
Mental health; comprehensive bill establishing involuntary outpatient treatment for persons with cronic mental illness.	Vellenga, Segal, Wynia, Gruenes, Sviggum	161		
Mental health; comprehensive county system of mental health services established, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Dauner; Jennings; Sviggum	870	797	
Mental health; comprehensive mental health act services coordinated with community services.	Segal, Greenfield, Dauner, Swenson, Gruenes	2114	1869	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Mental health; comprehensive system of mental health services established.	Segal, Greenfield, Gruenes, Wynia, Rodosovich	765	790	
Mental health; comprehensive system of mental health services established.	Clark	801		
Mental health; comprehensive system of state-operated, community-based residential programs established. Program services, operation, and administration detailed, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Welle; Lasley; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	781	747	
Mental health division created in human services department under an assistant commissioner, advisory council established.	Segal, Dauner, Simoneau, Clark, Knickerbocker	829	834	(342) 1987
Mental health; duties and powers clarified for ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, funds transferred.	Greenfield, Segal, Wynia, Forsythe, Kelso	2138	1628	543 1988
Mental health; exceptions provided to moratorium on beds in intermediate care facilities for people with mental retardation.	Johnson, A.	2222	2138	
Mental health facilities prohibited from using faradic shock, certain aversive and deprivation procedures defined as abuse.	Clark, Sviggum, Vellenga, Greenfield, Segal	585	555	(110) 1987
Mental health information management system established, money appropriated.	Riveness, Stanius, Ozment, Dauner	647	619	
Mental health; intermediate care facility limitations changed for new facilities.	Kelso, Vellenga, Orenstein, Jefferson	1402	527	
Mental health; intermediate care facility occupancy requirements changed for reimbursement.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Clausnitzer, Clark, Kelso	748	881	
Mental health; intermediate care facility rate appeal requirements established.	Onnen, Frerichs	902	633	
Mental health; intermediate care facility rate appeal requirements established.	Welle	1438	1242	
Mental health; laws affecting services for mentally retarded people reviewed by developmental disability council.	Cooper, Welle, Gruenes	2133	2026	
Mental health; licensing of supportive living residences prohibited until further study is completed, rules reviewed and altered by human services commissioner.	Greenfield, Kelso, Dauner, Gruenes, Ozment	642	620	197 1987
Mental health; office of ombudsman for mental health established, powers and duties provided. Ombudsman committee and mental health board created. Abuse and neglect reported to ombudsman.	Wynia, Segal, Ozment, Simoneau, Dauner	516	514	(352) 1987
Mental health; payments regulated for certain services for adults with mental retardation, protection and therapeutic work activities provided and other changes made.	Dorn	2080	1620	(532) 1988
Mental health; services and rate-setting procedures established for adult day training and habilitation services.	Riveness, Wynia, Greenfield, Stanius, Vellenga	1183	1010	
Mental health services for children studied.	Segal	1653		
Mental health services; goals set for regional treatment centers.	Rodosovich, Welle, Lasley	2372	2273	464 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Mental health; terms redefined and standards for commitment set, mentally ill people committed only to appropriately accredited facilities.	Segal	1037	107	
Mental health training institute; feasibility of establishing a training institute studied.	Segal	1652		
Mental illness; certain residential programs allowed higher local standards.	Carruthers; Pauly; Carlson, L.; Scheid	2198		
Mental illness; health and accident insurance to provide partial hospitalization program coverage in certain circumstances.	Segal	2496	2544	
Mental illness; local imposition of health and safety standards allowed for certain residential programs.	Carruthers; Pauly; Carlson, L.; Scheid	2199		
Mental illness; outpatient commitment and community-based treatment provisions changed, money appropriated.	Vellenga, Segal, Sparby, Stanius, Wynia	2130	2055	(623) 1988
Mental illness; post-secondary educational opportunities studied for people with mental illness.	Segal	2662		
Minnesota state retirement system to pay retirees an amount equal to the cost of Medicare plan B supplemental medical coverage.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark, Tjornhom	720	696	
Moratorium on hospital capacity expansion extended, exceptions created.	Gruenes, Greenfield, Wynia, Marsh, Dorn	668	598	75 1987
Mosquito research and management activities conducted in a manner that is not ecologically disruptive to nontarget species.	Nelson, D.; Rose	56	826	
Mosquito research program appropriated money.	Larsen, Dorn	1256	83	
National health insurance; memorial to President and Congress to enact a national health insurance program.	Jaros; Munger; Rukavina; Anderson, R.; Ogren	2176	2525	(Res. 15) 1988
Nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from sales tax.	Olsen, S.; Sviggum; Morrison; Ozment; Onnen	1698	2492	
Nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from sales tax.	Valento, Tompkins, Richter, Morrison, Hugoson	1910		
Nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from sales tax.	Orenstein, Kinkel, Milbert, Kelso, DeBlieck	2302	2176	
North suburban hospital district; Fridley Assembly of God church property renovated and used for health or social services.	Johnson, A.; Knuth; Simoneau; Voss	1863	1772	(418) 1988
Nurse-midwives allowed to prescribe and administer certain drugs.	McLaughlin, Wynia, Dauner, Greenfield, Stanius	1784	1663	440 1988
Nursing homes; certain beds transferred within a Wilder foundation facility for care of people with Alzheimer's disease.	Orenstein, Pappas	2229		
Nursing homes; temperature and humidity requirements established, money appropriated.	Milbert, Ogren, Otis	2034	1679	
Nursing homes; temperature control prescribed.	McKasy	1726		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Occupational safety and health penalties increased for violations.	Johnson, A.; Pappas	2221	1719	(620) 1988
Office of coroner to be elective.	Bertram	1557	1208	
Ombudsman agency created with a deputy ombudsman for child protection, corrections, crime victims and mental health provided. State advisory council created, powers and duties prescribed.	Kelly, Greenfield, Simoneau, Blatz, Wynia	1588		
Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation; authority clarified to prevent administrative rulemaking by ombudsman.	Greenfield	2392	1657	
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Wynia; Boo; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	243	1521	403 1987
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Greenfield, Wynia, Stanius, Clark, Rodosovich	2126	2568	689 1988
Optometrists prohibited from prescribing certain drugs without certification, requirements for certification and definitions provided.	Simoneau; Vellenga; Carlson, L.; Rukavina; Burger	618	636	
Osteoporosis; grants provided for education programs to reduce the prevalance of risk conditions and behaviors related to osteoporosis, money appropriated.	Clark, Forsythe, Wynia, Segal, Murphy	178	210	
Personal needs allowance increased for residents of certain facilities.	Orenstein, Greenfield, Boo, Onnen, Wynia	405	359	
Pharmacy laws changed with definitions, registration, licensing and remedies for violations provided.	Welle; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Vellenga; Stanius	812	752	(550) 1988
Physical therapists to meet continuing education requirements, additional treatment authorized without referral by a physician, and certain business relationships prohibited.	Clark, Battaglia, McLaughlin, Redalen, Vellenga	926	335	(549) 1988
Podiatrists; general revision and updating of licensure regulations, definitions and penalties.	Vellenga, Clark, Stanius, Ozment	1008	79	(108) 1987
Post-traumatic stress disorder; treatment and sentencing provided for certain veterans convicted of crimes.	Pappas, Morrison, Welle, Clark, Tjornhom	2345	2126	
Pregnancy and preventive health services care eligibility requirements changed for medical and general assistance medical care benefits.	Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Stanius, Gruenes	912	787	
Prisoners eligible for general assistance medical care benefits.	Murphy, Jaros	1947	1853	
Prompt payment requirements for agencies extended to vendors of goods and services for medical and social service providers, resolution deadline set for disputed municipal obligations.	Rodosovich	2461	1888	
Public employees provided with a state-wide insurance plan, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Reding, Sarna, Gutknecht, Vanasek	936	835	
Rate ceilings removed for services provided by certain facilities.	Clark	800	224	
Regional centers and state nursing homes authorized to enter shared service agreements with profit or nonprofit organizations, money appropriated.	Welle, Rodosovich, Cooper, Kinkel, Lasley	526	599	234 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Regional treatment centers; determination of cost for care and responsibility for setting rates and collecting payment clarified. Commissioner of human services allowed to collect insurance settlements.	Cooper, Greenfield, Wynia, Rodosovich, Kelso	527	532	
Representative payees authorized to manage general assistance funds for drug dependent people.	Clark, Ogren, Jefferson, Ozment	2132	2018	506 1988
Residential human service facilities; effectiveness and adequacy of night attendants studied at facilities for developmentally disabled people.	Segal	2827		
Residential indoor air quality task force created under pollution control agency, money appropriated.	Lasley; Ogren; Norton; Murphy; Carlson, D.	673	654	
Residential programs provided a policy for planning, development and siting with noncompliance considered discrimination.	Clark, Greenfield, Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin	2790		
Safe drinking water account established, certain lead pipe and pipe fittings prohibited, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Tunheim	2307	1928	
Sales restrictions lifted for articles related to prevention of conception or disease.	Pappas, Greenfield, Simoneau	1922	2400	
School health services; nurses required in schools with responsibilities as described, dispensing medication in schools provided, liability limited, grant program authorized and money appropriated.	Vellenga, McEachern, Otis, Segal, Clark	762	624	
School health services provided with standards established for administering drugs.	Kelso, Vellenga, Dille, Sviggum	2441	2137	(626) 1988
Sexual conduct; criminal sexual conduct defined to include actions taken while falsely posing as a health care professional.	Orenstein, Greenfield, Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga	318	301	94 1987
Smoking areas eliminated in certain instances and complainants protected.	Kahn; Skoglund; Nelson, D.; Olsen, S.; Dille	607	1178	
Smoking areas eliminated in certain instances and complainants protected.	Kahn; Ogren; Skoglund; Dille; Nelson, D.	1920	2209	
Smoking prohibited in day care centers and health care facilities. Free distribution of smoking tobacco products prohibited.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1283	962	399 1987
Smoking prohibited indoors in government public places.	Knickerbocker; Greenfield; Skoglund; Olsen, S.; Segal	370		
Special school district 1, Minneapolis, to pay a subsidy to retired teachers for health care, levy authorized.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, Skoglund	1144	1082	
State patrol retirement fund members reimbursed for Medicare supplemental insurance, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Sarna, Wenzel, Hartle, Marsh	1247	1239	
Subrogation rights provided to corrections department and county agencies under terms of inmate medical insurance policies, insurers prohibited from excluding certain payments.	Quinn; Skoglund; Cooper; Dorn; Olson, K.	2386	2356	
Suicide prevention and crisis intervention demonstration project established for children and adolescents, money appropriated.	Segal, Kelso, Greenfield, Stanius, Ogren	2561	2466	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HEALTH (Continued)				
Surrogate mother agreements are void and unenforceable. Advertising for surrogate mothers and arranging agreements prohibited.	Rest, Wagenius, Vellenga, Marsh	1701	1660	
Surrogate mother agreements provided.	Bishop	1647		
Surrogate parent contracts are void and unenforceable.	Kelly, Wagenius, Trimble, Pappas, Krueger	1584	1167	
Swing bed payments provided under medical assistance in certain circumstances.	Battaglia; Neuenschwander; Anderson, R.; Tunheim	1765	1635	
Therapy for nursing home residents regulated for purposes of medical assistance payments. Sanctions deleted for unnecessary service, therapy costs monitored and penalties provided.	Greenfield	819	872	
Tobacco and tobacco product sales prohibited in vending machines, remedies provided.	Skoglund, Quist	32	1266	
Tobacco products not advertised on public property.	Orenstein	2068	2014	
Tort or malpractice actions; discovery rule adopted for statute of limitations.	Rukavina, Quinn, Brown, Milbert	972	877	
University of Minnesota; memorial to board of regents in support of current funding levels for nursing programs.	Clark; Greenfield; Carlson, L.	2826	2582	
Ventilator-dependent medical assistance recipients allowed continued hospitalization after 30-years in certain circumstances.	Waltman, Sviggum	1772	1637	
Veterans housed and cared for at Fergus Falls regional treatment center.	Anderson, R.	2544		
Veterans housed and cared for in certain nonmetropolitan residential treatment centers.	Anderson, R.	1386		
Veterans; memorial to Congress to maintain the Veteran's Administration system of health care facilities.	Segal, Simoneau, Steensma, Winter, Dauner	462	1171	Res. 6 1987
Veterans; regional treatment centers studied for possible use as veterans care facilities.	Segal	1559	1444	
Waste facilities; certain records open for inspection by health department employees.	Price; Swenson; Nelson, D.; Beard; Bishop	1846	1725	521 1988
Women, infants and children supplemental food program appropriated $10 million to provide additional services.	Rodosovich, Wynia, Gruenes, Vanasek, Blatz	248	185	
Workers' compensation; second opinions regulated and neutral physicians provided.	Winter, Murphy, Begich, Steensma	1231	1329	
HIGHER EDUCATION				
AIDS education established in post-secondary institutions, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark	2628		
Anoka-Ramsey Community College provided capital improvements, sale of state bonds authorized and money appropriated.	Simoneau	1756	1986	
Appropriations cut in 1986 restored to post-secondary education systems.	Kludt; Johnson, R.; Gruenes; Pelowski; Dorn	162	142	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHER EDUCATION (Continued)				
Athletic scholarships awarded only to United States citizens when programs or facilities are supported by state funding.	Quinn, Jaros, Bennett, Solberg, Vanasek	2387		
Cambridge Community College Center; capital improvements funded through state building bonds.	Lasley; Peterson; Larsen; Carlson, D.; Jennings	1611	1492	
Capital projects; state university board permitted a choice from among three lowest bidders.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Dille; Knickerbocker; O'Connor	716	802	
Child care; task force created to study child care in higher education.	Trimble, Dorn, Boo, Jaros, Long	1989	1705	439 1988
College savings bonds sold, market and feasibility studied, and money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Price; Bauerly; Rose; Haukoos	2396	2105	694 1988
Colleges required to provide a reasonable opportunity to graduate in four years, remedies provided.	Quinn; Dorn; Pelowski; Johnson, R.	2256		
Community colleges appropriated funds for child care.	Trimble; Rose; Segal; Winter; Carlson, L.	2482	2377	
Community colleges board given increased power and other changes made affecting the administration department.	Lasley; Larsen; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Dille	2291	2059	613 1988
Community colleges; Fond du Lac higher education center established, money appropriated.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Munger; Jaros	899	899	274 1987
Community colleges; powers and membership criteria changed for state board for community colleges. Revisor to prepare a bill to reorganize community college statutes.	Larsen, Lasley, Heap	2507	2389	
Course numbering system adopted, higher education coordinating board task force to implement system, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Kelly; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1468	1307	
Education trust created under state board of investment to offer post-secondary tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Bauerly, Bertram, McEachern, Brown, Pelowski	592	588	
Education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Peterson; O'Connor; Anderson, G.; Price; Rose	509	803	
Education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures and board membership provided.	Wynia; Carlson, L.; Quinn; Otis; Sviggum	885	1481	
Gifted and talented aid increased for districts offering advanced placement or international baccalaureate programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Trimble	1448	1410	
Health service fee cap eliminated for state university students.	Segal; Carlson, L.; Price	1925	2093	609 1988
Higher education coordinating board; student council member allowed to vote.	Kinkel; Otis; Johnson, R.; Omann; Tjornhom	632		
Higher education coordinating board; student member allowed to vote.	Kinkel; Jaros; Nelson, K.; Gruenes; Otis	2146	1228	(653) 1988
Higher education coordinating board to provide education and training information, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Dorn; Orenstein; Jaros; Boo	970	829	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHER EDUCATION (Continued)				
Higher education coordinating board; University of Minnesota and vocational-technical education board appropriated money.	Jaros	2625	2169	
Higher education coordinating board's career guidance program expanded, membership on career guidance advisory task force changed, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Price; Dorn; Haukoos; Rose	640	452	
History center established at Southwest and St. Cloud state universities, money appropriated.	DeBlieck; Cooper; Trimble; Kelso; Johnson, R.	2562	2036	
Income tax credit provided for gifts to post-secondary educational institutions.	Rest, Pauly, Vellenga, Orenstein, Dempsey	582	507	
Insurance benefits; certain contracted food service employees at Bemidji, St. Cloud, and Southwest state universities may obtain state employee benefits.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Marsh;. DeBlieck	119	74	
Joint vocational-technical district governing board authorized to meet outside district boundaries.	Anderson, G.; Steensma; Winter; Miller	2120	1859	431 1988
Legislative commission on higher education established.	Price; Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Boo; Jaros	2783		
Mankato State University assessed by Mankato for street repairs, money appropriated.	Dorn	1527	1424	
Metropolitan State University offerings expanded, money appropriated.	Pappas; Johnson, A.; Olsen, S.; Segal; Trimble	741	912	
Omnibus higher education appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	1635	1515	(401) 1987
Omnibus higher education appropriations bill.	Price; Carlson, L.; Bauerly; McEachern; Dorn	2459	2569	(703) 1988
Post-secondary education; first year tuition waived for eligible students, report required from higher education coordinating board.	Quinn	2405		
Post-secondary education; savings incentive programs studied, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Orenstein; Dorn; Boo; Rest	778	819	
Post-secondary education; task force established to study financing, money appropriated.	Price, Pelowski, Dorn, Omann, Gruenes	1324	1212	
Post-secondary educational opportunities studied for people with mental illness.	Segal	2662		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; comparable courses eliminated as eligible courses for payment under program.	Sviggum, McEachern	1431		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; foundation aid for shared time pupils provided to eligible post-secondary institutions.	Gruenes, Osthoff, Schafer, McEachern, Kostohryz	337	1614	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; post-secondary institutions to reimburse school districts for certain courses taken under the program.	Bauerly, McEachern	657		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; private sectarian institutions prohibited from requiring signed statements of religious belief.	McEachern, Bauerly	962	1106	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHER EDUCATION (Continued)				
Post-secondary enrollment options act; responsibility altered for textbook and material costs.	Stanius	637	571	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; students required to pay for courses taken for credit under act.	Stanius	481		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; tuition reimbursement not deducted from foundation aid, money appropriated.	Swenson, Bauerly, McPherson, Pelowski, Kelso	689	647	
Post-secondary funding adjusted for certain enrollment changes.	Gruenes, Pelowski, Dorn, Marsh	805	839	
Post-secondary institutions required to develop quality assessment plans, task force established, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Jaros; Boo; Orenstein	891	781	
Post-secondary tuition fixed at public institutions.	Kludt; Trimble; Johnson, R.; Dorn; Gruenes	1108		
St. Cloud reimbursed for police services for St. Cloud State University, money appropriated.	Marsh, Gruenes	1906	1730	
St. Cloud State University appropriated money to increase funding for the chair in real estate.	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel	1824	1797	
St. Cloud State University; St. Cloud reimbursed for certain city improvements that benefit the university, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Marsh, Bauerly, Omann	58	27	
Sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax; University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from taxation, refunds provided and money appropriated.	Price	2522		
Sales and use tax; University of Minnesota and state universities and colleges exempt.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck; Carlson, L.	1837	1799	
Sales tax; state universities, community colleges, University of Minnesota and vocational-technical institutes exempt from taxation on purchases made with student activity fees.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck	2752		
Sales tax; University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax, refunds provided and money appropriated.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck; Bauerly	1936	1704	
Scholarship for excellence program established and funded by checkoff, money appropriated.	Haukoos; Boo; Carlson, L.; Rose; Munger	331		
Selective service registration required for enrollment in public post-secondary institutions.	Bennett, Morrison, Miller	461	369	
Southwest State University; library resources established at certain technical institutes coordinated by university, money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Carlson, L.; DeBlieck; Anderson, G.; Steensma	2560	1860	
State universities and community colleges provided a temporary modification of average cost funding formula.	Frederick; Johnson, V.; DeRaad; Marsh; Stanius	2604		
State universities and community colleges provided a temporary modification of average cost funding formula.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Pelowski; Dorn	2722		
State universities; funding and construction changed for new facilities, university board given greater flexibility to purchase and trade land, board to retain litigation proceeds.	Dorn; Gruenes; Pelowski; Johnson, R.; Kludt	914	836	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHER EDUCATION (Continued)				
State university and community college supplemental retirement plan: deduction allowed for administrative expenses, redemption provided for additional people.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; DeBlieck; Gruenes	2172	2038	
State university system activity fees exempt from state and local taxes.	Dorn; Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck	1934		
Telecommunications system for central Minnesota technical institutes appropriated money.	Krueger; Gruenes; Carlson, D.; Welle	2064	1702	
University and community college faculty provided a Minnesota individual retirement plan.	Reding; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes	2151	1969	
University board authorized to provide early retirement incentives for senior faculty members.	Kludt, Jaros	1536	1407	
University board permitted direct procurement of science and technology supplies and equipment.	Kludt; Johnson, R.; Johnson, A.; Gruenes	1084	837	
University board provided a temporary funding adjustment.	Gruenes, Marsh	2158		
University board to use certain money and revenue bonds to finance acquisition and betterment of state university facilities, subject to certain approvals. Additional bonds issued.	Orenstein; Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Dorn; Rose	2418	2397	
University center established at Rochester with governance provided and money appropriated.	Otis; Frerichs; Bishop; Carlson, L.; Jaros	2327	2152	
University fund: portion of permanent university fund used to provide certain scholarships.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Schoenfeld, Lieder	182	270	
University of Minnesota appropriated money for a center for sustainable agriculture.	Ogren	2733	2327	
University of Minnesota appropriated money to provide matching grants for school districts participating in center for applied research and education improvement.	Nelson, K.	2739		
University of Minnesota appropriations approved on condition, legislative auditor to study finances.	Orenstein; Price; Carlson, L.; Boo; Jaros	2570	2484	
University of Minnesota appropriations contingent on completing a financial audit.	Jaros	2624	2043	
University of Minnesota appropriations subject to restructuring of board of regents' governance.	Jaros; Carlson, L.; Anderson, G.; DeRaad; Vanasek	2460	2403	
University of Minnesota board of regents advisory council established with regent selection and recall provided, money appropriated.	Stanius, Schreiber	2766		
University of Minnesota board of regents candidate search commission established to assist the legislature, money appropriated.	Otis; Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; Boo; Gruenes	1586	1284	
University of Minnesota board of regents recalled, reconfirmed and replaced.	Stanius, Schreiber, Thiede, Valento, Swenson	2764	2551	
University of Minnesota; election provided for board of regents, constitutional amendment provided.	Anderson, G.; Price; Segal; Dorn; Wynia	2600		
University of Minnesota job classification assigned to appropriate units.	Rice, Simoneau	2388	2414	632 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHER EDUCATION (Continued)				
University of Minnesota; memorial to board of regents in support of current funding levels for nursing programs.	Clark; Greenfield; Carlson, L.	2826	2582	
University of Minnesota provided funds to be added to private contributions for an endowed chair in sustainable agriculture.	Ogren; Schoenfeld; Anderson, G.; DeBlieck	583	476	
University of Minnesota raptor center to assist with raptor population study, money appropriated.	Rest, Long, McPherson, Wagenius, Skoglund	1411	1495	
University of Minnesota regents provided qualifications.	McKasy, Swenson, Richter, Morrison, Frederick	2811		
University of Minnesota salt land fund controlled by board of regents.	Rukavina, Jaros, Lieder, Brown, DeRaad	2753	2533	
University of Minnesota subject to legislative control.	Battaglia; Voss; McEachern; Johnson, V.; Jaros	1840	2296	
University of Minnesota to develop and study health care delivery systems for dairy herds, money appropriated.	Wenzel, McDonald, Bauerly, Bertram, Redalen	878	804	
University of Minnesota to develop and study health care delivery systems for dairy herds, money appropriated.	McPherson, McDonald, Krueger, Rice, Redalen	998	1483	
University of Minnesota to establish a center for alternative methods to animal testing. Joint local funding provided for certain library construction. Dog and cat dealers regulated and licensed. Money appropriated.	Clark, Kahn, Quinn, Wynia, Kostohryz	1081	1057	(380) 1987
University of Minnesota to establish an agricultural commodity utilization research center, money appropriated.	Quist, McDonald, Waltman, Richter	2795		
University of Minnesota to provide child care facilities in certain state funded buildings.	Trimble, Quinn, Orenstein, Jaros, Rose	2119	2269	
University of Minnesota to provide services to certain organizations which are exempt from title IX requirements.	Vellenga, Clark	1552	1357	
University of Minnesota to research oak wilt and provide extension services, money appropriated.	Bennett; Jennings; Stanius; Johnson, A.	1139	1342	
University of Minnesota to study mediation in marriage dissolution cases, money appropriated.	Kelly, Vellenga, Clark	1217	1200	
University of Minnesota's agricultural extension service and department of agriculture and applied economics studied by agriculture commissioner, money appropriated.	Trimble; Olson, K.; Dille; Wenzel; Steensma	2295	2343	
Vocational-technical education board appropriated funds for a telecommunication system linking schools in Duluth.	Jaros, Munger	2686	2460	
Vocational-technical education; butanol and ethanol produced from sweet sorghum at Mankato demonstration project, money appropriated.	Dorn, Frederick, Schoenfeld	511	884	
Vocational-technical education; date for phasing out Vietnam veterans' exemption removed and eligibility requirements changed.	Ozment, Gruenes, Omann, Clausnitzer, Dille	441		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHER EDUCATION (Continued)				
Vocational-technical education; two-year pilot program established for vocational generalist, money appropriated.	Vellenga	380	386	
Vocational-technical institutes appropriated funds for beginning farmer education programs.	Bauerly	2607	2322	
Vocational-technical institutes to provide school bus driver training.	Segal	2586		
Vocational-technical institution and community college students provided joint admission.	Heap; Jaros; Nelson, K.	426	375	
Vocational-technical institutions and community colleges; state board for sub-baccalaureate education established and given powers, transfer of functions provided.	Larsen, Tunheim	477		
Vocational-technical institutions and community colleges; state board of technical colleges established, powers and functions prescribed.	Larsen, Haukoos, Frerichs	482	444	
Vocational-technical institutions and community colleges under authority of state board of Minnesota colleges, powers prescribed.	Larsen, Haukoos, Frerichs, Tunheim	1100		
Vocational-technical institutions; school board authority clarified for appointment of directors.	Dorn	1590	649	160 1987
Vocational-technical representation added to certain computer councils. State board of vocational-technical education granted certain powers, director's duties changed, allowable school days clarified.	Rukavina, Larsen, Trimble, Dorn, Heap	983	929	258 1987
Vocational-technical tuition exemption restored for Vietnam era veterans.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram, McEachern, Peterson	341	151	
William Mitchell College of Law appropriated money for Warren E. Burger library chamber.	Vellenga, McKasy, Trimble, Scheid, Forsythe	1960	1942	
Winona State University to establish undergraduate program in composites science and engineering, money appropriated.	Pelowski; Johnson, V.; Vanasek; Reding; Frerichs	114	141	
Women's intercollegiate athletic programs appropriated money.	Krueger; Bishop; Nelson, K.; Morrison; Dorn	520	350	
Worthington community college to join certain telecommunications networks, money appropriated.	Winter	1363	1269	
HIGHWAYS				
Anoka county authorized to enter certain loan agreements with the commissioner of transportation for development of new highway 10, bond sales authorized, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Larsen; Jacobs; Schreiber	94	200	
Claims; payment provided for various claims against Minnesota, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg	1981	1863	706 1988
Ditches mowed at different times in northern and southern areas of the state.	Tunheim; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Johnson, R.	1814	1621	
Driving while intoxicated laws applied to workers engaged in highway construction or repair.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Welle, Blatz, Clausnitzer	515	324	(63) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHWAYS (Continued)				
Federal highway program; memorial to Congress to extend the federal highway program.	Johnson, A.; Johnson, R.; Johnson, V.; Olson, K.; Olson, E.	66	8	Res. 2 1987
Firearms or bow and arrow not to be discharged within a public highway right-of-way.	Ogren, Reding, Battaglia, Begich	595	589	
Hennepin county; two roads and right-of-way ownership transferred to trunk highway system.	Segal, Kalis	1461	1408	
Highway rights-of-way outside the metropolitan area purchased through sales of general obligation bonds, assistance provided for certain owners of homestead property within right-of-way, and money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Lasley; Welle; Kalis; Carlson, L.	1826	1886	
Highway user tax distribution and transit assistance funds credited certain tax proceeds, taxes increased for motor vehicles, gasoline and special fuels.	Lieder; Kalis; Jensen; Carlson, D.; McLaughlin	1554	1503	
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund, constitutional amendment provided to allocate a larger portion of motor vehicle excise tax to fund, other changes made.	Schafer	2399		
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund. Greater Minnesota allocation repealed. Motor vehicle excise tax revenues allocated to highway user fund, constitutional amendment provided.	Richter; Johnson, V.; Waltman; Thiede; McDonald	1802	1664	
Highway user tax distribution fund; certain fees for reporting deposited in fund.	Steensma; Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Peterson	2209	1827	
Highway user tax distribution fund credited proceeds from sale of automobile accessories.	Waltman; Haukoos; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Schafer	386		
Highway user tax distribution fund credited revenues from motor vehicle excise taxes collected between certain dates.	Johnson, V.; Lieder; Carlson, D.; Osthoff; Valento	739	864	
Interstate highway 394; transportation commissioner to acquire certain property in St. Louis Park, conditions established for funding highway construction.	Segal	1463	1378	
Interstate 90 designated AMVETS Memorial Highway.	Kalis; Pelowski; Olson, K.; Steensma; Bishop	1980	2344	565 1988
Legislative highway corridor study commission established to study future highway needs.	Lasley	1915		
Legislative route 296 discontinued and removed from trunk highway system.	Bishop, Frerichs, Kalis, Brown, Lieder	1976		
Legislative trunk highway 299 designated Olof Hanson Drive.	Rodosovich	2511	2358	(438) 1988
Motor carriers; regulations changed for commercial and private carriers.	Jensen, Kalis, Reding	2192	1876	544 1988
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Omann; Hugoson	192	186	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Welle; Brown; Seaberg; Johnson, V.; Steensma	199	36	

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HIGHWAYS (Continued)				
Municipal special assessment levy; highway sound barriers defined and included as municipal improvements.	Blatz, Himle, Riveness, Lieder, Battaglia	867	748	138 1987
Ramsey county authorized to use certain open space land for highway purposes. Certain county land transferred to Shoreview.	Voss, Bennett	130	193	13 1987
Ramsey county; certain open space lands used for highway purposes and time extended for charter commission.	Knuth (By Request)	1745	1955	(622) 1988
Road relocation; cost of road relocation for mining purposes paid by landowner or lessee.	Begich	155		
Rumble strips required before signs reducing speed on trunk highways approaching cities and towns. Penalties prescribed.	Krueger	156		
Snowmobiles; minors between 14 and 18 possessing a motor vehicle license permitted to cross highways.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Sparby	268	183	(89) 1987
Special events at state parks advertised along highways.	Nelson, C.; Kinkel; Sarna	2177	1696	
Steele county; certain highway lands purchased by Owatonna and used for park purposes.	Hartle	1376	1291	146 1987
Three vehicle combinations permitted to operate on interstate highways outside the metro area, permit fees set. Certain interchanges, streets and highways modified.	McEachern; Frerichs; Anderson, G.; Tunheim; Brown	733	669	
Tires recycled and used in highway construction, certain construction bidding practices required, disposal of tires prohibited, pollution control agency to conduct planning and form advisory task force.	O'Connor, Peterson, Sarna	731	656	
Tourist information center funding restrictions removed.	Steensma, Rice, Murphy, McPherson, Pelowski	2030	1569	
Transportation and public safety laws changed.	Carlson, D.	2493		
Trunk highway system provided with a new route to replace route 254.	Kalis, Hartle	1990	1606	
Trunk highway 15 in St. Cloud; restrictions on disposition of right-of-way abolished.	Bauerly, Gruenes, Marsh, Bertram, Omann	57	44	(338) 1987
Trunk highway 610 developed, loan agreement authorized for Hennepin county and transportation department, money appropriated.	Carruthers	2765	2545	
Various claims paid by state, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg, Rodosovich	1645	1524	(251) 1987
Vehicles carrying two or more people permitted to use bus ramps on trunk highways.	Tjornhom; Segal; Wagenius; Kalis; Carlson, D.	1576	1432	
Vending machines placed in rest areas and other stops along primary trunk highways.	Johnson, A.; Jefferson; Kalis; Haukoos	1952	1587	(570) 1988
Written notice required for the vacation of roads, highways, streets and alleys which terminate at or abut any public water.	Wagenius; Trimble; Johnson, A.; Larsen	570		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HISTORICAL SOCIETY				
Chatfield brass band music lending library appropriated money for expansion	Redalen	1318	1316	
Chisago and Kanabec counties to levy a tax for county historical society	Peterson; Lasley; Jennings; Carlson, D.	86	22	
County historical societies; certain counties to levy a tax for county society	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1943	1722	640 1988
Dakota county to create and organize a personnel system with certain administrative services provided to the county historical society	Jensen, Morrison, Tompkins, Ozment, Milbert	510	617	74 1987
Fond du Lac area archaeological site assessment and tourism study conducted by state archaeologist, money appropriated	Ogren, Sarna, Trimble	53	23	
Hispanic quincentennial commission created	Pappas, Simoneau, Gruenes, Uphus, Clark	682	1223	(442) 1988
Historical society employees eligible for public employee benefits in certain circumstances	Milbert, Ozment, Jensen, Morrison, Seaberg	2106	2006	
Institute for invention and innovation established, money appropriated	Reding, Norton, Knuth, Dorn, Heap	1380	468	
St. Anthony Falls heritage interpretive zone and board established, money appropriated	Kahn, Rice, Seaberg, Knuth, Long	1516	1413	
State capitol public areas and art preserved by historical society	Pappas, Norton, Bennett, Knuth, Schreiber	1264	1230	(265) 1987
Stearns county; a certain historical society employee to retain membership in public employees retirement association	Gruenes, Bauerly, Peterson	338	328	
William G. LeDuc House appropriated money for restoration and development, state bond sales authorized	Ozment	1760	1640	
William G. LeDuc House; money appropriated for restoration and development	Ozment	158	143	
HOLIDAYS				
Martin Luther King Jr. holiday council created, powers and duties provided	Jefferson, Clark, Trimble, Rice, O'Connor	1335	1197	
Memorial Day designated as May 30	McDonald	2769		
Memorial Day observances required in schools	Kostohryz, Reding, McDonald	2758	2440	
Off-sale intoxicating liquor sold on Independence Day	Wenzel	1135	602	
Off-sale liquor hours extended for day before Thanksgiving	Jacobs; Bennett; Olsen, S.	1732	1692	420 1988
Off-sale liquor hours extended for day before Thanksgiving	Olsen, S.; Bennett; Valento	1753		
HORSE RACING				
Additional class A license authorized for metropolitan area under certain circumstances, suitable racing days assigned for standardbred racing	Reding, Brown, Jensen, Kostohryz, Redalen	905	863	(68) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HORSE RACING (Continued)				
Charitable gambling board; allowable expenses expanded, changes made regarding horse racing, bingo occasions, distribution of licenses, and other provisions.	Reding; Kostohryz; Boo; Olsen, S.; Riveness	169	192	327 1987
Horse races simulcast under certain conditions with pari-mutuel betting provided.	Rukavina, Battaglia	2655	2387	
License suspensions and revocations regulated for class C licenses. Foreign substances prohibited in horses, medical testing fee rules required and authorized use of certain medications made permanent.	Redalen, Kostohryz, Sviggum, Scheid, Osthoff	1038	922	(69) 1987
More than one class A license may be issued in the metropolitan area.	McDonald	256	150	
Pari-mutuel tax decreased, purses increased, and dates changed for submission of race track financial statements.	Kelso, Kostohryz, Redalen, Reding	2537	1765	696 1988
Pari-mutuel tickets; unredeemed ticket revenue deposited in game and fish fund, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander	1573	5	
Purse structure modified, representation provided for horsemen contracting with a licensee, pari-mutuel taxes modified and breakage payment eliminated.	Kostohryz, Redalen, Jacobs, Schreiber, Kelso	740	724	
Tax provisions changed for income, sales, and pari-mutuel taxes.	Voss (By Request)	2219	2140	
Tax withholdings reduced for winnings.	Jacobs	2497	2548	
HOSPITALS				
Albany community hospital employees refunded contributions of given deferred annuities.	Bertram, O'Connor, Bauerly, Omann	670	608	
Anatomical gifts; hospital administrators required to request organ or tissue donation, limits and exceptions established.	Beard, Price, Quinn, Lasley	61	43	
Anatomical gifts; hospitals required to develop a protocol for obtaining organ donations, procedures established and executed in accordance with uniform anatomical gift act.	Kahn, Greenfield, Orenstein, Stanius, Jaros	23	86	32 1987
Anatomical gifts; hospitals required to develop a protocol for obtaining organ donations, procedures established and executed in accordance with uniform anatomical gift act.	Rodosovich, Vellenga, Dorn, Ozment	232		
Anatomical gifts; uniform anatomical gift act adopted, conforming amendments made and penalties provided.	Greenfield, Ogren, Rodosovich, Kahn, Forsythe	2153	1922	
Canby community hospitals; certain district employees refunded accumulated PERA contributions.	Anderson, G.	769	910	
Closed meetings held by various public hospitals for certain business, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Welle, Brown, Kelly, McKasy, Kalis	2240	1995	
Disposition provided for remains of human fetuses.	Wenzel, Quinn, Kelso, Blatz, Marsh	663	389	238 1987
Donor insemination; husband's consent retained by physician but not filed with health commissioner.	Bishop, Jefferson, Orenstein, Greenfield, Krueger	470	443	126 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HOSPITALS (Continued)				
Emergency medical care; freestanding 24-hour emergency medical centers provided temporary licenses.	Tompkins, Ogren, Ozment, Milbert, Morrison	2615	2348	467 1988
General and medical assistance; certain providers' reimbursements limited, second opinions authorized for outpatient surgery, list published for selection of certain health services.	Wynia, Greenfield	817	786	
Gillette Children's Hospital board incorporated as a nonprofit corporation and ownership of hospital property transferred to St. Paul.	Simoneau, Wynia, Dawkins, Cooper, Morrison	2400	2017	(599) 1988
Gillette Children's Hospital; certain tax exemptions clarified, and procedures specified for dissolution.	McLaughlin	1442	1296	(118) 1987
Health care planning grants and capital equipment loans made available to small hospitals by public facilities authority, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Ogren, Battaglia, Greenfield, DeRaad	2318	2081	
Hennepin county and St. Paul-Ramsey medical centers permitted to hold closed meetings, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Scheid, Forsythe	1204	1351	144 1987
Hospital district established in cities of Cook and Orr and various townships in Koochiching and St. Louis counties.	Battaglia, Begich	2481	2259	645 1988
Hospital districts; detachment provided for cities and towns.	Richter	2005	1789	
Hospitals; various cities and towns permitted to contribute to certain hospitals.	Winter; Olson, K.	2190	2046	567 1988
Infectious diseases contracted while providing emergency medical care defined as occupational diseases for purposes of workers' compensation.	Trimble, Murphy, Begich, Kelso, Stanius	1164	994	(652) 1988
Infectious diseases; training required for certain employees exposed to infectious agents.	Stanius, Valento, Jennings, Bennett, Rodosovich	824	813	
Inpatient hospital rate determinations clarified relative to low income populations.	Greenfield, Jefferson	1357	887	
Living will; adult health care decisions act established with penalties imposed.	Quist, Kelly, Bishop, Orenstein, Sparby	2517	1816	
Living will; declaration of preferences for receiving or refusing health care provided.	Bishop; Vellenga; Anderson, G.; Boo; Long	472	209	
Living will; patients' rights act established to provide standards and procedures for medical treatment, penalties provided.	Sparby, Jacobs, Wenzel, Quist, Blatz	304	310	
Medical assistance funding continued for autopsies on certain victims of Alzheimer's disease at St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center.	Skoglund, Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Redalen	790	780	
Medical records furnished to patients on request.	Kludt, Norton, Clark, Kelly, Greenfield	1578	928	
Medical records; physicians and patients notified prior to destruction of records.	Schreiber, Stanius, Gruenes, Rodosovich, Vellenga	2640	1944	
Memorial hospital association of Cambridge authorized to purchase surplus state property in Isanti county.	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings	2270	1994	432 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HOSPITALS (Continued)				
Moratorium on hospital capacity expansion extended, exceptions created.	Gruenes, Greenfield, Wynia, Marsh, Dorn	668	598	75 1987
North suburban hospital district; Fridley Assembly of God church property renovated and used for health or social services.	Johnson, A.; Knuth; Simoneau; Voss	1863	1772	(418) 1988
Nursing home moratorium; exception created to allow certain beds to be moved into a hospital building.	Trimble, Swenson	2242	1918	
Out-of-state hospitals subject to rate establishment provisions. American Indian health service facilities exempt from rate provisions.	Dauner, McLaughlin, Cooper, Greenfield	2415	1970	(435) 1988
Prompt payments required by state to cover medical assistance claims, rates established for small hospitals and interim payments required.	DeBlieck; Rodosovich; Cooper; Nelson, C.; Sviggum	1887	1658	
Public employees retirement association; certain public hospital employees provided coverage and authorized to purchase prior service credit.	Schafer	2471	2200	
Public medical facility employees pension plan established.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark	1093		
St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center hospital subsidiary corporation employees allowed to elect coverage under the public employees retirement association.	Kelly, Simoneau, O'Connor	1348	1394	
Schmidt memorial hospital in Westbrook may receive contributions from certain cities and towns.	Winter; Olson, K.	2189		
HOUSING				
Bloomington and West St. Paul to use public funds to provide flood mitigation measures for residential structures.	Riveness, Blatz, Himle, McKasy	2540	2355	(473) 1988
Cannon Falls authorized to establish a port authority with municipal housing and redevelopment powers.	Sviggum	832	765	
Champlin to use unexpended public improvement funds for a low income special assessment grant program.	Nelson, D.	1141	1087	228 1987
Conveyances; regulations changed for joint tenancies and tenancies in common and effect of acknowledgements. Certain religious corporation conveyances validated.	Kludt, Bishop, Orenstein, Quinn	550	499	(26) 1987
Damages provided for rent accepted on condemned property.	Jefferson, Clark	2224	2170	526 1988
Double cylinder deadbolt locks allowed in certain private residences, promotional material to warn of fire danger.	Skoglund, Kelly, Bishop, Greenfield, Carruthers	1995	2270	
Double cylinder deadbolt locks allowed in some circumstances. Building code studied for family and group family day care homes and certain codes changed for child care facilities.	Ogren, DeBlieck, Simoneau, Morrison, Otis	1795	1617	608 1988
Energy conservation standards enforced by municipalities.	Dawkins, Clark	2335		
Energy policies for low income people studied by legislative task force.	Dawkins, Trimble, Otis	2667	2456	(562) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HOUSING (Continued)				
Equal access to housing accommodations provided for people using service dogs.	Carlson, D.; Olsen, S.; Tjornhom	1748	1972	637 1988
Heating standards provided for rental property. Notice required before landlords enter leased premises.	Olsen, S.; Seaberg; Carruthers; Pappas; Clausnitzer	396	886	
Hennepin county housing and redevelopment authority created under municipal housing and redevelopment act. Local approval provided for projects.	Jefferson; Voss; Carlson, L.; Otis	362	330	177 1987
Home heating; furnace repairs and inspections in residential units to include inspections for noxious gas leaks, notice provided if inspection was not conducted.	Johnson, A.; Simoncau; Price	1805	1737	
Home heating system warranties not excluded or modified by sellers or installers and damages not to be limited.	Wagenius, Sarna, Blatz, Scheid, Osthoff	1962	1924	
Homeless people provided housing through department of jobs and training demonstration projects.	Clark, Dawkins	2444	2496	
Homeowner's insurance; state employees permitted payroll deductions for insurance premiums.	Simoncau	2329	2193	
Homeowner's insurance to provide flexibility for additional coverage of other structures and property.	McLaughlin	417	80	(293) 1987
Homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters. Certain building alterations regulated for motor fuel franchises.	Solberg; Sparby; Milbert; Anderson, R.; Bennett	1979	1885	(663) 1988
Homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters within 48 hours.	Kelly, Skoglund	2230	2507	
Housing and redevelopment authorities given economic development powers, interest reduction programs continued and allowable tax levy changed.	Scheid, Otis	934	707	
Housing and redevelopment authorities' interest reduction program extended.	Gruenes, McLaughlin, Marsh, Boo, Scheid	768	351	
Housing and redevelopment authorities; Lake county HRA granted port authority powers.	Battaglia	1522	1403	
Housing and redevelopment authorities; Lake county HRA provided certain port authority powers. Cook county to impose a lodging tax in certain towns.	Battaglia	1521	1404	168 1987
Housing and redevelopment authorities to become community development agencies with economic development powers.	Rest	2425	2190	
Housing and redevelopment authorities to continue interest reduction assistance.	Gruenes	2159	1672	(551) 1988
Housing finance agency to provide grants to municipalities for housing for very low income people.	Pappas, Otis, Jaros, Jefferson, Clark	789	993	
Local and state bonding authority allocations, pools, and entitlements established subject to federal tax law.	Rest, Voss, Long, Battaglia, Schreiber	754	683	
Local economic development and redevelopment statutes recodified, bond allocation act revised, other changes made.	Rest, Voss, Long, Schreiber	795	170	(291) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HOUSING (Continued)				
Low income housing credit; administration provided, housing finance agency to participate in certain construction projects and nonprofit corporations. Sale or rental of certain property authorized, issuance of certain bonds provided.	Jefferson, Riveness, Knuth, Clark, McLaughlin	508	506	350 1987
Low income housing credits reserved and certain grants and refinancing authorized.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Tjornhom, Ogren, Murphy	2063	1805	542 1988
Low income housing trust fund established and certain additional requirements placed on real estate trust fund accounts.	Clark, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Dawkins	2019	1462	(654) 1988
Low income weatherization assistance and energy use studies funded through oil overcharge money appropriated for energy related purposes.	Trimble	2588		
Marital status and housing discrimination clarified, affirmative action enforced and procedural and administrative changes made.	Solberg, Orenstein, Bishop, Dawkins	2054	1769	(660) 1988
Mobile home park owners required to provide underground shelter for residents during severe weather.	O'Connor, McEachern, Peterson, Jensen, Milbert	196	935	195 1987
Mobile home park residents given right of first refusal to purchase park.	Johnson, A.	2661	2443	
Mobile home park rules changed for park closings and noise and endangerment standards. Feasibility of a metro mobile home park development fund studied by metropolitan council.	Riveness; Voss; Lasley; Johnson, A.; Olsen, S.	574	631	179 1987
Multifamily housing developments; income limit restrictions changed.	Jefferson, Murphy, Otis, Clark	1310	1236	
Neighborhood revitalization; Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Clark, McLaughlin, Pappas, Norton	475	521	
Neighborhood revitalization; Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas, Jefferson	476		
Property tax; assessment increases delayed during rehabilitation of residential property.	O'Connor	7		
Property tax; homestead applications clarified for joint tenants.	Ogren, Voss, Vanasek, Sviggum, Dempsey	560	590	
Property tax; homestead credit apportionment shown on property tax statements.	Krueger; Nelson, K.; Frerichs; Brown	1549		
Property tax; homestead credit replacement aid computation adjusted to compensate for levy errors.	Kelso	2213	1991	
Property tax; homestead eligibility expanded for disabled property owners.	Kelly	484	471	
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Riveness, McLaughlin, Dorn, Rukavina, Knuth	1372		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HOUSING (Continued)				
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986; renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Nelson, D.; Kludt; Jefferson; Trimble	1373		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Rest, Scheid, Pappas, Jaros	1400		
Real estate closing services and personnel regulated.	Price, Sparby, Schreiber, Sarna, Vanasek	2526	2489	695 1988
Residential housing; written disclosure of defects required before sale of housing. Form, delivery and effect provided for disclosure.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Otis; Jefferson	1678	1887	
Residential indoor air quality task force created under pollution control agency, money appropriated.	Lasley; Ogren; Norton; Murphy; Carlson, D.	673	654	
Residential rental agreements included under deceptive trade practices act, security deposit return law strengthened, registration required for residential rental units.	Jefferson, Clark	2247		
St. Paul provided a delay in increased valuation on certain residential rehabilitation projects.	Vellenga, Pappas, Orenstein, Trimble	1010		
Tenants authorized to pay for certain utilities and deduct payments from rent due.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Clark	1872	1819	(470) 1988
Utility payments; tenants of single-metered residential buildings authorized to pay for certain utilities and deduct the payments from rent due.	McLaughlin, Scheid, Jacobs, Clark, Bishop	1005	1189	
Work incentive subsidized housing program created for employed recipients of aid to families with dependent children.	Greenfield, Clark	1353	318	
Zoning regulations applied according to original requirements for residential lot size.	Solberg, Bishop	1660		
HUMAN RIGHTS				
Affirmative action improvements provided, hiring and personnel practices regulated, titles provided for state agency heads, other changes made.	Larsen, Jefferson, Simoneau, Omann, Uphus	948	981	186 1987
Affirmative action plans regulated for metropolitan agencies and purchases required from businesses owned by disadvantaged people.	McLaughlin, Dawkins, Pauly, Swenson, Jefferson	2596	2513	680 1988
Age discrimination; public employees' retirement provisions made to conform to federal requirements.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	1077	1035	
American Indian affairs council to develop certain programs. Human rights complaint filing and hearing procedures modified.	Orenstein, Dempsey, Clark, McLaughlin, Norton	1419	1201	375 1987
Child custody; custodial and parental rights specified, immediate filing of charges provided.	Segal, Pappas, Vellenga, Blatz, Kelly	307	785	(246) 1987
Comparable worth compensation provided for certain employees in facilities for the mentally retarded, money appropriated.	Murphy, Clark	1948	2011	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN RIGHTS (Continued)				
Correctional officers to be same sex as inmates they supervise	Stanius, Clark	579	569	
Data practices; investigative data in open case files is accessible to certain people	Bishop, Long, Vellenga, Scheid, Dempsey	221		
Desegregation levy extended to certain additional school districts	Nelson, K.; Vellenga; Clark	1004	1118	
Desegregation plans implemented by school districts using construction grants	Jaros, Munger, Boo	988	1000	
Desegregation rules studied by state board of education and changes recommended	Pappas; Nelson, K.; Trimble	571		
Desegregation; school districts appropriated money for implementing mandatory desegregation plans	Vellenga, Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble, Otis	1285	1181	
Desegregation; transportation provided for certain elementary students, definitions changed, levy permitted for transportation for desegregation	Vellenga; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Kostohryz; Schafer	851	753	
Disability redefined to include sensory impairment, certain requirements related to disabled persons changed to specify discrimination by educational institutions	Greenfield, Norton, Wagenius, Quist, Orenstein	369	264	23 1987
Discrimination based on sexual orientation prohibited	Clark, McLaughlin, Jaros, Jefferson, Long	1675	352	
Employees defined to include commission sales people for certain purposes	Riveness, Rest, Welle, Wagenius, McKasy	1200	979	282 1987
Employer reprisals against employees who do not participate in charitable fund drives prohibited, civil remedy provided	Pappas, Sarna, Scheid, Sviggum, Dille	1913	2054	455 1988
Employers prohibited from discriminating against employees due to legal, off-the-job activities	Sarna, Ogren, O'Connor, Osthoff, Bishop	434	1371	
Employment and job application requirements changed for disabled people	Greenfield, Bishop, Vellenga, Welle, Kelly	580	491	129 1987
Firearms; right to possess and use firearms shall not be abridged, constitutional amendment provided and money appropriated	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Kelly; Begich; Miller	93	268	
Gender references; certain substantive references removed	Rest, Quist	742	440	(49) 1987
Gender references removed from restroom toilet regulations	Scheid, Kostohryz, Segal, Minne, Morrison	320	622	429 1988
Genocide; memorial to Congress to ratify genocide treaty	Dawkins, Pauly, Pappas, Swenson, Wynia	2613	2486	
Hate crimes; penalties increased for certain crimes committed because of bias against race, religion, sex or sexual orientation of victim	Greenfield, Clark, Kelly, Jefferson	2368	2183	
Hate crimes reported, peace officer standards and training board to train officers to recognize and respond to crimes motivated by bias	Orenstein, Clark, Bishop, Jefferson, Kelly	2340	2124	643 1988
Hispanic Education Program, Inc. appropriated money	Nelson, K.; McLaughlin; Dawkins; Osthoff; Pappas	2670	2437	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN RIGHTS (Continued)				
Human rights act; residential human services programs provided a policy for planning, development and siting.	Clark, Greenfield, Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin	2790		
Human rights; memorial to Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to grant exit visas to Jewish prisoners of conscience.	Segal, Orenstein, Kahn, Norton, Schreiber	757	653	(Res. 3) 1987
Investment board to report on companies doing business in Northern Ireland and encourage them to eliminate discrimination.	O'Connor, Rice, McKasy, Reding, Greenfield	453	722	687 1988
Living will; adult health care decisions act established with penalties imposed.	Quist, Kelly, Bishop, Orenstein, Sparby	2517	1816	
Living will; declaration of preferences for receiving or refusing health care provided.	Bishop; Vellenga; Anderson, G.; Boo; Long	472	209	
Living will; patient's rights act established to provide standards and procedures for medical treatment, penalties provided.	Sparby, Jacobs, Wenzel, Quist, Blatz	304	310	
Local human rights commissioners referred certain matters.	Clark	1551		
Marital status and housing discrimination clarified, affirmative action enforced and procedural and administrative changes made.	Solberg, Orenstein, Bishop, Dawkins	2054	1769	(660) 1988
Marital status discrimination to include actions against an individual due to spouse's political status.	Minne, Long, Rest, Solberg, Bishop	208	441	
Medal of Freedom; memorial to President and Congress to posthumously award Medals of Freedom to Andrew Goodman, Michael Schwerner and James Chaney.	Wenzel	1145	1526	Res. 8 1987
Mental health facilities prohibited from using faradic shock, certain aversive and deprivation procedures defined as abuse.	Clark, Sviggum, Vellenga, Greenfield, Segal	585	555	(110) 1987
Notice of death or terminal illness of adopted child or genetic parent provided by agencies.	Vellenga, Blatz, Krueger, Rest	270	439	173 1987
Pay equity; aid reduced for school districts and other local government units which are not in compliance with pay equity laws.	Rest, Minne, Long, Voss	1600	1435	
Pay equity; strict levy limits imposed and future aid reduced for counties and cities not in compliance with pay equity requirements.	Rest, Pauly, Segal, Clark	1859	1771	
Private golf clubs under open space property tax law not to discriminate on basis of membership category.	Bishop, Minne, Pauly, Pelowski, Scheid	533	1032	
Public accommodations made accessible to physically handicapped people and their guide dogs.	Carlson, D.; Dille; Olsen, S.; Knuth	1024	1046	141 1987
Sex discrimination in the judicial system studied by commission on economic status of women, money appropriated.	Pappas, Rest	1214	950	
Sex discrimination; language removed allowing women to use title "Mrs." and husband's name when filing for election.	Scheid, Minne, Kostohryz, Segal, Morrison	312	438	39 1987
Sex discrimination to include requiring the signature of spouse on credit card application when applicant is credit-worthy.	Bishop, Kelly, Skoglund, Long, Morrison	105		
Sex discrimination; University of Minnesota to provide services to certain organizations which are exempt from title IX requirements.	Vellenga, Clark	1552	1357	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN RIGHTS (Continued)				
Sex or marital status discrimination clarified for the extension of credit	Bishop, Kelly, Skoglund, Long, Morrison	222	168	(245) 1987
HUMAN SERVICES				
Adoption; subsidized adoption program extended	Vellenga, Greenfield, Sviggum, Wynia, Tjornhom	539	563	
Adoption; subsidized adoption program studied for possible expansion to cover foreign-born children	Segal, Krueger, Skoglund, Blatz	1487		
Adult basic education programs provided, advisory task force created, revenue formula established, money appropriated	Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; McEachern; Ozment; Boo	1196	1103	
Adult basic education provided, advisory task force created, state aid and levy provided and money appropriated	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Carlson, L.; Vellenga; Boo	1813	1729	
Adult education and literacy requirements extended to certain work readiness and general assistance recipients. High school education pursued by recipients of aid to families with dependent children, federal waiver requested.	Lasley; Greenfield; Nelson, K.; Jefferson; Dauner	964	972	
Adult education; literacy training required for certain general assistance recipients. Assistance reduced for counties failing to provide literacy training	Clark, Trimble, Boo, Greenfield	177	125	
Adult education; model literacy, vocational and occupational training programs established, money appropriated	Clark; Carlson, L.; Jaros; Nelson, K.; Trimble	176	775	
Adult foster care; minimum maintenance and difficulty of care rates established for facilities.	Jefferson; Greenfield, Dawkins, Trimble, Onnen	2274	2157	
Adult protection teams established by counties with certain records made available	Blatz	2486	2203	(575) 1988
Adult secondary education provided for certain unemployed people and public assistance recipients	Bauerly; McEachern; Johnson, A.; Swenson; Vellenga	1768	1734	
Advisory committee to study case mix changes, training program developed for providers	Jennings, Rodosovich, Stanius, Steensma, Greenfield	2350	2181	
Aid to families with dependent children; case management services and costs provided, employment services directed, priorities established for use of child care funds, commissioner to pursue federal waivers, money appropriated	Greenfield; Wynia; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.; Clark	1169	1098	
Aid to families with dependent children recipients to complete high school, county share of child support collections increased. Medical assistance income limit increased for certain families. Money appropriated	Forsythe; Gruenes; Stanius; Anderson, R.; Tompkins	639	323	
Aid to families with dependent children recipients to participate in an orientation, case management provided, sliding fee children's health care program established, other changes made	Ozment, Clausnitzer	1494		
Alzheimer's disease; medical assistance funding continued for autopsies on certain victims of Alzheimer's disease, money appropriated	Skoglund, Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Redalen	790	780	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
American Indian child welfare; direct grants established to fund programs and implement Indian family preservation act.	Clark, Greenfield, Lieder, Trimble	849	842	
American Indian children and pregnant women studied for blood lead levels, money appropriated.	Clark, Greenfield, Dawkins	2550	2297	
American Indian health service facilities exempt from rate establishment provisions. Rate establishment required for out-of-state hospitals.	Dauner, McLaughlin, Cooper, Greenfield	2415	1970	(435) 1988
American Indian youth chemical dependency treatment center established, money appropriated.	Wynia, Ogren, Murphy, Boo, Clark	1161	1030	
American Indians; eligibility for certain services clarified for people governed by federally recognized tribal governments.	Kinkel, Solberg, Kahn, Clark, Milbert	1329		
Appeal procedures changed for certain rate cases.	Ogren, Greenfield, Rodosovich, Segal, Onnen	2338		
Assistance costs paid by state for local programs.	Rukavina, Minne, Solberg, Ogren, Battaglia	840	784	
Assistance standards and eligibility changed for general assistance recipients and work readiness participants.	Greenfield	1032	682	
Benefit recovery changed for workers' compensation, welfare and group health insurance recipients.	McLaughlin, Greenfield	1203	810	
Blind and visually handicapped; certain laws clarified regarding vending stands and revolving fund use, certain changes made in conjunction with department of jobs and training.	Clark	1876	1583	
Boarding care facilities given supplemental aid.	Greenfield, Murphy, Jennings, Jefferson, Onnen	1359	566	
Boarding care homes included in preadmission screening program.	Greenfield	1222	593	(299) 1987
Cancer surveillance system established to monitor and predict trends and provide cancer education, money appropriated.	Segal, Clark, Knuth, Greenfield, Stanius	358	346	
Cancer surveillance system established with authority to administer the system and collect and distribute data, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Carlson, D.; Boo; Ozment	503		
Caregiver support; grant program created to promote caregiver support services including respite care.	Kelso, Sviggum, Dorn, Segal, Orenstein	562	400	
Caretaker parents under 19 to live in a supportive setting to collect aid to families with dependent children, federal waiver requested.	Onnen	631		
Case management services and appeals procedures changed.	Wynia, Forsythe, Greenfield, Segal	1524	1396	148 1987
Catastrophic health expense protection; eligibility requirements changed, insurance premiums made eligible expense. Money appropriated.	Sparby, Tunheim, Jennings, Segal	224		
Certain limitations eliminated for reimbursements to providers, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Jennings; Murphy; Anderson, R.; Johnson, R.	2398	2187	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Champlin to use unexpended public improvement funds for a low income special assessment grant program	Nelson, D.	1141	1087	228 1987
Chemical dependency consolidated fund; administration procedures clarified	Greenfield, Forsythe, Wynia, Kelso, Onnen	995	788	
Chemical dependency professionals to meet certain standards as necessary for regulation of programs, professionals, services or facilities	Dauner, Greenfield, Vellenga, Ozment, Rodosovich	594	673	(85) 1987
Chemical dependency programs; general assistance recipients in residential treatment programs authorized to maintain earned income savings accounts	Clark, Greenfield	725	492	
Chemical dependency treatment and alcohol victims compensation provided funding through increased sales taxes on intoxicating liquor. Dram shop liability repealed	Jennings; Brown; Carlson, D.; Kinkel	1651		
Child abuse and neglect defined for reporting purposes, parents provided investigation notification and review, human services ombudsman provided	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Forsythe, Kludt	1061	876	
Child abuse assessment duties clarified for local welfare agencies, investigative data classified and records retained in certain circumstances	Blatz, Kelly, DeRaad, Rest, Vellenga	2021	2119	(625) 1988
Child abuse; certain reports required within 72-hours. Coordinated investigations and child protection team consultation specified	Vellenga, Dauner, Kelso, Gruenes, Jefferson	806	828	135 1987
Child abuse pilot programs established to protect children, intermediaries appointed during criminal proceedings, and training programs developed for child protection workers	Carruthers; Nelson, D.; Jefferson; Pappas; Seaberg	2148	2266	(630) 1988
Child abuse 24-hour toll-free hotline established	Cooper, Bishop, Greenfield, Kelly, Welle	1434	1270	
Child care; aid to families with dependent children priority group child care assistance money used to assist certain former AFDC recipients	Greenfield, McLaughlin, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Forsythe	2393	1627	
Child care and home instruction expanded for high school age mothers	Tompkins, Kelso, Ogren, Lieder, Clark	2324		
Child care; availability of child care special needs payments increased for recipients of aid to families with dependent children	Greenfield	1424	944	
Child care; eligibility expanded for sliding fee program, privately operated child care provided in capitol complex, tuition and employer child care tax credits provided, other changes made and money appropriated	McKasy; Morrison; Swenson; Olsen, S.	2377		
Child care grant program established for on-site employee services, money appropriated	Trimble, Greenfield, Forsythe, Riveness, Wynia	825	817	
Child care; loan program established for child care services for families who are ineligible for sliding fee child care services, money appropriated	Frerichs, Ogren	2674	2477	
Child care loan programs established by counties to help certain newly employed public assistance recipients	Pelowski; Johnson, V.; Otis	1254		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Child care services expanded and improved, money appropriated.	Trimble, Blatz, Ogren, Riveness, Rodosovich	1775	1832	
Child care sliding fee program eligibility expanded. Certain tax credits provided to builders, parents and employers for child care, other changes made and money appropriated.	Blatz, Trimble, Ogren, Tompkins, McLaughlin	1634	1508	
Child care sliding fee program rate limits established for county subsidies.	Clark, Otis, Greenfield, McLaughlin	1350	712	290 1987
Child care sliding fee program rate limits established for county subsidies.	Greenfield, Clark	1358		
Child care; sunset removed from certain day care licensing exclusions for programs for children age five and over.	Gruenes, Marsh, Rodosovich, Omann	785	825	
Child support; guidelines clarified for public assistance contribution actions, revenue recapture act used by any public agency, termination provided for income withholding and other changes made.	Vellenga, Blatz	2290	2085	
Children in need of protection or services; juvenile court jurisdiction changed and limited.	Pappas, Seaberg, Vellenga, Bishop, Clark	1251	2275	(673) 1988
Children of minor parents put under protective supervision.	Greenfield	1354	628	
Children's health and welfare programs funded with lottery revenues.	Segal	2684		
Children's health programs provided all lottery revenues, constitutional amendment provided.	Segal	2512		
Children's mental health service system created in human services department.	Segal, Ogren, Greenfield	1770	1584	
Chiropractic positions provided in state civil service.	Jefferson, O'Connor, Bertram, Jensen, Ozment	354	453	196 1987
Client advisory committees developed by director of state planning agency, money appropriated.	Clark; Anderson, R.; Sarna; Frerichs; Rice	960	917	
Client advisory committees established, vendors defined for medical assistance, records examined by human services commissioner, commission on health plan regulatory reform created, public assistance liens regulated, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	1112	998	370 1987
Community health services; local programs funded with a certain portion used to fund preventative health initiatives, money appropriated.	Jennings, Forsythe	1202	1211	
Community initiative grants established to promote the development of children, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis, Greenfield	1810	1757	
Community service block grants allocated like nondiscretionary grants. Olmsted and Freeborn counties made eligible entities.	Bishop, Reding, Segal, Kalis, Haukoos	856	921	
Community trust established for people with severe chronic disabilities.	Orenstein	541	289	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Community work experience pilot program extended.	Johnson, V.; Schoenfeld; Pelowski; Frederick; Anderson, R.	431		
Community work experience program continued for public assistance recipients.	Johnson, V.; Solberg; Pelowski; Anderson, R.	1998	1654	
Community work experience program pilot projects extended two years.	Solberg; Blatz; Onnen; Neuenschwander; Johnson, V.	1328	1233	
Comparable worth compensation provided for certain employees in facilities for the mentally retarded, money appropriated.	Murphy, Clark	1948	2011	
Comprehensive health department bill providing modified nutrition data reporting, control of carriers of infectious diseases, modified licensure provisions and other changes.	Greenfield, Segal, Vellenga, Gruenes, Stanius	1076	1048	(209) 1987
Comprehensive welfare reform bill; child care grant and AFDC employment and training programs established with coordinated administration, other changes made in programs, eligibility and funding.	Greenfield; Wynia; Kludt; Cooper; Anderson, R.	1053	968	
Crow Wing county added to demonstration project for uninsured low income people, additional projects allowed and money appropriated.	Ogren; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Murphy	2437	2159	
Data collection and dissemination; new classifications proposed and various government data reclassified.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Welle; Carruthers; Dempsey	534		351 1987
Day training and habilitation service rates regulated.	Ogren, Wynia, Onnen, Cooper, Kelso	2233	1933	
Developmental achievement centers; eligibility requirements for supported employment services expanded, rules for program established, money appropriated.	Wynia; Cooper; Kelso; Anderson, R.; Jennings	494	625	
Developmental achievement centers; number of days of service eligible for medical assistance reimbursement increased.	Rodosovich; Cooper; Anderson, R.; Jennings; Gruenes	495	627	
Disabled child and adult care regulated and licensed under human services licensing act, penalties provided.	Wynia, Stanius, Vellenga, Jennings, Greenfield	1210	1113	333 1987
Displaced homemaker program appropriated money.	Minne, Clark, Segal, Ogren, Tompkins	1809	1669	
Early childhood family education services provided for low income families, maximum revenue increased for services.	Vellenga, Jefferson, Otis, McEachern	1178	672	
Economic opportunity office established within department of jobs and training, advisory council appointment provided.	Jefferson, Rukavina, Clark, DeBlieck, McLaughlin	1187	1360	
Emergency shelter and services provided for battered American Indian women, money appropriated.	Clark, Ogren, Greenfield, Jennings, Wynia	1778	1625	
Energy policies for low income people studied by legislative task force.	Dawkins, Trimble, Otis	2667	2456	(562) 1988
Epilepsy demonstration project established, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Boo, Ogren, Kelso	2062	1870	
Extended employment programs included in county social services plan.	Dorn, Rodosovich, Kelso, Welle, Tompkins	2620	2243	(512) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Family and group family day care homes; building code standards studied by task force and building codes changed for certain child care facilities. Double cylinder dead bolt locks allowed in some circumstances.	Ogren, DeBlieck, Simoneau, Morrison, Otis	1795	1617	608 1988
Family economic self-sufficiency promoted through various local programs, reports required, money appropriated.	Welle, Cooper, Rodosovich, Clark, Segal	382		
Family economic self-sufficiency; welfare reform provided to help AFDC families become self-sufficient, human services commissioner to establish demonstration project and seek a legislative waiver.	McLaughlin, Orenstein, Schoenfeld, Clark	1441		
Faribault regional center; planning provided and money appropriated.	Rodosovich	2445	2365	
Federal fiscal disallowances; allocations based on error rates modified for counties in medical assistance and aid to families with dependent children programs.	Clark; Jefferson; Forsythe; Riveness; Olsen, S.	1496	946	(343) 1987
Food stamp and WIC purchases exempt from expanded sales tax.	Voss	525	547	
Food stamps issued within five days.	Jefferson	1428		
Foster care; difficulty of care payments to be set by human services commissioner.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Wynia, Gruenes, Swenson	556	616	235 1987
Foster care insurance extended to cover providers of adult foster care.	Jefferson; Greenfield; Johnson, A.; Dawkins; Onnen	2275	2158	
General and medical assistance; certain providers' reimbursements limited, second opinions authorized for outpatient surgery, list published for selection of certain health services.	Wynia, Greenfield	817	786	
General assistance; additional payments made by local agencies to certain recipients.	Rukavina, Battaglia, Jaros	918	843	
General assistance and AFDC grant eligibility and calculations changed.	Rodosovich, Jennings, Greenfield, Stanius	1889	1650	
General assistance; earned income disregard extended to residents of certain facilities.	Wynia; Otis; Clark; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	628	779	
General assistance; medical certification made by licensed chiropractors.	Clark, Quinn, Wenzel, Winter, Burger	782	758	
General assistance; vendor payments required for recipients without an address.	Clark, Greenfield	1166	497	
Group residential facility dispersal funded.	Jefferson, Clark, Trimble	1330		
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Forsythe; Kelso; Dorn	1292	1023	
Handicapped adult education programs; aid and levy increased, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.	1294	1096	
Handicapped children; county plans required for early childhood intervention services.	Vellenga	2370	2206	(576) 1988
Handicapped children covered under sliding fee health insurance program, health commissioner to adopt rules.	Onnen	1261		

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Head Start programs appropriated money to expand services to children from low income families.	Vellenga; Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Ozment	2099	1914	
Health care coverage provided by state for people without coverage, premiums set on sliding fee basis, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Vanasek; Wynia; Anderson, R.	2188	2263	
Health care; prepaid health plans established under medical assistance program, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	818	789	
Health care prepayment demonstration projects regulated, certain claims settlement practices followed when contracting with other health care and social service practitioners, appeals regulated.	Jefferson	1427		
Health care; right start sliding fee health care program created for uninsured pregnant women and children.	Wynia, Greenfield, Brown, Gruenes, Vanasek	708	680	
Health department to prepare social, financial and competitive impact reports for all legislative proposals mandating health insurance coverage.	Krueger, Poppenhagen, Bertram	2726	2476	
Health insurance provided for certain low income people through demonstration projects in Cook, Lake, St. Louis, Carlton, Aitkin, Itasca, and Koochiching counties.	Murphy; Greenfield; Wynia; Solberg; Carlson, D.	1045	1069	
Hearing impaired persons provided a statewide interpreter service, membership altered for hearing impaired council and advisory committees.	Clark, Kelso, Winter, Dorn, Cooper	764	735	(302) 1987
Homeless people provided housing through department of jobs and training demonstration projects.	Clark, Dawkins	2444	2496	
Hospice care covered by medical assistance.	Segal, Clark, Ogren	1417	1293	374 1987
Housing and redevelopment authorities to continue interest reduction assistance.	Gruenes	2159	1672	(551) 1988
Housing finance agency to provide grants to municipalities for housing for very low income people.	Pappas, Otis, Jaros, Jefferson, Clark	789	993	
Human services board; reporting requirement repealed for state planning agency.	Dauner, Cooper, Greenfield, Rodosovich, Kelso	923	975	139 1987
Human services licensing act; definitions, exclusions, access to records and period of receivership provided. State liability specified for municipal inspection functions.	Greenfield, Clark	2123	1594	(411) 1988
Human services programs clarified for administration, compliance system established for certain public assistance programs, public assistance incentive fund established and money appropriated.	Greenfield	2685	2463	
Hunger reduction act; women, infants and children supplemental food program appropriated $10 million to provide additional services.	Rodosovich, Wynia, Gruenes, Vanasek, Blatz	248	185	
Income tax; corporate tax credit provided for contributions to programs to reduce public assistance caseloads, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Orenstein, Schoenfeld, Segal	1446		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Infant formula rebate system implemented for WIC program, human services material to be in plain language and readable, food stamp use by homeless encouraged through grant program, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Wynia; Anderson, G.; Boo; Anderson, R.	2166	1912	
Inpatient hospital rate determinations clarified relative to low income populations.	Greenfield, Jefferson	1357	887	
Institute for addiction and stress research established.	Skoglund, Greenfield, Ogren, Rodosovich, Stanius	2413	2336	
Intermediate care facilities; exceptions provided to moratorium on beds in facilities for people with mental retardation.	Johnson, A.	2222	2138	
Intermediate care facilities for mentally retarded; procedures changed for rate determinations.	Rodosovich	2214	2139	
Intermediate care facilities; occupancy requirements changed for facilities for mentally retarded people.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Clausnitzer, Clark, Kelso	748	881	
Intermediate care facility rate appeal requirements established for facilities for mentally retarded people.	Welle	1438	1242	
Intermediate care facility rate appeal requirements established for facilities serving mentally retarded people.	Onnen, Frerichs	902	633	
Job skills partnership board restructured and sunset repealed.	Segal, Riveness, Trimble	2408	2153	
Jobs and training and income maintenance services provided inventory, referral and intake systems, money appropriated.	Kahn, Krueger, Greenfield	2343	1842	
Jobs 2000 fund established with employee and employer contributions, board provisions, grants and loans provided. Money appropriated.	Otis	2516		
Low income energy conservation programs appropriated funds from illegal oil company overcharges.	Trimble, Pappas, Rukavina, Otis, Dille	512	875	
Low income housing credit; administration provided, housing finance agency to participate in certain construction projects and nonprofit corporations. Sale or rental of certain property authorized, issuance of certain bonds provided.	Jefferson, Riveness, Knuth, Clark, McLaughlin	508	506	350 1987
Low income housing credits reserved and certain grants and refinancing authorized.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Tjornhom, Ogren, Murphy	2063	1805	542 1988
Low income housing trust fund established and certain additional requirements placed on real estate trust fund accounts.	Clark, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Dawkins	2019	1462	(654) 1988
Low income weatherization assistance and energy use studies funded through oil overcharge money appropriated for energy related purposes.	Trimble	2588		
Medical assistance; asset limit raised for eligibility.	Ozment, Greenfield, Wynia, Swenson, Clausnitzer	921	999	
Medical assistance; county agencies providing assistance may collect by affidavit personal property of a decedent.	Ogren	19	16	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Medical assistance eligibility changed regarding spousal resources.	Anderson, R.; Greenfield; Ogren; Knickerbocker	2259		
Medical assistance income standards changed.	Clark, Greenfield, Trimble	321	436	
Medical assistance overpayments recovered from new owners of facilities for people with mental retardation.	Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia, Rodosovich	721	545	133 1987
Medical assistance payments to be recovered by state upon death of the recipient.	Ogren	18	15	
Medical assistance; prepaid burial contracts exempt from asset limitations.	Frederick, Morrison	2589	2319	
Medical assistance prepayment demonstration project to comply with statutory standards when contracting with other service providers.	Seaberg, Tompkins, Morrison, McKasy, Milbert	691	518	
Medical assistance provided for certain work activity participants through pilot project.	Ogren, Gruenes, Rodosovich, Jefferson, Sviggum	2575	2293	
Medical assistance provided on a fee-for-service base as a pilot program, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Riveness; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.	1927	1825	
Medical transportation services handbook published and updated by commissioner and distributed to medical assistance providers.	Dempsey	1735	1560	
Medicare payments accepted by physicians as payment in full.	Ogren, Clark, Greenfield, Rukavina	2082	1824	
Mental health; certain definitions provided, mentally ill committed only to accredited regional centers or hospitals and in accordance with the least restrictive alternative principle.	Beard	1320	1059	
Mental health; community services conversion project established to provide home and community-based care. Counties to consider opinions of parents.	Kelso, Segal, Greenfield, Kludt	1022	908	(305) 1987
Mental health; comprehensive county system of mental health services established, money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Dauner; Jennings; Sviggum	870	797	
Mental health; comprehensive mental health act services coordinated with community services.	Segal, Greenfield, Dauner, Swenson, Gruenes	2114	1869	
Mental health; comprehensive system of mental health services established.	Segal, Greenfield, Gruenes, Wynia, Rodosovich	765	790	
Mental health; comprehensive system of mental health services established.	Clark	801		
Mental health; comprehensive system of state-operated, community-based residential programs established. Program services, operation, and administration detailed, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Welle; Lasley; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	781	747	
Mental health; data access provided to protection and advocacy systems.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Dempsey	561	591	236 1987
Mental health division created in human services department under an assistant commissioner, advisory council established.	Segal, Dauner, Simoneau, Clark, Knickerbocker	829	834	(342) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Mental health; duties and powers clarified for ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, funds transferred.	Greenfield, Segal, Wynia, Forsythe, Kelso	2138	1628	543 1988
Mental health facilities prohibited from using faradic shock, certain aversive and deprivation procedures defined as abuse.	Clark, Sviggum, Vellenga, Greenfield, Segal	585	555	(110) 1987
Mental health; human services commissioner to establish a committee to study problems of elderly people with mental retardation or related conditions.	Segal, Rodosovich, Rose, Shaver, Kelso	438	408	
Mental health information management system established, money appropriated.	Riveness, Stanius, Ozment, Dauner	647	619	
Mental health; intermediate care facility limitations changed for new facilities.	Kelso, Vellenga, Orenstein, Jefferson	1402	527	
Mental health; laws affecting services for mentally retarded people reviewed by developmental disability council.	Cooper, Welle, Gruenes	2133	2026	
Mental health; licensing of supportive living residences prohibited until further study is completed, rules reviewed and altered by human services commissioner.	Greenfield, Kelso, Dauner, Gruenes, Ozment	642	620	197 1987
Mental health; office of ombudsman for mental health established, powers and duties provided. Ombudsman committee and mental health board created. Abuse and neglect reported to ombudsman.	Wynia, Segal, Ozment, Simoneau, Dauner	516	514	(352) 1987
Mental health; payments regulated for certain services for adults with mental retardation, protection and therapeutic work activities provided and other changes made.	Dorn	2080	1620	(532) 1988
Mental health; services and rate-setting procedures established for adult day training and habilitation services.	Riveness, Wynia, Greenfield, Stanius, Vellenga	1183	1010	
Mental health services for children studied.	Segal	1653		
Mental health services; goals set for regional treatment centers.	Rodosovich, Welle, Lasley	2372	2273	464 1988
Mental health; terms redefined and standards for commitment set, mentally ill people committed only to appropriately accredited facilities.	Segal	1037	107	
Mental health training institute; feasibility of establishing a training institute studied.	Segal	1652		
Mental illness; outpatient commitment and community-based treatment provisions changed, money appropriated.	Vellenga, Segal, Sparby, Stanius, Wynia	2130	2055	(623) 1988
Mental illness; post-secondary educational opportunities studied for people with mental illness.	Segal	2662		
Mental retardation division in human services department renamed division for persons with developmental disabilities.	Kelso, Wynia, Gruenes, Dorn, Jefferson	557	799	44 1987
Mentally ill people provided employment services, wage subsidy program established.	Segal, Clark	2808		
Milk substitutes or lactose reduced milk provided for certain children in school milk distribution programs.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Trimble	1849	1882	(510) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Clark, McLaughlin, Pappas, Norton	475	521	
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas, Jefferson	476		
Minority child heritage protection act implemented, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Clark, Jefferson, Dawkins	2037	2103	
Multidisciplinary chemical dependency prevention teams established by counties, state planning agency to provide funding on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Segal; Marsh; Ogren; Kelly	2569	2362	
Multifamily housing developments; income limit restrictions changed.	Jefferson, Murphy, Otis, Clark	1310	1236	
North suburban hospital district; Fridley Assembly of God church property renovated and used for health or social services.	Johnson, A.; Knuth; Simoneau; Voss	1863	1772	(418) 1988
Nursing and boarding care homes to pay certain resident screening costs monthly, others allowed to request screening and pay on a sliding fee scale.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson	2208	2013	
Nursing home cost to revenue ratios, rate, and reporting requirements changed for therapy costs.	Murphy	2545	2240	
Nursing home debt refinancing incentives provided.	Welle, Clausnitzer, Vellenga, Rodosovich	1564	1455	
Nursing home moratorium; a new exemption created for a certain county.	Dempsey	2070	1580	
Nursing home moratorium; an exception created for certain occupied beds.	Onnen, McEachern, Bertram, Bauerly	2301	2499	
Nursing home moratorium; an exception created for 18 new skilled care beds.	Johnson, R.; Tunheim; Kinkel	2657		
Nursing home moratorium; an exception granted in the case of remodeling when the total number of beds in the facility remains the same.	Uphus	79	113	
Nursing home moratorium; certain exceptions created.	Uphus	2635	2374	
Nursing home moratorium; exception created to allow certain beds to be moved into a hospital building.	Trimble, Swenson	2242	1918	
Nursing home moratorium; exceptions allowed and review process established for approval of further exceptions. Renewal of licenses prohibited for facilities with more than four beds in a room. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia, Rodosovich, Kelso	722	612	
Nursing home moratorium; general exceptions provided and beds upgraded, need for additional beds studied.	Jennings, Gruenes, Jefferson	1349	809	
Nursing home moratorium provided certain exceptions for new medical assistance nursing home beds.	Richter	2004	1810	
Nursing home operating cost rate limitation provided an exception.	Heap, Rodosovich, Jefferson	1291	1080	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Nursing home pension contributions excluded from operating cost limits.	Gruenes, Welle, Omann	2207	2075	
Nursing home property-related payment rate changed.	Welle, Kelso, Boo, Vellenga, Gruenes	1066	987	
Nursing home rate appeals; contested case hearings held within three years.	Kelso, Stanius, Vellenga	1339	1245	
Nursing home reimbursement rates equalized for second class cities and the metropolitan area.	Gruenes; Dorn; Kludt; Johnson, V.; Bishop	907	814	
Nursing home reimbursement to include certain pension costs as operating costs.	Murphy, Cooper, Vellenga, Stanius, Boo	1311	1238	
Nursing home residents' personal allowance increased. Property and operating cost provisions changed for rate setting.	Greenfield, Ogren, Dorn, Stanius, Welle	2071	1975	
Nursing homes; a certain home granted an exception to the historical property cost limitation.	Minne	1885	1670	
Nursing homes; a certified boarding facility upgraded to a nursing facility, scope expanded for interagency board study.	Welle	2389	2241	
Nursing homes allowed to choose higher pay limits, costs studied to re-evaluate geographic groups.	Tunheim, Dauner, Krueger, Kinkel, Dille	890	840	
Nursing homes allowed to choose higher payment limits, costs studied to re-evaluate geographic groups.	Welle; Anderson, G.; Cooper; Johnson, R.; Brown	745	732	
Nursing homes; audit procedures established for nursing homes acting as medical assistance vendors.	Stanius, Bennett	1280		
Nursing homes; certain beds transferred within a Wilder foundation facility for care of people with Alzheimer's disease.	Orenstein, Pappas	2229		
Nursing homes exempted from prepayment demonstration projects.	Jefferson, Kelso, Stanius	1347	428	
Nursing homes; property-related costs calculated for reimbursement rates in certain circumstances.	Kinkel	2384		
Nursing homes; property-related payment rate changed.	Vellenga, Rodosovich, Murphy, Gruenes	717	805	
Nursing homes; rate determinations changed for homes in medical assistance program, commissioner allowed to set rates in accordance with those of other geographic groups.	Welle; Cooper; Rodosovich; Gruenes; Anderson, G.	2195	1697	
Nursing homes; resolution of rate appeals to occur within three years.	Welle; Anderson, G.; Clausnitzer; Dauner; Wynia	767	733	
Nursing homes; temperature control prescribed.	McKasy	1726		
Nursing homes to notify spouse of resources that may be retained when applying for medical assistance.	Anderson, R.; Wynia; Greenfield	904	1453	364 1987
Office for children created in state planning agency, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Blatz, Trimble, Clark	1395	1309	
Office of ombudsman for older Minnesotans created.	Dorn, Vellenga, Cooper, Dauner, Kelso	763	924	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation; authority clarified to prevent administrative rulemaking by ombudsman.	Greenfield	2392	1657	
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Wynia; Boo; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	243	1521	403 1987
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Greenfield, Wynia, Stanius, Clark, Rodosovich	2126	2568	689 1988
Omnibus tax bill changing income, sales, property, and other tax provisions.	Voss, Vanasek, Wynia	2590	2260	719 1988
Outpatient treatment; comprehensive bill establishing involuntary outpatient treatment for persons with chronic mental illness.	Vellenga, Segal, Wynia, Gruenes, Sviggum	161		
Parental involvement programs established on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Trimble; McEachern; Bauerly; Ozment	1825	1881	
Personal care; medical assistance payments required for attendants serving hospitalized ventilator-dependent recipients.	Orenstein	1044	1274	
Personal needs allowance increased for residents of certain facilities.	Orenstein, Greenfield, Boo, Onnen, Wynia	405	359	
Pine county; certain lands conveyed to the Amherst H. Wilder foundation for a residential human services facility.	Carlson, D.	1211	1184	(407) 1988
Post-traumatic stress disorder; treatment and sentencing provided for certain veterans convicted of crimes.	Pappas, Morrison, Welle, Clark, Tjornhom	2345	2126	
Pregnancy and preventive health services care eligibility requirements changed for medical and general assistance medical care benefits.	Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Stanius, Gruenes	912	787	
Prisoners eligible for general assistance medical care benefits.	Murphy, Jaros	1947	1853	
Prompt payment requirements for agencies extended to vendors of goods and services for medical and social service providers, resolution deadline set for disputed municipal obligations.	Rodosovich	2461	1888	
Prompt payments required by state to cover medical assistance claims, rates established for small hospitals and interim payments required.	DeBlieck; Rodosovich; Cooper; Nelson, C.; Sviggum	1887	1658	
Public assistance collection proceeds apportioned.	Greenfield, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Clausnitzer, McLaughlin	2143	1901	
Public assistance; distribution changed for administrative aid to counties, equalization aid eliminated.	Greenfield	1221	1368	
Public assistance eligibility reviewed when recipient is sentenced to imprisonment.	Thiede	1783		
Public data; certain public data classified as nonpublic.	Jefferson, Clark, DeBlieck, Cooper	568	1013	
Rate ceilings removed for services provided by certain facilities.	Clark	800	224	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Regional centers and state nursing homes authorized to enter shared service agreements with profit or nonprofit organizations, money appropriated	Welle, Rodosovich, Cooper, Kinkel, Lasley	526	599	234 1987
Regional treatment centers: determination of cost for care and responsibility for setting rates and collecting payment clarified. Commissioner of human services allowed to collect insurance settlements	Cooper, Greenfield, Wynia, Rodosovich, Kelso	527	532	
Representative payees authorized to manage general assistance funds for drug dependent people	Clark, Ogren, Jefferson, Ozment	2132	2018	506 1988
Residence and financial responsibility determined for all human service programs under unitary residence and financial responsibility act	Welle, Gruenes, Clark, Jaros, Onnen	894	895	363 1987
Residency requirement established for general assistance	Forsythe, Jennings, Stanius, Clausnitzer, Onnen	2768		
Residency requirements established for people seeking aid to families with dependent children	Bertram; Cooper; Bauerly; Tunheim; Nelson, C.	675	609	
Residential and other facilities regulated for location with further concentration of facilities prohibited	Pappas, Wynia	2656	2422	
Residential facilities; reporting obligations imposed on licensed facilities operated for profit	Quinn, Ogren, Milbert	2406		
Residential human service facilities; effectiveness and adequacy of night attendants studied at facilities for developmentally disabled people	Segal	2827		
Residential programs considered multifamily residential property use	Greenfield, Clark, McLaughlin, Jefferson	2154	1626	
Residential programs; higher local standards allowed for certain programs for the mentally ill	Carruthers; Pauly; Carlson, L.; Scheid	2198		
Residential programs; local imposition of health and safety conditions allowed for certain programs for people with mental illness	Carruthers; Pauly; Carlson, L.; Scheid	2199		
Residential programs provided a policy for planning, development, and siting with noncompliance considered discrimination	Clark, Greenfield, Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin	2790		
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited interest earned	Simoneau, Segal, Pappas, Rice, Trimble	861		
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited interest earned	Simoneau, Segal	882	822	
School attendance required for certain AFDC recipients, food stamp employment and training program implemented, other changes made, money appropriated	Greenfield, Ogren, Lasley	1891	1857	
Semi-independent living services; costs reimbursed for people with mental retardation or related conditions	Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Gruenes, Dorn	506	541	
Semi-independent living services; grants authorized for additional services, money appropriated	Johnson, A.; Greenfield; Jefferson; Clark	2040	2012	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Service delivery improvement pilot projects appropriated money.	McLaughlin	2183	2121	
Services for the elderly; certain levies exempt from statutory limits.	Ogren, Rukavina, Rodosovich, Krueger, Wenzel	659	360	
Severely disabled provided expanded employment opportunities through certain demonstration projects.	Greenfield, Segal	1512	1040	
Shelters for women and children allowed to receive direct payments and appeal denials of general assistance payments.	Wynia, Riveness, Tompkins, Boo, Pappas	591	581	270 1987
Social workers, marriage and family therapists and unlicensed health service providers regulated, corresponding boards established. Penalties prescribed, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Vellenga; Stanius; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	290	1085	347 1987
Store-to-door grocery delivery program continued with a study provided, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Trimble, Orenstein, Rodosovich, Quist	1323	720	
Strive toward excellence program (STEP) to include service delivery improvement project.	McLaughlin, Orenstein	1509	1358	
Suicide prevention and crisis intervention demonstration project established for children and adolescents, money appropriated.	Segal, Kelso, Greenfield, Stanius, Ogren	2561	2466	
Suicide prevention training programs developed for schools, money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Olson, K.; Price; McEachern; Kelso	1575		
Supported employment; certification required for entities providing supported employment of disabled people.	Clark, Welle, Gruenes	1474	1348	
Swing bed payments provided under medical assistance in certain circumstances.	Battaglia; Neuenschwander; Anderson, R.; Tunheim	1765	1635	
Telephone assistance program surcharges combined at option of telephone company, human services commissioner to provide assistance in implementing program for communication-impaired people and other changes made.	Clark, Jacobs, Ogren, McLaughlin, Greenfield	1812	1809	(621) 1988
Telephone service: various surcharges combined for collection and distributed through department of administration. Low income disabled people eligible for telephone assistance plan.	Ogren, Jacobs, Quinn, Clark, McLaughlin	1821	1840	
Therapy for nursing home residents regulated for purposes of medical assistance payments. Sanctions deleted for unnecessary service, therapy costs monitored and penalties provided.	Greenfield	819	872	
Training requirements studied for those working with the developmentally disabled.	Segal, Kelso	2817		
Utilities assistance adjustment payments provided for recipients of aid to families with dependent children.	Jefferson, Clark, Ogren, Trimble	1331		
Ventilator-dependent medical assistance recipients allowed continued hospitalization after 30 years in certain circumstances.	Waltman, Sviggum	1772	1637	
Veterans housed and cared for at Fergus Falls regional treatment center.	Anderson, R.	2544		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Veterans housed and cared for at Fergus Falls residential treatment center.	Anderson, R.; Quinn; Minne; Kostohryz	892	658	
Veterans; regional treatment centers studied for possible use as veterans care facilities.	Segal	1559	1444	
Vocational rehabilitation; community-based employment services regulated and money appropriated.	Clark, Sviggum	2649	2427	
Vocational rehabilitation; legislative commission established to study and make recommendations regarding jobs and training for the mentally ill, money appropriated.	Segal	1571	1443	
Vocational rehabilitation programs regulated and defined, grants to sheltered workshops limited, use and funding provided for community-based employment programs.	Cooper, Sviggum, Segal, Kelso, Winter	1054	1073	369 1987
Vocational rehabilitation; terminology changed, funding allocations regulated and facility governance provided.	Riveness, Kelso, Greenfield, Rest, Stanius	2278	2106	
Vulnerable adults; standards of investigation of maltreatment provided, minimum qualifications required for complaint investigators, and an appeals process established.	Clark, Segal, Greenfield	406	276	
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Otis; Jennings	1385		
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Kelso, Trimble, Winter, Dorn	1539		
Wage subsidy program modified to allow local service providers to deliver subsidies.	McLaughlin; Riveness; Anderson, R.; Schoenfeld; Wynia	857	778	
Welfare data disclosed to law enforcement or probation officers in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Kelly, Welle, Swenson, Brown	660	503	
Welfare fraud prosecutors and investigators provided training and staff, joint trials provided, certain property transfers regulated, recovery provided for incorrect assistance payments, money appropriated.	Jennings; Greenfield; Stanius; Wynia; Anderson, R.	1289	1253	
Welfare licensing data; destruction permitted according to statutory procedures.	Nelson, D.; Long; Kludt; Dempsey; Kelly	699	668	
Work activity programs for handicapped people in state facilities need not conform to minimum wage laws.	Dauner, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Cooper, Gruenes	558	529	(22) 1987
Work incentive subsidized housing program created for employed recipients of aid to families with dependent children.	Greenfield, Clark	1353	318	
Work readiness; counties reimbursed for costs of administration and client services, money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Lasley, Dauner, Beard, Steensma	710	562	
Work readiness registrants eligible for up to six months of any 12-month period.	Greenfield, Wynia, Clark, Rodosovich	263	332	
Youth employment programs provided planning grants, money appropriated.	Clark, Segal	1893	2419	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
HUMAN SERVICES (Continued)				
Youth employment programs regulated on an annual basis, compensation provided at higher of state or federal minimum wage, employment contracts regulated and other changes made.	McLaughlin, Clark, Jefferson, Dawkins, Sparby	2038	2039	641 1988
Youth service program established to provide education and employment opportunities. Program components, projects, and administration described, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Anderson, G.; Blatz; Kelly; Rodosovich	855	730	
INSURANCE				
Automobile insurance; cap raised for mandatory arbitration, recovery provided for attorney's fees.	Nelson, D.; Voss; Carruthers; Otis; Uphus	1227		
Automobile insurance; certain settlement practices and insurance appraisals regulated, use of original equipment parts required with an exception, truth-in-repairs act revised to require certain disclosures.	Skoglund, Bishop, Carruthers, Voss, Rodosovich	454	341	(64) 1987
Automobile insurance claims; certain medical examinations regulated for location.	Osthoff	2528	2143	
Automobile insurance; dollar limitation removed for mandatory arbitration of no-fault claims. Arbitration information provided by insurers.	Rukavina, Quinn, Brown, Milbert, Bishop	971	1004	
Automobile insurance; grounds limited for cancellation or reduction during the policy period.	Jaros, O'Connor	448	66	
Automobile insurance; liability defined for underinsured motor vehicles.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Knickerbocker, Wynia, Scheid	1021	771	
Automobile insurance; mandatory uninsured and underinsured motorist coverages removed, law clarified.	Begich, Rukavina, Battaglia	599		
Automobile insurance; premium reductions provided for seniors who complete an approved accident prevention course. Minimum age for eligibility lowered to 55.	Solberg; Johnson, V.; Bertram; Nelson, C.; Olsen, S.	342	379	
Automobile insurance; rental vehicles covered by liability policies.	Sparby, O'Connor, McKasy, Bertram, Milbert	2049	1844	611 1988
Automobile insurance; risk classification changed for metropolitan cities.	Beard; Quinn; McKasy; Seaberg; Nelson, D.	973	849	
Automobile insurance; unfair settlement practices regulated with equal treatment provided for opinions of chiropractors and medical doctors.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Osthoff, Scheid, Clausnitzer	2169		
Catastrophic health expense protection; eligibility requirements changed, insurance premiums made eligible expense. Money appropriated.	Sparby, Tunheim, Jennings, Segal	224		
Catastrophic health expense protection program eligibility requirements changed and qualified medical expenses defined, money appropriated.	Stanius; Carlson, D.; Tompkins; Tjornhom; Jennings	104	568	
Catastrophic health expense protection program eligibility requirements changed and qualified medical expenses defined, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Gruenes; Swenson; Dille	251	325	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
INSURANCE (Continued)				
Comprehensive bill changing insurance law. .	Skoglund, Winter, Riveness	1914	1845	
Comprehensive bill reforming insurance law. .	Skoglund, Carruthers, Simoneau, Otis, Segal	392	478	(337) 1987
Concealing or removing property included in crime to defraud insurers. Wiretap law updated, penalties enhanced for using a false name to get a credit card, and other changes made.	Riveness, Carruthers, Seaberg, Kludt, Rest	388	421	217 1987
Corporate income taxes changed to include financial institutions. Franchise taxes and certain insurance company premium taxes changed. Penalties set for underpayments, budget reserve increased and other changes made.	Voss, Rest, Long	616	638	
Crow Wing county added to demonstration project for uninsured low income people; additional projects allowed and money appropriated.	Ogren; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Murphy	2437	2159	
Dental benefit plans; alternative plan offered under certain circumstances.	Rukavina, Ogren, Minne	2258	2019	
Duluth; school district 709 to pay health insurance premiums for terminated employees. .	Munger, Jaros, Murphy	2421	2022	
Employee benefit plans; corporate income tax deductions for benefit plans restricted. Bonds to be posted to protect plans.	Begich, Battaglia	49		
Employee benefit plans; employers to maintain bonds that guarantee certain benefit plans.	Begich, Battaglia	50	597	
Employee benefits; certain contracted food service employees at Bemidji, St. Cloud, and Southwest state universities may obtain state employee benefits.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Marsh; DeBlieck	119	74	
Employee health care coverage mandated for certain employees.	Tompkins; Carlson, D.; Begich; Wynia; Carlson, L.	1225	1406	
Employee health insurance; certain corporate income tax deductions from previous years recomputed to purchase insurance policies, money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia	48		
Employee health plans; employers required to promptly pay premiums, remedies provided. .	Clark, Begich, Battaglia	1332	1237	
Employee insurance coverage and severance pay continued for certain terminated employees, employer notification of work force reductions required, money appropriated.	Ogren, Beard, Begich, Quinn, Rukavina	649	892	
Fire and casualty insurance; termination of certain agency contracts regulated. Companies to attempt rehabilitating agents before terminating appointment, rehabilitation agreements regulated.	Milbert, Ostholf, Otis, McKasy, Skoglund	430	482	(92) 1987
Firefighters provided death, disability and survivor benefits when suffering from occupationally related cancer.	Scheid, Begich, Segal, Clark	1403	1304	
Foster care insurance extended to cover providers of adult foster care.	Jefferson; Greenfield; Johnson, A.; Dawkins; Onnen	2275	2158	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
INSURANCE (Continued)				
Funeral and burial services and supplies to be selected without endorsement from insurance companies or agents	Sparby, Sarna, Kinkel, Bennett, Price	444	460	233 1987
Gross premiums tax imposed on certain mutual insurance companies	Uphus; Waltman; Olson, K.; Schafer; Sparby	1997		
Gross premiums tax rate changed for certain mutual insurance companies	Poppenhagen, Omann, Frederick, Hugoson	2672	2294	
Gross premiums tax reduced for certain mutual insurance companies, firefighters' aid apportioned	Cooper, Sviggum, Neuenschwander, Vanasek, Long	2052		
Group accident and health coverage to include ambulatory mental health services	Segal, Norton, Skoglund, Clausnitzer, Wynia	412	894	
Group health insurance, workers' compensation, and welfare benefit recovery changed	McLaughlin, Greenfield	1203	810	
Health and accident coverage to include scalp hair prostheses in certain circumstances	Tunheim, Long, Vellenga	71	292	(202) 1987
Health and accident group insurance to cover eating disorder treatment	Minne, Skoglund, Scheid, Clark, Milbert	1517	1338	
Health and accident insurance; alcoholics and drug dependents not denied certain benefits	Skoglund	669		
Health and accident insurance; certain rate increases heard by commerce commissioner to see if they are excessive	Minne, Voss, Milbert, Rodosovich	2693	1839	
Health and accident insurance; child health supervision and perinatal care services exempt from co-payment or dollar limitations	Riveness, Peterson, Skoglund, Milbert, Quinn	1932	1681	(571) 1988
Health and accident insurance coverage clarified or changed for newborn infants, ventilator-dependent people, adopted children, and inmates	DeBlieck, Skoglund, Waltman, Winter, Clark	1794	1646	(656) 1988
Health and accident insurance coverage to include private duty nurses or personal care assistants for ventilator-dependent people	Orenstein	2076	2276	
Health and accident insurance; maximum lifetime benefit limit increased for major medical coverage	Carlson, L.; Skoglund; Greenfield; Carruthers; Haukoos	464	579	704 1988
Health and accident insurance; partial hospitalization program coverage required for mental disorders in certain circumstances	Segal	2496	2544	
Health and accident insurance; state coverage provided for certain residents who are terminated when health maintenance organizations eliminate coverage in a geographic area	Gruenes, Bauerly, Omann, McEachern, Uphus	1820	2073	
Health and accident insurance to cover routine diagnostic procedures for cancer	Minne, Skoglund, Scheid, Neuenschwander, Segal	1935	1838	
Health and accident insurance to provide equal access to chiropractic care, premium benefit returned in certain cases and coverage provided for routine cancer screening	Carruthers, Ogren, Clausnitzer, Kelso, Rodosovich	2269	2145	642 1988
Health and accident policies to cover hearing devices when prescribed by a physician	McEachern, Sarna	1721		

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
INSURANCE (Continued)				
Health care coverage provided by state for people without coverage, premiums set on sliding fee basis, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Vanasek; Wynia; Anderson, R.	2188	2263	
Health care prepayment demonstration projects regulated, certain claims settlement practices followed when contracting with other health care and social service practitioners, appeals regulated.	Jefferson	1427		
Health care; sliding fee insurance program established for children with handicaps, health commissioner to adopt rules.	Onnen	1261		
Health department to prepare social, financial and competitive impact reports for all legislative proposals mandating health insurance coverage.	Krueger, Poppenhagen, Bertram	2726	2476	
Health insurance; cancellation provided for comprehensive health plans, pro-rata share of paid premium refunded.	Johnson, A.; Minne; Jefferson; Ogren; McLaughlin	600	380	
Health insurance provided for certain low income people through demonstration projects in Cook, Lake, St. Louis, Carlton, Aitkin, Itasca, and Koochiching counties.	Murphy; Greenfield; Wynia; Solberg; Carlson, D.	1045	1069	
Health insurance; reimbursement of differing amounts paid under individual policies.	Stanius, Rodosovich	828	833	(113) 1987
Health insurance to cover routine diagnostic tests for cancer and advanced nursing practice performed by a registered nurse or a clinical specialist in psychiatric or mental health nursing.	Voss; Skoglund; Otis; Anderson, G.; Knickerbocker	1853	1758	441 1988
Health maintenance organization coverage to include dentist and podiatrist services in certain circumstances.	Clark, Stanius, Skoglund, Bertram	617	621	
Health maintenance organization plans offering a Medicare contract may increase statewide premiums provided certain information is filed with health commissioner.	Carlson, D.	1547		
Health maintenance organization premiums adjusted on basis of actual health service utilization.	Welle, Greenfield, Wynia, Clausnitzer, Dorn	630	582	130 1987
Health maintenance organization principal officers regulated, ownership or involvement with certain other organizations limited under specified conditions.	Segal, Greenfield, Skoglund	1683	1545	
Health maintenance organization regulatory powers and duties transferred from health department to commerce department, various technical changes made.	Price, Sarna	1636	1501	
Health maintenance organizations; cancellation of coverage, notices and replacement coverage provided with other changes.	Nelson, C.; Anderson, R.; Bertram; Bauerly; Cooper	2012	1861	(434) 1988
Health maintenance organizations; chiropractic care allowed.	Riveness, Tjornhom, McLaughlin, Murphy, O'Connor	2426	2144	
Health maintenance organizations; continuation or conversion of benefits required in cases of service area cancellation. Eligibility changed for catastrophic health expense protection program. Money appropriated.	Omann, Marsh, Gruenes	1903		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
INSURANCE (Continued)				
Health maintenance organizations; conversion coverage provided for enrollees upon termination or cancellation of coverage.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Anderson, R.; Omann	1799	2086	
Health maintenance organizations; enrollee's consumer bill of rights specified, reconsideration process provided if service is denied or limited, and other changes made.	Clark	1498	1388	(592) 1988
Health maintenance organizations; financial affairs regulated by commerce commissioner, conversion coverage provided, marketing practices and premiums regulated, other changes made, and money appropriated.	Wenzel	2697		
Health maintenance organizations; net worth, working capital, insolvency and other financial regulations provided, certain inclusions provided in contracts, and other changes made.	Greenfield; Wynia; Anderson, R.; Ogren; Orenstein	2127	2008	612 1988
Health maintenance organizations; pre-existing condition restriction waived for comprehensive health insurance coverage for former HMO enrollees, medical care providers required to contract with HMOs.	Bauerly, Jennings	2547	2146	
Health maintenance organizations to continue or convert coverage for members in areas where service is cancelled. Cancellation notice provided.	Anderson, R.; Ogren	1738		
Health maintenance organizations to demonstrate their ability to guarantee payments in event of organization's discontinuation.	Bertram; Rukavina; Battaglia; Anderson, R.; Ogren	2135	1926	
Health maintenance organizations to disclose certain exclusions and limitations on coverage.	Clark, Vellenga, Stanius	422	175	
Health maintenance organizations to maintain a reserve fund, create conversion rights and offer four Medicare supplement options, other changes made.	Bauerly, Jennings	2548	2148	
Health maintenance organizations to provide chiropractic care.	Ogren; Riveness; Tompkins; Anderson, G.; Tjornhom	546		
Health maintenance organizations to provide chiropractic services, conditions of service specified.	Riveness, Clausnitzer, O'Connor, Krueger, Milbert	746	726	
Homeowner's insurance to provide flexibility for additional coverage of other structures and property.	McLaughlin	417	80	(293) 1987
Income tax credit provided for long-term care insurance premiums, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Onnen, Boo, Tjornhom, Omann	1970	2034	
Insurance adjusters; homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters within 48-hours.	Kelly, Skoglund	2230	2507	
Insurance agency contract cancellations regulated.	Milbert, Quinn, Voss, Skoglund, Osthoff	1304	1137	288 1987
Insurance agents to obtain errors and omissions coverage for licensure.	Poppenhagen, Harfle, Skoglund, Bertram	2144	1813	
Insurance company investment regulations changed to permit additional investments.	Otis	1267	1206	189 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
INSURANCE (Continued)				
Insurance consumers board established with authority to collect and disseminate information, surcharge allowed on insurance contracts and money appropriated.	Quinn, Skoglund, Ogren, Winter	2308		
Insurance information regulated for collection, use, disclosure, and access. Reasons required for adverse underwriting decisions. Penalties and remedies provided.	Jefferson, Skoglund, Kelly	2226	1925	
Insurance; memorial to Congress to amend Employment Retirement Security Act to permit direct regulation of self-insured health care plans.	Wynia, Greenfield, Begich, Skoglund, Voss	1189	1421	Res. 11 1988
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board authorized to purchase fire insurance.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Rukavina, Solberg	2463	2509	423 1988
Joint underwriting association; excess money in reserve fund not to be returned to policyholders.	Blatz, Skoglund, Hartle, Voss, Otis	390		
Liability insurance; 50% of insurance premium considered an allowable charitable gambling expense.	Riveness; Kostohryz; Reding; Quinn; Olsen, S.	500		
Life insurance; certain products removed from general restrictions on investment product advertising, certain disclosures required.	Bertram, Hartle, Scheid, Osthoff	2556	2219	
Liquor liability insurance; assigned risk plan premium requirements changed.	Osthoff, Scheid, Kelly, Orenstein, Milbert	1482	1313	(107) 1987
Liquor liability insurance; time increased for notification of insurance cancellation and requirements changed for hearings on license suspension and revocation.	Forsythe, Skoglund, Boo, Jacobs, Knickerbocker	2112	1795	(534) 1988
Medicare coverage provided as an option for certain public employees upon special referendum.	Solberg	2211	2135	
Medicare coverage provided as an option for certain public employees upon special referendum.	Simoneau, Rukavina, Solberg	2488	2360	
Medicare; memorial to Congress to assign reimbursement rates more fairly and equitably for rural counties under Medicare TEFRA risk contracts.	Cooper; Bertram; Gruenes; Nelson, C.; Bauerly	2180	2505	
Medicare payment accepted by physicians as payment in full.	Wenzel	2796		
Medicare payments accepted by physicians as payment in full.	Ogren, Clark, Greenfield, Rukavina	2082	1824	
Minnesota insurance guaranty association regulated with investment risk insurance excluded from coverage, certain definitions modified, insolvencies prevented and other changes made.	Scheid, McKasy, Quinn, Carruthers, Skoglund	1897	1802	541 1988
Municipalities authorized to procure insurance. Indemnification provided for employees.	Quinn, Orenstein, Kelly, Clausnitzer, Bishop	1057	53	(79) 1987
National health insurance; memorial to President and Congress to enact a national health insurance program.	Jaros; Munger; Rukavina; Anderson, R.; Ogren	2176	2525	(Res. 15) 1988
Public employees provided with a state-wide insurance plan, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Reding, Sarna, Gutknecht, Vanasek	936	835	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
INSURANCE (Continued)				
Rates within FAIR plan established for cooperative housing and neighborhood real estate trust insurance	Clark, McLaughlin, Norton, Jefferson	165	293	
Regional treatment centers; determination of cost for care and responsibility for setting rates and collecting payment clarified. Commissioner of human services allowed to collect insurance settlements	Cooper, Greenfield, Wynia, Rodosovich, Kelso	527	532	
Retired legislative employees may purchase certain insurance coverage	Simoneau, Vanasek	1855	2566	
Risk retention group formation and operation regulated under federal Liability Risk Retention Act, penalties prescribed	Carruthers, Skoglund, Hartle, Quinn	1421	1043	192 1987
School district employees permitted to participate in the state insurance plan, requirements and procedures detailed, money appropriated	Quinn; McEachern; Cooper; Norton; Carlson, D.	514	501	
Self-insurance; employers authorized to jointly self-insure for property or casualty liability, regulation provided	Bertram, Bauerly, Boo	1241	1047	
Self-insurance pool exemption expanded to include Minnesota association of townships insurance trust	Wenzel; Uphus; Anderson, G.; Hartle; Bertram	164	123	(102) 1987
Self-insurance pools; certain nonprofit instrumentalities included in joint self-insurance pools. Municipal insurers authorized to settle tort claims	Voss; Johnson, A.; Knuth	1083	1247	260 1987
Self-insurance; school districts permitted to self-insure for property and casualty coverage	McEachern, Quinn	1230	1426	97 1987
State employee insurance extended for those eligible to retire before age 65. Definition of terms and conditions of employment modified for public employees	Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; DeBlieck; Jefferson	257	373	605 1988
State employee payroll deductions permitted for homeowners and automobile insurance	Simoneau	2329	2193	
Subrogation rights provided to corrections department and county agencies under terms of inmate medical insurance policies, insurers prohibited from excluding certain payments	Quinn; Skoglund; Cooper; Dorn; Olson, K.	2386	2356	
Taxation; technical corrections and administrative changes made to gross premiums, corporate franchise, royalty and mineral taxes. Money appropriated	Voss	2077	2167	
Taxation; various changes made affecting gross premiums taxes, allowable income tax subtractions and credits, property tax refunds and other taxes. Money appropriated	Wenzel, Krueger, Winter, Kinkel, DeBlieck	2089	2063	
Unfair insurance settlement practices regulated and disclosure of coverage required	Carruthers, Skoglund, Osthoff, Seaberg, Knickerbocker	2141	2088	
Volunteer firefighters relief associations to purchase insurance company single premium annuity contracts on approval of commerce commissioner	Reding	2704	2474	
INTEREST				
Advertisement of investment interest rates regulated, penalties and remedies provided	Bertram, Skoglund, Carruthers, Bauerly	450	542	153 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
INTEREST (Continued)				
Housing and redevelopment authorities' interest reduction program extended.	Gruenes, McLaughlin, Marsh, Boo, Scheid	768	351	
Housing and redevelopment authorities to continue interest reduction assistance.	Gruenes	2159	1672	(551) 1988
Interest charges reduced on credit card and consumer loans, dollar level of usury law raised.	McEachern; O'Connor; Olsen, S.	411	667	
Interest rate buy-down program established for agriculture-related small business, money appropriated.	Steensma; Nelson, C.; Dille; Winter; DeBlieck	442		
Interest rate buy-down programs extended and financed, eligibility, obligations and procedures provided, money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Schoenfeld; Cooper; Nelson, C.; Johnson, V.	1	93	15 1987
Interest reduction program continued, housing and redevelopment authorities given economic development powers.	Scheid, Otis	934	707	
Open-end credit finance charge limited to one and one-third percent per month for any seller whose Minnesota annual gross sales exceed $25 million. Certain credit statement requirements eliminated.	Ogren; Sarna; Milbert; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck	20		
Open-end credit; maximum finance charge modified on certain credit sales, additional charges authorized.	O'Connor, Ogren, Sarna, McEachern, Beard	242	495	
Open-end credit; maximum periodic rate of finance charge reduced for open-end loan account arrangements and consumer credit sales.	Begich; Nelson, D.	214	594	
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited earned interest. Department of administration housekeeping bill.	Lasley, Simoneau, Larsen, Bertram	916	820	365 1987
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited interest earned.	Simoneau, Segal, Pappas, Rice, Trimble	861		
Revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind credited interest earned.	Simoneau, Segal	882	822	
INTERSTATE COMPACTS				
Water pollution; memorial to Congress and various governors and legislatures to join in an interstate phase-out of Mississippi River pollution.	Quinn, Vanasek	2789		
JUDGES				
Additional judgeships authorized in certain judicial districts, judicial fee imposed for civil actions, penalty increased for traffic offenses.	Simoneau, Kahn, Carruthers, Kelly, Bishop	1422	1205	
Elections; county, city and school district elections held on same day, precincts and polling places integrated, other changes made.	Scheid, Osthoff, Quinn, Kostohryz, Shaver	1582	1341	
Income tax credit for federal campaign contributions abolished and credit provided for local and judicial campaign contributions, percentage allowed for credit increased to 75 percent.	Ogren, Vanasek, Quinn, Scheid, Jacobs	1067		
Judges provided partially subsidized joint and survivor optional annuities.	Knickerbocker	2553		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
JUDGES (Continued)				
Judges retirement benefit contributions changed.	Simoneau; Reding; Clark; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.	920	931	
Judges retirement fund extended with additional benefits and annuity options provided.	Simoneau, Rice, Knickerbocker	1709	1726	
Judicial standards board provided requirements for composition and operation.	Clark	2355	2222	
Judicial vacancies; commission on judicial selection established with powers and duties provided.	Kelly, Bishop, McKasy, Long, Orenstein	1930	1814	
Judicial vacancies; provisions permitting supreme court determinations of vacancies repealed.	Kalis; Dempsey; Olson, K.; Quinn; Hugoson	551	530	
Judicial vacancies; provisions permitting supreme court determinations of vacancies suspended for three years.	Kalis; Dempsey; Olson, K.; Quinn; Hugoson	552	531	
Public office resignations and election contest appeals regulations changed.	Scheid, Osthoff	1515	1433	200 1987
Retirement provisions changed for teachers retirement association, public employees retirement association, and others.	Simoneau, Reding	2477	2175	709 1988
Salary increases for judges determined as for state employees, compensation council recommendations rejected.	Bertram, Rukavina, Dille, Gutknecht, Cooper	265		
Sentencing guidelines commission to include court of appeals representation, membership clarified for certain judicial boards and panels, retired judges permitted to solemnize marriages, other changes made.	Orenstein	1622	1007	377 1987
Single trial court system established. County and probate court abolished with jurisdiction, cases, records, employees, and judges transferred to district courts. Municipal and conciliation courts merged with district court.	Kelly; Schoenfeld; Kludt; Nelson, D.; Forsythe	319	367	
Tenth judicial district authorized additional district court judges.	Price, Voss	1550	1491	
Trial court judges assigned to each county in a judicial district.	Dempsey	1492	1355	
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES				
Abuse of children and vulnerable adults; standards for disclosure provided for naming reporter if report was false and made in bad faith.	Vellenga, Blatz, Wynia, Swenson	200	424	211 1987
Adoption; certain notifications required for parents placing a child for adoption and proposed adoptive parents, circumstances not constituting good cause specified, other provisions provided.	Wagenius, Solberg, Kludt, Vellenga	1041	1478	187 1987
Agricultural land; statutory exemption from attachment, garnishment or judicial process may not be waived.	Wenzel, Schoenfeld	1519		
Attachment of financial assets provided for people charged with a felony. Wiretap law updated. Actions constituting crime to defraud insurers modified.	Riveness, Carruthers, Seaberg, Kludt, Rest	388	421	217 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES (Continued)				
Awards reduced due to payments from certain collateral sources, separate hearing required, jury to be informed of collateral sources, periodic payment authorized, and dollar limitation removed for cases of intangible loss.	Simoneau; Kalis; Welle; DeBlieck; Olsen, S.	543	580	
Bail; criminal defendants authorized to deposit ten percent of bail.	Dawkins, Kelly, Dempsey, Orenstein, Solberg	2810	2578	
Bail deposits applied to court ordered restitution.	Nelson, C.; Brown	2731		
Burglary and other crimes outlined regarding entry without intent to commit a crime.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Blatz, Swenson	2289	1835	
Child abuse and neglect defined for reporting purposes, parents provided investigation notification and review, human services ombudsman provided.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Forsythe, Kludt	1061	876	
Child abuse; certain false allegations of abuse prohibited when intended to influence custody proceedings, clergy to report abuse, and murder penalty prescribed for killing a child while committing child abuse.	Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop	1956	1871	(662) 1988
Child abuse; certain reports required within 72 hours. Coordinated investigations and child protection team consultation specified.	Vellenga, Dauner, Kelso, Gruenes, Jefferson	806	828	135 1987
Child abuse; emotional harm not necessary to prove unreasonable restraint or malicious punishment.	Kelly, Blatz, Greenfield, DeRaad	1792	1643	(655) 1988
Child abuse leading to death of child given penalty of first degree murder.	Wagenius, Orenstein, Vellenga, Swenson	2104	2338	
Child abuse; mandated reporters required to report child abuse or neglect which has occurred in the preceding three years, with immediate investigations required for certain reports.	Solberg; Vellenga; Forsythe; Blatz; Johnson, R.	277	409	(91) 1987
Child abuse pilot programs established to protect children, intermediaries appointed during criminal proceedings, and training programs developed for child protection workers.	Carruthers; Nelson, D.; Jefferson; Pappas; Seaberg	2148	2266	(630) 1988
Child custody; custodial and parental rights specified, immediate filing of charges provided.	Segal, Pappas, Vellenga, Blatz, Kelly	307	785	(246) 1987
Child custody; termination of parental rights clarified and certain procedures altered, placement prevention and family reunification services studied.	Rest, Seaberg, Vellenga, Wagenius, Kludt	577	964	
Child support; automatic income withholding provisions changed, escrow account provided as an alternative, and other changes provided.	Forsythe, Greenfield, Clausnitzer, Vellenga, Blatz	2341	2506	693 1988
Child support; automatic income withholding waived if an escrow account is established.	Forsythe, Long	2669	2309	
Child support collection and enforcement provisions modified and clarified, cost-of-living adjustments provided for spousal maintenance awards, grandparents given visitation rights and other changes made.	Vellenga, Rest, Kelly, Clark	2118	2009	(668) 1988
Child support; conditions specified for retroactive modification.	Vellenga, Greenfield, Gruenes, Kelly	1046	795	
Child support enforcement provided and conditions specified for judgments.	Jennings	1896	1582	(593) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES (Continued)				
Child support; paternity determinations and support and maintenance obligations regulated.	Schoenfeld; Long; Anderson, R.; Norton; Jennings	163	242	
Child support; shared care provided for children, certain support and maintenance provisions changed.	Dempsey, Solberg, Clausnitzer, Kelly, O'Connor	1658	1327	
Community dispute resolution programs provided state and local grants.	Carruthers, Orenstein, Blatz, Wagenius, Swenson	1561	1204	(117) 1987
Conciliation court; entry and vacation of judgment provided. Proceedings allowed without payment of a filing fee with affidavit.	Kludt, Welle, Carruthers, Bishop, Dempsey	624	349	221 1987
County attorneys to develop written plea negotiation and charging policies. Proposed changes in criminal legislation studied for effect on prison populations.	Pappas, Solberg, Rest, Seaberg	1895		
Covenants and conditions affecting certain real property not valid 30-years after date of deed.	Olsen, S.	1589	1615	477 1988
Creditors' remedies provided and standardized.	Carruthers, Blatz	2699	2425	
Crime victims: funds appropriated to meet certain emergency needs of crime victims, administered by crime victims reparations board. Money appropriated.	Kelly, Ogren, Solberg, Quist, Dempsey	144	152	
Crime victims; minimum fines imposed on persons convicted of assault or sexual abuse and forwarded to local and state victim assistance programs.	Bishop, Vellenga, Greenfield, Wynia, Blatz	1174	1422	
Crime victims reparations board to file claims, law enforcement agencies to assist. Various data classified and penalties prescribed.	Kelly, Vellenga, Rest, Blatz, McKasy	151	372	244 1987
Crime victims rights provisions extended to victims of certain ordinance violations, notification of plea agreements expanded, and victims allowed to submit impact statements.	Seaberg, Vellenga, McKasy, Kelly, Clark	336	232	(649) 1988
Crimes of property damage and forgery reclassified into degrees. Maximum fines and bail increased for certain misdemeanor and gross misdemeanor violations, penalties prescribed.	Greenfield, Pauly, Forsythe, Carruthers	384	286	329 1987
Criminal penalties imposed for signing certain documents with a false or fictitious name.	Frederick	1346	2529	
Deprivation of parental rights charge clarified, defendant to prove elements of defense.	Pappas, Vellenga	2059	1820	523 1988
Dishonored checks; penalties increased for issuing certain bad checks.	Beard, Price, Kelly, Orenstein, Stanius	2470	2472	527 1988
District court; control and financing of district courts studied and effective time specified for court referee orders.	Vellenga, Trimble, Pappas, Kelly	1844	2279	582 1988
Domestic abuse orders not voided or violated by admittance of abusing party into dwelling or by proceedings for marriage dissolution or legal separation.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Skoglund, McLaughlin, Blatz	643	539	237 1987
Domestic abuse protection hearings recorded by a court reporter or electronic equipment.	Clark	2313	2104	
Domestic assault; courts required to issue written orders of conditional release, arrest required for violation of orders and notice provided for victims.	Kludt, Wagenius, Vellenga, Seaberg, Bishop	1129	1097	(115) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES (Continued)				
Domestic violence; admissibility of certain evidence provided in domestic violence cases, certain notifications provided.	Vellenga, Kelly, Wagenius, Blatz, Sparby	2006	1880	
Dram shop law repealed. Attorney contingency fees and noneconomic loss recovery limited, money recovered defined. Joint and several liability and punitive damages abolished in civil actions.	Olsen, S.; Voss; Poppenhagen; Neuenschwander	584	255	
Drivers' licenses; records of revocation or suspension destroyed when order is rescinded.	Bishop, Long, Dempsey, Kelly	2617	2429	
Driving while intoxicated; interlock devices used as a condition of operating a motor vehicle, penalties provided.	Hartle, Ozment, Poppenhagen, Seaberg, Frerichs	1919	1647	
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory surrender of registration plates and certificates required for motor vehicles operated by repeat DWI offenders, money appropriated and other changes made.	Rest, Kelly, Welle, Blatz, Wagenius	704	392	(681) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; prosecuting attorneys regulated.	Rodosovich	2200	2091	
Employee benefits exempt from judicial process, certain other exemptions clarified.	Simoneau, Kelly	2422	2278	490 1988
Estates; size of estates subject to collection by affidavit increased.	Bishop, Kelly, Pappas, Rest, Swenson	123	287	325 1987
Farm property exemption from judgment clarified for partnerships.	Dempsey, Omann, Wenzel	1762	1762	
Firearms; aggravated robbery and burglary expanded to include use of what appears to be a dangerous weapon, penalty increased for terrorizing with a replica firearm.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Kelly, Seaberg	2206	2107	
Foreign judgments; procedures clarified for filing and securing judgments and executions.	Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey	854	448	273 1987
Guardianship; number of guardians appointed not limited, appointment permitted for guardians living outside the state.	Gruenes, Vellenga, Carruthers, Dempsey	1971	2068	456 1988
Hate crimes; penalties increased for certain crimes committed because of bias against race, religion, sex or sexual orientation of victim.	Greenfield, Clark, Kelly, Jefferson	2368	2183	
Human rights investigative data in open case files is accessible to certain persons.	Bishop, Long, Vellenga, Scheid, Dempsey	221		
Joint trials provided for certain defendants. Prosecution permitted to rebut closing arguments.	Kelly, Blatz, Carruthers, Swenson, Pappas	137	220	395 1987
Juries; six-member juries provided for civil and nonfelony cases, constitutional amendment proposed.	Kelly, Blatz	2518	2321	(716) 1988
Juvenile court; adult prosecution provided for crimes committed to further organized gang activities, certain juvenile delinquents escaping from custody provided criminal penalties, custody clarified for confined minors.	Otis, Kelly, Carruthers, Marsh, McKasy	1111	1513	515 1988
Juvenile court; juvenile adjudication to be set aside in certain instances, procedures described.	Gruenes, Pappas, Welle, Bishop, Marsh	306		
License revocation; licensed professionals included under equal access to justice act.	Long	1458	1318	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES (Continued)				
Major theft; penalties increased, restitution provided for corporate victims, and courts allowed to amend or issue orders at a later date. Statute of limitations extended to five years for certain major thefts.	Jefferson, McLaughlin	593	613	254 1987
Mandatory minimum penalties provided for aggravated robbery of a pharmacy.	Bishop, Stanius, Solberg, Vellenga, Orenstein	2557	2242	
Manslaughter; cries of a child do not constitute provocation.	Wenzel, Sparby, Clark, Pelowski, Marsh	10	101	604 1988
Marriage dissolution; assets and liabilities disclosed, penalties provided, supreme court to prepare forms.	Wagenius, Seaberg, Vellenga, Dawkins, Swenson	1957	2207	
Medical assistance; county agencies providing assistance may collect by affidavit personal property of a decedent.	Ogren	19	16	
Motorboating while intoxicated; gross misdemeanor violations prosecuted by attorney responsible for jurisdiction's misdemeanor prosecutions.	Beard, Price	598	59	(59) 1987
Neighborhood impact statement submitted in investigations of controlled substance offenses. Bail deposits applied to restitution orders.	Jefferson, Clark, Dawkins	1848	2071	(669) 1988
Nursing home rate appeals; contested case hearings held within three years.	Kelso, Stanius, Vellenga	1339	1245	
Outpatient treatment; comprehensive bill establishing involuntary outpatient treatment for persons with chronic mental illness.	Vellenga, Segal, Wynia, Gruenes, Sviggum	161		
Perpetuities; effective date extended for uniform statutory rule against perpetuities.	Blatz, Quinn	1961	2394	482 1988
Power of attorney continued for a period after death of principal.	Carlson, L.; Carruthers; Orenstein; Rest; Bishop	2801	2575	
Private law; statutes imposing a rule of private law and which have been in effect more than 20-years are subject to limited judicial modification.	Bishop, Carruthers, Vanasek, Long, Milbert	219	21	
Proof of prior convictions provided at sentencing hearings and in certain criminal prosecutions.	Swenson, Vellenga, Marsh, Pappas, Kelly	1836	1792	520 1988
Property used in commission of crime subject to seizure and forfeiture.	Jefferson, Bishop, Solberg, Kelly, Clark	2193	1937	(665) 1988
Prostitution; mandatory minimum terms set for soliciting, inducing, promoting or receiving profits from prostitution.	Blatz, Wenzel, Heap, Rest	2734	2501	
Public defense board jurisdiction and membership criteria modified. Standards, salaries and training provided for state and local public defenders, money appropriated.	Solberg; Pappas; Rice; Dempsey; Anderson, G.	1595	1345	(250) 1987
Public guardianship; standards and procedures modified for appointment of guardians of mentally handicapped adults, powers and duties provided.	Long, Kelly, Greenfield, Forsythe, Vellenga	931	868	185 1987
Safe deposit companies to open certain safe deposit boxes upon renter's death to search for a will.	Skoglund; Winter; Carlson, L.; Carruthers; Blatz	1790	1768	581 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES (Continued)				
Satisfaction of judgment documents filed by judgment creditor.	Shaver	2000	1741	484 1988
Sentencing; court allowed to sentence defendants above guidelines and up to statutory limits when aggravating factors are present.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Rest	429	411	
Sentencing; deaths caused by the sale or distribution of certain controlled substances considered murder or manslaughter, penalties imposed.	Bishop, Swenson, Greenfield, Vellenga, Kelly	350	1259	176 1987
Sentencing guidelines changed to allow extension of a stay of execution for driving while intoxicated and fifth degree assault.	Rest, Vellenga, Riveness, Marsh	590	391	220 1987
Sentencing guidelines commission to include a crime victim, terms changed for members.	Kelly, Solberg, Blatz, Pappas, Bishop	969		
Sentencing issues studied by sentencing guidelines commission.	Kelly, Pappas, Seaberg	1983	2125	483 1988
Sentencing; mandatory minimum fines imposed for selling certain controlled substances.	Bishop, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Pappas	2787		
Sentencing; mandatory minimum penalties imposed for habitual drunk drivers.	Nelson, D.; Rest; Vellenga; Welle; Marsh	1165	537	(408) 1988
Sentencing; mandatory minimum sentences provided for crimes against the elderly or handicapped.	Clark, Segal, Vellenga, Kelly	2803		
Sentencing up to the maximum sentence provided for certain repeat offenders, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Welle, Swenson, Seaberg, Kalis	1220	1490	
Sexual assault; evidence permitted to show a tendency to fabricate allegations of sexual assault, and three days notice required to introduce certain evidence.	Greenfield, Rest, Wagenius, Blatz, Orenstein	1069	948	(114) 1987
Sexual conduct; crime of fifth degree criminal sexual conduct established.	Rest, Blatz, Wagenius, Greenfield	1070	1018	(529) 1988
Sexual conduct; criminal sexual conduct defined to include actions taken while falsely posing as a health care professional.	Orenstein, Greenfield, Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga	318	301	94 1987
Sexual conduct; definition of "consent" clarified.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Swenson	1740	1738	413 1988
Sexual conduct; "mentally incapacitated" defined, sexual or aggressive intent required for criminal sexual contact.	Wagenius, Rest, Greenfield, Blatz, Clark	1071	1019	198 1987
Small businesses represented by attorney general in certain proceedings related to utility rates and services.	Ogren, Beard, Osthoff, Otis, Sarna	1390	1367	241 1987
Speed limits; careless driving to include operating a vehicle at speeds over 85 miles per hour, plea negotiations limited for speeding violations.	Pappas, Trimble, Solberg, Marsh	2241	1761	
Statute of limitations; application of limitations provided for actions involving the laws of other states, uniform conflict of laws-limitations act enacted.	Kludt; Nelson, D.	1007	99	
Statute of limitations changed to allow claims on a certain construction project.	Voss, Knuth	2508	2257	547 1988
Statute of limitations clarified for actions against manufacturers or suppliers for removal of asbestos.	Carruthers, Blatz, Vanasek, Kelly	1396	1136	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
JUDICIAL PROCEDURES (Continued)				
Statute of limitations clarified for damages based on services or construction to improve real property and certain asbestos actions.	Kludt	1681	1532	607 1988
Statute of limitations extended for asbestos removal claims.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Wagenius, McKasy	2451	2335	
Surrogate mother agreements are void and unenforceable. Advertising for surrogate mothers and arranging agreements prohibited.	Rest, Wagenius, Vellenga, Marsh	1701	1660	
Surrogate mother agreements provided.	Bishop	1647		
Surrogate parent contracts are void and unenforceable.	Kelly, Wagenius, Trimble, Pappas, Krueger	1584	1167	
Tort or malpractice actions; discovery rule adopted for statute of limitations.	Rukavina, Quinn, Brown, Milbert	972	877	
Tort reform; payment and computation changed for future damage awards, minimum interest eliminated for judgments, and joint and several liability limited in certain situations.	Dempsey, Gruenes, Milbert, Orenstein, Heap	1493	1675	503 1988
Traffic tickets; drivers' license revocation authorized for failure to respond to summons on the ticket or failure to pay parking fines. Procedures prescribed, license reinstatement fees established and allocated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Sviggum; Bishop	24	72	
Turn in poachers program; restitution and civil penalties provided, certain restrictions applied to expenditures for animal replacement.	Reding, Munger, Redalen, Stanius	1843	1735	
Uniform probate code; universal succession procedures adopted for heirs.	Kelly, Vellenga, Greenfield, Trimble	440	1551	
Vulnerable adults; standards of investigation of maltreatment provided, minimum qualifications required for complaint investigators, and an appeals process established.	Clark, Segal, Greenfield	406	276	
Wiretap law updated and use of pen registers and trap and trace devices regulated, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Kelly, Vellenga	2594	2402	(577) 1988
Witness competency defined for children under age ten. Children to use appropriate language when describing events or acts.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop, Dempsey, Kelly	286	742	120 1987
Witness competency; social workers not compelled by court to disclose certain information.	Greenfield, Forsythe, Segal	2237	1812	
Witness fees paid by prosecuting political subdivision.	Simoneau	2334	2284	
Witness tampering to include intimidating a witness to make false statements. Witnesses protected from threats for one year following offender's release.	Kelly, McKasy, Bishop, Brown, Welle	147	374	194 1987
Witnesses; exception to husband-wife privilege expanded to include crimes against children under the care of either spouse.	Wagenius, Swenson, Solberg, Kludt, Bishop	730	764	134 1987
LABOR				
Affirmative action plans regulated for metropolitan agencies and purchases required from businesses owned by disadvantaged people.	McLaughlin, Dawkins, Pauly, Swenson, Jefferson	2596	2513	680 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR (Continued)				
Agricultural labor defined for purposes of unemployment compensation	Sviggum	761	746	
Alcohol breath tests for prospective employees performed by certain nonlicensed medical facilities	Rose, Pappas, Wynia, Begich, McKasy	2197	2117	(536) 1988
Athletic coaches provided grievance procedure for termination or nonrenewal of duties	Peterson, Bauerly, Sviggum, McEachern, Battaglia	1036	1012	
Bankruptcy; employers required to immediately notify employees and job applicants of bankruptcy proceedings	Price, Begich, Beard, Solberg, Quinn	134	182	38 1987
Chemical abuse testing of employees and job applicants regulated. Certification program established for laboratories conducting tests. Money appropriated	Pappas, Simoneau, Begich, Swenson	42		388 1987
Child support; automatic income withholding provisions changed, escrow account provided as an alternative, and other changes provided	Forsythe, Greenfield, Clausnitzer, Vellenga, Blatz	2341	2506	693 1988
Child support; automatic income withholding waived if an escrow account is established	Forsythe, Long	2669	2309	
Collective bargaining agreement successor clauses made binding for transferee employers, certain exemptions created and enforcement procedures provided	Rice, Battaglia, Sarna, Beard	1439	1353	
Commission sales people included in definition of employees for certain purposes	Riveness, Rest, Welle, Wagenius, McKasy	1200	979	282 1987
Community work experience pilot program extended	Johnson, V.; Schoenfeld; Pelowski; Frederick; Anderson, R.	431		
Community work experience program continued for public assistance recipients	Johnson, V.; Solberg; Pelowski; Anderson, R.	1998	1654	
Community work experience program pilot projects extended two years	Solberg; Blatz; Onnen; Neuenschwander; Johnson, V.	1328	1233	
Comparable worth compensation provided for certain employees in facilities for the mentally retarded, money appropriated	Murphy, Clark	1948	2011	
Correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents	Gruenes, McPherson, Marsh, Quinn, Begich	2455	2304	
Council on quality and productivity established, powers and duties provided	Otis, Winter, Morrison	1109	1479	(316) 1987
County employees permitted to take a leave of absence when serving as county commissioner	Osthoff	279		
Data practices; employers permitted to request criminal history records of prospective employees from bureau of criminal apprehension	Vellenga, Welle, Greenfield, Forsythe, Gruenes	783	763	
Defense contracts; impact of defense contracts studied annually by jobs and training commissioner	Clark, Otis, Dawkins	1811		
Disabled people provided expanded opportunities in the state civil service	Jefferson, Sviggum, Vellenga, Tompkins, Welle	1475	1150	232 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR [Continued]				
Dislocated workers; advisory task force created on employment and training of dislocated workers	McLaughlin	2533	2311	
Dislocated workers; area learning centers established by school districts for youth, adults and dislocated workers, money appropriated	McEachern; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Kostohryz	625	544	
Economic opportunity office established within department of jobs and training, advisory council appointment provided	Jefferson, Rukavina, Clark, DeBlieck, McLaughlin	1187	1360	
Effects of video display terminals and mandatory overtime studied by commissioner of labor and industry	Trimble, Clark, Battaglia	2243	1959	
Employee benefit plans; employers to maintain bonds that guarantee certain benefit plans	Begich, Battaglia	50	597	
Employee benefit plans; various requirements changed in comprehensive bill reforming insurance law	Skoglund, Carruthers, Simoneau, Otis, Segal	392	478	(337) 1987
Employee benefits exempt from judicial process, certain other exemptions clarified	Simoneau, Kelly	2422	2278	490 1988
Employee breaks required during work day	Trimble; Johnson, A.; Beard; Murphy	2251	1958	(559) 1988
Employee dental benefit plans; alternative plan offered under certain circumstances	Rukavina, Ogren, Minne	2258	2019	
Employee dismissal; employees reporting or refusing to participate in violations protected, civil actions and limited disclosure provided	Gutknecht, Wenzel, Heap, Scheid, Miller	823	701	76 1987
Employee dismissal regulated. Employees authorized to request binding arbitration to determine if dismissal is for just cause	O'Connor, Sarna, Begich	359		
Employee health care coverage mandated for certain employees	Tompkins; Carlson, D.; Begich; Wynia; Carlson, L.	1225	1406	
Employee health plans; employers required to promptly pay premiums, remedies provided	Clark, Begich, Battaglia	1332	1237	
Employee relations commissioner to study and report on use of part-time state employees	Riveness; Simoneau; Rest; Anderson, R.; Lasley	2220	1987	(713) 1988
Employer reprisals against employees who do not participate in charitable fund drives prohibited, civil remedy provided	Pappas, Sarna, Scheid, Sviggum, Dille	1913	2054	455 1988
Employers prohibited from discriminating against employees due to legal, off-the-job activities	Sarna, Ogren, O'Connor, Osthoff, Bishop	434	1371	
Employment agencies and job listing services regulated for contracts and fees	Pappas	2584	1721	(659) 1988
Employment and job application requirements changed for disabled people	Greenfield, Bishop, Vellenga, Welle, Kelly	580	491	129 1987
Extended employment programs included in county social services plan	Dorn, Rodosovich, Kelso, Welle, Tompkins	2620	2243	(512) 1988
Federal unemployment compensation funds appropriated for specific jobs and training administration programs	McLaughlin	1621	1379	376 1987
Food stamp employment and training program implemented, other changes made in AFDC programs and money appropriated	Greenfield, Ogren, Lasley	1891	1857	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR (Continued)				
Government data practices; definitions changed regarding employment and training data, dissemination provided.	Clark	2011	1727	(598) 1988
High school students; employment hours limited for certain minors during school year.	Nelson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Pelowski; Pappas	110	528	
High school students not employed after 10:30 PM the night before a school day.	Price, Knuth, McEachern, Wynia, Otis	433	68	
Hospitality host older worker tourism program established to provide jobs and training for low income seniors, coordination with MEED and JTPA provided, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kahn; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	1465	1365	
Incentive plan established for certain state employees, money appropriated.	Burger, Larsen, Reding, Bertram, McDonald	888	996	
Job application fees prohibited.	Skoglund, Begich, Dauner, Norton, Brown	31	176	
Job skills partnership board restructured and sunset repealed.	Segal, Riveness, Trimble	2408	2153	
Jobs and training and income maintenance services provided inventory, referral and intake systems, money appropriated.	Kahn, Krueger, Greenfield	2343	1842	
Jobs 2000 fund established with employee and employer contributions, board provisions, grants and loans provided. Money appropriated.	Otis	2516		
Labor agreements, compensation plans, and salaries ratified for state employees and certain employees of metropolitan agencies.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker	2108	2002	585 1988
Labor and community organizations eligible for assistance from various entities.	Clark, Otis, Dawkins, Frerichs	2246	2405	545 1988
Labor-management committee grant program regulations altered.	Simoneau	1877	1732	480 1988
Marital status and housing discrimination clarified, affirmative action enforced and procedural and administrative changes made.	Solberg, Orenstein, Bishop, Dawkins	2054	1769	(660) 1988
Mediation, fact finding and other functions regulated for bureau of mediation services, procedures established for violation of labor union democracy act.	Simoneau, Gutknecht, Rukavina, Clark	1028	1110	45 1987
Medical assistance provided for certain work activity participants through pilot project.	Ogren, Gruenes, Rodosovich, Jefferson, Sviggum	2575	2293	
Mentally ill people provided employment services, wage subsidy program established.	Segal, Clark	2808		
Minimum wage and overtime law to include ski facility employees.	Ogren, Begich, Beard, Sarna, O'Connor	52		
Minimum wage raised to $4.25 an hour, $3.83 an hour for minors.	Kelly; Norton; Vanasek; Begich; Carlson, D.	3	10	324 1987
Minimum wages conformed to greater of state or federal wage.	Begich, Sarna, Rice, Beard	2700	2511	
Minneapolis; appointment, compensation, and liability provided for certain convention center employees and contractors.	Nelson, K.; Otis; Greenfield	1862	1607	(433) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR (Continued)				
Minneapolis to contract with labor organizations for provision of certain skilled trade and craft services.	McLaughlin; Nelson, K.; Rice	2115	1875	(471) 1988
Nonprofit requirement removed for certain schools in connection with unemployment obligations and tax deductions.	Pauly	1199	1384	
Occupational safety and health act; regulations affecting administration changed and employee right to sue clarified for cases of wrongful discharge or discrimination.	Johnson, A.; Begich; Solberg; Beard; Murphy	1049	1074	46 1987
Occupational safety and health penalties increased for violations.	Johnson, A.; Pappas	2221	1719	(620) 1988
Occupational safety and health; railroad working areas regulated in certain circumstances.	Johnson, A.; Pappas	2809		
Parental leave; unpaid leave of absence and conditions of return established for new parents.	McLaughlin; Rest; Begich; Johnson, A.	234	246	359 1987
Pay equity; aid reduced for school districts and other local government units which are not in compliance with pay equity laws.	Rest, Minne, Long, Voss	1600	1435	
Pay equity; strict levy limits imposed and future aid reduced for counties and cities not in compliance with pay equity requirements.	Rest, Pauly, Segal, Clark	1859	1771	
Plant closing; employee-owned corporation act established with loan guaranty and bonding programs to assist in forming employee-owned businesses, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Rukavina	2495	2554	
Plant closing; employer notification required for work force reduction, financial assistance directed to affected employers, employees and municipalities. Health insurance and severance pay continued. Money appropriated.	Ogren, Beard, Begich, Quinn, Rukavina	649	892	
Plant closing notification and monitoring provided. Dislocated workers provided retraining, state to match federal dislocated worker funding. Money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Sparby; Rukavina	363	384	
Public employees benefits are a nonforfeitable right when requirements are met.	Sviggum, Vanasek, Ozment, Valento	113		
Public employees; employer deferred compensation plan contributions subject to collective bargaining.	Simoneau; Johnson, R.	2654	2413	
Public employees retirement association; workers' compensation offsets regulated to exclude lowered average salary due to temporary disability.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Clark; Johnson, R.	938	1066	
Public employees; rule of 85 made permanent.	Kludt; Jaros; Dorn; Pelowski; Johnson, R.	353	194	
Public employees social responsibility act adopted to protect employees reporting violations of the law.	Sviggum, Welle, Ozment	136	109	
Public employees; terms and conditions of employment defined, expanded payment allowed for certain accumulated sick leave.	Solberg, Knickerbocker, Reding, Dauner, Gruenes	718	970	
Public pension or retirement system membership is an enforceable contractual right.	Riveness; Ogren; Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker	122		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR (Continued)				
Railroad acquisition reporting and disclosure requirements provided, certain contracts with carriers, shippers, governmental entities and labor organizations preserved.	Beard, Tjornhom, Begich, Ogren, Solberg	1486	1442	676 1988
Residency requirements prohibited for employees, certain exceptions provided.	Begich, Beard, O'Connor, Sarna	946	939	
Rule of 85; employers with employees covered by public retirement plans to allow early retirement under rule of 85.	Johnson, R.; Sarna; Nelson, C.; Simoneau	497		
Rule of 85 extended two years for public employees.	O'Connor, Dorn, Orenstein, Milbert, Knickerbocker	149	160	
Rule of 85 extended two years for public employees.	Welle; Peterson; Kalis; Cooper; Nelson, D.	387		
Severely disabled provided expanded employment opportunities through certain demonstration projects.	Greenfield, Segal	1512	1040	
Small business officers excluded from workers' compensation coverage in certain instances.	Clausnitzer	2660		
State employee salary ranges set. Regulations provided for emergency civil service appointments, affirmative action and fringe benefit coverage. Duties provided for commissioner of employee relations.	Jefferson, Simoneau	2250	2003	(667) 1988
Strikebreakers; professional strikebreaker defined to include employees transferred to a place where a labor dispute is in progress.	Rukavina, Munger, Jaros, O'Connor, Sarna	974	340	
Strikebreakers prohibited during a teacher strike.	Beard, Scheid, Solberg, Murphy	1262	1217	
Supported employment; certification required for entities providing supported employment of disabled people.	Clark, Welle, Gruenes	1474	1348	
Supported employment: eligibility requirements for supported employment services at developmental achievement centers expanded, rules for program established, money appropriated.	Wynia; Cooper; Kelso; Anderson, R.; Jennings	494	625	
Syndicalism; promoting criminal syndicalism and unlawful activity defined as a crime, penalties imposed.	Sviggum, Heap, McDonald	1418		
Syndicalism removed from statutes.	Pappas; Kelly; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Quinn	316	302	(10) 1987
Syndicalism removed from statutes.	Greenfield, Kelly, Rice, Begich, Ogren	328		
Unemployment compensation; administration changed, benefits and contribution rates provided.	Riveness, Murphy, Begich, Norton, Vanasek	715	1161	362 1987
Unemployment compensation; administration of benefits, eligibility, employer contributions, and hearing functions changed and regulated.	Gutknecht, Heap, Sviggum, Schreiber, Swenson	1092		
Unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter or ambulance services, benefit charges limited.	Begich, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina, Scheid	14	393	242 1987
Unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter service.	Scheid, Rest, Uphus, DeBlieck, Milbert	313		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR (Continued)				
Unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter services.	Stanius, Bennett, Valento	623		
Unemployment compensation; benefit requalification period changed for people who voluntarily quit or are discharged for misconduct.	Sviggum, Rodosovich, Welle, Waltman, Dille	139	1499	
Unemployment compensation eligibility and benefits not affected by vacation allowances.	Heap, Morrison	1295		
Unemployment compensation law administration changed for benefits, eligibility and employer contributions. Certain hearing functions and personnel transferred to office of administrative hearings.	Gutknecht	1490	410	
Unemployment compensation; penalties increased for fraud.	Rodosovich, Vellenga, Vanasek, Welle, Sviggum	507		
Unemployment compensation recovery limited for overpayments due to agency error, setoff from current benefit amounts limited.	Johnson, A.; Begich; Murphy	1452	1335	
Unemployment compensation system modified and changed, wage base increased.	Welle, Krueger, Brown, Knuth, Peterson	284		
Unemployment compensation; technical and substantive changes made, wages defined, benefits and contributions regulated, administration provided.	O'Connor, Murphy, Begich, Himle, Heap	1542	1412	385 1987
Unemployment compensation; temporary employees required to notify employment service of completion of job assignment to maintain eligibility.	Riveness; Murphy; Heap; Sviggum; Johnson, A.	1902	1775	
Unemployment compensation; "wages" defined to exclude meals and lodging.	Riveness, Gutknecht, Heap, Murphy	1791	1777	
University of Minnesota job classifications assigned to appropriate units.	Rice, Simoneau	2388	2414	632 1988
Vocational rehabilitation; community-based employment services regulated and money appropriated.	Clark, Sviggum	2649	2427	
Vocational rehabilitation; legislative commission established to study and make recommendations regarding jobs and training for the mentally ill, money appropriated.	Segal	1571	1443	
Vocational rehabilitation programs regulated and defined, grants to sheltered workshops limited, use and funding provided for community-based employment programs.	Cooper, Sviggum, Segal, Kelso, Winter	1054	1073	369 1987
Wage protection program established, money appropriated.	Ogren, Battaglia, Begich, Solberg	1250	1093	
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Otis; Jennings	1385		
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Kelso, Trimble, Winter, Dorn	1539		
Wage subsidy program modified to allow local service providers to deliver subsidies.	McLaughlin; Riveness; Anderson, R.; Schoenfeld; Wynia	857	778	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR (Continued)				
Work activity programs for handicapped people in state facilities need not conform to minimum wage laws.	Dauner, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Cooper, Gruenes	558	529	(22) 1987
Work incentive subsidized housing program created for employed recipients of aid to families with dependent children.	Greenfield, Clark	1353	318	
Work readiness registrants eligible for up to six months of any 12-month period.	Greenfield, Wynia, Clark, Rodosovich	263	332	
Workers' compensation calculated for volunteer firefighters.	Shaver, Heap	1982	1739	
Workers' compensation; comprehensive bill making technical and substantive changes.	Simoneau, Murphy, Begich	913		332 1987
Workers' compensation coverage and benefit eligibility regulated, benefits and benefit adjustment regulations changed.	Bertram; Kludt; Nelson, C.; Jennings; Cooper	1570	1377	
Workers' compensation coverage provided for infectious diseases contracted while providing emergency medical care.	Trimble, Murphy, Begich, Kelso, Stanius	1164	994	(652) 1988
Workers' compensation; employers absolved from liability for injuries due to employee drug use.	Sviggum, Simoneau, McPherson	435	1489	
Workers' compensation; employers required to purchase insurance from state fund.	Johnson, A.; O'Connor; Lieder; Kalis; Nelson, C.	2218		
Workers' compensation for town officials computed on basis of actual wage received.	Murphy, Battaglia, Sviggum, Dille, Begich	774	641	(301) 1987
Workers' compensation group self-insurers allowed to pay benefits and administrative expenses like corporate self-insurers.	Rice, O'Connor, Valento, Dille, Simoneau	2675	1910	
Workers' compensation; hearing and review process changed to accomodate employees residing outside metropolitan area.	Tunheim; Dauner; Neuenschwander; Johnson, V.; Welle	109	603	
Workers' compensation insurer obligations, scope of coverage, benefit eligibility and adjustment regulations changed.	Gutknecht	1491		
Workers' compensation; labor and industry to provide counsel in certain instances.	Beard, Begich	2581	2031	
Workers' compensation law changed affecting administrative duties and reporting requirements.	Simoneau	2504	2142	
Workers' compensation law changed affecting costs for medical and rehabilitation services, attorney fees and other provisions. Money appropriated.	Begich	2761	2540	
Workers' compensation law patterned after Wisconsin's law, most areas of law changed.	Bauerly, Sparby, Wenzel	2085	1807	
Workers' compensation law recodified.	Beard, Begich, Sarna	2181	1733	
Workers' compensation laws changed affecting benefit amounts, eligibility, compensation formula and other aspects.	Dauner; Pelowski; Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Kelso	2724		
Workers' compensation notices to contain certain potential liability statements.	Gutknecht, Frederick, Tjornhom, Dille, Bertram	1471	1076	
Workers' compensation; permanent partial disability benefits changed, all employers required to purchase insurance from state fund.	Begich, Beard, Sarna, Rice, Vanasek	2061	2208	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LABOR (Continued)				
Workers' compensation; permanent partial disability rating provided for loss of taste and smell.	Blatz, Murphy, Simoneau, Sviggum, Begich	979	916	(87) 1987
Workers' compensation; permanent total disability benefit calculations modified for compensation.	Jacobs	496	366	
Workers' compensation; powers clarified for state compensation insurance fund.	Simoneau, Begich	2212	1710	(427) 1988
Workers' compensation premium computations to exclude fringe benefits and annuity payments.	Clausnitzer	2601		
Workers' compensation provisions changed in comprehensive bill.	Murphy, Heap, O'Connor, Dauner, Begich	1999	1718	Vetoed 1988
Workers' compensation provisons changed in comprehensive bill.	Tunheim, Kelso, Dauner, Pelowski, Cooper	2286	2235	(Vetoed) 1988
Workers' compensation; rehabilitation plan review provided.	Beard, Begich	2579	2032	
Workers' compensation; second opinions regulated, neutral physicians provided.	Winter, Murphy, Begich, Steensma	1231	1329	
Workers' compensation; self-insurance regulated and self-insurer guaranty fund established.	Simoneau, Sviggum	2688	2473	(674) 1988
Workers' compensation; self-insurers' securities and bonds regulated and insolvency fund created. Certain inspections authorized, penalties provided.	Simoneau, Begich, Murphy	1450	1347	
Workers' compensation; state fund to be organized as a domestic mutual insurance company, powers defined, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Pappas; Rice; Anderson, G.; Gutknecht	26	56	72 1987
Workers' compensation; supplemental benefits eliminated for new claims.	Sviggum, McPherson, Hugoson, Omann, Dille	459	1488	
Workers' compensation; temporary total disability benefits calculated differently for basis of minimum weekly benefits.	Heap, Poppenhagen, Dille, Tjornhom, Sviggum	452	1487	
Workers' compensation to cover preventative rabies treatment.	Carlson, D.	2239	2133	
Workers' compensation; various provisions changed affecting definitions, eligibility, benefits and other aspects.	Krueger; Winter; Steensma; Nelson, C.; DeBlieck	2447	2331	
Youth employment programs provided planning grants, money appropriated.	Clark, Segal	1893	2419	
Youth employment programs regulated on an annual basis, compensation provided at higher of state or federal minimum wage, employment contracts regulated and other changes made.	McLaughlin, Clark, Jefferson, Dawkins, Sparby	2038	2039	641 1988
LANDLORDS AND TENANTS				
Damages provided for rent accepted on condemned property.	Jefferson, Clark	2224	2170	526 1988
Heating standards provided for rental property. Notice required before landlords enter leased premises.	Olsen, S.; Seaberg; Carruthers; Pappas; Clausnitzer	396	886	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Continued)				
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Gruenes; Frerichs	1696	1905	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Morrison, Frerichs, McKasy, Haukoos, DeRaad	1718		
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	McPherson, Swenson	1727	2435	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Blatz, Valento, Boo	1730		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Clark; McLaughlin; Riveness; Rest; Johnson, A.	1689		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Steensma, Milbert, Vellenga, Krueger, Knuth	1690		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Segal	1697		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Long	1720		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriations limit removed, money appropriated.	Carruthers	1870		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	DeRaad, Haukoos, Frederick, Boo	1722		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	Stanius, Schafer	1829	2049	
Property tax refund and rent credit schedules and income limits changed.	Olsen, S.; McKasy; Tjornhom; Rose; Seaberg	1801	2087	
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Voss, Segal, Skoglund, Riveness, Otis	1704	1554	
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Jaros; Orenstein; Olson, K.	1712		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, DeBlieck, Dauner, Begich, Pelowski	1713		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Scheid, Osthoff	1714	1555	
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Jacobs, Trimble, Jefferson, Peterson, Greenfield	1715		
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Dorn, Dawkins, Kelso	1717		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LANDLORDS AND TENANTS (Continued)				
Property tax refunds and rent credit payments restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated. .	Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Orenstein; Price; Beard	2150	2271	
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated. .	Riveness, McLaughlin, Dorn, Rukavina, Knuth	1372		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated. .	Simoneau; Nelson, D.; Kludt; Jefferson; Trimble	1373		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated. .	Rest, Scheid, Pappas, Jaros	1400		
Residential rental agreements included under deceptive trade practices act, security deposit return law strengthened; registration required for residential rental units.	Jefferson, Clark	2247		
Tenants authorized to pay for certain utilities and deduct payments from rent due.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Clark	1872	1819	(470) 1988
Utility payments; tenants of single-metered residential buildings authorized to pay for certain utilities and deduct the payments from rent due.	McLaughlin, Scheid, Jacobs, Clark, Bishop	1005	1189	
LAW ENFORCEMENT				
Amateur radio operators permitted to use equipment capable of receiving police emergency radio frequencies.	McDonald, Valento	1420	611	191 1987
Bulletproof vests exempt from sales tax.	Kelly, Voss, Schreiber, McKasy, Vanasek	1793	1641	
Bulletproof vests included as tax exempt clothing.	Tompkins, Wenzel, Bennett, Lieder, Kelso	2323		
Charitable gambling; percentage of gross tax receipts paid to local units of government for enforcement purposes.	Long, Quinn, Boo, Reding, Morrison	488	467	
Chief of police in Willmar excluded from civil service system.	Welle	73	115	
Conservation officer training provided through surcharges on fines for game and fish violations.	Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Jennings	804	973	
Constable licenses not to be issued after a certain time. Town board authorized to form law enforcement agencies and appoint enforcement officers.	Murphy	1661		
Constables abolished, town boards authorized to form law enforcement agencies, peace officer licenses issued to constables.	Murphy, Stanius	1659	2094	563 1988
Correctional officers retirement plan to include certain librarians.	Gruenes	1587	1467	
Correctional officers; special retirement plan established for certain officers at correctional facilities and city or county jails.	Reding, Sarna, Simoneau, McLaughlin, Clark	1052	1070	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LAW ENFORCEMENT (Continued)				
Correctional officers to be same sex as inmates they supervise.	Stanius, Clark	579	569	
Correctional service; retirement formula increased for covered service.	Bauerly, Marsh	258	75	
Corrections; penalty provided for assaulting correctional officers.	Swiggum, Tjornhom	709	295	
Crime victims reparations board to file claims, law enforcement agencies to assist. Various data classified and penalties prescribed.	Kelly, Vellenga, Rest, Blatz, McKasy	151	372	244 1987
Criminal apprehension bureau's duty to supply training schedules to peace officer standards and training board eliminatied, fee charged for certain training courses.	Wagenius	1508		
Criminal justice data communications network; access and use provided.	McKasy, Milbert, Seaberg, Pappas, Kelly	692	1457	166 1987
Data collection and dissemination; law enforcement agencies allowed to release date of birth of people involved in traffic accidents.	Poppenhagen; Nelson, D.; Kelly; Dempsey	687	447	180 1987
Duluth police pension and firefighters relief associations voluntarily consolidated with the public employees police and fire fund.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Murphy, Battaglia	1215	1168	
Emergency identification not removed from disabled people by law enforcement officers, actions due to epileptic seizures exempt from disorderly conduct provisions.	Clark, Kahn	1680		
Eveleth; retirement benefits increased for police and fire trust fund recipients.	Begich	1743	1746	
Federal law enforcement officers; pension income exclusion extended to include certain recipients regardless of age.	Carlson, D.	1708	1776	
Federal law enforcement officers pension income exclusion extended to pension recipients under 65.	Carlson, D.	55	12	
Government data practices; nonpublic court services data disclosed under certain circumstances, law enforcement agencies allowed to exchange certain information on juveniles.	Swenson, Kelly, Velenga, Dempsey, Pappas	1835	1791	
Humane society officers permitted to inspect animal research institutions and document conditions that violate animal protection laws.	O'Connor, Beard, McEachern, Clausnitzer	1604	791	
Hutchinson chief of police exempted from city and police civil service system.	Dille	1481	1299	
Mankato police benefit association to base certain post-retirement increases on other increases granted.	Dorn, Frederick	1176	1054	
Minneapolis police and firefighters relief association; post-retirement payments provided.	Nelson, K.	2234	2102	[574] 1988
Minneapolis police officers and firefighters provided post-retirement payments.	Sarna, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Reding, Clark	1777	1723	
Minneapolis police relief association; five year vesting provided, contribution refunds barred.	Sarna; Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker; Clark	1105	983	

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LAW ENFORCEMENT (Continued)				
Minnesota state retirement system; provisions changed affecting optional annuities, average salary computations, disability benefits and others.	Simoneau	2361		
Mounds View; exemption from police civil service system created for chief and deputy chief of police.	Knuth, Voss	2474	2256	
Peace officer redefined to include employees authorized to provide emergency medical services.	Milbert	1206	1102	
Peace officer standards and training board to train officers to recognize and respond to crimes motivated by bias.	Orenstein, Clark, Bishop, Jefferson, Kelly	2340	2124	643 1988
Peace officers authorized to inspect tires.	Bertram, Bauerly	1467	607	(112) 1987
Peace officers benefit fund; eligibility extended to include certain emergency service personnel. Statutes changed for Minneapolis police relief association.	Beard, Norton, Clausnitzer, O'Connor, Tjornhom	578	587	(322) 1987
Peace officers hired to police routes and property of metropolitan transit commission.	Kelly, McLaughlin, Blatz, Carruthers, Seaberg	517	420	(83) 1987
Peace officers licensed, people prohibited from misrepresenting themselves as peace officers or part-time peace officers, penalties prescribed.	Kelly, Vellenga, Marsh, McKasy, Orenstein	1312	1199	334 1987
Peace officers reimbursed for purchase of soft body armor.	Milbert, Trimble, Greenfield, Segal, Ozment	143	259	
Peace officers reimbursed for purchase of soft body armor.	Olsen, S.; Blatz; Carruthers; Morrison; Marsh	478		
Police and firefighter relief association; local associations to provide post-retirement payments for retirees, surviving spouses and dependents.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.; Sarna; Clark	2110	1976	
Police and firefighters relief association; local administrative expenses authorized.	Simoneau; Reding; Clark; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.	389		
Police and salaried firefighters; local associations consolidated with benefit increases provided for members.	Simoneau, Reding	2767	2522	
Police and salaried firefighters relief associations; voluntary consolidation authorized for local associations and public employees police and fire fund, individual election of benefits authorized upon consolidation.	Reding, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark	1096	317	(296) 1987
Police dogs; killing or injuring a dog involved in law enforcement investigation or apprehension prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Rest, Seaberg, Bennett, Milbert	941	1028	167 1987
Police pursuit, theft, and burglary provisions changed. Felony established for terrorism using a replica firearm. Other changes made in criminal code.	Segal, Kelly, Scheid	1873	1821	(712) 1988
Police state aid; counties and municipalities to use excess aid for other government purposes.	Reding, Dauner	2401	2005	
Property used in commission of crime subject to seizure and forfeiture.	Jefferson, Bishop, Solberg, Kelly, Clark	2193	1937	(665) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LAW ENFORCEMENT (Continued)				
Providing false information to peace officers prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Marsh, Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey	555	572	127 1987
Public employees police and fire fund to provide certain disability benefits without reductions to a former Spring Lake Park police officer.	Wenzel; Johnson, A.	314	288	
Public employees retirement association; annuity payments changed and rule of 75 adopted for police and firefighters.	Reding	2645	2408	
Retirement provisions changed for teachers retirement association, public employees retirement association, and others.	Simoneau, Reding	2477	2175	709 1988
St. Cloud police pension fund health and medical insurance uses and pension amounts changed.	Marsh, Gruenes, Bauerly, Bertram, Omann	1480	1374	
St. Cloud reimbursed for police services for St. Cloud State University, money appropriated.	Marsh, Gruenes	1906	1730	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations; majority vote required for consolidation with public employees retirement association.	O'Connor	2432	2449	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations; retired members included on boards of directors.	O'Connor	2431	2549	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations voluntarily consolidated with public employees retirement association police and fire fund.	Osthoff, Kelly, Trimble, Norton	1443	1312	
St. Paul police; requirements reduced for collection of nonduty disability benefits.	Reding, Kelly, Vellenga	2720	2310	
School districts permitted to hire special traffic officers that are not traffic or police officers to control traffic in certain circumstances.	Pelowski	1633		
Search and seizure; enforcement officers to have probable cause to enter and inspect buildings where wild animals are kept.	Kelly, Carruthers	513	365	(169) 1987
Specially marked vehicles used for highway traffic law enforcement by certain police departments and sheriff's offices.	Bennett, Kalis	217	1188	162 1987
State patrol; limitation on time donated to union representatives by members of law enforcement unit one removed.	Sarna; O'Connor; Bertram; Johnson, V.; Rice	241	361	
State patrol vehicles used in traffic regulation must be clearly marked and unconcealed.	Begich, Jennings, Osthoff	207		
Traffic citation quotas barred and citation issuance not a factor in peace officer performance evaluations.	Orenstein, Marsh, Tjornhom, Brown	2453	2253	
Vehicle release stickers required on motor vehicles damaged in accidents, garages and vehicle towers to report to law enforcement agencies under certain circumstances.	Winter, Steensma, DeBlieck	1307	1164	
Welfare data disclosed to law enforcement or probation officers in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Kelly, Welle, Swenson, Brown	660	503	
West St. Paul police relief association; salary defined for pension benefit and contribution purposes.	McKasy	99	146	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LEASES				
Agricultural leases; partial refunds required on land leased by the department of natural resources	Redalen	37	26	
Buhl provided a lease agreement with department of natural resources	Rukavina	2689	2488	
Child restraint systems provided by motor vehicle lessors upon request	Jefferson; Trimble; Orenstein; Johnson, A.; Forsythe	1816	1962	415 1988
Community development corporations authorized to participate in secondary markets, certain funds allocated	Otis, Trimble	1399	1417	580 1988
Construction industry private carriers to comply with certain rules for drivers and vehicles, certain lease agreements prescribed	Rice, Begich, Riveness	1397	1398	
County rental contracts provided conditions in certain cases	Ogren; Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	1942	1715	(409) 1988
Education trust fund land; sale procedures modified for certain lands leased for lakeshore cabin purposes, money appropriated	McEachern	1014	1436	
Heating standards provided for rental property. Notice required before landlords enter leased premises	Olsen, S.; Seaberg; Carruthers; Pappas; Clausnitzer	396	886	
Leases; uniform commercial code article governing leases adopted	Welle, Wagenius, Rest, Quinn	1391	156	
License plates for passenger vehicles issued every seven years and long-term lessees provided vehicle registration, money appropriated	Simoneau, Seaberg, Rice, Norton, Bennett	80	63	(647) 1988
Locker facilities for personal property regulated, licensing and bonding requirements established, rental agreements provided and minimum standards set for health and safety	Larsen; Carlson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Price	1624	1511	
Motor vehicle registration provided for long-term lesees, fee imposed	Johnson, A.; Lasley; Bennett; Olsen, S.	1951	1804	
Natural resources commissioner authorized to lease certain severed mine interests	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Rukavina, Solberg	2629	2340	508 1988
Property tax; leasehold cooperative permitted to claim homestead treatment on behalf of members	McLaughlin, Skoglund, Long, Jefferson, Clark	1747	1766	
Rental vehicles covered by automobile liability policies	Sparby, O'Connor, McKasy, Bertram, Milbert	2049	1844	611 1988
Self-storage facilities; rental agreements and advertising regulated, lien established on personal property in such facilities	Ogren, Sparby, McEachern, Price, Bishop	181	187	(425) 1988
State lands; natural resources commissioner to sell surplus lands for local recreation and natural resource purposes, other changes made affecting state land sales, leases, and easements	Jennings; Munger; Johnson, R.; Rose	2349	2214	(628) 1988
State property; period extended for which administration may lease state property	Bauerly	1263	1143	98 1987
LEGISLATURE				
Adjutant general appointed upon the consent of the senate	Kahn; Anderson, G.; Schreiber; Kostohryz	2830		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LEGISLATURE (Continued)				
Compensation council eliminated.	Kalis, Reding	2676	2521	
Fundraising prohibited during the legislative session, exceptions and penalties provided.	Morrison, Frederick, Marsh, Thiede	1233		
Fundraising prohibited during the legislative session, exceptions and penalties provided.	Dempsey, Dille, Hugoson, Richter, Swenson	1234		
Fundraising prohibited during the legislative session, exceptions and penalties provided.	Miller, Sviggum, McPherson, Valento, Tjornhom	1235		
Governor's budget recommendations; limits imposed on budget and legislative appropriations.	Carlson, D.	1560		
Health department to prepare social, financial, and competitive impact reports for all legislative proposals mandating health insurance coverage.	Krueger, Poppenhagen, Bertram	2726	2476	
Laws are not effective until reviewed by supreme court for constitutionality.	Thiede	2136		
Legislative budget office created with powers and duties provided, other related changes made for department of finance.	Vanasek; Schreiber; Voss; Forsythe; Anderson, G.	1623	1514	
Legislative commission established to study economic and environmental effects of low-level military air training in northeastern Minnesota.	Rukavina, Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Begich	862	1003	
Legislative commission established to study government and business competition.	Sparby, Sarna, Schreiber, Burger, Neuenschwander	803	734	
Legislative commission on fiscal policy established, money appropriated.	Bishop; Norton; Anderson, G.; Simoneau; Schreiber	547	1529	
Legislative commission on higher education established.	Price; Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Boo; Jaros	2783		
Legislative commission on public education to contract for an independent project for developing human resources.	Bauerly, McEachern	1642	1447	
Legislative commission on vocational rehabilitation established to study and make recommendations regarding jobs and training for the mentally ill, money appropriated.	Segal	1571	1443	
Legislative day and session length requirements eliminated, constitutional amendment proposed.	Simoneau	646	432	
Legislative day redefined as any calendar day except Sunday.	Frerichs, Richter, Tjornhom, Hugoson, Sviggum	87		
Legislative highway corridor study commission established to study future highway needs.	Lasley	1915		
Legislative policy established for religion in public elementary and secondary schools.	Gutknecht, Bishop, McEachern, Kelly, Quinn	1541		
Legislative task force to study policies for low income people.	Dawkins, Trimble, Otis	2667	2456	(562) 1988
Lobbyist and candidate activities and contributions regulated during the legislative session.	Scheid; Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Rose; Gutknecht	1099	604	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LEGISLATURE (Continued)				
Members' term of office changed for senate and house of representatives, constitutional amendment proposed.	Solberg, Ogren, Heap, Kostohryz, Scheid	1058		
Members' term of office lengthened for senate and house of representatives, constitutional amendment proposed.	Simoneau; Vanasek; Schreiber; Carlson, D.; Quinn	877	762	
Membership reduced and term of office lengthened for senate and house of representatives, constitutional amendment provided.	Segal, Haukoos	1033		
Membership reduced for senate and house of representatives.	Tjornhorn, Boo, Morrison, Omann, Swenson	2342		
Membership reduced in senate and house of representatives, constitutional amendment proposed.	Vanasek; Schreiber; Ogren; Carlson, D.; Simoneau	361	316	
Minnesota Zoological Garden; board appointments subject to advice and consent of senate.	Brown, Kostohryz, Cooper, Sviggum, Redalen	586	167	(206) 1987
Notaries public; senate consent not required for appointment, constitutional amendment proposed.	Kelly, Wynia, Krueger, Blatz, Bishop	2745	2542	
Nuclear energy; legislative approval required for construction of nuclear fission electrical generating plants, economic feasibility and method of waste disposal required for approval.	Ogren; Sparby; Lieder; Olson, E.	1089		
Open meeting law extended to include legislature, certain exemptions applied where constitutional provisions prevail.	McDonald, Omann, Dille, Waltman, Dempsey	249	223	
Playing fields leveled.	O'Connor, Bishop, Ogren, Trimble, Milbert	1605		
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Valento, Pauly, Clausnitzer, Himle, Jennings	1964		
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, V.; Poppenhagen; Haukoos; Olsen, S.	1967		
Recall provided for elected officials, constitutional amendment provided.	Dempsey, Sviggum, Schafer, Hugoson, Bennett	1968		
Rules and orders approved by various environment and natural resources legislative chairs prior to publication.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander	2566	1752	
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	Shaver, Schreiber, Richter, Omann, Dille	39	163	
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	McPherson, Clausnitzer, Frederick, Burger, Waltman	40		
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	Tjornhom, Ozment, Hartle, Morrison, Tompkins	60		
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	Dauner; DeBlieck; Johnson, R.; Scheid; Milbert	544		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LEGISLATURE (Continued)				
Salary increases recommended for legislators rejected	Vanasek, Cooper, Krueger, Norton, Steensma	68	505	
Salary recommendations provided by the compensation council require legislative actions to be effective	Sviggum, Onnen	468		
Silver-haired legislature program established	Pelowski, Dorn, Kelso, Kludt, Omann	548		
State symbols task force established, money appropriated	Murphy, Vanasek, Wynia, Schreiber, Simoneau	2786		
Unicameral legislature; constitutional amendment proposed	Onnen, McDonald	712		
Unicameral legislature provided, constitutional amendment proposed	Onnen; McDonald; Valento; Sviggum; Olsen, S.	267		
University of Minnesota appropriations approved on condition, legislative auditor to study finances	Orenstein; Price; Carlson, L.; Boo; Jaros	2570	2484	
University of Minnesota board of regents candidate search commission established to assist the legislature, money appropriated	Otis; Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; Boo; Gruenes	1586	1284	
University of Minnesota subject to legislative control	Battaglia; Voss; McEachern; Johnson, V.; Jaros	1840	2296	
LIBRARIES				
Chatfield brass band music lending library appropriated money for expansion	Redalen	1318	1316	
Correctional officers retirement plan to include certain librarians	Gruenes	1587	1467	
Education department appropriated money for automated library resource sharing	Pelowski, Gruenes, McEachern	2264	2223	
Hennepin county; bonding limit removed for library construction and betterment	Rest; Segal; Forsythe; Carlson, L.; Olsen, S.	1266	1275	188 1987
Joint financing of library construction by local government units permitted using property tax levies	Ogren, Battaglia	62	13	
Joint local funding provided for certain library construction. University of Minnesota to establish a center for alternative methods to animal testing. Money appropriated	Clark, Kahn, Quinn, Wynia, Kostohryz	1081	1057	(380) 1987
Library service levies excluded from certain limits	Carlson, D.	2502	2292	(720) 1988
Library services levy excluded from certain levy limits, recommendations required regarding regional public library districts	Bauerly, Gruenes, McEachern, Pelowski	2263	2060	
Public libraries; mandatory county financial support removed	Redalen; Johnson, V.	2681		
Public library automation grant program established and emergency rulemaking authority granted, money appropriated	McEachern, Gruenes, Segal	1080	960	
Red Lake tribal archives, library, and interpretive center constructed. Money appropriated, and state bonds issued if sufficient additional funding is provided	Tunheim, Trimble	879	827	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LIBRARIES (Continued)				
Regional library boards and multicounty, multitype library boards to hold joint meetings.	Sviggum; Rodosovich; Pelowski; Johnson, V.; Waltman	365		
Regional library system; maintenance of local effort requirement removed for basic support grants.	Pelowski; Johnson, V.	1091	1334	
Regional public library system ensured minimum support and participation, county board of commissioners to appoint a representative to library board.	Segal, Trimble, McEachern, Tompkins	985	1006	
Southwest State University; library resources established at certain technical institutes coordinated by university, money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Carlson, L.; DeBlieck; Anderson, G.; Steensma	2560	1860	
Spending authorized to acquire and improve public land and buildings for libraries under certain conditions, bonds issued and money appropriated.	Pelowski	2385	2250	
Warren E. Burger library chamber dedicated to citizens of Minnesota, money appropriated to William Mitchell College of Law for construction.	Vellenga, McKasy, Trimble, Scheid, Forsythe	1960	1942	
LICENSES				
Accountants; experience and education requirements provided, quality review program authorized as a condition of license renewal, cooperative auditing service licensure eliminated.	Rest	1019	965	
Acupuncture practitioners licensed and board of acupuncture established with powers and duties provided.	Clark	1382		
Aircraft dealers license qualifications described. Peace officer defined. Other changes made.	Lieder, Steensma, Waltman, Kalis, Seaberg	323	465	(321) 1987
Animal health board; membership increased and powers modified, dealers licensed and regulated, civil penalties prescribed.	O'Connor, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Quinn	683	757	
Architects, engineers, land surveyors and landscape architects board provided limited licensure exceptions.	Simoneau, Clausnitzer, Jacobs, Bennett	245	208	(8) 1987
Asbestos; commissioner of health to regulate and license for the enclosure, removal, or encapsulation of asbestos. Penalties provided, indoor air standards set and money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Sarna; Munger; Long; Carlson, D.	302	858	(303) 1987
Barbers' licensing requirements changed.	Welle, Clark, Price	1534	1469	476 1988
Bingo halls licensed with fees and restriction provided and other changes made to charitable gambling statutes.	Reding, Boo, Kostohryz	1921	1661	(596) 1988
Boilers and boiler operators regulated.	Begich	1155	1015	(70) 1987
Charitable gambling board; allowable expenses expanded, changes made regarding horse racing, bingo occasions, distribution of licenses, and other provisions.	Reding; Kostohryz; Boo; Olsen, S.; Riveness	169	192	327 1987
Charitable gambling; cities and counties provided additional time for reviewing license applications. Lotteries not used in payroll deduction campaigns.	Dawkins, Kostohryz, Rose, Voss, Dauner	1941	1764	705 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Charitable gambling; video pull-tab devices authorized and regulated, wholesalers and distributors regulated, licensure and taxation provided	Reding	2632	2453	
Charter bus drivers not required to possess a medical examiner certificate if they have a school bus endorsement	Johnson, A.; Wenzel	1042	988	54 1987
Chiropractic practice and advertising regulated, peer review provided for services and fees, grounds for license revocation and penalties provided, money appropriated	Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, G.; Clausnitzer; Rodosovich	939	1008	(345) 1987
Chiropractors licensed and health insurance to provide equal access for chiropractic services	Carruthers, Ogren, Clausnitzer, Kelso, Rodosovich	2269	2145	642 1988
Collection agencies and those acting under the authority of collection agencies regulated	Lasley, O'Connor, Price, Milbert, Jefferson	333	457	(37) 1987
Commercial motor vehicles; testing and licensing program developed for drivers	Olson, K.; Segal; Voss; Dempsey; Pappas	493	140	
Community education directors and coordinators not required to hold a license	Kelso, Schafer, McEachern	1679		
Consolidated food licensing law administered locally	Shaver	1018	913	
Consolidated food licensing law; agriculture commissioner authorized to contract for certain duties	Scheid; Schreiber; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.	1016	1255	
Consolidated food licensing law; certain conflicting language repealed for food handlers	Winter; DeBlieck; Redalen; Olson, K.; Wenzel	1939	1743	
Consolidated food licensing law changed to allow certain food handlers to operate at more than one location under a single license	Simoneau	1779	1778	
Consolidated food licensing law; exemption provided for certain businesses	Hugoson	2175		
Consolidated food licensing law; food handler license fees provisions clarified and various agricultural provisions changed	Sparby, Redalen, Wenzel	1991	1742	(700) 1988
Consolidated food licensing law; itinerant and mobile food service administration and licensing included under fair, carnival and circus food provisions	Scheid; Schreiber; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.	1017	1256	
Constable licenses not to be issued after a certain time. Town board authorized to form law enforcement agencies and appoint enforcement officers	Murphy	1661		
Counselors; professional counseling board established, licensure required and money appropriated	Cooper; Welle; Kelly; Brown; Olson, K.	2257	2581	
Dangerous dogs identified and licensed, and protection provided for dogs and cats left in motor vehicles	Scheid, McKasy	2430	1744	(711) 1988
Deer hunters allowed to take one deer by each method of hunting	Sparby; Neuenschwander; Johnson, V.; Kinkel; Johnson, R.	209	1022	
Deer hunting; bow and arrow licenses authorized for nonresident students at resident rates	Redalen, Rose, Dorn, Munger, Battaglia	74	73	(47) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Drivers' license reinstatement fees raised and allocation of fees changed.	Jennings, Riveness, Stanius, Rodosovich, Greenfield	1525	1376	
Drivers' license renewal notices to publish communications about organ donation, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Munger, Kahn, Tompkins, Jaros	1088	575	
Drivers' license revocation imposed for failure to respond to traffic ticket summons or pay parking fines. Procedures prescribed, license reinstatement fees established and allocated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Sviggum; Bishop	24	72	
Drivers' license revocation; violations of local driving while intoxicated ordinances included in grounds for revocation. Juvenile traffic violations reported.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Dempsey, Kelly	427	390	123 1987
Drivers' licenses; administrative review provided for refusal or delay in issuing a limited license.	Pappas	572		
Drivers' licenses; age raised to 21 for provisional drivers' licenses, fees imposed.	Schreiber, Vanasek, Valento, Kalis, Dempsey	770	846	
Drivers' licenses; bad checks discharged before license or permit is issued, renewed, or reinstated with public safety department to maintain records of bad checks, money appropriated.	Schreiber, McKasy, Hartle, Sarna, McEachern	2690	1960	
Drivers' licenses; fee increased for duplicate licenses obtained to add motorcycle endorsement, portion increased for motorcycle safety fund.	Olsen, S.; Nelson, D.; Marsh; DeBlieck; Jensen	1933	2221	(715) 1988
Drivers' licenses; habitual violators of traffic regulations required to be re-examined for drivers' licenses.	Thiede (By Request)	2003		
Drivers' licenses; homemakers permitted limited licenses.	Blatz, Murphy, Jacobs, Kelly, Dempsey	142	29	171 1987
Drivers' licenses; minor's drivers' license application approved by stepparent.	Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	2016	1948	(558) 1988
Drivers' licenses; parental permission requirements for minors changed for foreign students.	Frerichs; Brown; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Haukoos	911	719	
Drivers' licenses; penalty imposed for violation of conditions of a limited license.	Schreiber, Clausnitzer, Carruthers, Quinn, Dempsey	816	265	136 1987
Drivers' licenses provided a medical alert identifier.	Kelso; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Kalis; Jensen	1191	927	(248) 1987
Drivers' licenses; records of revocation or suspension destroyed when order is rescinded.	Bishop, Long, Dempsey, Kelly	2617	2429	
Drivers' licenses; school bus driver training provided at area vocational-technical institutes with training required for initial licensure.	Segal	2586		
Economic development authorities permitted to hold licenses for sale of food and liquor in certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Boo, Jacobs, Battaglia, Sarna	2402	2192	465 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Emergency medical care; freestanding 24-hour emergency medical centers provided temporary licenses.	Tompkins, Ogren, Ozment, Milbert, Morrison	2615	2348	467 1988
Family life education taught in secondary public schools as a requirement for graduation, teachers licensed by board of teaching.	McPherson, Milbert, Heap, Quinn, Hugoson	1485		
Fire protection systems board of examiners created.	Gruenes, Jennings	339	54	
Fire protection systems; state advisory council of examiners created, licenses and inspections by department of labor and industry required and penalties imposed.	Simoneau	1780	1883	
Fire sprinkler system contractors licensed and board of examiners established. Administration, licensing, and penalties provided, rulemaking required, money appropriated.	Jennings, Gruenes	975		
Fishing license requirement eliminated for certain disabled federal employees.	Jaros	311	64	
Fishing licenses; annual and 14-day husband and wife licenses authorized.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Rose; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander	1345		
Fishing licenses; commissioner to set date for "Take a Kid Fishing Weekend". Fishing licnese requirements waived for adults accompanied by a child under 16.	Rukavina; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Munger	315	614	
Fishing licenses given free to certain disabled employees.	Hartle; Carlson, D.; Stanius; Sarna; Battaglia	1462	645	
Fishing licenses; reciprocal resident fee agreements with other states authorized.	O'Connor, Peterson, Jennings, Haukoos, Blatz	215		
Fishing licenses; veterans disability percentage lowered to qualify for a permanent free license.	Bauerly	2549	2189	
Fuel producers and distributors licensed, sales tax imposed on fuels, money appropriated for county town road accounts.	Kalis, Osthoff, Quinn, Vellenga, Welle	1555		
Gambling equipment distributor licenses regulated, liquor wholesalers permitted to become distributors of gambling equipment.	Gruenes	695		
Game and fish laws clarified, technical and substantive changes made. Wild rice management account recodified.	Trimble, Munger, Ogren, Reding, Thiede	1172	385	(149) 1987
Game and fish license fee diversion eliminated.	Kahn	2521	2367	(428) 1988
Game and fish license fees increased.	Kahn, Battaglia, Solberg, Rose, Munger	1657		
Game and fish; trout and salmon stamp requirement and responsibility for road-kill deer clarified.	Battaglia, Rose, Kahn, Rukavina, Reding	1841	1575	(437) 1988
Game, fish, and related license fees increased.	Battaglia, Munger, Reding, Rose	1065	1056	
Handicapped license plates and parking certificates provided, designated handicapped parking spaces established and penalties increased for unauthorized use of handicapped parking.	Reding, Lasley, Segal, Kalis, Valento	629	451	(355) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Hazardous waste; license required for transportation of hazardous waste. Administration, suspension and revocation provided, penalties prescribed, certain fees revised and money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Rose; Wagenius; Johnson, R.	298	508	(393) 1987
Health licensing fee fund balance credited to public health fund.	Wynia; Anderson, R.; Rodosovich; Cooper; Segal	1499	945	
High pressure piping and pipefitters regulated, licensing and penalties provided.	O'Connor; Beard; Begich; Johnson, A.; Sarna	656	736	132 1987
Home care agencies and hospice programs licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia, Carruthers, Dorn, Ozment	120	51	(378) 1987
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Dille; Morrison; Forsythe	252		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Jefferson; Cooper; Kludt; Johnson, A.	524		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Bauerly, Kinkel, Kelso, McLaughlin, Krueger	530		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas	848		
Horse racing; an additional class A license authorized for metropolitan area under certain circumstances, suitable racing days assigned for standard-bred racing.	Reding, Brown, Jensen, Kostohryz, Redalen	905	863	(68) 1987
Horse racing facilities; more than one class A license may be issued in the metropolitan area.	McDonald	256	150	
Horse racing; license suspensions and revocations regulated for class C licenses. Foreign substances prohibited in horses, medical testing fee rules required and authorized use of certain medications made permanent.	Redalen, Kostohryz, Sviggum, Scheid, Osthoff	1038	922	(69) 1987
Hospice programs licensed, operation requirements established.	Welle, Ogren, Greenfield, Stanius, Jennings	69	110	
Human services licensing act; definitions, exclusions, access to records, and period of receivership provided. State liability specified for municipal inspection functions.	Greenfield, Clark	2123	1594	(411) 1988
Human services licensing act implemented to regulate and license care for disabled children and adults, penalties provided.	Wynia, Stanius, Vellenga, Jennings, Greenfield	1210	1113	333 1987
Insurance agents to obtain errors and omissions coverage for licensure.	Poppenhagen, Hartle, Skoglund, Bertram	2144	1813	
Interior designers and decorators; task force created to examine licensure, duties provided.	Price	1317	1246	
Interior designers and decorators task force created to study licensure.	Kinkel, Simoneau, Sarna, Bennett, Jacobs	1366	1031	231 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Karate schools licensed, definitions provided, fees and rulemaking authorized, penalties provided, and money appropriated.	Schreiber	810	154	
License plate reissuance to begin July 1, 1987. New plates issued six years after licensee received previous plates and reissued every six years thereafter.	Jacobs	351		
License plates; adjutant general may retain national guard license plates after leaving office.	Wenzel	2822	1603	
License plates confiscated when a dishonored check was used to pay motor vehicle registration tax, penalties imposed.	Schreiber, Scheid, Haukoos	1190	1123	
License plates for passenger vehicles issued every seven years and long-term lessees provided vehicle registration, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Seaberg, Rice, Norton, Bennett	80	63	(647) 1988
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded, and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Olson, E.; Johnson, V.; Rukavina; Otis	115	17	
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Segal, Wynia, Solberg	273		
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	627		
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Shaver, Valento	1240	34	
License plates issued for life of vehicle.	Simoneau	1638		
License plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Wenzel, Kludt, Dille, Omann	1248	1147	
License plates; mandatory surrender of registration plates and certificates required for motor vehicles operated by repeat DWI offenders, money appropriated and other changes made.	Rest, Kelly, Welle, Blatz, Wagenius	704	392	(681) 1988
License plates; motor vehicles owned by nonprofit charities and used for educational purposes allowed tax-exempt plates. School bus driver training required, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Segal; Rose	1087	862	(379) 1987
License plates; personalized plate fees to be once-only with credit allowed for certain previous fees.	Olsen, S.; Tompkins; Morrison; Bennett; Stanius	36		
License plates; personalized plates allowed seven-digits with a fee provided, veterans allowed special plates and other changes made in motor vehicle registration provisions.	Bauerly; Bertram; Jensen; Olsen, S.; McEachern	1526	1060	636 1988
License plates; personalized plates issued for life of holder, refunds or reissuance provided for eligible persons. Money appropriated.	Blatz; Valento; Tjornhom; Swenson; Anderson, R.	148	28	
License plates; personalized plates permitted to use up to seven characters.	Gutknecht, Kalis, Frerichs	1325	634	
License plates provided for life of passenger vehicles.	Seaberg	2806		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
License plates; single-plate motor vehicle registration established.	Shaver	2802		
License plates; special license plates issued for motorcycles owned by amateur radio station licensees.	Riveness, Valento	121	50	
License plates; special license plates issued for Pearl Harbor survivors.	Olsen, S.; Kalis; Kostohryz; Scheid; Valento	111	294	
License plates; special license plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Steensma, Kostohryz, Osthoff, Quinn, Quist	665	313	
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans.	Bauerly, Bertram, Uphus, McEachern, Kalis	43	33	
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans.	Milbert, Osthoff, Scheid, Steensma, Orenstein	229	241	
License plates; special plates provided for various groups.	Waltman	2647	2455	
License plates surrendered and mandatory sentences imposed for driving while intoxicated after drivers' license revocation, treatment and alcohol assessments required for certain people.	Shaver, Tjornhom	597	509	
License plates; tax-exempt license plate applications allowed in county adjacent to county of domicile.	Carlson, D.	621	651	
License plates; tax-exempt plates allowed for vehicles owned by nonprofit organizations and used for educational purposes.	Osthoff, Jaros	954	474	
License plates; tax-exempt plates permitted for nonpublic school driver education vehicles.	Osthoff	2759		
License revocation; licensed professionals included under equal access to justice act.	Long	1458	1318	
Limousine services licensed by registrar of motor vehicles, conditions of licensure and limousine operation provided, bond requirements and penalties prescribed.	Lieder, Dempsey	1308	343	
Liquor law changed regarding imports by individuals, licensure, employment of minors, and other provisions.	Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1375	1152	(310) 1987
Liquor laws changed to allow additional sales in exclusive liquor stores, modify license restrictions in certain counties, limit coin-operated devices, repeal restrictions on beer content and continue certain licenses in Douglas county.	Jacobs, Bennett	1148	1114	(381) 1987
Liquor licenses; "restaurant" defined for Itasca county.	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1904	1793	443 1988
Liquor licenses; temporary on-sale licenses issued by municipalities. Cooperative advertising agreements permitted between brewers and wholesalers. Cities to issue temporary off-sale licenses for wine auctions.	Bishop, Jacobs, O'Connor, Battaglia	294	358	328 1987
Liquor licenses; time increased for notification of cancellation of liquor liability insurance and requirements changed for hearings on license suspension and revocation.	Forsythe, Skoglund, Boo, Jacobs, Knickerbocker	2112	1795	(534) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Liquor: low-volume brewers licensed and permitted on-sale intoxicating liquor or nonintoxicating malt liquor licenses.	Olsen, S.; Scheid; McLaughlin; Redalen; Ogren	1265	1053	(249) 1987
Locker facilities for personal property regulated, licensing and bonding requirements established, rental agreements provided, and minimum standards set for health and safety.	Larsen; Carlson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Price	1624	1511	
Machine guns and short-barreled shotguns may be owned by certain dealers and manufacturers, reports required.	Blatz, Solberg, Sparby, Dille, Kelly	170	47	93 1987
Marriage and family therapists licensed and regulated under board of marriage and family therapy, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Welle, Greenfield, Vellenga, Dempsey, Rodosovich	758	1077	
Marriage licenses; AIDS test required for application.	Quist, Hugoson, Onnen, Gutknecht, Thiede	2002		
Mental health; board of mental health practitioners established with powers, duties, and penalties provided. Therapists and social workers required to file with board.	Simoneau	937		
Minnesota grown label; license required for use, fees provided.	Wenzel, Brown	1620	1375	
Mortgage lenders and brokers licensed, supervisory powers detailed for commerce commissioner, penalties prescribed.	Skoglund	1728		
Mortgage lenders and loan officers licensed and regulated, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Voss, Winter, Price, Pappas, Sarna	2744	2025	
Mortgage lenders; residential secondary mortgage market lender and loan officer licensing act adopted, requirements and supervisory powers provided, and money appropriated.	Voss	1763	1570	
Motor vehicle dealers license plate fees and motor vehicle excise tax increased and allocated.	Lasley; Kalis; Carlson, D.	1668	1533	
Motor vehicle registration provided for long-term lessees, fee imposed.	Johnson, A.; Lasley; Bennett; Olsen, S.	1951	1804	
Motor vehicle scrap metal processors, used parts dealers, and salvage pool operators licensed. Salvage and rebuilt motor vehicles titled.	Johnson, A.; McLaughlin; Wagenius	1130	1121	(496) 1988
Motor vehicles with dealer plates driven only by prospective buyers for a limited period of time.	Lasley	1615	1498	
Off-sale liquor license issuance restriction removed for Kanabec county and imposed in Carver and Red Lake counties. Fire protection district established for Moose Lake and surrounding territory.	Peterson; O'Connor; Lasley; Carlson, D.; Jennings	735	576	402 1987
Off-sale liquor licenses; cities permitted to issue temporary licenses for wine auctions. Cooperative advertising agreements between brewers or wholesalers and retailers permitted for sale of nonalcoholic beverages.	Jacobs, Bennett, Long, Frederick, Bertram	46	38	
Off-sale liquor licenses; restrictions removed prohibiting ownership of more than one off-sale license in a municipality.	Osthoff	326		
Off-sale liquor licenses; St. Louis county authorized to issue one license.	Rukavina, Begich	13	139	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Off-sale liquor licenses; St. Louis county to issue licenses in Sturgeon and Clinton townships.	Rukavina, Begich	98	117	(24) 1987
Off-sale wine licenses issued to general food stores in metropolitan area upon application, wine redefined, restrictions applied.	Scheid, Osthoff, Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1342	1302	
Omnibus act changing agriculture provisions.	Krueger; Wenzel; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Winter	1000	1837	688 1988
On-sale intoxicating liquor license issued for Midsummer, A Festival of Music, by Bloomington.	Himle, Riveness, Blatz, Jacobs	2703	2471	468 1988
On-sale intoxicating malt liquor licenses issued to certain license holders.	Rukavina	2535	2282	
On-sale liquor licenses; Becker county to issue a license for an excursion and dinner boat on Detroit Lake.	Poppenhagen	1831	1667	539 1988
On-sale liquor licenses; Blaine authorized to issue one license.	Quinn, Jacobs	2254	2357	488 1988
On-sale liquor licenses; counties to issue seasonal intoxicating liquor licenses in unorganized territory, certain restrictions applied.	Tunheim	603	291	(29) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Grand Marais to issue three additional licenses.	Battaglia, Begich	198	92	
On-sale liquor licenses issued by St. Cloud, Red Wing, and Douglas county.	Gruenes, Marsh, Bertram, Bauerly, Jacobs	1822	1673	(552) 1988
On-sale liquor licenses issued to bowling centers.	Jacobs, Bennett, Minne, Jennings, Stanius	255	211	(5) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Lake county to issue seasonal licenses.	Battaglia	1281	873	262 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Little Canada to issue two additional licenses.	Valento	1365	1290	240 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Little Falls to issue one temporary license.	Wenzel	1495	990	193 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Minneapolis to issue a license to the American Swedish Institute.	Schreiber, Long, Clark	1562	1183	(116) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Moorhead to issue a license to the Red River Valley Center-Hjemkomst Heritage Interpretive Center.	Kludt, Dauner	250	245	(25) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; municipalities authorized to permit holders of on-sale wine and 3.2 beer licenses to sell strong beer without an additional license.	Jaros, Heap, Jennings, Jensen, Gruenes	447	128	(27) 1987
On-sale liquor sales permitted during certain additional hours with special license.	Kahn; Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1627		
Peace officer licenses issued to constables.	Murphy, Stanius	1659	2094	563 1988
Peace officers licensed, people prohibited from misrepresenting themselves as peace officers or part-time peace officers, penalties prescribed.	Kelly, Vellenga, Marsh, McKasy, Orenstein	1312	1199	334 1987
Pesticide laws strengthened, dealer licensure required and penalties imposed in comprehensive bill, money appropriated.	Kalis, Munger, Redalen, Knuth, Waltman	485	717	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Petroleum tank release cleanup program established authorizing action on health and environmental damage. Tank installers certified, cleanup fund, compensation board, and administration established, money appropriated	Knuth, Munger, Vanasek, Neuenschwander, Rose	606	536	389 1987
Pharmacy laws changed with definitions, registration, licensing, and remedies for violations provided	Welle; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Vellenga; Stanius	812	752	(550) 1988
Podiatrists; general revision and updating of licensure regulations, definitions and penalties	Vellenga, Clark, Stanius, Ozment	1008	79	(108) 1987
Private detectives and protection agents licensed and board powers established, administrative procedures and penalties provided	Simoneau, O'Connor, Larsen	1039	703	
Private detectives and protection agents licensed and regulated, board powers provided, and money appropriated	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark, Larsen, Reding	463	1063	360 1987
Psychologists; practicing school psychologists exempt from licensure requirement in certain circumstances	Rukavina, Battaglia	1479	1366	
Public safety; comprehensive department bill. Heavy vehicle registration requirements changed, disclosure of accident victim ages required, traffic procedures for emergency vehicles and school buses altered, other changes made	Jensen; Kalis; DeBlieck; Seaberg; Johnson, R.	413	1280	(383) 1987
Real estate appraisers regulated and licensed by real estate appraisers advisory and review board, fees and penalties provided	Price, McEachern	2598	2346	
Social workers, marriage and family therapists, and unlicensed health service providers regulated, corresponding boards established. Penalties prescribed, money appropriated	Greenfield; Vellenga; Stanius; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	290	1085	347 1987
Speech-language pathology and audiology board of examiners created with powers and duties provided, licensure and regulation provided and money appropriated	Vellenga, Ogren, Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia	2225	2118	
Supported employment; certification required for entities providing supported employment of disabled people	Clark, Welle, Gruenes	1474	1348	
Tax preparers regulated and licensed, board of tax return preparation services established and money appropriated	Bauerly	2665	2418	
Teachers redefined to include support personnel. Board of teaching membership modified and authority for vocational education teacher licensure expanded. Teacher effectiveness plans developed	Nelson, D.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Nelson, K.	698	483	
Turkey licenses; minimum age requirement repealed	Reding, Redalen	1830	1573	
Vending machine inspection fees regulated	McEachern, Kostohryz, O'Connor, Jacobs, Bishop	469	407	58 1987
Video game license fee allocation changed. Other changes made	Knuth; Rice; Anderson, G.; Sarna; Simoneau	566	326	(320) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LICENSES (Continued)				
Watercraft owners required to obtain certificates of title. Perfection of security interests in watercraft regulated.	Price, Beard, Quinn, Solberg, Knuth	59	40	
Weed inspectors to be qualified commercial pesticide applicators, certain license fees waived.	McDonald, McPherson, Tunheim, Jennings	766		
Welfare licensing data; destruction permitted according to statutory procedures.	Nelson, D.; Long; Kludt; Dempsey; Kelly	699	668	
Wild animal damage: landowners and lessees compensated for property damage, fees added to big game licenses to fund compensation account.	Sparby; Tunheim; Johnson, V.; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	1286	1306	
Wild rice; labeling, licensing and packing requirements specified for naturally and paddy grown rice.	Simoneau	2644		
LIENS				
Agricultural provisions changed for certain liens, right of first refusal, farmer-lender mediation rules, and food handler license fees.	Sparby, Redalen, Wenzel	1991	1742	(700) 1988
Certificates of title to ensure additional protection from liens and judgments.	Voss	1869	2258	
Environmental liens against real property provided for state to cover cleanup actions. Filing and challenges provided.	Long; Munger; Pauly; Knuth; Nelson, D.	297	412	(651) 1988
Farm product liens and security interests established subject to federal notification and registration provisions.	Krueger, Wenzel, Redalen, Kalis, Quist	852	686	
Farm product liens; system for filing and obtaining information computerized and uniform commercial code filings detailed, money appropriated.	Milbert, Simoneau, Ostholf, Orenstein	1297	652	(356) 1987
Labor and material lien attachment regulated to exclude visible staking as the actual beginning of improvement.	Rest, Voss, Valento, Norton, Orenstein	1031	189	95 1987
Liens established on personal property held in self-storage facilities, with enforcement provided. Rental agreements and advertising regulated.	Ogren, Sparby, McEachern, Price, Bishop	181	187	(425) 1988
Public assistance liens regulated and client advisory committees established, vendors defined for medical assistance, commission on health plan regulatory reform created, and money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	1112	998	370 1987
Watercraft owners required to obtain certificates of title. Perfection of security interests in watercraft regulated.	Price, Beard, Quinn, Solberg, Knuth	59	40	
LIQUORS				
Alcohol breath tests for prospective employees performed by certain nonlicensed medical facilities.	Rose, Pappas, Wynia, Begich, McKasy	2197	2117	(536) 1988
Alcoholic beverage servers trained by department of public safety.	Kahn; Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1626		
Beer brewers permitted to furnish more expensive outdoor signs to retailers.	Jacobs, Quinn, Bennett	2091	1822	(556) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LIQUORS (Continued)				
Beer; kegs and barrels of beer to have registration numbers, sales recorded. Penalties increased for providing alcohol to a minor in certain circumstances.	Vellenga, Vanasek, Orenstein, Quist, Forsythe	2462		
Beer; registration numbers and records required for certain keg or barrel beer sales.	Murphy, Begich	538		
Beer; retail keg beer sales prohibited.	Miller (By Request)	1245		
Beer wholesaling act; importers defined as brewers.	Jacobs, Ogren	2529	2352	449 1988
Chemical abuse; medical records of minors consenting to health care for drug or alcohol abuse made accessible to parents.	Beard, Price, Sparby	299	500	
Chemical abuse preassessment and advisory teams formed to establish standards and procedures. Teachers required to report student possession, use and transfer of chemical substances. Penalties prescribed.	Kelly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Vellenga	246	300	(295) 1987
Chemical abuse; records destruction schedule established for chemical abuse preassessment teams, law enforcement reports required for violations.	Kelly	2228	2277	691 1988
Chemical abuse; school and community advisory teams to report consumption of alcohol occurring off school property.	Dempsey, Haukoos	2066	2066	
Chemical dependency consolidated fund; administration procedures clarified.	Greenfield, Forsythe, Wynia, Kelso, Onnen	995	788	
Chemical dependency programs; general assistance recipients in residential treatment programs authorized to maintain earned income savings accounts.	Clark, Greenfield	725	492	
Chemical use assessments required for certain adults and juveniles convicted of driving while intoxicated. Assessment charge imposed to cover costs and money appropriated.	Kelly, Rest, Orenstein, Jennings	705	1472	(315) 1987
Data practices; identities of individuals serving on medical and alcohol review panels classified as private public safety data.	Kalis, Vellenga, Blatz, Haukoos, Schoenfeld	858	900	
Dram shop act; certain amendments re-enacted. Vicarious criminal liability eliminated for employer when an employee violates a liquor law. Liability provided for professional review organizations.	Orenstein, O'Connor, Poppenhagen, Milbert, McKasy	285	261	152 1987
Dram shop act; certain illegal gifts of alcoholic beverages subject to civil liability, notice of claims provided.	Quist, Hugoson, Thiede, Orenstein, Kelly	1774	1753	
Dram shop act; employer's vicarious criminal liability eliminated for employee liquor law violations.	Orenstein; Kelly; Vellenga; Swenson; Olsen, S.	167		
Dram shop insurance premiums based on claims experience, recovery provided for certain actions.	Bertram, O'Connor, Bauerly, Dille	865	442	
Dram shop law repealed. Attorney contingency fees and noneconomic loss recovery limited, money recovered defined. Joint and several liability and punitive damages abolished in civil actions.	Olsen, S.; Voss; Poppenhagen; Neuenschwander	584	255	
Dram shop, liquor liability insurance; assigned risk plan premium requirements changed.	Osthoff, Scheid, Kelly, Orenstein, Milbert	1482	1313	(107) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LIQUORS (Continued)				
Driving while intoxicated; courts to furnish records of previous convictions without charge for certain prosecutions. Penalty imposed for violation of conditions of a limited drivers' license.	Schreiber, Clausnitzer, Carruthers, Quinn, Dempsey	816	265	136 1987
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents causing death required to submit to chemical testing.	O'Connor; Peterson; Nelson, D.	216		
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents resulting in injury or death to submit to chemical testing.	Long, Kelly, Rest, Wagenius, Sparby	399	329	
Driving while intoxicated; enforcement of sanctions provided for operating motorboats, snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substances, penalties prescribed.	Rest, Blatz, Kludt	1015	992	368 1987
Driving while intoxicated; interlock devices used as a condition of operating a motor vehicle, penalties provided.	Hartle, Ozment, Poppenhagen, Seaberg, Frerichs	1919	1647	
Driving while intoxicated laws applied to workers engaged in highway construction or repair.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Welle, Blatz, Clausnitzer	515	324	(63) 1987
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory imprisonment provided for driving without a license due to an alcohol-related offense.	Sviggum, Hugoson, Waltman, Rodosovich, Onnen	395	512	
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory minimum penalties imposed for habitual offenders.	Nelson, D.; Rest; Vellenga; Welle; Marsh	1165	537	(408) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory sentence imposed for accidents causing death of a human being or unborn child.	Wenzel; Olsen, S.	8		
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory sentences and license plate surrender required for driving after drivers' license revocation, treatment required for repeat offenders, alcohol assessments required for minors.	Shaver, Tjornhom	597	509	
Driving while intoxicated; offenders ordered to install ignition interlock devices in certain circumstances, department of public safety to require installation and certify devices. Penalties provided.	Rest; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D. Wynia; Bishop	1702	1841	
Driving while intoxicated; peace officers seeking to administer an alcohol concentration test to provide additional information under certain circumstances.	Rest, Blatz, Pappas	1808	1943	
Driving while intoxicated; prosecuting attorneys regulated.	Rodosovich	2200	2091	
Driving while intoxicated; sentencing changed to allow extension of a stay of execution.	Rest, Vellenga, Riveness, Marsh	590	391	220 1987
Driving while intoxicated; urine test required under implied consent law in certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Brown, Kelly, Solberg, Dempsey	880	644	
Economic development authorities permitted to hold licenses for sale of food and liquor in certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Boo, Jacobs, Battaglia, Sarna	2402	2192	465 1988
Excise tax; changes made in taxes on airline property, various petroleum products, deeds, state and local government, cigarettes, tobacco, and liquor.	Voss	528	546	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LIQUORS (Continued)				
Gambling equipment distributor licenses regulated, liquor wholesalers permitted to become distributors of gambling equipment.	Gruenes	695		
Importers prohibited from discriminating in sales to wholesalers and manufacturers.	Ogren, Bennett, Jacobs, Osthoff, Minne	266		
Liquor; hours extended for on-sale liquor purchases.	Kahn; Ogren; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	397		
Liquor law changed regarding imports by individuals, licensure, employment of minors and other provisions.	Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1375	1152	(310) 1987
Liquor law violations; records of violations by persons 18, 19, or 20 not open to public inspection except by court order.	Bishop, Jacobs, Long, Scheid	220	376	
Liquor laws changed to allow additional sales in exclusive liquor stores, modify license restrictions in certain counties, limit coin-operated devices, repeal restrictions on beer content and continue certain licenses in Douglas county.	Jacobs, Bennett	1148	1114	(381) 1987
Liquor licenses; temporary on-sale licenses issued by municipalities. Cooperative advertising agreements permitted between brewers and wholesalers. Cities to issue temporary off-sale licenses for wine auctions.	Bishop, Jacobs, O'Connor, Battaglia	294	358	328 1987
Liquor licenses; time increased for notification of cancellation of liquor liability insurance and requirements changed for hearings on license suspension and revocation.	Forsythe, Skoglund, Boo, Jacobs, Knickerbocker	2112	1795	(534) 1988
Liquor tax credit increased for qualified brewers of fermented malt beverages.	Dempsey, Bertram	1737	1611	
Low-volume brewers licensed and permitted on-sale intoxicating liquor or nonintoxicating malt liquor licenses.	Olsen, S.; Scheid; McLaughlin; Redalen; Ogren	1265	1053	(249) 1987
Motorboating while intoxicated; gross misdemeanor violations prosecuted by attorney responsible for jurisdiction's misdemeanor prosecutions.	Beard, Price	598	59	(59) 1987
Nondiscriminatory wholesale prices required for all retailers, sales below cost prohibited and certain price information required.	Jennings	2717	2298	
Off-sale intoxicating liquor sold on Independence Day.	Wenzel	1135	602	
Off-sale liquor hours extended for day before Thanksgiving.	Jacobs; Bennett; Olsen, S.	1732	1692	420 1988
Off-sale liquor hours extended for day before Thanksgiving.	Olsen, S.; Bennett; Valento	1753		
Off-sale liquor license issuance restriction removed for Kanabec county, and imposed in Carver and Red Lake counties. Fire protection district established for Moose Lake and surrounding territory.	Peterson; O'Connor; Lasley; Carlson, D.; Jennings	735	576	402 1987
Off-sale liquor licenses; cities permitted to issue temporary licenses for wine auctions. Cooperative advertising agreements between brewers or wholesalers and retailers permitted for sale of nonalcoholic beverages.	Jacobs, Bennett, Long, Frederick, Bertram	46	38	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LIQUORS (Continued)				
Off-sale liquor licenses; restrictions removed prohibiting ownership of more than one off-sale license in a municipality.	Osthoff	326		
Off-sale liquor licenses; St. Louis county authorized to issue one license.	Rukavina, Begich	13	139	
Off-sale liquor licenses; St. Louis county to issue licenses in Sturgeon and Clinton townships.	Rukavina, Begich	98	117	(24) 1987
Off-sale liquor stores; exclusive liquor stores permitted to sell certain snack foods.	Stanius	2793		
Off-sale wine licenses issued to general food stores in metropolitan area upon application, wine redefined, restrictions applied.	Scheid, Osthoff, Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1342	1302	
On-sale intoxicating liquor license issued for Midsummer, A Festival of Music, by Bloomington.	Himle, Riveness, Blatz, Jacobs	2703	2471	468 1988
On-sale intoxicating malt liquor licenses issued to certain license holders.	Rukavina	2535	2282	
On-sale liquor licenses; Becker county to issue a license for an excursion and dinner boat on Detroit Lake.	Poppenhagen	1831	1667	539 1988
On-sale liquor licenses; Blaine authorized to issue one license.	Quinn, Jacobs	2254	2357	488 1988
On-sale liquor licenses; counties to issue seasonal intoxicating liquor licenses in unorganized territory, certain restrictions applied.	Tunheim	603	291	(29) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Grand Marais to issue three additional licenses.	Battaglia, Begich	198	92	
On-sale liquor licenses issued by St. Cloud, Red Wing, and Douglas county.	Gruenes, Marsh, Bertram, Bauerly, Jacobs	1822	1673	(552) 1988
On-sale liquor licenses issued to bowling centers.	Jacobs, Bennett, Minne, Jennings, Stanius	255	211	(5) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Lake county to issue seasonal licenses.	Battaglia	1281	873	262 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Little Canada to issue two additional licenses.	Valento	1365	1290	240 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Little Falls to issue one temporary license.	Wenzel	1495	990	193 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Minneapolis to issue a license to the American Swedish Institute.	Schreiber, Long, Clark	1562	1183	(116) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; Moorhead to issue a license to the Red River Valley Center-Hjemkomst Heritage Interpretive Center.	Kludt, Dauner	250	245	(25) 1987
On-sale liquor licenses; municipalities authorized to permit holders of on-sale wine and 3.2 beer licenses to sell strong beer without an additional license.	Jaros, Heap, Jennings, Jensen, Gruenes	447	128	(27) 1987
On-sale liquor sales permitted during certain additional hours with special license.	Kahn; Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1627		
Open bottle law broadened.	Lasley, Riveness, Wagenius, Kelso, Rest	1755	1613	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
LIQUORS (Continued)				
Proctor to continue operating a municipal liquor store	Murphy	1731	2033	478 1988
Restaurant defined for purposes of Itasca county liquor licenses	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1904	1793	443 1988
Restrictions on hours for sales and consumption of alcoholic beverages repealed with exceptions for certain days. Municipalities permitted to limit hours of sale	Osthoff	325		
Retail price advertising allowed for alcoholic beverages	Osthoff	324		
Sales tax increased for intoxicating liquor, certain revenue dedicated to chemical dependency treatment and alcohol victims compensation, dram shop liability repealed	Jennings; Brown; Carlson, D.; Kinkel	1651		
Sales tax on beer and liquor reduced on sliding scale and phased out entirely by 1993	Jacobs, Uphus, Bertram	559		
State beer designated as Cold Spring beer	Bertram, Bauerly, Omann	671		
State beer designated as Schell's "Deer Brand" beer	Dempsey	288	303	
Tax compliance; changes made to promote compliance and efficient administration. Modifies filing dates and other provisions on liquor, beer and drug taxes and stamps. Other changes made and money appropriated	Voss	611	639	
Taxation; technical corrections and administration provided for taxes on cigarettes, liquor, pull-tabs, insurance premiums, deeds and various other sales and use taxes. Money appropriated	Voss	2096	2161	
Wholesale liquor price list filing and maintenance requirements repealed	Jacobs, Osthoff, Schreiber, Scheid, Norton	895	897	
MARRIAGE				
AIDS test required for marriage license applications, promotion of certain sexual activities or facilitating sodomy prohibited, penalties provided	Quist, Hugoson, Onnen, Gutknecht, Thiede	2002		
Blood tests for sexually transmitted diseases required before marriage	Morrison, Bennett, Stanius, Long	446	437	
Child abuse; certain false allegations of abuse prohibited when intended to influence custody proceedings, clergy to report abuse, and murder penalty prescribed for killing a child while committing child abuse	Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop	1956	1871	(662) 1988
Child custody; custodial and parental rights specified, immediate filing of charges provided	Segal, Pappas, Vellenga, Blatz, Kelly	307	785	(246) 1987
Child custody; termination of parental rights clarified and certain procedures altered, placement prevention and family reunification services studied	Rest, Seaberg, Vellenga, Wagenius, Kludt	577	964	
Child support; automatic income withholding provisions changed, escrow account provided as an alternative, and other changes provided	Forsythe, Greenfield, Clausnitzer, Vellenga, Blatz	2341	2506	693 1988
Child support; automatic income withholding waived if an escrow account is established	Forsythe, Long	2669	2309	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MARRIAGE (Continued)				
Child support collection and enforcement provisions modified and clarified, cost-of-living adjustments provided for spousal maintenance awards, grandparents given visitation rights and other changes made.	Vellenga, Rest, Kelly, Clark	2118	2009	(668) 1988
Child support; conditions specified for retroactive modification.	Vellenga, Greenfield, Gruenes, Kelly	1046	795	
Child support enforcement provided and conditions specified for judgments.	Jennings	1896	1582	(593) 1988
Child support; guidelines clarified for public assistance contribution actions, revenue recapture act used by any public agency, termination provided for income withholding and other changes made.	Vellenga, Blatz	2290	2085	
Child support; paternity determinations and support and maintenance obligations regulated.	Schoenfeld; Long; Anderson, R.; Norton; Jennings	163	242	
Deprivation of parental rights charge clarified, defendant to prove elements of defense.	Pappas, Vellenga	2059	1820	523 1988
Domestic abuse; child custody determinations to consider evidence of abuse.	Rest, Kludt, Blatz, Pappas	1278	1081	(106) 1987
Domestic abuse orders not voided or violated by admittance of abusing party into dwelling or by proceedings for marriage dissolution or legal separation.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Skoglund, McLaughlin, Blatz	643	539	237 1987
Domestic abuse protection hearings recorded by a court reporter or electronic equipment.	Clark	2313	2104	
Domestic assault; courts required to issue written orders of conditional release, arrest required for violation of orders and notice provided for victims.	Kludt, Wagenius, Vellenga, Seaberg, Bishop	1129	1097	(115) 1987
Domestic assault victims notified of decisions not to prosecute, duties of crime victim ombudsman clarified, and other changes made affecting crime victims.	Kelly, Wagenius, Peterson, Vellenga, Bishop	1754	1693	638 1988
Domestic violence; admissibility of certain evidence provided in domestic violence cases, certain notifications provided.	Vellenga, Kelly, Wagenius, Blatz, Sparby	2006	1880	
Marital property; uniform marital property act adopted.	Olsen, S.; Rest; Long; Segal	276	132	
Marital status and housing discrimination clarified, affirmative action enforced and procedural and administrative changes made.	Solberg, Orenstein, Bishop, Dawkins	2054	1769	(660) 1988
Marital status discrimination to include actions against an individual due to spouse's political status.	Minne, Long, Rest, Solberg, Bishop	208	441	
Marriage and family therapists licensed and regulated under board of marriage and family therapy, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Welle, Greenfield, Vellenga, Dempsey, Rodosovich	758	1077	
Marriage dissolution; assets and liabilities disclosed, penalties provided, supreme court to prepare forms.	Wagenius, Seaberg, Vellenga, Dawkins, Swenson	1957	2207	
Marriage dissolution; disposition of pension plan rights modified.	Rest	2223	1921	
Marriage dissolution; division of pensions and retirement assets regulated with annual information provided.	Clark, Simoneau	2643		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MARRIAGE (Continued)				
Marriage dissolution; guardian ad litem compensation and recommendation notices provided	Kludt, Pappas, Wagenius, Greenfield, Bishop	1273		
Marriage dissolution; public employee pension plan provisions changed for division of benefits	Clark, Rest, Kludt, Simoneau	940	855	157 1987
Marriage dissolution; shared care provided for children, certain support and maintenance provisions changed	Dempsey, Solberg, Clausnitzer, Kelly, O'Connor	1658	1327	
Marriage dissolution; University of Minnesota to study mediation in marriage dissolution cases, money appropriated	Kelly, Vellenga, Clark	1217	1200	
Marriage dissolution; valuation and partial distribution provided for marital assets	Kludt, Kelly	1672	462	(590) 1988
Marriage dissolution; valuation provided for pension benefits	Kludt	2381	1652	(619) 1988
Premarital agreements; requirements and effects outlined in uniform premarital agreement act	Orenstein, Kelly, Swenson	201	96	
Retired judges permitted to solemnize marriages, membership clarified for certain judicial boards and panels, other changes made	Orenstein	1622	1007	377 1987
Stepparent allowed to approve drivers' license application of minor child	Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	2016	1948	(558) 1988
Voter in need of assistance may receive help from spouse	Tjornhom, Heap, Shaver	2784	2557	
Witnesses; exception to husband-wife privilege expanded to include crimes against children under the care of either spouse	Wagenius, Swenson, Solberg, Kludt, Bishop	730	764	134 1987
METROPOLITAN				
Admission tax waived for metropolitan sports facilities in certain circumstances	McLaughlin, Norton, Himle, Jacobs	1523	1258	
Affirmative action plans regulated for metropolitan agencies and purchases required from businesses owned by disadvantaged people	McLaughlin, Dawkins, Pauly, Swenson, Jefferson	2596	2513	680 1988
Agricultural preserves in metropolitan area used for certain commercial and industrial purposes	Schoenfeld	1598	1416	
Air pollution; emissions control equipment inspected annually for vehicles registered in metropolitan area, fees imposed, penalties prescribed and money appropriated	Nelson, D.; Wynia; Rose; Long; Osthoff	1803	1783	(661) 1988
Air pollution; metropolitan air quality monitoring fund created using fees collected from certain air emission facilities	Milbert; Orenstein; Kahn; Nelson, D.	2807		
Aircraft noise; installation requirement repealed for aircraft noise suppression equipment at Minneapolis-St. Paul International Airport	Simoneau	2333	2308	
Aircraft noise; metropolitan municipalities allowed to adopt aircraft noise building ordinances	Seaberg, Osthoff, Milbert, Tjornhom	755	904	155 1987
Automobile insurance; risk classification changed for metropolitan cities	Beard; Quinn; McKasy; Seaberg; Nelson, D.	973	849	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
METROPOLITAN (Continued)				
Certification process established by transportation department for minority- or women-owned enterprises eligible to participate in set-aside programs.	Jefferson, Gutknecht, O'Connor, Clark, Simoneau	1388	1215	
Children's safe house program established with the "McGruff" symbol signifying a house safe for children, homeowner requirements and publicity provided.	Skoglund, Kelly, Steensma, Winter, Bishop	866	853	(208) 1987
Fiscal disparities; metropolitan property tax distribution system modified.	Pauly, Morrison, Kelso, Valento	1079	1402	
Fiscal disparities; metropolitan revenue distribution system modified.	Schreiber, Voss, Valento, Jacobs	1126		
Fiscal disparities; metropolitan revenue distribution system modified with use of proceeds for special purposes prohibited.	Rest, Skoglund, Pauly, Voss	1125	1134	
Groundwater programs and plans coordinated in metropolitan counties. Assessment procedures specified for metropolitan watershed districts.	Nelson, D.; Pauly; Long	373	353	(207) 1987
Horse racing; an additional class A license authorized for metropolitan area under certain circumstances, suitable racing days assigned for standard-bred racing.	Reding, Brown, Jensen, Kostohryz, Redalen	905	863	(68) 1987
Horse racing facilities; more than one class A license may be issued in the metropolitan area.	McDonald	256	150	
Labor agreements, compensation plans and salaries ratified for state employees and certain employees of metropolitan agencies.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker	2108	2002	585 1988
Lake Minnetonka regional park; certain open space property acquired for park by eminent domain.	Jefferson; Johnson, A.; Wynia; Osthoff	2642	2386	
Metropolitan agencies; regulations established regarding budgets, organization, programs, and reports. Light rail transit plans reviewed.	Carruthers, Stanius, Jefferson	2514	2491	(675) 1988
Metropolitan airports commission assessed by pollution control agency for aircraft noise control program.	Wagenius, Rose	953	893	
Metropolitan airports commission; borrowing authority increased for commission, and environmental impact reviews and reports required for projects.	Simoneau; Vanasek; Anderson, G.; Schreiber; Voss	1874	1900	(664) 1988
Metropolitan airports commission; conflicts of interest regulated.	Wagenius, Voss, Orenstein, Rest, Osthoff	610	1020	
Metropolitan airports commission; fee charged for operation of aircraft at night.	Riveness; Wagenius; Skoglund; Nelson, K.; Orenstein	1064	991	
Metropolitan airports commission; membership appointment provided, adoption and review required for implementation plans and budget.	Skoglund; Greenfield; McLaughlin; Wagenius; Nelson, K.	743	1017	
Metropolitan airports commission; membership requirements changed, noise abatement and long-range airport plans required.	Wagenius; Riveness; Nelson, K.; Skoglund; Tjornhom	654	923	223 1987
Metropolitan airports commission; noise abatement plan and long-term airport plans adopted, hearings required for certain capital improvement projects.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Riveness; Tjornhom; Norton	1075	984	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
METROPOLITAN (Continued)				
Metropolitan airports commission not to exceed or expand runways at Airlake airport.	Jensen, Peterson, Reding	1823	1688	
Metropolitan airports commission required to reduce airport noise, capital development restricted until noise reduction has occurred.	Nelson, K.; Skoglund; Wagenius; Riveness; Tjornhom	1472	1385	
Metropolitan airports commission to establish differential user fees at the international airport, higher fees charged for night use.	McLaughlin, Wagenius	1406		
Metropolitan airports commission to promote environmental goals.	Wagenius, Riveness, Orenstein, Vanasek, Tjornhom	2105	2390	
Metropolitan council and area local government units to acquire and improve certain parks, state bond issuance authorized, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Voss; Stanius; Larsen	826		
Metropolitan council finances regulated.	Morrison, Valento, Tjornhom, Seaberg, Clausnitzer	2671	2516	
Metropolitan council; member qualifications, budget criteria, plans and various reports provided. Regional transit board statutes changed and MTC fare restrictions removed.	Carruthers, Rest, Blatz, Stanius, Osthoff	1043	1241	278 1987
Metropolitan council to acquire and better regional recreation open space land, bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff	2687	2538	
Metropolitan council's taxing authority limited.	Carruthers, Osthoff, Voss, Blatz, Kelly	2244	2163	
Metropolitan financial reporting and management advisory committee membership to include chair of transit commission.	McLaughlin, Osthoff	744	1494	
Metropolitan transit borrowing modified, fare restrictions and temporary borrowing provisions repealed.	Kostohryz	1502	1100	
Metropolitan transit commission to hire off-duty peace officers to police routes and property.	Kelly, McLaughlin, Blatz, Carruthers, Seaberg	517	420	(83) 1987
Metropolitan transit tax; computation of reduction changed for certain cities and towns.	Kelso; Nelson, D.; Schreiber; Seaberg; Knuth	1608	304	
Metropolitan transit tax reduction recomputed for certain cities and towns.	Clausnitzer	2639		
Metropolitan waste control commission; cost allocation system modified and other administrative changes made.	Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Larsen; Knuth; Shaver	499	348	53 1987
Metropolitan waste control commission infiltration charges reallocated.	Tompkins, Battaglia, Jennings, Valento, Jensen	864	702	
Metropolitan waste control commission to reimburse Farmington for excess charges, money appropriated.	Tompkins, Valento, Jensen, Ozment	863	1301	
Minnesota state retirement system; certain metropolitan sports facilities commission employees authorized to purchase prior service credit.	Simoneau	2378	2164	
Mobile home park rules changed for park closings and noise and endangerment standards. Feasibility of a metro mobile home park development fund studied by metropolitan council.	Riveness; Voss; Lasley; Johnson, A.; Olsen, S.	574	631	179 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
METROPOLITAN (Continued)				
Mosquito control district maximum tax increased	Skoglund	760	565	
Mosquito research and management activities conducted in a manner that is not ecologically disruptive to nontarget species	Nelson, D.; Rose	56	826	
Mosquito research program appropriated money	Larsen; Dorn	1256	83	
Municipal special assessment levy; highway sound barriers defined and included as municipal improvements	Blatz, Himle, Riveness, Lieder, Battaglia	867	748	138 1987
Off-sale wine licenses issued to general food stores in metropolitan area upon application, wine redefined, restrictions applied	Scheid, Osthoff, Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1342	1302	
Railroads; regional railroad authorities authorized to engage in light rail transit activities, local and metropolitan council review provided, maximum tax levy reduced	Nelson, K.; Segal; Olsen, S.; Kalis; Osthoff	416	282	(405) 1987
Ramsey-Washington metro watershed district authorized to levy a tax for its administrative fund	Kelly, Trimble, Knuth	2149		
Regional transit board; financing and duties regulated	Johnson, A.; Morrison; Schreiber; Kostohryz; Simoneau	2320	2089	
Regional transit board provided a salary for a part-time chair	Tjornhom, Vellenga, Osthoff, Blatz, Pauly	2391	2430	
Regional transit board to advise local governments of certain plans	Segal; Olsen, S.	956	1262	
Solid waste disposal law repealed which required capacity estimates and other reports by metropolitan council	Nelson, D.	2367		
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks	McPherson	2267	2436	
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks	Beard, Price, Swenson	2351		
Solid waste; mixed municipal waste disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan parks	McPherson, Stanius, Tjornhom	893	768	
Surface water planning act implemented in Ramsey county through coordinated erosion and sediment control programs	Bennett, Stanius, Osthoff, Valento	1953	1632	(497) 1988
Tractor-trailer trucks to remain in right lane of controlled access interstate highways in Twin Cities area	Simoneau	1781	1781	
Watershed districts; Rice Creek watershed district authorized to increase administrative fund amount	Quinn, Voss, Munger, Simoneau, Swenson	1473	678	(426) 1988
Watershed improvement; metropolitan payments for certain costs scheduled	Price, Beard, Swenson, Brown, Osthoff	1857	1700	(533) 1988
Wheelage taxes increased in metropolitan counties	Voss, Seaberg, Long, Bennett	1567	1440	
MILITARY				
Adjutant general appointed upon consent of senate	Kahn; Anderson, G.; Schreiber; Kostohryz	2830		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MILITARY (Continued)				
Adjutant general to delegate certain duties to subordinates.	DeBlieck, Simoneau, Kostohryz, Beard, Redalen	424	498	36 1987
Armories provided an increased bonding limit.	Quinn, Kostohryz, Milbert, Jacobs	2255	1618	(710) 1988
Claims; payment provided for various claims against Minnesota, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg	1981	1863	706 1988
Economic and environmental effects of low-level military air training in northeastern Minnesota studied by a legislative commission.	Rukavina, Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Begich	862	1003	
Firefighters employed by the department of military affairs to be members of public employees police and fire fund.	Jaros, Battaglia, Boo, Munger, Murphy	293	271	
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	McDonald, Wenzel, Valento, Boo	1711	2202	
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Omann; Wenzel; Nelson, C.; Bauerly; Marsh	1908		
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Poppenhagen, Frederick, DeRaad, Waltman	1975	1655	
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Tjornhom; Morrison; Hugoson; Stanius; Olsen, S.	2300		
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Tompkins, Dille, Schafer, Lieder, McDonald	2325		
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Sarna; Nelson, C.; Jacobs; Beard; Quinn	2716	2497	
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel, Tunheim	2420		
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Larsen, Lieder, Pelowski	2705		
Income tax; pension income exclusion age limit not applied to certain military pension income.	Stanius, Valento, Miller, Omann, Hugoson	1177	1429	
Income tax; subtraction allowed for military income from services performed outside state.	Sarna, McEachern, Beard, Milbert, Wenzel	2715	2498	
License plates; adjutant general may retain national guard license plates after leaving office.	Wenzel	2822	1603	
License plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Wenzel, Kludt, Dille, Omann	1248	1147	
License plates; special license plates issued for Pearl Harbor survivors.	Olsen, S.; Kalis; Kostohryz; Scheid; Valento	111	294	
License plates; special license plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Steensma, Kostohryz, Osthoff, Quinn, Quist	665	313	
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans.	Bauerly, Bertram, Uphus, McEachern, Kalis	43	33	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MILITARY (Continued)				
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans.	Milbert, Osthoff, Scheid, Steensma, Orenstein	229	241	
License plates; special plates provided for various groups.	Waltman	2647	2455	
Military Order of the Purple Heart appropriated money for assisting veterans making claims against the United States government.	Beard, Blatz, Knuth, Scheid, Riveness	223	213	
Military service credit granted to certain state employees.	Beard, Kostohryz, Milbert, Ozment, Simoneau	1946	1601	
National guard; bonus provided for service, money appropriated.	Kinkel, Wenzel, Pelowski, Krueger, DeBlieck	2281	2109	
National guard members given a bonus and tuition assistance, military pay income tax exclusion restored for national guard. Money appropriated.	Wenzel; Beard; Dorn; Johnson, V.; Pelowski	2280	2101	
National guard members given annual bonus payments.	Wenzel, Krueger, Kinkel, Begich, Omann	1686		
National guard members provided bonuses and increased pay.	Wenzel, Sparby, Krueger, DeBlieck, Winter	2831		
National guard members provided tuition reimbursement, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Beard, Marsh, Krueger, Wenzel	2282	2099	
National guard; military pay tax exclusion restored for national guard.	Wenzel, Winter, Kelso, Blatz, DeBlieck	2283	2100	
National guard provided additional active duty pay.	Kinkel, Kahn, Krueger, Pelowski, Kostohryz	2829		
Paramilitary organizations prohibited from assembling for purposes of practicing with weapons, training prohibited and penalties prescribed.	Long, Pauly, Seaberg, Orenstein	2492	297	
Paramilitary training prohibited, penalties provided.	Segal	1553		
Post-secondary education; selective service registration required for enrollment in public post-secondary institutions.	Bennett, Morrison, Miller	461	369	
Prisoners of war and soldiers missing in action recognized by a plaque on the capitol grounds.	Jensen; Kostohryz; Osthoff; Olsen, S.; Milbert	1503	721	(67) 1987
Prisoners of war; memorial to federal departments and agencies to make public records of sightings of POWs and personnel missing in action in Southeast Asia.	Tjornhom, Omann, Uphus, Boo, Minne	2634	2239	
State employees granted credit for military service during the Vietnam era.	DeBlieck, Kostohryz, Beard, Orenstein, Milbert	1618	1390	
Various claims paid by state, money appropriated.	Kalis, Seaberg, Rodosovich	1645	1524	(251) 1987
Vietnam; memorial to the governments of the United States and Socialist Republic of Vietnam to take action to determine the fate of persons missing in action and/or held as prisoners of war in Asian nations.	Hugoson; Olson, K.; Richter; Poppenhagen; Frederich	117	155	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MILITARY (Continued)				
Vocational-technical tuition exemption restored for Vietnam era veterans.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram, McEachern, Peterson	341	151	
MINES, MINERALS				
Mines; fencing requirements changed for unused mine pits and shafts, certain public and private liability laws modified, and penalties provided.	Begich	1082	1328	(530) 1988
Mining; certain mining company pumps to comply with permit requirements.	Solberg	2053	1949	
Mining taxes changed. Taxation of taconite railroad property, income tax withholding of royalities, and administration of tree growth tax law changed.	Voss, Neuenschwander, Minne	615	640	
Natural resources commissioner authorized to lease certain severed mine interests.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Rukavina, Solberg	2629	2340	508 1988
Natural resources department, waters division; qualifications for director of waters, soils, and minerals revised.	Trimble, Begich, Jennings, Waltman, Reding	545	362	
Road relocation; cost of road relocation for mining purposes paid by landowner or lessee.	Begich	155		
Taconite production tax; expenditure from northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund allowed.	Minne, Begich, Battaglia, Solberg, Rukavina	92	122	
Taconite tax proceeds used by iron range resources and rehabilitation board to encourage employment through temporary wage assistance, funding provided for research and development programs, money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1447	1439	
Taxation; technical corrections and administrative changes made to gross premiums, corporate franchise, royalty, and mineral taxes. Money appropriated.	Voss	2077	2167	
Wild rice industry to select and develop state lands including mineral lands. State property sold and developed for wild rice cultivation.	Ogren, Rukavina; Neuenschwander; Thiede; Carlson, D.	589	517	
MINORS				
Adoption; certain adoptive parents exempt from reimbursing counties for costs of a child's court-ordered care or representation.	Vellenga, Rest, Carruthers	1011		
Adoption; certain notifications required for parents placing a child for adoption and proposed adoptive parents, circumstances not constituting good cause specified, other provisions provided.	Wagenius, Solberg, Khidt, Vellenga	1041	1478	187 1987
Adoption; intermediaries permitted to arrange adoptions, regulation and penalties provided.	Blatz, Kelly, Solberg, Vellenga, Dempsey	1646		
Adoption; preplacement investigations required for independent placements, authorized expenses provided and certain advertisements prohibited, penalties provided.	Blatz, Vellenga	2587	2420	
Adoption; subsidized adoption program studied for possible expansion to cover foreign-born children.	Segal, Krueger, Skoglund, Blatz	1487		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
Aid to families with dependent children; case management services and costs provided, employment services directed, priorities established for use of child care funds, commissioner to pursue federal waivers, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Wynia; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.; Clark	1169	1098	
American Indian child welfare; direct grants established to fund programs and implement Indian family preservation act.	Clark, Greenfield, Lieder, Trimble	849	842	
Caretaker parents under 19 to live in a supportive setting to collect aid to families with dependent children, federal waiver requested.	Onnen	631		
Chemical abuse; medical records of minors consenting to health care for drug or alcohol abuse made accessible to parents.	Beard, Price, Sparby	299	500	
Chemical abuse preassessment and advisory teams formed to establish standards and procedures. Teachers required to report student possession, use and transfer of chemical substances. Penalties prescribed.	Kelly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Vellenga	246	300	(295) 1987
Chemical abuse; records destruction schedule established for chemical abuse preassessment teams, law enforcement reports required for violations.	Kelly	2228	2277	691 1988
Chemical abuse; school and community advisory teams to report consumption of alcohol occurring off school property.	Dempsey, Haukoos	2066	2066	
Chemical dependency treatment center established for American Indian youth, money appropriated.	Wynia, Ogren, Murphy, Boo, Clark	1161	1030	
Child abuse; advisory council for the trust fund for prevention of child abuse continued, money appropriated.	Kelly, Blatz, Vellenga, Pappas, Swenson	374	414	
Child abuse and neglect defined for reporting purposes, parents provided investigation notification and review, human services ombudsman provided.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Forsythe, Kludt	1061	876	
Child abuse assessment duties clarified for local welfare agencies, investigative data classified and records retained in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Kelly, DeRaad, Rest, Vellenga	2021	2119	(625) 1988
Child abuse; certain false allegations of abuse prohibited when intended to influence custody proceedings, clergy to report abuse, and murder penalty prescribed for killing a child while committing child abuse.	Blatz, Kelly, Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop	1956	1871	(662) 1988
Child abuse; certain reports required within 72-hours. Coordinated investigations and child protection team consultation specified.	Vellenga, Dauner, Kelso, Gruenes, Jefferson	806	828	135 1987
Child abuse; clergy to report suspected abuse to authorities.	Blatz, Kludt, Vellenga, McDonald, Dempsey	1630	1523	
Child abuse; emotional harm not necessary to prove unreasonable restraint or malicious punishment.	Kelly, Blatz, Greenfield, DeRaad	1792	1643	(655) 1988
Child abuse; exception to husband-wife privilege expanded to include crimes against children under the care of either spouse.	Wagenius, Swenson; Solberg, Kludt, Bishop	730	764	134 1987
Child abuse leading to death of child given penalty of first degree murder.	Wagenius, Orenstein, Vellenga, Swenson	2104	2338	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
Child abuse; mandated reporters required to report child abuse or neglect which has occurred in the preceding three years, with immediate investigations required for certain reports.	Solberg; Vellenga; Forsythe; Blatz; Johnson, R.	277	409	(91) 1987
Child abuse pilot programs established to protect children, intermediaries appointed during criminal proceedings, and training programs developed for child protection workers.	Carruthers; Nelson, D.; Jefferson; Pappas; Seaberg	2148	2266	(630) 1988
Child abuse; standards for disclosure provided for naming reporter if report was false and made in bad faith.	Vellenga, Blatz, Wynia, Swenson	200	424	211 1987
Child abuse 24-hour toll-free hotline established.	Cooper, Bishop, Greenfield, Kelly, Welle	1434	1270	
Child care; aid to families with dependent children priority group child care assistance money used to assist certain former AFDC recipients.	Greenfield, McLaughlin, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Forsythe	2393	1627	
Child care and home instruction expanded for high school age mothers.	Tompkins, Kelso, Ogren, Lieder, Clark	2324		
Child care; availability of child care special needs payments increased for recipients of aid to families with dependent children.	Greenfield	1424	944	
Child care; building codes changed for certain child care facilities. Task force to study codes for family and group family day care homes.	Ogren, DeBlieck, Simoneau, Morrison, Otis	1795	1617	608 1988
Child care; eligibility expanded for sliding fee program, privately operated child care provided in capitol complex, tuition and employer child care tax credits provided, other changes made and money appropriated.	McKasy; Morrison; Swenson; Olsen, S.	2377		
Child care expenses reimbursed when incurred due to service on state boards, councils, committees and task forces.	Pappas, Knuth, Clark, Trimble, Tjornhom	455	1260	
Child care facilities and services required in certain state funded buildings at University of Minnesota.	Trimble, Quinn, Orenstein, Jaros, Rose	2119	2269	
Child care facility included in plans for new judicial building.	Trimble, Murphy, Riveness, Pappas, Boo	1140	1083	
Child care; family and group family day care providers exempt from building code requirements, certain loans authorized and licensing enforcement changed, money appropriated.	Clausnitzer	2602		
Child care grant and AFDC employment and training programs established with coordinated administration, other changes made in comprehensive welfare reform bill.	Greenfield; Wynia; Kludt; Cooper; Anderson, R.	1053	968	
Child care grant program established for on-site employee services, money appropriated.	Trimble, Greenfield, Forsythe, Riveness, Wynia	825	817	
Child care; loan program established for child care services for families who are ineligible for sliding fee child care services, money appropriated.	Frerichs, Ogren	2674	2477	
Child care loan programs established by counties to help certain newly employed public assistance recipients.	Pelowski; Johnson, V.; Otis	1254		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
Child care provided for students at community colleges	Trimble; Rose; Segal; Winter; Carlson, L.	2482	2377	
Child care provisions considered in new state office space and other changes made affecting the administration department	Lasley; Larsen; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Dille	2291	2059	613 1988
Child care reimbursement provided for service on boards, councils, committees, and task forces. Council for handicapped renamed, money appropriated	Johnson, A.; Reding; Morrison; Simoneau; Jefferson	415	377	(354) 1987
Child care; school district extended day programs provided for children in kindergarten through sixth grade, money appropriated	Trimble; McEachern; Olson, K.; Larsen; Ozment	2074	1978	
Child care; school districts authorized to levy for day care programs	Trimble, Pauly, Long, Jaros, Clark	694	254	
Child care services expanded and improved, money appropriated	Trimble, Blatz, Ogren, Riveness, Rodosovich	1775	1832	
Child care services provided in state buildings, rent requirements waived and contracts authorized. Child care provided in Centennial Building and Dahl House. Money appropriated	Trimble	2702		
Child care sliding fee program eligibility expanded. Certain tax credits provided to builders, parents and employers for child care, other changes made and money appropriated	Blatz, Trimble, Ogren, Tompkins, McLaughlin	1634	1508	
Child care sliding fee program rate limits established for county subsidies	Clark, Otis, Greenfield, McLaughlin	1350	712	290 1987
Child care sliding fee program rate limits established for county subsidies	Greenfield, Clark	1358		
Child care; sunset removed from certain day care licensing exclusions for programs for children age five and over	Gruenes, Marsh, Rodosovich, Omann	785	825	
Child care; task force created to study child care in higher education	Trimble, Dorn, Boo, Jaros, Long	1989	1705	439 1988
Child custody; custodial and parental rights specified, immediate filing of charges provided	Segal, Pappas, Vellenga, Blatz, Kelly	307	785	(246) 1987
Child custody determinations to consider evidence of domestic abuse	Rest, Kludt, Blatz, Pappas	1278	1081	(106) 1987
Child custody; termination of parental rights clarified and certain procedures altered, placement prevention and family reunification services studied	Rest, Seaberg, Vellenga, Wagenius, Kludt	577	964	
Child development; school and community partnership program established to assist positive youth development, money appropriated	Otis	1259	1415	
Child health supervision and perinatal care services exempt from health insurance copayment or dollar limitations	Riveness, Peterson, Skoglund, Milbert, Quinn	1932	1681	(571) 1988
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Pappas; Morrison; Bishop	25	58	
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed	Skoglund, Quist, Simoneau	29		73 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
Child restraint systems provided by motor vehicle lessors upon request.	Jefferson; Trimble; Orenstein; Johnson, A.; Forsythe	1816	1962	415 1988
Child support; automatic income withholding provisions changed, escrow account provided as an alternative, and other changes provided.	Forsythe, Greenfield, Clausnitzer, Vellenga, Blatz	2341	2506	693 1988
Child support; automatic income withholding waived if an escrow account is established.	Forsythe, Long	2669	2309	
Child support collection and enforcement provisions modified and clarified, cost-of-living adjustments provided for spousal maintenance awards, grandparents given visitation rights and other changes made.	Vellenga, Rest, Kelly, Clark	2118	2009	(668) 1988
Child support; conditions specified for retroactive modification.	Vellenga, Greenfield, Gruenes, Kelly	1046	795	
Child support enforcement provided and conditions specified for judgments.	Jennings	1896	1582	(593) 1988
Child support; guidelines clarified for public assistance contribution actions, revenue recapture act used by any public agency, termination provided for income withholding and other changes made.	Vellenga, Blatz	2290	2085	
Child support; paternity determinations and support and maintenance obligations regulated.	Schoenfeld; Long; Anderson, R.; Norton; Jennings	163	242	
Child support; shared care provided for children, certain support and maintenance provisions changed.	Dempsey, Solberg, Clausnitzer, Kelly, O'Connor	1658	1327	
Children in need of protection or services; juvenile court jurisdiction changed and limited.	Pappas, Seaberg, Vellenga, Bishop, Clark	1251	2275	(673) 1988
Children of minor parents put under protective supervision.	Greenfield	1354	628	
Children's Center to buy or lease property from the commissioner of administration.	Simoneau, Pappas, Trimble	2485	2155	
Children's cultural opportunities program established, certain nonprofit organizations to admit low income families at reduced prices.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, Trimble	1556	1391	
Children's health and welfare programs funded with lottery revenues.	Segal	2684		
Children's health care sliding fee program established, other changes made in aid to families with dependent children.	Ozment, Clausnitzer	1494		
Children's health programs provided all lottery revenues, constitutional amendment provided.	Segal	2512		
Children's mental health service system created in human services department.	Segal, Ogren, Greenfield	1770	1584	
Children's safe house program established with the "McGruff" symbol signifying a house safe for children, homeowner requirements and publicity provided.	Skoglund, Kelly, Steensma, Winter, Bishop	866	853	(208) 1987
Community initiative grants established to promote the development of children, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis, Greenfield	1810	1757	
Compulsory school attendance required to age 18.	Sparby	1833		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
Compulsory school attendance required to 17.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Olsen, S.; Johnson, A.	78	6	
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Blatz; Kelly	203		
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Schoenfeld; Sparby; Kahn; Nelson, K.; Kludt	355		
Controlled substances; measurement and purity requirements defined for criminal and tax law purposes. Penalties increased for distribution to or through the use of minors.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Kelly, Solberg, Clark	391	458	330 1987
Cries of a child do not constitute provocation under first degree manslaughter.	Wenzel, Sparby, Clark, Pelowski, Marsh	10	101	604 1988
Custodial property; manner for creating custodial property expanded under uniform transfers to minors act.	Kludt, Vellenga, Long, Brown, Bishop	1029	1050	142 1987
Dependent care income tax credit modified.	McLaughlin, Osthoff, Ogren, Rest, Blatz	1879	1755	
Deprivation of parental rights charge clarified, defendant to prove elements of defense.	Pappas, Vellenga	2059	1820	523 1988
Drivers' licenses; age raised to 21 for provisional drivers' licenses, fees imposed.	Schreiber, Vanasek, Valento, Kalis, Dempsey	770	846	
Drivers' licenses; minor's drivers' license application approved by stepparent.	Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	2016	1948	(558) 1988
Drivers' licenses; parental permission requirements for minors changed for foreign students.	Frerichs; Brown; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Haukoos	911	719	
Driving while intoxicated; alcohol assessments required for minors.	Shaver, Tjornhom	597	509	
Driving while intoxicated; certain adults and juveniles convicted of DWI to undergo chemical use assessment, assessment charge imposed to cover costs, money appropriated.	Kelly, Rest, Orenstein, Jennings	705	1472	(315) 1987
Early childhood education; additional programs established for certain children.	Nelson, K.	2479	1993	
Early childhood family education services provided for low income families, maximum revenue increased for services.	Vellenga, Jefferson, Otis, McEachern	1178	672	
Early childhood innovation programs and full-day kindergarten education appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; Tunheim; Bauerly; Ozment; Kelso	2072	1979	
Employment hours limited for certain minors during school year.	Nelson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Pelowski; Pappas	110	528	
Employment of minors restricted for retail liquor sales.	Jacobs, Bennett, Quinn	1375	1152	(310) 1987
Employment prohibited for high school students after 10:30 PM on the night before a school day.	Price, Knuth, McEachern, Wynia, Otis	433	68	
Escape from custody made a crime for juvenile delinquents.	Sviggum, Kelly, Uphus	2296	2065	
Firearms; minors required to have firearms safety certificate to possess a firearm when unaccompanied by a parent.	Rodosovich, Begich	228	1500	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
Fishing licenses; commissioner to set date for "Take a Kid Fishing Weekend." Fishing license requirements waived for adults accompanied by a child under 16.	Rukavina; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Munger	315	614	
Foster care; difficulty of care payments to be set by human services commissioner.	Jefferson, Greenfield, Wynia, Gruenes, Swenson	556	616	235 1987
Government data practices; nonpublic court services data disclosed under certain circumstances, law enforcement agencies allowed to exchange certain information on juveniles.	Swenson, Kelly, Vellenga, Dempsey, Pappas	1835	1791	
Guardian ad litem compensation and recommendation notices provided in cases of marriage dissolution.	Kludt, Pappas, Wagenius, Greenfield, Bishop	1273		
Guardianship; number of guardians appointed not limited, appointment permitted for guardians living outside the state.	Gruenes, Vellenga, Carruthers, Dempsey	1971	2068	456 1988
Handicapped children; county plans required for early childhood intervention services.	Vellenga	2370	2206	(576) 1988
Handicapped children covered under sliding fee health insurance program, health commissioner to adopt rules.	Onnen	1261		
Handicapped children provided special instruction and services to age two, advisory council for interagency coordination established, duty to provide transportation clarified.	Vellenga, Ozment, Otis, Kostohryz, Sviggum	1296	1177	
Head Start appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; Vellenga; Johnson, A.; Rodosovich; Solberg	1055	989	
Head Start programs appropriated money to expand services to children from low income families.	Vellenga; Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Ozment	2099	1914	
Health and accident insurance coverage clarified or changed for newborn infants, ventilator-dependent people, adopted children, and inmates.	DeBlieck, Skoglund, Waltman, Winter, Clark	1794	1646	(656) 1988
Immunization law; technical modifications made.	Orenstein, Ogren, Greenfield, Gruenes, Clark	2083	1588	430 1988
Infants tested for hemoglobinopathy, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Clark, Dawkins, McLaughlin	1847	1988	
Juvenile and adult inmate visitation programs contracted for by corrections commissioner.	Otis, Kelly, Vellenga, Marsh, Gruenes	1454	1324	
Juvenile court; adult prosecution provided for crimes committed to further organized gang activities, certain juvenile delinquents escaping from custody provided criminal penalties, custody clarified for confined minors.	Otis, Kelly, Carruthers, Marsh, McKasy	1111	1513	515 1988
Juvenile court; certain recent changes and hearing and records procedures clarified. Juvenile court restitution order enforcement provided. Certain crime victim notification and protection laws clarified.	Kelly, Clark	706	1065	331 1987
Juvenile court; juvenile adjudication to be set aside in certain instances, procedures described.	Gruenes, Pappas, Welle, Bishop, Marsh	306		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
Juvenile detention in adult jails limited.	Greenfield, Bishop, Vellenga, Wagenius, Seaberg	1216	1088	
Juvenile detention; minors not held with adults unless in custody of corrections commissioner or referred for adult prosecution.	Kelly	596	670	
Juvenile detention; west central regional juvenile center appropriated money for operational expenses.	Kludt, Lieder, Dauner, Poppenhagen	1208	1314	
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention authority changed under state department reorganization plans.	Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Simoneau; Battaglia; Lasley	1095	1203	(312) 1987
Juvenile residential correctional facility for American Indians established in Hennepin county.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, McLaughlin	1352	1389	
Liquor law violations; records of violations by persons 18, 19, or 20 not open to public inspection except by court order.	Bishop, Jacobs, Long, Scheid	220	376	
Mental health; community services conversion project established to provide home and community-based care. Counties to consider opinions of parents.	Kelso, Segal, Greenfield, Kludt	1022	908	(305) 1987
Mental health services for children studied.	Segal	1653		
Minimum wage raised to $4.25 an hour, $3.83 an hour for minors.	Kelly; Norton; Vanasek; Begich; Carlson, D.	3	10	324 1987
Minority child heritage protection act implemented, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Clark, Jefferson, Dawkins	2037	2103	
Missing children; schools to develop policies to notify parents of absent children. Birth certificate and previous school registration required when students enroll in a new school.	Bishop; McEachern; Hartle; Vellenga; Nelson, K.	259	235	
Motorcycle riders born after a certain date to wear protective headgear.	Bishop	1669		
Motorcycle riders born after July 31, 1969, required to wear helmets.	Bishop; Nelson, K.; Begich; Norton; DeBlieck	253	327	
Motorized bicycle operation regulated, requirements set for use of lighting and protective headgear.	Dempsey	1733	1564	
Office for children created in state planning agency, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Blatz, Trimble, Clark	1395	1309	
Ombudsman agency created with a deputy ombudsman for child protection, corrections, crime victims and mental health provided. State advisory council created, powers and duties prescribed.	Kelly, Greenfield, Simoneau, Blatz, Wynia	1588		
Parental involvement programs established on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Trimble; McEachern; Bauerly; Ozment	1825	1881	
Penalties increased for providing alcohol to a minor in cases of serious injury or death. Registration numbers and sales records provided for kegs and barrels of beer.	Vellenga, Vanasek, Orenstein, Quist, Forsythe	2462		
Preschool children; coordinated services implemented in selected sites and operated by school districts, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Anderson, R.; Wynia; Simoneau; Greenfield	950	1179	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MINORS (Continued)				
School districts authorized to designate a day care site or relative's home as the home of a pupil for purposes of transportation aid.	Trimbic; Nelson, K.; Pelowski; Swenson; Vellenga	330	1176	
Sexually explicit material not displayed in any public place open to minors.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Quinn, Kelly, Blatz	1710	1736	452 1988
Sexually provocative plays, dances or other exhibitions included in statutory restrictions prohibiting admittance of minors.	Pappas, Marsh, McLaughlin, Norton, Kelly	308	706	215 1987
Shelters for women and children allowed to appeal denials of assistance payments.	Wynia, Riveness, Tompkins, Boo, Pappas	591	581	270 1987
Snowmobiles; minors between 14 and 18 possessing a motor vehicle license permitted to cross highways.	Kinkel; Johnson R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Sparby	268	183	[89] 1987
Student at risk program provided for certain minor parents and others, certain schools to provide social workers, and additional transportation aid authorized.	Trimble; Nelson, K.; McEachern	2595		
Suicide prevention and crisis intervention demonstration project established for children and adolescents, money appropriated.	Segal; Kelso, Greenfield, Stanius, Ogren	2561	2466	
Tobacco and tobacco product sales prohibited in vending machines, remedies provided.	Skoglund, Quist	32	1266	
Traffic violations reported to department of public safety. Violations of local driving while intoxicated ordinances counted for drivers' license revocation.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Dempsey, Kelly	427	390	123 1987
Turkey licenses; minimum age requirement repealed.	Reding, Redalen	1830	1573	
Witness competency defined for children under age ten. Children to use appropriate language when describing events or acts.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Bishop, Dempsey, Kelly	286	742	120 1987
Youth employment programs provided planning grants, money appropriated.	Clark, Segal	1893	2419	
Youth employment programs regulated on an annual basis, compensation provided at higher of state or federal minimum wage, employment contracts regulated and other changes made.	McLaughlin, Clark, Jefferson, Dawkins, Sparby	2038	2039	641 1988
Youth service program established to provide education and employment opportunities. Program components, projects, and administration described, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Anderson, G.; Blatz; Kelly; Rodosovich	855	730	
MOBILE HOMES				
Mobile home park owners required to provide underground shelter for residents during severe weather.	O'Connor, McEachern, Peterson, Jensen, Milbert	196	935	195 1987
Mobile home park residents given right of first refusal for park purchase.	Johnson, A.	2661	2443	
Mobile home park rules changed for park closings and noise and endangerment standards. Feasibility of a metro mobile home park development fund studied by metropolitan council.	Riveness; Voss; Lasley; Johnson, A.; Olsen, S.	574	631	179 1987
Property tax; dates provided for reporting and collecting delinquent manufactured home taxes.	Brown	2365	1850	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MORTGAGES				
Abstracts of title must be transferred at no cost to mortgagors or fee simple owners.	Minne; Nelson, C.; Solberg; Murphy; Stanius	329	548	
Mortgage lenders and brokers licensed, supervisiory powers detailed for commerce commissioner, penalties prescribed.	Skoglund	1728		
Mortgage lenders; residential secondary mortgage market lender and loan officer licensing act adopted, requirements and supervisory powers provided, and money appropriated.	Voss	1763	1570	
Mortgage redemption periods limited for certain land used primarily for farming.	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings, Jensen	1207		230 1987
Mortgage registry and deed tax rates changed and applied to state and political subdivisions, administration provided.	Osthoff, Dauner, McKasy	1546		
Notice of foreclosure by advertisement required to separately list certain record owners.	Anderson, R.	1767		421 1988
Pipeline companies to provide legal descriptions of certain property.	Wenzel	2821		
MOTOR VEHICLES				
Airport passenger carriers issued operating authority with permit requirements established.	Long	873		
Animals not left in motor vehicles, removal authorized in certain circumstances. Certain animals not transported in open vehicles.	Kelly, Kostohryz, Boo, Scheid, Minne	1880	1815	
Automobile insurance; cap raised for mandatory arbitration, recovery provided for attorney's fees.	Nelson, D.; Voss; Carruthers; Otis; Uphus	1227		
Automobile insurance; certain settlement practices and insurance appraisals regulated, use of original equipment parts required with an exception, truth-in-repairs act revised to require certain disclosures.	Skoglund, Bishop, Carruthers, Voss, Rodosovich	454	341	(64) 1987
Automobile insurance claims; certain medical examinations regulated for location.	Osthoff	2528	2143	
Automobile insurance; dollar limitation removed for mandatory arbitration of no-fault claims. Arbitration information provided by insurers.	Rukavina, Quinn, Brown, Milbert, Bishop	971	1004	
Automobile insurance; grounds limited for cancellation or reduction during the policy period.	Jaros, O'Connor	448	66	
Automobile insurance; liability defined for underinsured motor vehicles.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Knickerbocker, Wynia, Scheid	1021	771	
Automobile insurance; mandatory uninsured and underinsured motorist coverages removed, law clarified.	Begich, Rukavina, Battaglia	599		
Automobile insurance; premium reductions provided for seniors who complete an approved accident prevention course. Minimum age for eligibility lowered to 55.	Solberg; Johnson, V.; Bertram; Nelson, C.; Olsen, S.	342	379	
Automobile insurance; risk classification changed for metropolitan cities.	Beard; Quinn; McKasy; Seaberg; Nelson, D.	973	849	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MOTOR VEHICLES (Continued)				
Automobile insurance; unfair settlement practices regulated with equal treatment provided for opinions of chiropractors and medical doctors	Carruthers, Skoglund, Osthoff, Scheid, Clausnitzer	2169		
Automobile repairs; disclosures required for replacement parts used in certain repairs and appraisals	Skoglund, Carruthers, Quinn, Brown, Milbert	30	108	
Automobile repairs; express warranty on new vehicles extended under certain circumstances	Tompkins; Dorn; Carlson, L.; Gutknecht; Begich	820	769	
Automobile repairs; motor vehicle warranties extended and remedies provided. Arbitration procedures prescribed for automobile dealers offering express warranties	Begich, Sarna, Jaros, O'Connor, Tompkins	845	793	(52) 1987
Charter bus drivers not required to possess a medical examiner certificate if they have a school bus endorsement	Johnson, A.; Wenzel	1042	988	54 1987
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Pappas; Morrison; Bishop	25	58	
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed	Skoglund, Quist, Simoneau	29		73 1987
Child restraint systems provided by motor vehicle lessors upon request	Jefferson; Trimble; Orenstein; Johnson, A.; Forsythe	1816	1962	415 1988
Collector motor vehicles assessed sales tax in lieu of excise tax	Hartle, Simoneau, Segal, Stanius, Haukoos	1142	1154	
Commercial buses required to have driver's seat belt	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Frerichs; Skoglund; Lieder	393	70	
Commercial motor vehicles; testing and licensing program developed for drivers	Olson, K.; Segal; Voss; Dempsey; Pappas	493	140	
Construction industry private carriers to comply with certain rules for drivers and vehicles, certain lease agreements prescribed	Rice, Begich, Riveness	1397	1398	
Dealer license plate fees and motor vehicle excise tax increased and allocated	Lasley; Kalis; Carlson, D.	1668	1533	
Dealer license plates; motor vehicles with dealer plates driven only by prospective buyers for a limited period of time	Lasley	1615	1498	
Deputy registrars; appointment of corporations prohibited and transfers of appointment provided, location requirements established	Jennings, Stanius, Jacobs, Quinn, Milbert	984		
Deputy registrars; corporations not appointed deputy registrars, appointments transferred to individuals under certain conditions	Nelson, D.	522	281	
Deputy registrars; full-service registrar allowed at Pilot City regional center in Minneapolis	Jefferson	2538	2295	
Drivers' license reinstatement fees raised and allocation of fees changed	Jennings, Riveness, Stanius, Rodosovich, Greenfield	1525	1376	
Drivers' license renewal notices to publish communications about organ donation, money appropriated	Greenfield, Munger, Kahn, Tompkins, Jaros	1088	575	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MOTOR VEHICLES (Continued)				
Drivers' licenses; administrative review provided for refusal or delay in issuing a limited license	Pappas	572		
Drivers' licenses; age raised to 21 for provisional drivers' licenses, fees imposed	Schreiber, Vanasek, Valento, Kalis, Dempsey	770	846	
Drivers' licenses; bad checks discharged before license or permit is issued, renewed or reinstated with public safety department to maintain records of bad checks, money appropriated	Schreiber, McKasy, Hartle, Sarna, McEachern	2690	1960	
Drivers' licenses; habitual violators of traffic regulations required to be re-examined for drivers' licenses	Thiede (By Request)	2003		
Drivers' licenses; homemakers permitted limited licenses	Blatz, Murphy, Jacobs, Kelly, Dempsey	142	29	171 1987
Drivers' licenses; minor's drivers' license application approved by stepparent	Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	2016	1948	(558) 1988
Drivers' licenses; parental permission requirements for minors changed for foreign students	Frerichs; Brown; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Haukoos	911	719	
Drivers' licenses provided a medical alert identifier	Kelso; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Kalis; Jensen	1191	927	(248) 1987
Drivers' licenses; records of revocation or suspension destroyed when order is rescinded	Bishop, Long, Dempsey, Kelly	2617	2429	
Drivers' licenses; school bus driver training provided at area vocational-technical institutes with training required for initial licensure	Segal	2586		
Driving while intoxicated; enforcement of sanctions provided for operating motorboats, snowmobiles and all-terrain vehicles while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substances, penalties prescribed	Rest, Blatz, Kludt	1015	992	368 1987
Driving while intoxicated expanded to include driving a motor vehicle or motorboat while under the influence of certain other substances	Jacobs	408	321	(650) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; interlock devices used as a condition of operating a motor vehicle, penalties provided	Hartle, Ozment, Poppenhagen, Seaberg, Frerichs	1919	1647	
Emergency vehicles; $100 fine imposed for failure to yield to emergency vehicles	Tompkins; Schafer; Johnson, V.; Ozment; McDonald	HF1702 2383		
Emissions control equipment inspected annually for vehicles registered in metropolitan area, fees imposed, penalties prescribed and money appropriated	Nelson, D.; Wynia; Rose; Long; Osthoff	1803	1783	(661) 1988
Firearms; restrictions on transporting firearms changed	Sparby; Begich; Carlson, D.; Olson, E.	367	1395	
Gasoline excise tax; propane fuel exempt from taxation when used in vehicles operating under permit	Neuenschwander, Blatz, Frerichs, Scheid, Osthoff	1538	852	(450) 1988
Gasoline fill pipe restrictions removed	Simoneau	2086	1980	487 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MOTOR VEHICLES (Continued)				
Handicapped license plates and parking certificates provided, designated handicapped parking spaces established and penalties increased for unauthorized use of handicapped parking.	Reding, Lasley, Segal, Kalis, Valento	629	451	(355) 1987
Handicapped parking extended to additional people.	Shaver	2828	2571	
Handicapped parking; 1986 law restored.	Wenzel	2820	2580	
Hennepin county; motor vehicle maximum weight violations provided civil fines and distribution of revenue.	Segal	1656	1517	606 1988
Insurance law changed in comprehensive bill.	Skoglund, Winter, Riveness	1914	1845	
License plate reissuance to begin July 1, 1987. New plates issued six years after licensee received previous plates and reissued every six years thereafter.	Jacobs	351		
License plates; adjutant general may retain national guard license plates after leaving office.	Wenzel	2822	1603	
License plates for passenger vehicles issued every seven years and long-term lessees provided vehicle registration, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Seaberg, Rice, Norton, Bennett	80	63	(647) 1988
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded, and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Olson, E.; Johnson, V.; Rukavina; Otis	115	17	
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Segal, Wynia, Solberg	273		
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	627		
License plates issued for life of vehicle, certain fees refunded and personalized plates reissued under certain circumstances. Money appropriated.	Shaver, Valento	1240	34	
License plates issued for life of vehicle.	Simoneau	1638		
License plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Wenzel, Kludt, Dille, Omann	1248	1147	
License plates; personalized plate fees to be once-only with credit allowed for certain previous fees.	Olsen, S.; Tompkins; Morrison; Bennett; Stanius	36		
License plates; personalized plates issued for life of holder, refunds or reissuance provided for eligible persons. Money appropriated.	Blatz; Valento; Tjornhom; Swenson; Anderson, R.	148	28	
License plates; personalized plates permitted to use up to seven characters.	Gutknecht, Kalis, Frerichs	1325	634	
License plates provided for life of passenger vehicles.	Seaberg	2806		
License plates; single-plate motor vehicle registration established.	Shaver	2802		
License plates; special license plates issued for Pearl Harbor survivors.	Olsen, S.; Kalis; Kostohryz; Scheid; Valento	111	294	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MOTOR VEHICLES (Continued)				
License plates; special license plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Steensma, Kostohryz, Osthoff, Quinn, Quist	665	313	
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans.	Bauerly, Bertram, Uphus, McEachern, Kalis	43	33	
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans.	Milbert, Osthoff, Scheid, Steensma, Orenstein	229	241	
License plates; special plates provided for various groups.	Waltman	2647	2455	
License plates; tax-exempt license plate applications allowed in county adjacent to county of domicile.	Carlson, D.	621	651	
License plates; tax-exempt plates allowed for motor vehicles owned by nonprofit charities and used for educational purposes. School bus driver training required, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Segal; Rose	1087	862	(379) 1987
License plates; tax-exempt plates allowed for vehicles owned by nonprofit organizations and used for educational purposes.	Osthoff, Jaros	954	474	
License plates; tax-exempt plates permitted for nonpublic school driver education vehicles.	Osthoff	2759		
Limousine services licensed by registrar of motor vehicles, conditions of licensure and limousine operation provided, bond requirements and penalties prescribed.	Lieder, Dempsey	1308	343	
Mopeds; standards for safe operation established subject to motorcycle regulations, money appropriated.	Jensen; Sarna; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	532	469	269 1987
Motor carriers; regulations changed for commercial and private carriers.	Jensen, Kalis, Reding	2192	1876	544 1988
Motor vehicle dealers regulated for place of business and showroom space.	Milbert	2636	1586	
Motor vehicle dealers to file applications to transfer title certificate within 15 days.	Osthoff	2100	1908	
Motor vehicle dealerships; distribution and sale of motor vehicles regulated, granting or relocating certain franchises restricted, certain regulations removed for non-renewals.	Sparby, Sarna, Kinkel, O'Connor, Bennett	492	406	(150) 1987
Motor vehicle excise tax allocated.	Johnson, V.; Boo	1700	2218	
Motor vehicle excise tax; credit provided for passenger automobile registration tax when vehicle is traded to purchase another from outside the state.	Redalen	1146	1068	
Motor vehicle excise tax; definition of purchase price changed for vehicles transferred by gift.	Voss	686	574	
Motor vehicle excise tax proceeds allocated.	Dempsey	1734	1558	
Motor vehicle excise tax proceeds allocated.	Olsen, S.; Frerichs; Valento; Haukoos; Omann	1798	1612	
Motor vehicle excise tax refund provided to manufacturer under certain circumstances.	Begich	1437		
Motor vehicle excise tax revenues collected between certain dates credited to highway user tax distribution fund.	Johnson, V.; Lieder; Carlson, D.; Osthoff; Valento	739	864	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MOTOR VEHICLES (Continued)				
Motor vehicle excise tax; University of Minnesota, state universities, and community colleges exempt from sales and use and excise tax, refunds provided and money appropriated.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck; Bauerly	1936	1704	
Motor vehicle excise tax; University of Minnesota, state universities, and community colleges exempt from taxation, refunds provided and money appropriated.	Price	2522		
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Omann; Hugoson	192	186	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Welle; Brown; Seaberg; Johnson, V.; Steensma	199	36	
Motor vehicle excise tax; vehicles used for training purposes by certain educational institutions exempt from taxation.	Simoneau	2626	2421	
Motor vehicle fuel taxes paid to county state aid highway fund, only fuel and wheelage taxes used to fund system, constitutional amendment proposed.	Jaros	1684		
Motor vehicle gross weight limits established.	Lieder, Kalis	751		
Motor vehicle installment sales and other actions regulated in comprehensive banking bill.	Winter, Skoglund	291	691	349 1987
Motor vehicle manufacturers required to supply temporary replacement vehicles or provide reimbursement for rental expenses in certain circumstances, informal settlements expedited.	Begich, McEachern, Kinkel, Simoneau, Bishop	1641	1519	
Motor vehicle registration plates confiscated when a dishonored check was used to pay registration tax, penalties imposed.	Schreiber, Scheid, Haukoos	1190	1123	
Motor vehicle registration provided for long-term lessees, fee imposed.	Johnson, A.; Lasley; Bennett; Olsen, S.	1951	1804	
Motor vehicles; registration provisions changed for all-terrain vehicles and limousines, seven-digit personalized plates and special veterans plates allowed, and other changes provided.	Bauerly; Bertram; Jensen; Olsen, S.; McEachern	1526	1060	636 1988
Motorcycle passengers required to wear helmets.	Bishop, Kelly, McEachern, Forsythe, Schoenfeld	172	434	
Motorcycle riders born after a certain date to wear protective headgear.	Bishop	1669		
Motorcycle riders born after July 31, 1969, required to wear helmets.	Bishop; Nelson, K.; Begich; Norton; DeBlieck	253	327	
Motorcycle riders required to wear protective headgear.	Bishop	1666		
Motorcycles; drivers' license fee increased for duplicate licenses obtained to add motorcycle endorsement, portion increased for motorcycle safety fund.	Olsen, S.; Nelson, D.; Marsh; DeBlieck; Jensen	1933	2221	(715) 1988
Motorcycles; special license plates issued for motorcycles owned by amateur radio station licensees.	Riveness, Valento	121	50	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MOTOR VEHICLES (Continued)				
Motorized bicycle operation regulated, requirement set for use of lighting and protective headgear.	Dempsey	1733	1564	
Off-road vehicle recreation program established under department of natural resources, penalty provided.	Begich; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Wenzel	980	1874	
Park trailer registration required with taxes imposed as on motor vehicles. Motor vehicle dealers permitted to sell trailers.	Knuth, Voss	1606	1449	
Passenger automobiles ten or more years old provided a flat $10 tax in lieu of excise tax.	Wenzel	2464	2364	
Pickup trucks allowed to pull two hay trailers under certain conditions.	Richter, Sparby, Uphus	2606	2320	
Pickup trucks; certain trucks taxed as passenger vehicles.	Peterson, O'Connor, Bauerly	168	228	
Public safety; comprehensive department bill. Heavy vehicle registration requirements changed, disclosure of accident victim ages required, traffic procedures for emergency vehicles and school buses altered, other changes made.	Jensen; Kalis; DeBlieck; Seaberg; Johnson, R.	413	1280	(383) 1987
Recreation vehicle combinations defined and limited to three units with use restricted.	Olson, K.; Nelson, C.	2433	2228	
Recreational vehicle combinations authorized with certain restrictions.	Seaberg	1242	1225	
Salvage and rebuilt motor vehicles titled, and licenses provided for scrap metal processors, used parts dealers, and salvage pool operators.	Johnson, A.; McLaughlin; Wagenius	1130	1121	(496) 1988
Sanitary landfills equipped with vehicle weighing scales.	Rice; Schreiber; Nelson, D.; Kalis; Begich	1451	1145	
School buses on one-way, separated roads with shoulders required to load and unload on shoulder and without flashing lights.	McEachern; Jensen; Bauerly; Johnson, A.	1423	1300	
Slow-moving vehicle emblems required to be fluorescent and displayed during times of impaired visibility, alternative emblem design and use specified.	Redalen	16	25	(101) 1987
Slow-moving vehicles provided alternative emblems for certain people.	Johnson, A.; Kahn; Kalis; Krueger	1818	2230	
Snowmobiles; minors between 14 and 18 possessing a motor vehicle license permitted to cross highways.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Sparby	268	183	(89) 1987
Snowmobiles; payment of sales and use tax required for registration.	Steensma; Voss; Long; Johnson, V.; Winter	2160	2035	
Special transportation; standards and inspection procedures provided for vehicles and services in metropolitan area, taxis included under provisions.	Jefferson, Osthoff, Scheid, Carruthers, Tjornhom	1009	1108	88 1987
State park motor vehicle permits; certain provisions changed to allow half price second vehicle permit.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Hugoson; Shaver; Ogren	554	450	253 1987
Storage fees imposed by automobile repair shops regulated and disclosure provided.	O'Connor, Sarna, McEachern, Beard, Bishop	1940	1801	444 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
MOTOR VEHICLES (Continued)				
Tax base broadened, particularly affecting nonprofit organizations, aircraft, boats, and government. Food stamp and WIC purchases exempt from tax.	Voss	525	547	
Tax proceeds from sales of automobile accessories credited to highway user tax distribution fund.	Waltman; Haukoos; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Schafer	386		
Taxes increased for motor vehicles, gasoline and special fuels, drivers' license fees raised, certain tax proceeds credited to highway user tax distribution and transit assistance funds.	Lieder; Kalis; Jensen; Carlson, D.; McLaughlin	1554	1503	
Tires inspected by peace officers.	Bertram, Bauerly	1467	607	(112) 1987
Tractor-trailer trucks to remain in right lane of controlled access interstate highways in Twin Cities area.	Simoneau	1781	1781	
Trucks to be registered quarterly.	Haukoos; Welle; Johnson, V.; McEachern; Price	460		
Used cars; sellers of used cars regulated.	Begich, Larsen, Battaglia, Quinn, Sarna	85	18	634 1988
Vehicle release stickers required on motor vehicles damaged in accidents, garages and vehicle towers to report to law enforcement agencies under certain circumstances.	Winter, Steensma, DeBlieck	1307	1164	
Vehicle towers regulated.	Minne, Long, Skoglund, Kalis	1603		
Vehicles carrying firewood regulated on trunk highways.	Wenzel; Olson, E.; Beard; Carlson, D.; Kalis	1469	1336	518 1988
Vehicles carrying two or more people permitted to use bus ramps on trunk highways.	Tjornhom; Segal; Wagenius; Kalis; Carlson, D.	1576	1432	
Wheelage taxes increased in metropolitan counties.	Voss, Seaberg, Long, Bennett	1567	1440	
NATURAL RESOURCES				
Aeration allowed for certain public waters without a permit, posting required.	Welle, Brown, Cooper	2363	1691	
Aeration permitted on Hadley Lake in Hennepin county.	Shaver, Morrison	84	48	
Aeration; posting and publication of notice requirements changed, exclusion from government tort liability provided.	Brown; Welle; Olson, K.; Nelson, C.; Miller	909	801	184 1987
Bear bait not to include certain meat.	Carlson, D.; Schafer	1719	1561	(531) 1988
Bear hunters authorized to possess handguns when hunting by archery.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Begich; Jennings; Marsh	2673	2464	
Bear hunters may use dogs.	Begich; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	796	890	
Beavers controlled and removed, money appropriated.	Ogren; Krueger; Johnson, R.; Sparby; Johnson, V.	54	14	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
Beavers controlled and removed, money appropriated.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Tunheim; Sparby; Nelson, C.	237	256	
Beavers; department of natural resources commissioners liable for damage caused by beaver dams in certain circumstances.	Neuenschwander, Sparby, Solberg, Battaglia, Tunheim	150	165	
Big game hunting; arrowhead requirements changed.	Johnson, A.; Sparby; Stanius; Neuenschwander; Milbert	809	1265	183 1987
Bluegrass seed and turf protection projects appropriated money.	Jacobs	2664	2324	
Board of regents established for department of natural resources.	Tunheim; Ogren; Sparby; Johnson, V.; Schoenfeld	385	535	
Buhl provided a lease agreement with department of natural resources.	Rukavina	2689	2488	
Carlton county; certain land owned by department of natural resources sold to Cromwell.	Ogren	1094	955	
Chippewa treaty settlement ratified and affirmed, powers and duties of natural resources commissioner prescribed in relation to settlement, money appropriated.	Battaglia; Munger; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Schreiber	2216	2141	525 1988
Commercial fish raising program established.	Brown; Uphus; Krueger; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	275	69	(318) 1987
Comprehensive solid waste reduction and recycling program established, fees and deposits provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Pauly; Welle; Nelson, D.	2069	1902	
Conservation easement provisions changed for tree planting costs.	Heap, Knickerbocker	2743		
Conservation officer training provided in part through surcharges on fines for game and fish violations.	Battaglia; Carlson, D.; Jennings	804	973	
Controlled burn program established, permits required and assistance provided. Money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Sparby; Rukavina	2075	1678	
County roads that provide lake access funded through state park road account.	Anderson, G.; Brown	1277	1141	635 1988
Coyote and fox hunted at night.	Waltman	2666		
Crow and raven open season provided.	Marsh; Kalis; Rose; Jennings; Johnson, R.	1978	2098	
Crows protected and hunting season established.	Kalis, Reding, Begich, Rose, Hugoson	815	699	
Deer hunters allowed to take one deer by each method of hunting.	Sparby; Neuenschwander; Johnson, V.; Kinkel; Johnson, R.	209	1022	
Deer hunters permitted, by order, to take two deer.	Nelson, D.; Carlson, D.; Johnson, R.; Larsen; Rukavina	400	334	35 1987
Deer hunting; bow and arrow licenses authorized for nonresident students at resident rates.	Redalen; Rose, Dorn, Munger, Battaglia	74	73	(47) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
Deer hunting; elderly hunters allowed to take a deer of either sex.	Rukavina; Begich; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Rose	1436	1361	
Deer stand height allowance increased and time restrictions changed for placing decoys.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Tunheim; Neuenschwander; Stanius	2185	2199	587 1988
Ditches mowed at different times in northern and southern areas of the state.	Tunheim; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Johnson, R.	1814	1621	
Drainage laws amended.	Jennings; Dille; Dauner; Johnson, V.; Kalis	1078	956	239 1987
Elk bred on game and fur farms.	Schafer, Neuenschwander, Dille, Munger, Thiede	340	284	121 1987
Elk hunting authorized, compensation provided for certain crop damage caused by elk, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Sparby; Battaglia; Johnson, R.	1351	1240	373 1987
Emergency firefighting services not billed to other states, the United States government, or Canadian provinces when services are in best interest of state.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kinkel	1181	1099	(264) 1987
Environment and natural resources trust fund established and state-run lotteries permitted, constitutional amendments provided.	Munger; Rose; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Redalen	2182	2000	690 1988
Environment and natural resources trust fund established, constitutional amendment provided.	Munger; Norton; Redalen; Anderson, G.; Rose	1257		
Erosion and sediment control programs implemented and coordinated in the Hennepin county soil and water conservation district, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Shaver; Riveness; Wagenius	360		
Fishing; anglers authorized to use two lines.	Sarna; Ogren; McEachern; Anderson, R.	1918	1684	
Fishing licenses; annual and 14-day husband and wife licenses authorized.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Rose; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander	1345		
Fishing licenses; commissioner to set date for "Take a Kid Fishing Weekend". Fishing license requirements waived for adults accompanied by a child under 16.	Rukavina; Larsen; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Munger	315	614	
Fishing licenses given free to certain disabled employees.	Hartle; Carlson, D.; Stanius; Sarna; Battaglia	1462	645	
Fishing licenses; reciprocal resident fee agreements with other states authorized.	O'Connor, Peterson, Jennings, Haukoos, Blatz	215		
Fishing limit set for crappies.	Sarna; Nelson, C.; Kinkel; McEachern; Anderson, R.	966	919	
Fishing season closing date provided for Rainy River.	Neuenschwander	2577	2415	
Fishing season closing date repealed for Rainy River.	Tunheim, Neuenschwander	1807	1689	
Fishing season; experimental open season provided two weeks earlier in some areas.	Winter; Olson, K.; DeBlieck; Redalen; Kalis	2284	1568	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
Fishing season opening changed.	Kinkel	2616		
Fishing season to begin two weeks earlier in certain areas.	Winter; Kalis; Reding; Olson, K.; Dempsey	664	337	
Fishing; staggered opening date set for pike season.	Welle, Pelowski, Rodosovich, Bertram, Brown	271		
Flood hazard mitigation grant program established, grants-in-aid authorized for local government units. Additional positions authorized in department of natural resources. Money appropriated.	Jennings; Sparby; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Dempsey	835	909	(306) 1987
Forest fire fighting expenses restored to fund of origin, and amount increased for tips related to forest fire crimes.	Solberg; Neuenschwander; Thiede; Ogren; Johnson, R.	601		271 1987
Forest management fund provided receipts from private forest management services, money appropriated.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Kinkel; Poppenhagen; Johnson, R.	834	879	226 1987
Forest management roads defined with construction, administration, and maintenance provided.	Johnson, R.; Kahn; Carlson, D.; Kinkel; Munger	1583	1445	
Forest management roads defined with establishment, construction, administration, and maintenance provided. Portion of gas tax dedicated for use on state forest roads.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Munger; Kalis; Neuenschwander	1931	1662	
Forestry laws changed, administrative site eliminated from George Washington state forest and sold.	Solberg; Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Johnson, R.; Kinkel	2272	1687	462 1988
Fossil of castorides ohioenis (giant beaver) designated state fossil.	Orenstein	2653	1701	
Game and fish; hunting regulations changed for crows, pheasants, turkey, and deer, and certain fishing regulations changed.	Reding, Munger, Battaglia, Rose	2265	2469	588 1988
Game and fish improvement contributions authorized.	Battaglia; Reding; Munger; Rose; Carlson, D.	1072	812	
Game and fish laws clarified, technical and substantive changes made. Wild rice management account recodified.	Trimble, Munger, Ogren, Reding, Thiede	1172	385	(149) 1987
Game and fish license fee diversion eliminated.	Kahn	2521	2367	(428) 1988
Game and fish license fees increased.	Kahn, Battaglia, Solberg, Rose, Munger	1657		
Game, fish, and related license fees increased.	Battaglia, Munger, Reding, Rose	1065	1056	
Game refuge advisory committees established to assist managers with developing management practices and public relations.	Sparby	1501	1450	
Genetically engineered organisms; notice required before release.	Trimble; Reding; Price; Kahn; Carlson, D.	2227	2316	
Grants made available for development of various facilities when matched by nonstate contributions.	Carlson, D.; Ogren	874	949	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
Groundwater law recodified, abandoned wells identified, and money appropriated.	Knuth; Nelson, D.	2728	2318	
Groundwater programs and plans coordinated in metropolitan counties. Assessment procedures specified for metropolitan watershed districts.	Nelson, D.; Pauly; Long	373	353	(207) 1987
Handicapped hunters allowed to carry uncased weapons.	Wenzel	1134	1125	
Hazardous waste; below grade deposition of hazardous or radioactive waste prohibited. Siting, constructing, or operating facilities prohibited when earth is used in construction.	Rukavina, Ogren, Neuenschwander	180	234	
Heartland trail provisions revised and Paul Bunyan trail created.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Wenzel	2155	2212	679 1988
Hill-Annex Mine state park added to state park system, money appropriated.	Solberg	2179	1536	
Hunting season extended for private shooting preserves.	Shaver, Munger, Jensen, Battaglia, Neuenschwander	1333	1292	
Ice blocks prohibited on surface of frozen water.	Wenzel	2748	1285	
Ice blocks prohibited on the surface of frozen waters used by snowmobiles.	Wenzel	2812		
Jay Cook state park to include additional land in Carlton county.	Ogren, Murphy	1900	1717	(498) 1988
Lake improvement districts; two weeks published notice required before annual meetings.	Jennings; Johnson, R.; Munger; Battaglia	521	2445	504 1988
Leases; partial refunds required on agricultural land leased by the department of natural resources.	Redalen	37	26	
Lost River state forest boundary revised.	Tunheim	836	808	137 1987
Mining; certain mining company pumps to comply with permit requirements.	Solberg	2053	1949	
Mining taxes changed. Taxation of taconite railroad property, income tax withholding of royalties, and administration of tree growth tax law changed.	Voss, Neuenschwander, Minne	615	640	
Minnows and other bait may be taken for commercial purposes in wildlife management areas of any size.	Sparby; Tunheim; Carlson, D.; Ogren; Battaglia	1290	274	
Muskellunge lakes designated in various counties.	Carlson, D.	1614		
Muskellunge waters designated by rule.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Tunheim	2171	1916	
Native prairie land managed, studied, and enhanced.	Nelson, D.; Anderson, G.; Brown; Redalen; Schoenfeld	626	626	
Natural resources commissioner authorized to lease certain severed mine interests.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Rukavina, Solberg	2629	2340	508 1988
Natural resources commissioner authorized to sell certain Itasca county land.	Ozment	2312	2162	463 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
Natural resources commissioner to convey certain state land to Big Fork.	Neuenschwander	2585	2090	(472) 1988
Natural resources commissioner to provide controlled burning program. Fish spearing regulated on Indian reservation lakes.	Kinkel; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1973	2079	(714) 1988
Natural resources commissioner to sell certain Cook county land.	Price	1912	1818	
Natural resources department to pay for removal of road-kill deer, money appropriated.	Jennings; Pelowski; Cooper; Kinkel; Johnson, R.	2328		
Natural resources department, waters division; qualifications for director of waters, soils and minerals revised.	Trimble, Begich, Jennings, Waltman, Reding	545	362	
Natural resources; memorial to Congress to adequately fund enforcement for Fish and Wildlife Service.	Price, Vanasek, Munger, Rose, Beard	2742	2519	
Navigable waters; permit program for discharging material into waterways provided state administration. Authority to issue and procedures for obtaining permits provided. Penalties prescribed.	Jennings	605	592	
Noxious weeds control program provided for purple loosestrife, money appropriated.	Stanius; Munger; Rose; Brown; Anderson, G.	996	934	
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication completed by department of natural resources on certain privately owned land designated public waters or wetlands.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Ogren; Nelson, D.; Stanius	2174	2041	
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication grants provided for farmers, money appropriated.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Sparby; Stanius; Waltman	2173	2042	
Oak wilt management program established, University of Minnesota to provide research and extension services, money appropriated.	Bennett; Jennings; Stanius; Johnson, A.	1139	1342	
Off-road vehicle recreation program established under department of natural resources, penalty provided.	Begich; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Wenzel	980	1874	
Omnibus agriculture, transportation, and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Nelson, D.; Munger; Simoneau; Shaver	837	1516	(358) 1987
Omnibus capital bonding bill.	Voss; Munger; Nelson, D.; Knickerbocker; Redalen	919	1530	400 1987
Paul Bunyan trail created with previously appropriated state bond revenues used to purchase land for trail.	Thiede	2633	2503	
Peat lands; certain tax-forfeited peat lands in Aitkin county exchanged for privately owned lands.	Carlson, D.	1269	1160	
Peat marketing and promotion funded.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Begich; Rukavina; Redalen	1201	954	
Public access; docks or other structures prohibited on waters adjacent to a public access. Storage of boats, trailers, or motor vehicles prohibited at access.	Ogren	247	212	
Raptor population studied and reported in cooperation with University of Minnesota raptor center, money appropriated.	Rest, Long, McPherson, Wagenius, Skoglund	1411	1495	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
Real estate; state to acquire lands by gift upon approval of county board.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1985	1855	
Recycling; paper recycled by school districts.	Pauly; Kahn; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Long	2458	2262	
Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM); definitions, eligibility, payments and other terms and conditions detailed for conservation reserve program. Native prairie program established. Money appropriated.	Munger; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Rose; Redalen	886	841	(357) 1987
Robbinsdale; South Twin Lake designated.	Carlson, L.	1585	1427	538 1988
Rules and orders approved by various environment and natural resources legislative chairs prior to publication.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander	2566	1752	
St. Louis county to sell tax-forfeited waterfront lands for forest management purposes.	Rukavina, Jaros, Battaglia, Begich	2483	2265	
Sale authorized for certain tax-forfeited lands bordering public waters, certain peat lands exchanged, and certain counties to levy for historical societies.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1943	1722	640 1988
Shooting preserves regulated and fees established.	Milbert	2747	2543	
Sibley state park; money appropriated to natural resources commissioner for land acquisition.	Welle	2719	2483	
Soil and water conservation districts; law simplified and clarified.	DeBlieck; Johnson, V.; Nelson, D.; Winter; Jennings	1309	561	
Soil and water conservation; money appropriated to provide educational materials for use in schools.	Knuth	2603	2325	
Soils; industrial by-product soil buffering materials demonstration project and study established, money appropriated.	Jennings; Carlson, D.; Wenzel; Bauerly; Olson, E.	2503	2447	
South fork of Zumbro River classified as a stream.	Bishop	2582	2391	
Spear fishing; restrictions on commissioner of natural resources to impose summer angling limits in accordance with winter spearing removed.	Stanius, Osthoff, Scheid, Sarna, Bennett	146	642	
State lands; natural resources commissioner to sell surplus lands for local recreation and natural resource purposes, other changes made affecting state land sales, leases, and easements.	Jennings; Munger; Johnson, R.; Rose	2349	2214	(628) 1988
State park motor vehicle permits; certain provisions changed to allow half price second vehicle permit.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Hugoson; Shaver; Ogren	554	450	253 1987
State parks; additions and deletions to certain parks and waysides authorized. Wine sales and tipping authorized at Itasca state park.	Rukavina, Neuenschwander, Battaglia, Kelso, Sparby	569	481	128 1987
Timber; natural resources commissioner appropriated funds to replace those lost when certain timber permits were cancelled.	Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Solberg; Battaglia; Kinkel	379	905	(323) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
Timber; private sale of state timber permitted in certain circumstances, changes made for extending timber permits. White pine blister rust control and cutting notice law eliminated.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Neuenschwander; Munger	403	461	(109) 1987
Timber product haulers allowed increased axle loads in certain situations.	Olson, E.; Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	1725	2067	
Timber wolf designated official state animal.	Munger, Rukavina, Trimble, Kahn, Rose	1663	1039	
Trap and skeet clubs or ranges may use lead shot.	McDonald, Stanius, McEachern, Sparby, Milbert	992	930	
Trapping; use of lights in tending traps regulated, regulations for setting traps near water changed, 30-day limit removed for season.	Reding; Battaglia; Tunheim; Carlson, D.	653	731	131 1987
Trout and salmon stamp requirement and responsibility for road-kill deer clarified.	Battaglia, Rose, Kahn, Rukavina, Reding	1841	1575	(437) 1988
Turkey licenses; minimum age requirement repealed.	Reding, Redalen	1830	1573	
Turn in poachers program; restitution and civil penalties provided, certain restrictions applied to expenditures for animal replacement.	Reding, Munger, Redalen, Stanius	1843	1735	
Voyageurs National Park; term extended for citizens' council.	Battaglia, Rice, Neuenschwander	1118	943	
Walleye less than 12-inches long may not be taken or possessed.	Stanius, Rose, Osthoff, Bennett	145		
Water diversion; approval limited for certain diversion plans and permits, legislative approval required. Consultation with state and Canadian officials required in Great Lakes basin.	Munger, Battaglia, Boo, Rose, Shaver	1507	1092	159 1987
Water law recodified and clarified.	Nelson, D.	2311	1919	
Water pollution; memorial to Congress and various governors and legislatures to join in an interstate phase-out of Mississippi River pollution.	Quinn, Vanasek	2789		
Waterbank agreement eligibility provided and certain requirements specified for director of division of waters. Wetland authorities to establish, maintain and develop wetlands.	Nelson, D.	1670	1537	
Waterfowl feeding and resting station designation expanded.	Rose; Sparby; Munger; Johnson, R.; Kostohryz	1409	1308	(119) 1987
Watershed district borrowing authority increased.	Price, Solberg	1950	1897	445 1988
Watershed districts; Rice Creek watershed district authorized to increase administrative fund amount.	Quinn, Voss, Munger, Simoneau, Swenson	1473	678	(426) 1988
Watershed districts; termination initiated by petition of the lesser of 25 percent of resident freeholders or 50 resident freeholders. Five year termination retriction removed.	Krueger	116		
Well abandonment; landowners provided cost sharing funds.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram	2593	2417	
Wetlands acquisition clarified for county approval.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	2369		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NATURAL RESOURCES (Continued)				
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal.	Neuenschwander; Jennings; Solberg; Sparby; Carlson, D.	982	179	
White-tailed deer designated official state mammal.	Neuenschwander; Rose; Carlson D.; Sparby; Jennings	2107	1623	
Wild rice; labeling specified for sale of cultured and naturally grown rice.	Johnson, R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Ogren	1664	1531	
Wildlife resources; certain projects managed cooperatively by sporting and conservation organizations and individuals, money appropriated.	Reding	738	650	
Written notice required for the vacation of roads, highways, streets, and alleys which terminate at or abut any public water.	Wagenius; Trimble; Johnson, A.; Larsen	570		
NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS				
Adoption services; voluntary pledges to contribute to adoption corporations are voidable at option of person making the pledge.	Krueger, Skoglund, Rest	127	249	16 1987
Amateur sports commission; certain references corrected, nonprofit corporations and charitable foundations established by commission, and an advisory task force established on martial arts instruction.	Voss; Rukavina; Anderson, G.; Kahn; Bishop	2691	2465	(633) 1988
Amherst H. Wilder foundation conveyed certain Pine county land for a residential human services facility.	Carlson, D.	1211	1184	(407) 1988
Charitable gambling board; allowable expenses expanded, changes made regarding horse racing, bingo occasions, distribution of licenses, and other provisions.	Reding; Kostohryz; Boo; Olsen, S.; Riveness	169	192	327 1987
Charitable gambling; cities and counties provided additional time for reviewing license applications. Lotteries not used in payroll deduction campaigns.	Dawkins, Kostohryz, Rose, Voss, Dauner	1941	1764	705 1988
Charitable gambling; collection date for certain taxes delayed.	Kostohryz, Bennett	64	60	
Charitable gambling control board appointed by governor to include members of certain fraternal, veterans' and religious organizations.	Beard, Price, Sparby, Lasley, Neuenschwander	300	257	
Charitable gambling control board members appointed from various nonprofit organizations that conduct lawful gambling.	O'Connor, McKasy	2394		
Charitable gambling; definitions changed to limit the use of real property improvements as lawful expenditures, bingo halls licensed with fees and restrictions provided, and charitable gambling studied.	Reding, Boo, Kostohryz	1921	1661	(596) 1988
Charitable gambling; percentage of gross tax receipts paid to local units of government for enforcement purposes.	Long, Quinn, Boo, Reding, Morrison	488	467	
Charitable gambling; profit redefined, certain small organizations to use more of profit for expenses. Charitable gambling control board membership increased. Pull-tab regulation and tax collection changed.	Reding, Kostohryz, Valento, Price, Jacobs	383	266	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)				
Charitable gambling; video pull-tab devices authorized and regulated, wholesalers and distributors regulated, licensure and taxation provided.	Reding	2632	2453	
Charitable gambling; 50% of liability insurance premium considered an allowable expense.	Riveness; Kostohryz; Reding; Quinn; Olsen, S.	500		
Charitable solicitations; certain disclosure requirements changed.	Bauerly	2618	1800	
Children's cultural opportunities program established, certain nonprofit organizations to admit low income families at reduced prices.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, Trimble	1556	1391	
Gillette Children's Hospital board incorporated as a nonprofit corporation and ownership of hospital property transferred to St. Paul.	Simoneau, Wynia, Dawkins, Cooper, Morrison	2400	2017	(599) 1988
Humane society preserved as a nonprofit corporation with certain powers.	Simoneau, O'Connor, Morrison, Milbert, Clark	2435	2317	
Income tax; subtraction provided for certain expenss incurred through charitable services.	Wenzel, Cooper, Sarna, Steensma, DeBlieck	2771		
Labor and community organizations eligible for assistance from various entities.	Clark, Otis, Dawkins, Frerichs	2246	2405	545 1988
Liability; civil liability limited for unpaid directors, members, and agents of cooperative associations.	Ogren, Kelly, Simoneau, Blatz, Solberg	141	181	326 1987
Liability limited for sports organizations and volunteer staff.	Forsythe; Rose; Solberg; Johnson, R.; Kelly	278	230	
Liability may be limited or eliminated for directors of certain corporations and fraternal benefit societies. Certain advances authorized for directors of societies.	Carruthers, Seaberg, Sarna, Kelly, Vanasek	202	204	33 1987
Liability; municipal volunteers, certain board members and employees, athletic officials, and directors of public corporations immune from tort liability.	Cooper, Winter, O'Connor, Milbert, Lasley	2407	2426	708 1988
Liability; personal liability established for directors of nonprofit corporations, with statutory immunity for unpaid directors repealed. Certain exceptions apply.	Simoneau, Pappas, McKasy, Dorn, Carruthers	44		
Lobbyist redefined to exclude certain membership organizations.	Begich	2580		
Lotteries authorized if operated by the state or by nonprofit organizations for charitable purposes, constitutional amendment proposed.	Osthoff, Scheid, Kostohryz, Bennett, Larsen	4	2	
Lotteries operated by state if revenues are dedicated to education, or if they are operated by nonprofit organizations for charitable purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Johnson, A.; Nelson, C.	218	205	
Motor vehicles owned by nonprofit charities and used for educational purposes allowed tax-exempt plates. School bus driver training required, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Segal; Rose	1087	862	(379) 1987
Motor vehicles owned by nonprofit organizations and used for educational purposes allowed tax-exempt license plates.	Osthoff, Jaros	954	474	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (Continued)				
Nonprofit organizations; memorial to President and Congress to exempt nonprofit organizations from the federal excise tax on wagering	Kludt, Kostohryz, Reding, Orenstein	1003	133	
Nonprofit organizations; memorial to President and Congress to prevent proposed regulations that limit lobbying by nonprofit organizations from taking effect	McLaughlin; Vanasek; Skoglund; Norton; Anderson, R.	737	794	Res. 4 1987
Nonprofit requirement removed from certain schools for tax deductions	Pauly	1568	1502	
Notice provided for certain meetings and elections, administrative hearings provided for certain violations, members given access to membership lists	Pappas, Swenson, DeRaad	2042	2395	
Property tax exemptions eliminated, restricted, and clarified, money appropriated	Osthoff, Scheid	1012	1387	
Property tax; leasehold cooperatives permitted to claim homestead treatment on behalf of members	McLaughlin, Skoglund, Long, Jefferson, Clark	1747	1766	
Sales and use tax; exemption provided for certain sales by nonprofit organizations	Krueger, Brown	193	172	
Sales and use tax; tax base broadened, particularly affecting nonprofit organizations, aircraft, boats, and government. Food stamp and WIC purchases exempt from tax	Voss	525	547	
Sales tax exemption clarified for fundraising activities by certain school organizations	Quinn	2513		
School districts; school site responsibility option act implemented to allow individual schools to organize and operate as nonprofit organizations	Otis; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern	187	171	
Self-insurance pools; certain nonprofit instrumentalities included in joint self-insurance pools. Municipal insurers authorized to settle tort claims	Voss; Johnson, A.; Knuth	1083	1247	260 1987
Voluntary athletic associations; municipalities immune from certain claims arising from use of facilities and property, certain association members immune from spectator claims	Olsen, S. (By Request); Seaberg	2319	2178	
NOTARIES PUBLIC				
Notaries public; senate consent not required for appointment, constitutional amendment proposed	Kelly, Wynia, Krueger, Blatz, Bishop	2745	2542	
NURSING HOMES				
Audit procedures established for nursing homes acting as medical assistance vendors	Stanius, Bennett	1280		
Comprehensive health department bill providing modified nutrition data reporting, control of carriers of infectious diseases, modified licensure provisions and other changes	Greenfield, Segal, Vellenga, Gruenes, Stanius	1076	1048	(209) 1987
Debt refinancing incentives provided	Welle, Clausnitzer, Vellenga, Rodosovich	1564	1455	
Historical property cost limitation; exception authorized for a certain nursing home	Minne	1885	1670	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NURSING HOMES (Continued)				
Infectious diseases; nursing home and correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents.	Clark	1381		
Notification to spouse required for nursing home residents applying for general assistance.	Anderson, R.; Wynia; Greenfield	904	1453	364 1987
Nursing and boarding care homes to pay certain resident screening costs monthly, others allowed to request sceening and pay on a sliding fee scale.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson	2208	2013	
Nursing home cost to revenue ratios, rate, and reporting requirements changed for therapy costs.	Murphy	2545	2240	
Nursing home moratorium; a certain exception allowed.	Dempsey	425	398	
Nursing home moratorium; a new exemption created for a certain county.	Dempsey	2070	1580	
Nursing home moratorium; an exception created for a facility on the Red Lake Indian Reservation.	Tunheim	602	540	
Nursing home moratorium; an exception created for certain occupied beds.	Onnen, McEachern, Bertram, Bauerly	2301	2499	
Nursing home moratorium; an exception created for the Red Lake Indian Reservation, money appropriated.	Tunheim	1121	1037	
Nursing home moratorium; an exception created for 18 new skilled care beds.	Johnson, R.; Tunheim; Kinkel	2657		
Nursing home moratorium; an exception granted in the case of remodeling when the total number of beds in the facility remains the same.	Uphus	79	113	
Nursing home moratorium; certain exceptions created.	Uphus	2635	2374	
Nursing home moratorium; exception created to allow certain beds to be moved into a hospital building.	Trimble, Swenson	2242	1918	
Nursing home moratorium exception created.	Waltman	1272	1127	
Nursing home moratorium exception granted for Mission Farms nursing home.	Heap	1192	1133	
Nursing home moratorium; exceptions allowed and review process established for approval of further exceptions. Renewal of licenses prohibited for facilities with more than four beds in a room. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia, Rodosovich, Kelso	722	612	
Nursing home moratorium; general exceptions provided and beds upgraded, need for additional beds studied.	Jennings, Gruenes, Jefferson	1349	809	
Nursing home moratorium provided certain exceptions for new medical assistance nursing home beds.	Richter	2004	1810	
Nursing home property-related payment rate changed.	Welle, Kelso, Boo, Vellenga, Gruenes	1066	987	
Nursing home reimbursement rates equalized for second class cities and the metropolitan area.	Gruenes; Dorn; Kludt; Johnson, V.; Bishop	907	814	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NURSING HOMES (Continued)				
Nursing homes; a certified boarding facility upgraded to a nursing facility, scope expanded for interagency board study.	Welle	2389	2241	
Nursing homes allowed to choose higher pay limits, costs studied to re-evaluate geographic groups.	Tunheim, Dauner, Krueger, Kinkel, Dille	890	840	
Nursing homes allowed to choose higher payment limits, costs studied to re-evaluate geographic groups.	Welle; Anderson, G.; Cooper; Johnson, R.; Brown	745	732	
Nursing homes; certain beds transferred within a Wilder foundation facility for care of people with Alzheimer's disease.	Orenstein, Pappas	2229		
Nursing homes exempted from prepayment demonstration projects.	Jefferson, Kelso, Stanius	1347	428	
Operating cost rate limitation provided an exception.	Heap, Rodosovich, Jefferson	1291	1080	
Pension contributions excluded from nursing home operating cost limits.	Gruenes, Welle, Omann	2207	2075	
Pension costs included as operating costs for nursing home reimbursements.	Murphy, Cooper, Vellenga, Stanius, Boo	1311	1238	
Personal allowance increased for nursing home residents. Property and operating cost provisions changed for rate setting.	Greenfield, Ogren, Dorn, Stanius, Welle	2071	1975	
Personal needs allowance increased for residents of certain facilities.	Orenstein, Greenfield, Boo, Onnen, Wynia	405	359	
Preadmission screening program to include boarding care homes.	Greenfield	1222	593	(299) 1987
Property-related costs calculated for nursing home reimbursement rates in certain circumstances.	Kinkel	2384		
Property-related payment rate for nursing homes changed.	Vellenga, Rodosovich, Murphy, Gruenes	717	805	
Rate appeals; contested case hearing for nursing home rates held within three years.	Kelso, Stanius, Vellenga	1339	1245	
Rate appeals resolved within three years.	Welle; Anderson, G.; Clausnitzer; Dauner; Wynia	767	733	
Rate determinations changed for homes in medical assistance program, commissioner allowed to set rates in accordance with those of other geographic groups.	Welle; Cooper; Rodosovich; Gruenes; Anderson, G.	2195	1697	
Regional centers and state nursing homes authorized to enter shared service agreements with profit or nonprofit organizations, money appropriated.	Welle, Rodosovich, Cooper, Kinkel, Lasley	526	599	234 1987
Semi-independent living services; costs reimbursed for people with mental retardation or related conditions.	Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Gruenes, Dorn	506	541	
Temperature and humidity requirements established, money appropriated.	Milbert, Ogren, Otis	2034	1679	
Temperature control prescribed for nursing homes.	McKasy	1726		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
NURSING HOMES (Continued)				
Therapy for nursing home residents regulated for purposes of medical assistance payments. Sanctions deleted for unnecessary service, therapy costs monitored and penalties provided.	Greenfield	819	872	
OCCUPATIONS				
Accountants; experience and education requirements provided, quality review program authorized as a condition of license renewal, cooperative auditing service licensure eliminated.	Rest	1019	965	
Acupuncture practitioners licensed and board of acupuncture established with powers and duties provided.	Clark	1382		
Alcoholic beverage servers trained by department of public safety.	Kahn; Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1626		
Architects, engineers, land surveyors, and landscape architects board provided limited licensure exceptions.	Simoneau, Clausnitzer, Jacobs, Bennett	245	208	(8) 1987
Athletic agents prohibited from inducing student athletes to enter professional sports contracts.	Seaberg, McKasy, Kelly	2167	1830	(701) 1988
Athletic coaches provided grievance procedure for termination or nonrenewal of duties.	Peterson, Bauerly, Sviggum, McEachern, Battaglia	1036	1012	
Attorneys; client security fund established to pay claims where funds were misappropriated by an attorney.	Simoneau	2814		
Attorneys holding client funds required to be bonded.	Simoneau	2815		
Attorneys to maintain interest-bearing trust accounts with interest paid to lawyers trust account board.	Simoneau	2816		
Barbers' licensing requirements changed.	Welle, Clark, Price	1534	1469	476 1988
Boilers and boiler operators regulated.	Begich	1155	1015	(70) 1987
Bomb disposal workers included as state employees when working outside municipal jurisdiction for purposes of tort claims and workers' compensation. Firefighters exposed to certain hazards provided compensation.	Kelly	2478	2452	(717) 1988
Building inspectors provided continuing education using proceeds from permit surcharges.	Price, Stanius	581	767	
Charter bus drivers not required to possess a medical examiner certificate if they have a school bus endorsement.	Johnson, A.; Wenzel	1042	988	54 1987
Chemical dependency professionals to meet certain standards as necessary for regulation of programs, professionals, services, or facilities.	Dauner, Greenfield, Vellenga, Ozment, Rodosovich	594	673	(85) 1987
Chiropractic care allowed under health maintenance organization coverage.	Riveness, Tjornhom, McLaughlin, Murphy, O'Connor	2426	2144	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
OCCUPATIONS (Continued)				
Chiropractic positions provided in state civil service.	Jefferson, O'Connor, Bertram, Jensen, Ozment	354	453	196 1987
Chiropractic practice and advertising regulated, peer review provided for services and fees, grounds for license revocation and penalties provided, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, G.; Clausnitzer; Rodosovich	939	1008	(345) 1987
Chiropractor employed by health department, student loans and certain certificates authorized, violations and unprofessional conduct defined, penalties provided.	Ogren, McLaughlin, Tjornhom, Bertram, Brown	802	741	
Chiropractors licensed and health insurance to provide equal access for chiropractic services.	Carruthers, Ogren, Clausnitzer, Kelso, Rodosovich	2269	2145	642 1988
Chiropractors' opinions treated as medical doctors' in automobile insurance settlements.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Osthoff, Scheid, Clausnitzer	2169		
Community education directors and coordinators not required to hold a license.	Kelso, Schafer, McEachern	1679		
Counselors; professional counseling board established, licensure required and money appropriated.	Cooper; Welle; Kelly; Brown; Olson, K.	2257	2581	
Dentists permitted to order therapy treatment.	Beard, Lasley, Quinn, Jacobs	2390	2487	
Elevator inspection division created in department of labor and industry, annual inspections provided with an exemption for certain municipalities, penalty prescribed and money appropriated.	Quinn; Begich; Johnson, A.	2184	1864	
Fire sprinkler system contractors licensed and board of examiners established. Administration, licensing and penalties provided, rulemaking required, money appropriated.	Jennings, Gruenes	975		
High pressure piping and pipefitters regulated, licensing and penalties provided.	O'Connor; Beard; Begich; Johnson, A.; Sarna	656	736	132 1987
Insurance adjusters; homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters within 48-hours.	Kelly, Skoglund	2230	2507	
Insurance agents to obtain errors and omissions coverage for licensure.	Poppenhagen, Hartle, Skoglund, Bertram	2144	1813	
Interior designers and decorators; task force created to examine licensure, duties provided.	Price	1317	1246	
Interior designers and decorators task force created to study licensure.	Kinkel, Simoneau, Sarna, Bennett, Jacobs	1366	1031	231 1987
Marriage and family therapists licensed and regulated under board of marriage and family therapy, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Welle, Greenfield, Vellenga, Dempsey, Rodosovich	758	1077	
Mortgage lenders and brokers licensed, supervisory powers detailed for commerce commissioner, penalties prescribed.	Skoglund	1728		
Mortgage lenders and loan officers licensed and regulated, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Voss, Winter, Price, Pappas, Sarna	2744	2025	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
OCCUPATIONS (Continued)				
Mortgage lenders; residential secondary mortgage market lender and loan officer licensing act adopted, requirements and supervisory powers provided, money appropriated.	Voss	1763	1570	
Movie projector operators and projection rooms regulated with certain power granted to state fire marshal.	Price, Vellenga, O'Connor	2452	2404	
Nurse-midwives allowed to prescribe and administer certain drugs.	McLaughlin, Wynia, Dauner, Greenfield, Stanius	1784	1663	440 1988
Nurses required in schools with responsibilities as described, dispensing medication in schools provided, liability limited, grant program authorized and money appropriated.	Vellenga, McEachern, Otis, Segal, Clark	762	624	
Nurses with advanced training to include registered nurses and clinical specialists in psychiatric or mental health nursing.	Voss; Skoglund; Otis; Anderson, G.; Knickerbocker	1853	1758	441 1988
Nursing home and correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents.	Clark	1381		
Optometrists prohibited from prescribing certain drugs without certification, requirements for certification and definitions provided.	Simoneau; Vellenga; Carlson, L.; Rukavina; Burger	618	636	
Pharmacy laws changed with definitions, registration, licensing, and remedies for violations provided.	Welle; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Vellenga; Stanius	812	752	(550) 1988
Physical therapists to meet continuing education requirements, additional treatment authorized without referral by a physician, and certain business relationships prohibited.	Clark, Battaglia, McLaughlin, Redalen, Vellenga	926	335	(549) 1988
Physicians to accept Medicare payment as payment in full.	Wenzel	2796		
Physicians to accept Medicare payments as payment in full.	Ogren, Clark, Greenfield, Rukavina	2082	1824	
Plumbers; journeyman plumbers allowed to advertise, restrictions and penalties provided.	O'Connor, Sarna, Begich, Tjornhom	1073	1219	279 1987
Podiatrists; general revision and updating of licensure regulations, definitions, and penalties.	Vellenga, Clark, Stanius, Ozment	1008	79	(108) 1987
Private detectives and protection agents licensed and board powers established, administrative procedures and penalties provided.	Simoneau, O'Connor, Larsen	1039	703	
Private detectives and protection agents licensed and regulated, board powers provided, and money appropriated.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark, Larsen, Reding	463	1063	360 1987
Psychologists; practicing school psychologists exempt from licensure requirement in certain circumstances.	Rukavina, Battaglia	1479	1366	
Public defenders appointed by board of public defense or court-appointed guardians ad litem are state employees.	Solberg, Brown	2597	2451	(602) 1988
Public safety dispatchers classified as essential employees.	Wenzel	1610		
Public safety dispatchers included as essential employees.	Wenzel, Bauerly, Thiede, Dempsey, Valento	2824		

NOTE: A chapter number in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
OCCUPATIONS (Continued)				
Real estate appraisers regulated and licensed by real estate appraisers advisory and review board, fees and penalties provided.	Price, McEachern	2598	2346	
Real estate closing services and personnel regulated.	Price, Sparby, Schreiber, Sarna, Vanasek	2526	2489	695 1988
Real estate salespersons' and brokers' continuing education requirement changed to allow home study.	Waltman; Johnson, V.; Haukoos	724		
Social workers and therapists required to file with board of mental health practitioners.	Simoneau	937		
Social workers, marriage and family therapists, and unlicensed health service providers regulated, corresponding boards established. Penalties prescribed, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Vellenga; Stanius; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	290	1085	347 1987
Social workers not compelled by court to disclose certain information.	Greenfield, Forsythe, Segal	2237	1812	
Speech-language pathology and audiology board of examiners created with powers and duties provided, licensure and regulation provided and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Ogren, Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia	2225	2118	
Tax assessors provided licensing and supervision, changes made in property tax provisions.	Voss	2443	2385	
Tax preparers regulated and licensed, board of tax return preparation services established and money appropriated.	Bauerly	2665	2418	
Training requirements studied for those working with the developmentally disabled.	Segal, Kelso	2817		
Vehicle towers regulated.	Minne, Long, Skoglund, Kalis	1603		
OMBUDSMAN				
Child abuse and neglect defined for reporting purposes, parents provided investigation notification and review, human services ombudsman provided.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Forsythe, Kludt	1061	876	
Crime victims; duties clarified for crime victims ombudsman, and other changes made.	Kelly, Wagenius, Peterson, Vellenga, Bishop	1754	1693	638 1988
Mental health and mental retardation ombudsman's authority clarified to prevent administrative rulemaking.	Greenfield	2392	1657	
Mental health; duties and powers clarified for ombudsman for mental health and mental retardation, funds transferred.	Greenfield, Segal, Wynia, Forsythe, Kelso	2138	1628	543 1988
Mental health; office of ombudsman for mental health established, powers and duties provided. Ombudsman committee and mental health board created. Abuse and neglect reported to ombudsman.	Wynia, Segal, Ozment, Simoneau, Dauner	516	514	(352) 1987
Office of ombudsman for older Minnesotans created.	Dorn, Vellenga, Cooper, Dauner, Kelso	763	924	
Ombudsman agency created with a deputy ombudsman for child protection, corrections, crime victims, and mental health provided. State advisory council created, powers and duties prescribed.	Kelly, Greenfield, Simoneau, Blatz, Wynia	1588		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
OPEN MEETINGS				
Certain notice required for all meetings.	Rukavina, Knickerbocker, Norton, Kludt, Trimble	793	1272	(313) 1987
Closed meetings held by various public hospitals for certain business, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Welle, Brown, Kelly, McKasy, Kalis	2240	1995	
Hennepin county and St. Paul-Ramsey medical centers permitted to hold closed meetings, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Scheid, Forsythe	1204	1351	144 1987
Joint vocational-technical district governing board authorized to meet outside district boundaries.	Anderson, G.; Steensma; Winter; Miller	2120	1859	431 1988
Legislature included under open meeting law except where constitutional provisions prevail.	McDonald, Omann, Dille, Waltman, Dempsey	249	223	
Open meeting law changed to conform to Minnesota government data practices act.	Nelson, D.	1299		
PARKS				
Como Park; funds provided for capital improvements, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff, Vellenga, Wynia, Rose, Orenstein	2456	2361	
Compensation limit removed for members of statutory city park boards.	Schreiber, Clausnitzer	729	306	(21) 1987
Forestville state park to add Mystery Cave to park, future acquisition of land authorized. Money appropriated.	Redalen; Reding; Munger; Anderson, G.; Kahn	398	405	
Heartland trail provisions revised and Paul Bunyan trail created.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Wenzel	2155	2212	679 1988
Hill-Annex Mine state park added to state park system, money appropriated.	Solberg	2179	1536	
Jay Cook state park to include additional land in Carlton county.	Ogren, Murphy	1900	1717	(498) 1988
Lake Minnetonka regional park; certain open space property acquired for park by eminent domain.	Jefferson; Johnson, A.; Wynia; Osthoff	2642	2386	
Lake Minnetonka regional park developed. State bonds sold with proceeds used to acquire and improve various metropolitan open space lands.	Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Voss; Stanius; Larsen	826		
Lost River state forest boundary revised.	Tunheim	836	808	137 1987
Maplewood provided money to acquire open space land, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Price	2792	2550	
Metal detector use regulated in state parks.	Winter, Bishop, DeBlieck	1303	1158	
Metropolitan council to acquire and better regional recreation open space land, bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff	2687	2538	
Minneapolis; compensation established for park and recreation board members and post-retirement payments provided for police and firefighters.	Nelson, K.	2234	2102	(574) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PARKS (Continued)				
Minneapolis park and recreation board personnel system established, board to adopt current Minneapolis civil service commission provisions, employee protections provided.	Sarna, Clark	1260	1190	
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary trail designated the Willard Munger trail.	Anderson, G.; Rose; Kahn; Jaros; Carlson, D.	1858	1731	436 1988
Sibley state park; money appropriated to natural resources commissioner for land acquisition.	Welle	2719	2483	
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks.	McPherson	2267	2436	
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks.	Beard, Price, Swenson	2351		
Solid waste; mixed municipal waste disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan parks.	McPherson, Stanius, Tjornhom	893	768	
Special events at state parks advertised along highways.	Nelson, C.; Kinkel; Sarna	2177	1696	
Spring Lake Park reserve lake and island development in Dakota county provided funds for acquisition and betterment, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Ozment, Milbert, Seaberg, Jensen, Morrison	2465		
State land; reservation for public travel along water waived for certain land exchanges. Certain Cook county land sold.	Battaglia, Begich, Simoneau, Trimble, Rose	2489	2216	492 1988
State park motor vehicle permits; certain provisions changed to allow half price second vehicle permit.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Hugoson; Shaver; Ogren	554	450	253 1987
State park road account funds used for lake access roads.	Anderson, G.; Brown	1277	1141	635 1988
State parks; additions and deletions to certain parks and waysides authorized. Wine sales and tipping authorized at Itasca state park.	Rukavina, Neuenschwander, Battaglia, Kelso, Sparby	569	481	128 1987
Steele county; certain highway lands purchased by Owatonna and used for park purposes.	Hartle	1376	1291	146 1987
Voyageurs National Park; term extended for citizens' council.	Battaglia, Rice, Neuenschwander	1118	943	
PIPELINES				
Memorial to President and Congress to increase states' authority to regulate interstate pipelines and improve federal pipeline regulations.	Knuth; Voss; Quinn; Johnson, R.; Bishop	567	661	Res. 5 1987
Pipeline companies to provide legal descriptions of certain property.	Wenzel	2821		
Pipeline safety act; comprehensive program regulating pipelines, money appropriated.	Knuth, Bishop, Munger, Price, Rose	91	90	(353) 1987
Pipeline safety office to inspect and regulate intrastate pipelines carrying liquified fuels or hazardous liquids, federal safety regulations adopted, inspection fees calculated, and money appropriated.	Knuth, Rice, Jacobs, Simoneau, Bishop	2098	2111	(624) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PIPELINES (Continued)				
Pipelines; certain intrastate gas pipelines regulated.	Jacobs, Quinn, McLaughlin, Jennings, Scheid	420	258	(9) 1987
Safe drinking water account established, certain lead pipe and pipe fittings prohibited, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Tunheim	2307	1928	
PLANNING				
Arts education planning sites; 30 new sites designated biennially, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olsen, S.; Gruenes; Otis	1455	1337	
Arts school and resource center appropriated money for planning, land acquisition, and construction, bond sales authorized.	Riveness; Battaglia; Nelson, K.; Rose; Vanasek	1226	1229	
Human rights act; residential human services programs provided a policy for planning, development, and siting.	Clark, Greenfield, Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin	2790		
Land use contract administration provided to local government units for planning with zoning authority defined. Procedures and records specified and penalties provided.	Jennings; Morrison; Johnson, V.; Battaglia; Jefferson	1888	1759	
Planning agency; certain reporting requirements repealed for human services boards.	Dauner, Cooper, Greenfield, Rodosovich, Kelso	923	975	139 1987
Planning agency to create an office for children, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Blatz, Trimble, Clark	1395	1309	
Youth employment programs provided planning grants, money appropriated.	Clark, Segal	1893	2419	
PLATS AND SURVEYS				
Duluth to file the plat of Spirit Valley.	Munger, Boo, Jaros	1107	470	(65) 1987
Land surveys preserved on microfilm by secretary of state's office, money appropriated.	Dempsey; Johnson, V.	702	1218	
Plat requirements modified for condominiums.	DeBlieck, Morrison, Simoneau, Scheid, Winter	1060	1261	(387) 1987
Sabin; rural service district established, apportionment of debt service levy provided, platted land included in rural service district.	Dauner, Kludt	1344	997	
Town roads; alternative procedure for recording township road easements provided, procedures and requirements specified.	Welle; Johnson, V.; Kalis; Tunheim; Dempsey	542	551	219 1987
POLLUTION				
Acid rain; assessments authorized against public utilities to finance state cost of controlling and monitoring acid rain deposition.	Trimble; Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	915	865	(304) 1987
Air pollution; emissions control equipment inspected annually for vehicles registered in metropolitan area, fees imposed, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Wynia; Rose; Long; Osthoff	1803	1783	(661) 1988
Air pollution; immediate abatement and notification to pollution control agency provided to avoid air pollution.	Ozment, Milbert, Knuth, Scaberg, Orenstein	2527	2165	(600) 1988
Air pollution; metropolitan air quality monitoring fund created using fees collected from certain air emission facilities.	Milbert; Orenstein; Kahn; Nelson, D.	2807		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
POLLUTION (Continued)				
Below grade deposition of hazardous or radioactive waste prohibited. Siting, constructing, or operating facilities prohibited when earth is used in construction.	Rukavina, Ogren, Neuenschwander	180	234	
Beverage container deposit program established, penalties provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Nelson, D.; Welle; Pauly	1085	959	
Beverage container recycling program created for state, penalties provided, money appropriated.	Krueger, Munger, Kinkel	63		
Beverage containers with nondegradable connectors not to be sold.	Neuenschwander, McKasy, Jennings, Haukoos, Reding	1894	1682	
Chlorofluorocarbon-processed food packaging materials not used by government units or vendors, penalties provided and money appropriated.	Trimble; Rukavina; Carlson, D.; Munger; Cooper	2248	2131	(671) 1988
Comprehensive recycling and waste management program provided, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Long; Ozment; Larsen; Anderson, R.	2031	1891	685 1988
Comprehensive solid waste reduction and recycling program established, fees and deposits provided and money appropriated.	Kahn; Munger; Pauly; Welle; Nelson, D.	2069	1902	
Comprehensive waste management bill regulating collection, management, and disposal of solid waste, household hazardous waste, motor oil, lead acid batteries, and waste pesticides. Money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Anderson, R.; Nelson, D.; Ozment	794	708	348 1987
County landfills; certain conditions required before locating landfills on agricultural land acquired by eminent domain.	Waltman	1440	1317	
Criminal penalties provided for violations of certain pollution control statutes, rules, and permits.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Bishop	2101	1674	(553) 1988
Environmental quality board; statutes changed for administration and delegation of responsibilities, certain enforcement actions authorized, other changes provided, and money appropriated.	Knuth; Nelson, D.; Rukavina; Rose; Simoneau	2087	2286	(501) 1988
Hazardous substances removed to facilitate economic development, loans authorized and money appropriated.	Jefferson; Clark; Carlson, D.; Murphy; Long	1815	1754	
Hazardous waste; criminal penalties provided for violation of hazardous waste laws and rules, distribution and expenditure provided for monetary penalties.	Nelson, D.; Larsen; Munger; Johnson, R.	401	818	267 1987
Hazardous waste facilities; financial responsibility provided when an owner or operator is bankrupt.	Long; Rose; Johnson, A.; Trimble; Wagenius	872	1346	391 1987
Hazardous waste; license required for transportation of hazardous waste. Administration, suspension and revocation provided, penalties prescribed, certain fees revised and money appropriated.	Long; Munger; Rose; Wagenius; Johnson, R.	298	508	(393) 1987
Hazardous waste penalties assessed by pollution control agency. Expedited hearing procedures provided.	Nelson, D.; Munger; Long; Pappas; Rose	332	388	174 1987
Hazardous waste; pollution control agency authority repealed for issuing permits and imposing administration fees.	Simoneau; Johnson, V.; Voss; Sparby; Thiede	587	472	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
POLLUTION (Continued)				
Hazardous waste; small business operators who render waste nonhazardous reimbursed by pollution control agency, money appropriated.	Ogren, Munger	2147	2053	
Lead-acid batteries; sellers of lead-acid batteries must accept, collect, store and reclaim spent lead-acid batteries in compliance with state law and rules.	Trimble; Riveness; Johnson, A.; Munger; Rose	368	322	
Metropolitan waste control commission; cost allocation system modified and other administrative changes made.	Nelson, D.; Osthoff; Larsen; Knuth; Shaver	499	348	53 1987
Metropolitan waste control commission infiltration charges reallocated.	Tompkins, Battaglia, Jennings, Valento, Jensen	864	702	
Minneapolis; sewer overflow assistance repayments canceled, bonds issued for great river road land acquisition.	Long; McLaughlin; Nelson, K.	1751	1591	
Navigable waters; permit program for discharging material into waterways provided state administration. Authority to issue and procedures for obtaining permits provided. Penalties prescribed.	Jennings	605	592	
Nonpoint source water pollution; clean water partnership program administered by pollution control agency. State water quality assessed, technical and financial assistance and rulemaking authorized, money appropriated.	Knuth; Munger; Rose, Johnson, A.; Brown	887	867	392 1987
Paper recycled by school districts.	Pauly; Kahn; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Long	2458	2262	
Petroleum tank spills; innocent landowners exempt from liability.	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Bertram; Begich	2321	2010	
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	Haukoos, Munger, Rose, Jennings, Knuth	1716	1559	
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	McDonald, Munger	2026		
Plastic container sales prohibited and penalties provided.	Heap	2610		
Plastics; certain polyethylene materials not to be sold, penalties provided and advisory task force created.	Cooper, Munger, Trimble, Brown, Dille	2165	2194	
Pollution control agency to train certain sewage treatment personnel, training fee charged.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Dauner	1992	1665	
Sanitary landfills equipped with vehicle weighing scales.	Rice; Schreiber; Nelson, D.; Kalis; Begich	1451	1145	
Solid waste; Anoka county exempted from issue filing deadline for a solid waste project allocation.	Simoneau, Voss	1629	1504	100 1987
Solid waste business not operated for two years after felony conviction, penalty provided.	Pauly; Carlson, D.; Morrison	2466	2248	
Solid waste; counties to collect fee imposed for disposal of mixed municipal solid waste; county recycling agreements authorized with recycling included as part of solid waste management program.	Simoneau; Carlson, D.; Jennings	2111	1763	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
POLLUTION (Continued)				
Solid waste disposal; cities and towns to increase fee imposed on operators of mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities.	Milbert	2794		
Solid waste disposal law repealed which required capacity estimates and other reports by metropolitan council.	Nelson, D.	2367		
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks.	McPherson	2267	2436	
Solid waste disposal; mixed municipal disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan regional parks.	Beard, Price, Swenson	2351		
Solid waste facilities; notice of permit changes provided for affected local governments.	Bertram, Cooper, Dille	2347	1598	
Solid waste; landfill environmental response fund created, solid waste disposal fees assessed, procedures established to fund response costs, money appropriated.	Jennings; Munger; Long; Nelson, D.; Rose	1477		
Solid waste; mixed municipal solid waste landfills allowed to establish trust funds to meet financial responsibility requirements.	Haukoos, Jennings, Neuenschwander, Battaglia, Hugoson	1114	982	
Solid waste; mixed municipal waste disposal facilities prohibited in metropolitan parks.	McPherson, Stanius, Tjornhom	893	768	
Solid waste; sanitary districts authorized to receive assistance from the waste management board for certain programs.	Ogren, Munger, Murphy, Boo, Jaros	2092	1952	524 1988
Solid waste; towns permitted to charge additional fees for deposit of demolition debris in mixed municipal waste disposal facilities.	Kelso	1591	1207	
Tire dumps and collection sites provided abatement priority.	Larsen, Lasley	1255	111	
Tires recycled and used in highway construction, certain construction bidding practices required, disposal of tires prohibited, pollution control agency to conduct planning and form advisory task force.	O'Connor, Peterson, Sarna	731	656	
Transboundary pollution; reciprocal access to courts and administrative agencies provided under uniform act.	Carruthers, Orenstein, Wagenius, Seaberg, Swenson	1244	2314	
Used motor oil and equipment used for hauling or processing used oil exempt from taxation.	Begich, Munger	2439	2512	
Waste management; regulation established for providers of solid and hazardous waste disposal and rubbish transportation.	Pauly	2804	2577	
Waste tire use in highway construction studied by waste management board, money appropriated.	O'Connor	1758		
Wastewater treatment facilities; priority provided for certain projects funded by state grants.	Onnen	2403	2229	
Wastewater treatment facilities provided equalization grants, money appropriated.	Jennings; Vanasek; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	2663	2283	
Wastewater treatment facilities provided grants and loans for construction and rehabilitation, money appropriated.	Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Redalen, Trimble	1030	1497	277 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
POLLUTION (Continued)				
Wastewater treatment; municipal levy redefined.	Wenzel	1133	1146	
Wastewater treatment; public facilities authority authorized to issue revenue bonds, make loans or purchase municipal bonds for wastewater treatment and water supply systems.	Long, Munger, Schreiber, Rest, Voss	2306	2016	546 1988
Water commissions and boards in first class cities required to include representatives from municipality where treatment plant is located.	Price, Knuth, Kostohryz, Valento	1845	1605	
Water pollution; memorial to Congress and various governors and legislatures to join in an interstate phase-out of Mississippi River pollution.	Quinn, Vanasek	2789		
Well abandonment; landowners provided cost sharing funds.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram	2593	2417	
Western Lake Superior sanitary district provided a loan, money appropriated.	Munger, Jaros, Ogren, Boo, Murphy	1949	1836	
POPULAR NAMES				
AIDS education; advisory task force established to develop educational programs to prevent spread of AIDS.	McEachern; Bauerly; Stanius; Johnson, A.; Vellenga	1179	1036	
Banking bill; comprehensive commerce department bill regulating securities and advisors.	Sparby, Sarna, Bennett, Frerichs	576	463	(336) 1987
Beginning farmers; seller-sponsored loan program appropriated money.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.	2467	2076	
CHIPS legislation; juvenile court jurisdiction changed.	Pappas, Seaberg, Vellenga, Bishop, Clark	1251	2275	(673) 1988
Confidentiality provided for social workers in court proceedings.	Greenfield, Forsythe, Segal	2237	1812	
Drug testing regulated. Certification program established for laboratories conducting tests. Money appropriated.	Pappas, Simoneau, Begich, Swenson	42		388 1987
English made official language of Minnesota.	Thiede; Schafer; Miller; Olson, E.; Lieder	173	222	
Family life education taught in secondary public schools as a requirement for graduation, teachers licensed by board of teaching.	McPherson, Milbert, Heap, Quinn, Hugoson	1485		
Fiscal disparities; metropolitan property tax distribution system modified.	Pauly, Morrison, Kelso, Valento	1079	1402	
Fiscal disparities; metropolitan revenue distribution system modified with use of proceeds for special purposes prohibited.	Rest, Skoglund, Pauly, Voss	1125	1134	
Fiscal disparities; metropolitan revenue distribution system modified.	Schreiber, Voss, Valento, Jacobs	1126		
Health span; health care coverage provided by state for people without coverage, premiums set on sliding fee basis, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Vanasek; Wynia; Anderson, R.	2188	2263	
HMO insolvency provided.	Bertram; Rukavina; Battaglia; Anderson, R.; Ogren	2135	1926	
HMO insolvency provisions adopted.	Greenfield; Wynia; Anderson, R.; Ogren; Orenstein	2127	2008	612 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
POPULAR NAMES (Continued)				
Home schooling; compulsory attendance requirements changed and private instruction standards specified.	McEachern; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Kostohryz; Kelso	432	425	178 1987
Hunger reduction act implemented, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Wynia; Anderson, G.; Boo; Anderson, R.	2166	1912	
Labor union democracy act; procedures established for violations.	Simoneau, Gutknecht, Rukavina, Clark	1028	1110	45 1987
Lemon law; motor vehicle warranties extended and remedies provided. Arbitration procedures prescribed for automobile dealers offering express warranties.	Begich, Sarna, Jaros, O'Connor, Tompkins	845	793	(52) 1987
Life-line banking provided by institutions offering transaction accounts.	Skoglund; Peterson; Voss; Carlson, L.; Knickerbocker	676	692	
Life-line banking services provided by institutions offering transaction accounts.	Clark, Begich, Pappas	842		
Light rail transit plans reviewed and regulations established for metropolitan agencies.	Carruthers, Stanius, Jefferson	2514	2491	(675) 1988
Light rail transit; regional railroad authorities authorized to engage in transit activities, local and metropolitan council review provided, maximum tax levy reduced.	Nelson, K.; Segal; Olsen, S.; Kalis; Osthoff	416	282	(405) 1987
Living will; adult health care decisions act established with penalties imposed.	Quist, Kelly, Bishop, Orenstein, Sparby	2517	1816	
Living will; declaration of preferences for receiving or refusing health care provided.	Bishop; Vellenga; Anderson, G.; Boo; Long	472	209	
Living will; patient's rights act established to provide standards and procedures for medical treatment, penalties provided.	Sparby, Jacobs, Wenzel, Quist, Blatz	304	310	
Parental leave; unpaid leave of absence and conditions of return established for new parents.	McLaughlin; Rest; Begich; Johnson, A.	234	246	359 1987
Plant closing; employee-owned corporation act established with loan guaranty and bonding programs to assist in forming employee-owned businesses, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Rukavina	2495	2554	
Plant closing; employer notification required for work force reduction, financial assistance directed to affected employers, employees and municipalities. Health insurance and severance pay continued. Money appropriated.	Ogren, Beard, Begich, Quinn, Rukavina	649	892	
Plant closings; dislocated workers provided retraining. Notification and monitoring of plant closings provided. Money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Sparby; Rukavina	363	384	
Pound seizure; lost dogs and cats returned to owners by establishments, use of unclaimed dogs and cats in research prohibited. Dealers permitted to transfer dogs and cats for research purposes.	Simoneau, O'Connor, Quinn, Clausnitzer, Scheid	89	308	
Pound seizure; regulations modified for kennels and certain dealers of research animals.	O'Connor	2187	2191	(537) 1988
Pound seizure; stealing dogs or cats for use in research prohibited, dog and cat dealers regulated. Penalties provided.	Segal; Carlson, D.; Greenfield; Vellenga; Gutknecht	409	42	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
POPULAR NAMES (Continued)				
Pound seizure; transfer to dealers prohibited without permission of owner, dealers licensed and regulated, animal health board membership and powers changed. Penalties prescribed.	O'Connor, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Quinn	683	757	
Reinvest in Minnesota (RIM); definitions, eligibility, payments and other terms and conditions detailed for conservation reserve program. Native prairie program established. Money appropriated.	Munger; Anderson, G.; Neuenschwander; Rose; Redalen	886	841	(357) 1987
Respite care; grant program created to promote caregiver support services.	Kelso, Sviggum, Dorn, Segal, Orenstein	562	400	
Right of first refusal; conditions modified under which certain agricultural landowners must offer land to previous owner.	DeBlieck, Winter, Steensma, Brown, Dille	1059		
Right of first refusal; requirements to sell agricultural land to former owner changed, certain land designations and sale provisions modified.	Schoenfeld, Brown	1449	1279	
Right of first refusal to purchase mobile home park provided for residents.	Johnson, A.	2661	2443	
Right-to-know act; public safety commissioner appropriated money to take certain steps.	Trimble, Rukavina	2723		
School site responsibility option act implemented to allow individual schools to organize and operate as nonprofit organizations.	Otis; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern	187	171	
Shared care provided for children in cases of marriage dissolution.	Dempsey, Solberg, Clausnitzer, Kelly, O'Connor	1658	1327	
Sodomy, fornication, and adultery repealed as crimes, public sex prohibited.	Greenfield, Norton, Clark, Jaros	1379	1235	
Tax increment financing; certain requirements provided and altered for use of such financing.	Rest, Voss	1871	1659	
Tax increment financing; county permission obtained before including the county's portion of the assessed value.	Kelly, Ogren, Osthoff, Scheid, Schreiber	1336	1135	
Tax increment financing districts to pay for voted school levy increases.	Milbert, Scheid, Voss, Schreiber, Kelso	2262	2182	
Tax increment financing; local revolving loan fund established using municipal tax increment revenues.	Cooper; Dille; Brown; Nelson, C.; Otis	2285	1968	
Threshing machine boilers regulated.	Dauner; Uphus; Anderson, R.; Kludt	1558	1456	
Ticket scalping law repealed.	Kahn, Brown, Battaglia, Stanius, Voss	1819	1619	
Trigger tax effective only for 1988 tax year.	Olsen, S.; Sviggum; Onnen; Redalen	1691		
Trigger tax repealed.	Redalen, Hugoson, Omann, Swenson, DeRaad	1958	1950	
Trigger tax repealed.	Valento, Pauly, Clausnitzer, Himle, Jennings	1963		
Trigger tax repealed.	Valento, Himle, Pauly, Dempsey, Redalen	1965		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
POPULAR NAMES (Continued)				
Trigger tax repealed.	McKasy, Boo, Sviggum, Bennett	2048		
Trigger tax repealed.	Dempsey, McDonald, Schreiber, Haukoos	2065		
Trigger tax repealed.	Tjornhom, Clausnitzer, Stanius, Seaberg, Quist	2261		
Trigger tax repealed, gasoline and special fuel tax increased, money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1749	1592	603 1988
Truck driver regulations changed for construction industry.	Rice, Begich, Riveness	1397	1398	
Turn in poachers program; restitution and civil penalties provided, certain restrictions applied to expenditures for animal replacement.	Reding, Munger, Redalen, Stanius	1843	1735	
Used car lemon law enacted to protect buyers of used cars.	Begich, Larsen, Battaglia, Quinn, Sarna	85	18	634 1988
Veterans preference act; public employee hearing panels regulated under act.	Simoneau	2359	2537	
Whistle-blowers; employees reporting or refusing to participate in violations protected, civil actions and limited disclosure provided.	Gutknecht, Wenzel, Heap, Scheid, Miller	823	701	76 1987
Whistle-blowers; public employees social responsibility act adopted to protect employees reporting violations of the law.	Sviggum, Welle, Ozment	136	109	
PORNOGRAPHY				
Obscene materials and performances not to be distributed or exhibited, penalties prescribed.	Reding, Swenson, Forsythe, Vellenga, Steensma	402	236	(406) 1988
Obscene materials and performances prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Rest, Carruthers, Blatz, McDonald, Miller	917	516	
Obscene materials and performances prohibited, penalties prescribed.	Milbert; Nelson, D.; Brown; Clausnitzer; Dempsey	965	657	
Obscene materials or performances; civil remedies provided against business owners.	Swenson, Wagenius, Carruthers, Tjornhom, Pappas	2204	2434	
Sexually explicit material not displayed in any public place open to minors.	Vellenga, Wagenius, Quinn, Kelly, Blatz	1710	1736	452 1988
Sexually provocative plays, dances or other exhibitions included in statutory restrictions prohibiting admittance of minors.	Pappas, Marsh, McLaughlin, Norton, Kelly	308	706	215 1987
PORT AUTHORITIES				
Brainerd authorized to establish a port authority with the power of a municipal housing and redevelopment authority and power to administer municipal development districts.	Wenzel, Thiede	254	233	
Cannon Falls authorized to establish a port authority with municipal housing and redevelopment powers.	Sviggum	832	765	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PORT AUTHORITIES (Continued)				
Community development corporations authorized to participate in secondary markets, certain funds allocated.	Otis, Trimble	1399	1417	580 1988
Duluth Seaway port authority appropriated money.	Munger, Jaros, Boo, Rice, Battaglia	994	918	
Lake county housing and redevelopment authority granted port authority powers.	Battaglia	1522	1403	
Lake county housing and redevelopment authority provided certain port authority powers. Cook county to impose a lodging tax in certain towns.	Battaglia	1521	1404	168 1987
Local economic development and redevelopment statutes recodified, bond allocation act revised, other changes made.	Rest, Voss, Long, Schreiber	795	170	(291) 1987
Public data; certain public data classified as nonpublic.	Jefferson, Clark, DeBlieck, Cooper	568	1013	
Roseville and White Bear Lake granted port authority powers.	Valento, Rose	955	796	257 1987
St. Paul; certain bonding and port authority sunset provisions repealed.	Osthoff	280	401	
St. Paul port authority; certain data from financial reports and studies classified as nonpublic.	McKasy, Kelly	1056		
PRIVACY				
Abuse of children and vulnerable adults; standards for disclosure provided for naming reporter if report was false and made in bad faith.	Vellenga, Blatz, Wynia, Swenson	200	424	211 1987
Adoptive parents; procedures modified for adoption by a stepparent and executions of certain consents. Prospective parents permitted to obtain records on suitability.	Milbert, Kelly, Orenstein, Swenson, Blatz	41	37	3 1987
Cancer surveillance system established with authority to administer the system and collect and distribute data, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Carlson, D.; Boo; Ozment	503		
Chemical abuse; medical records of minors consenting to health care for drug or alcohol abuse made accessible to parents.	Beard, Price, Sparby	299	500	
Chemical abuse; records destruction schedule established for chemical abuse preassessment teams, law enforcement reports required for violations.	Kelly	2228	2277	691 1988
Chemical abuse testing of employees and job applicants regulated. Certification program established for laboratories conducting tests. Money appropriated.	Pappas, Simoneau, Begich, Swenson	42		388 1987
Child abuse assessment duties clarified for local welfare agencies, investigative data classified and records retained in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Kelly, DeRaad, Rest, Vellenga	2021	2119	(625) 1988
Closed meetings held by various public hospitals for certain business, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Welle, Brown, Kelly, McKasy, Kalis	2240	1995	
Computer information; unauthorized use and access of computer information prohibited, victims of computer crimes to collect treble damages, computer crime reporting required, penalties imposed.	Kelly, Trimble, Pappas, Gutknecht, Blatz	1685	1553	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PRIVACY (Continued)				
Crime victims reparations board to file claims, law enforcement agencies to assist. Various data classified and penalties prescribed.	Kelly, Vellenga, Rest, Blatz, McKasy	151	372	244 1987
Criminal data; records of liquor law violations by persons 18, 19, or 20 not open to public inspection except by court order.	Bishop, Jacobs, Long, Scheid	220	376	
Criminal history data; collection and dissemination of data regulated under uniform criminal history records act, penalties prescribed.	Nelson, D.	1300		
Criminal history data; employers permitted to request records of prospective employees from bureau of criminal apprehension.	Vellenga, Welle, Greenfield, Forsythe, Gruenes	783	763	
Criminal justice data communications network; access and use provided.	McKasy, Milbert, Seaberg, Pappas, Kelly	692	1457	166 1987
Data collection and dissemination; certain data classified as private and nonpublic with access provided.	Nelson, D.	2235	2122	(670) 1988
Data on sexual assault victims classified as private in certain circumstances, sentencing procedures changed for criminal sexual conduct.	Blatz, Greenfield, Solberg, Kelly	674	947	224 1987
Drivers' licenses; records of revocation or suspension destroyed when order is rescinded.	Bishop, Long, Dempsey, Kelly	2617	2429	
Employee dismissal; employees reporting or refusing to participate in violations protected, civil actions and limited disclosure provided.	Gutknecht, Wenzel, Heap, Scheid, Miller	823	701	76 1987
Ethical practices board; notifications and investigations by board are confidential. Reporting limits raised for campaign contributions.	Johnson, A.; Osthoff; Knickerbocker; Scheid	283	100	214 1987
Government data; new classifications proposed and various data reclassified.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Welle; Carruthers; Dempsey	534		351 1987
Government data practices act repealed and replaced by uniform information practices code.	Nelson, D.	1301	1535	
Government data practices; definitions changed regarding employment and training data, dissemination provided.	Clark	2011	1727	(598) 1988
Government data practices; nonpublic court services data disclosed under certain circumstances, law enforcement agencies allowed to exchange certain information on juveniles.	Swenson, Kelly, Vellenga, Dempsey, Pappas	1835	1791	
Health care information; uniform health care information act enacted to provide conditions for disclosure, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.	1387	1534	
Human rights investigative data in open case files is accessible to certain persons.	Bishop, Long, Vellenga, Scheid, Dempsey	221		
Insurance information regulated for collection, use, disclosure, and access. Reasons required for adverse underwriting decisions. Penalties and remedies provided.	Jefferson, Skoglund, Kelly	2226	1925	
Law enforcement agencies allowed to release date of birth of people involved in traffic accidents.	Poppenhagen; Nelson, D.; Kelly; Dempsey	687	447	180 1987
Marriage dissolution; assets and liabilities disclosed, penalties provided, supreme court to prepare forms.	Wagenius, Seaberg, Vellenga, Dawkins, Swenson	1957	2207	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PRIVACY (Continued)				
Medical examiners board exempt from publishing certain disciplinary actions, grounds for disciplinary action expanded, temporary permit provided to practice physical therapy, and data disseminated to other states.	Greenfield, Onnen, Stanius, Gruenes, Ogren	1890	1904	(557) 1988
Medical examiners board to release certain information about disciplinary investigations and proceedings.	Greenfield, Clark, Vellenga	1356	737	(86) 1987
Medical records furnished to patients on request.	Kludt, Norton, Clark, Kelly, Greenfield	1578	928	
Medical records: physicians and patients notified prior to destruction of records.	Schreiber, Stanius, Gruenes, Rodosovich, Vellenga	2640	1944	
Mental health; data access provided to protection and advocacy systems.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Dempsey	561	591	236 1987
Nonprofit organizations to provide notice for certain meetings and elections, administrative hearings provided for certain violations, members given access to membership lists.	Pappas, Swenson, DeRaad	2042	2395	
Open meeting law changed to conform to Minnesota government data practices act.	Nelson, D.	1299		
Public data; certain public data classified as nonpublic.	Jefferson, Clark, DeBlieck, Cooper	568	1013	
Public employees retirement association; administrative changes provided, certain membership data considered private, and many other changes made.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Knickerbocker	457	1064	
Public pension plans; administration changed, audit responsibilities clarified and certain data made private.	Simoneau, Reding, Knickerbocker	1213	1132	284 1987
Public safety data; identities of individuals serving on medical and alcohol review panels classified as private data.	Kalis, Vellenga, Blatz, Haukoos, Schoenfeld	858	900	
St. Paul port authority data from certain financial reports and studies classified as nonpublic.	McKasy, Kelly	1056		
Unemployment compensation data accessed by the department of energy and economic development.	Kelso, Wagenius, Otis	609	854	165 1987
Waste facilities; certain records open for inspection by health department employees.	Price; Swenson; Nelson, D.; Beard; Bishop	1846	1725	521 1988
Welfare data disclosed to law enforcement or probation officers in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Kelly, Welle, Swenson, Brown	660	503	
Welfare licensing data; destruction permitted according to statutory procedures.	Nelson, D.; Long; Kludt; Dempsey; Kelly	699	668	
PROBATE				
Cemetery lots; descent of cemetery lots changed.	Blatz, Scheid, Carruthers, Rest, Bishop	736		
Community property; disposition of certain community property provided. Adoption of uniform disposition of community property rights at death proposed.	Orenstein, Kelly, Swenson	206		
Court administrator to mail certain claims notices to personal representatives.	Carruthers, Blatz, Long, Forsythe	925	522	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PROBATE (Continued)				
Covenants and conditions affecting certain real property not valid 30 years after date of deed.	Olsen, S.	1589	1615	477 1988
Custodial property; manner for creating custodial property expanded under uniform transfers to minors act.	Kludt, Vellenga, Long, Brown, Bishop	1029	1050	142 1987
Custodial trusts created under uniform custodial trust act.	Rest, Milbert, Dempsey	2353	2287	
Estates; size of estates subject to collection by affidavit increased.	Bishop, Kelly, Pappas, Rest, Swenson	123	287	325 1987
Guardianship; number of guardians appointed not limited, appointment permitted for guardians living outside the state.	Gruenes, Vellenga, Carruthers, Dempsey	1971	2068	456 1988
Medical assistance; county agencies providing assistance may collect by affidavit personal property of a decedent.	Ogren	19	16	
Medical assistance payments to be recovered by state upon death of the recipient.	Ogren	18	15	
Outpatient treatment; comprehensive bill establishing involuntary outpatient treatment for persons with chronic mental illness.	Vellenga, Segal, Wynia, Gruenes, Sviggum	161		
Payments provided to certain people for benefit of incapacitated people.	Wagenius	2755	1790	
Perpetuities; effective date extended for uniform statutory rule against perpetuities.	Blatz, Quinn	1961	2394	482 1988
Perpetuities; uniform statutory rule against perpetuities adopted.	Quinn, Orenstein, Kludt, Seaberg	1050	157	(60) 1987
Power of attorney continued for a period after death of principal.	Carlson, L.; Carruthers; Orenstein; Rest; Bishop	2801	2575	
Property tax refunds claimed by certain people on behalf of decedents.	Dempsey, Haukoos, Battaglia, Munger, Jennings	1426		
Public guardianship; standards and procedures modified for appointment of guardians of mentally handicapped adults, powers and duties provided.	Long, Kelly, Greenfield, Forsythe, Vellenga	931	868	185 1987
Safe deposit companies to open certain safe deposit boxes upon renter's death to search for a will.	Skoglund; Winter; Carlson, L.; Carruthers; Blatz	1790	1768	581 1988
Sentimental property awarded to decedent's children.	Carruthers, Milbert, McKasy	2310	896	(417) 1988
Single trial court system established. County and probate court abolished with jurisdiction, cases, records, employees, and judges transferred to district courts. Municipal and conciliation courts merged with the district court.	Kelly; Schoenfeld; Kludt; Nelson, D.; Forsythe	319	367	
Trustee powers changed. Calculation of augmented estates changed under uniform probate code.	Quinn, Greenfield, Bishop, Orenstein, Voss	88	538	210 1987
Trusts created, administered, and supervised in comprehensive bill.	Dempsey	2404		
Uniform fees set for probate proceedings.	Dempsey, Orenstein, Welle	536	402	(11) 1987
Uniform probate code; universal succession procedures adopted for heirs.	Kelly, Vellenga, Greenfield, Trimble	440	1551	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLICATIONS				
Aeration; posting and publication of notice requirements changed, exclusion from government tort liability provided.	Brown; Welle; Olson, K.; Nelson, C.; Miller	909	801	184 1987
Agencies required to solicit outside information before publishing proposed rules, certain terms defined, and various procedures changed relating to rules.	Rodosovich, Blatz, Knickerbocker, Knuth	780	704	
Drivers' license renewal notices to publish communications about organ donation, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Munger, Kahn, Tompkins, Jaros	1088	575	
Gender references; certain substantive references removed.	Rest, Quist	742	440	(49) 1987
Lake improvement districts; two weeks published notice required before annual meetings.	Jennings; Johnson, R.; Munger; Battaglia	521	2445	504 1988
Newspapers; certain civic achievement awards regulated.	Lasley, Solberg, Knuth	1275		
Newspapers; qualifications specified for legal newspapers. Morrison county exempted from qualification requirements.	Wenzel, Omann, Bertram, Peterson	1223	1213	286 1987
Newspapers that are not qualified must inform public bodies presenting legal notices for publication.	Tunheim; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Omann; DeBlieck	471	403	(30) 1987
Notice of foreclosure by advertisement required to separately list certain record owners.	Anderson, R.	1767		421 1988
Property tax overpayment notices provided.	Scheid, Long, Voss, Schreiber, Redalen	1313	1257	
Revisor to assign chapter numbers to enrollments, time of final enactment shown on enrollments and publications.	Kelly	1773	1907	479 1988
Revisor's bill correcting erroneous, ambiguous, omitted, and obsolete references and text. Certain redundant, conflicting, and superseded provisions eliminated.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	713	689	384 1987
Revisor's bill correcting erroneous, ambiguous, omitted, and obsolete references and text.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1839	1645	
Revisor's bill to change the term "life support transportation" to "ambulance."	Kinkel, Schoenfeld, Sarna	1086		
Revisor's bill to modify and correct general education and foundation revenue provisions.	Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Ozment	2029	1911	486 1988
Revisor's bill to remove redundant and obsolete language, simplify grammar and syntax, and improve style.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1197	1163	229 1987
Revisor's bill updating and simplifying text and language.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1852	1644	(469) 1988
Rules and orders approved by various environment and natural resources legislative chairs prior to publication.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander	2566	1752	
Sales tax; catalogs, promotional material, and other printed matter exempt from taxation.	Bertram, Bennett	2805	2576	
Sales tax exemption for publications limited to publications not advertising tobacco products.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1282	963	
School districts; certain districts may mail summaries of school board proceedings instead of publishing them.	Hartle, Rodosovich, Vanasek, Sviggum, Schoenfeld	235	24	42 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLICATIONS (Continued)				
Soybeans; study required on feasibility of using soybean oil base ink for state printing. . .	Kalis; Cooper; Olson, K.; DeBlieck; Dille . .	2371	2371	
Town road construction contracts provided reduced notice conditions.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Bauerly; Kinkel	889	844	227 1987
PUBLIC BUILDINGS				
Building construction appropriations not used for purchase of art for state buildings. .	Reding, Bertram, Gutknecht	1110		
Child care services provided in state buildings, rent requirements waived, and contracts authorized. Child care provided in Centennial Building and Dahl House. Money appropriated.	Trimble	2702		
Judicial building to provide a child day care facility.	Trimble, Murphy, Riveness; Pappas, Boo	1140	1083	
Local units of government need not seek bids for construction or repair of public buildings if labor used is from certain high unemployment counties.	Reding	1098		
Omnibus capital bonding bill.	Voss; Munger; Nelson, D.; Knickerbocker; Redalen	919	1530	400 1987
Prisoners of war and soldiers missing in action recognized by a plaque on the capitol grounds.	Jensen; Kostohryz; Osthoff; Olsen, S.; Milbert	1503	721	(67) 1987
Public accomodations made accessible to physidcally handicapped people and their guide dogs.	Carlson, D.; Dille; Olsen, S.; Knuth . . .	1024	1046	141 1987
School buildings inspected every three years by state fire marshall.	Kelso, Ozment, Price, McEachern, Segal . .	987		
Smoking prohibited in day care centers and health care facilities. Free distribution of smoking tobacco products prohibited.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield . . .	1283	962	399 1987
Smoking prohibited indoors in government public places.	Knickerbocker; Greenfield; Skoglund; Olsen, S.; Segal	370		
State building code enforced by department of administration. Plat requirements modified for condominiums.	DeBlieck, Morrison, Simoneau, Scheid, Winter	1060	1261	(387) 1987
State capitol public areas and art preserved by historical society.	Pappas, Norton, Bennett, Knuth, Schreiber	1264	1230	(265) 1987
Wheelchair lifts allowed in public buildings under access codes.	Schoenfeld, Scheid . .	1319	1482	
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES				
Benefit portability provided for disability benefits, survivor annuities, and survivor benefits. Combined service disability benefits and combined service survivor benefits established.	Kostohryz, Dempsey, Riveness, Dorn	1103	1049	
Certain retired or disabled public employees or surviving spouses to receive lump sum adjustments.	Simoneau; Clark; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker; Reding	112	98	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Continued)				
Employer deferred compensation plan contributions subject to collective bargaining	Simoneau; Johnson, R.	2654	2413	
Fillmore county; public employees retirement association service credit authorized for a certain employee	Redalen	2682	2448	
Hearing panels regulated under veterans preference act	Simoneau	2359	2537	
Historical society employees eligible for public employee benefits in certain circumstances	Milbert, Ozment, Jensen, Morrison, Seaberg	2106	2006	
Medicare coverage provided as an option for certain public employees upon special referendum	Solberg	2211	2135	
Medicare coverage provided as an option for certain public employees upon special referendum	Simoneau, Rukavina, Solberg	2488	2360	
Minneapolis employees retirement fund; state representatives added to board of fund, administration transferred to PERA	Reding	2303	2074	
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees police and fire fund	Knickerbocker; Olsen, S.; Shaver	2630	2350	
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees retirement association police and fire fund	Heap	2678	2438	
Pension funds reimbursed for reduced employer contributions during the economic emergency of 1983	O'Connor, McEachern	72		
Police and salaried firefighters relief associations; voluntary consolidation authorized for local associations and public employees police and fire fund, individual election of benefits authorized upon consolidation	Reding, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark	1096	317	(296) 1987
Public employee benefits are a nonforfeitable right when requirements are met	Sviggum, Vanasek, Ozment, Valento	113		
Public employee pension plans corrected and changed	Reding	2578	2237	
Public employee pension plans; provisions changed for division of benefits in cases of marriage dissolution. Conversion of a joint and survivor annuity authorized for a certain retired Edina employee	Clark, Rest, Kludt, Simoneau	940	855	157 1987
Public employees police and fire fund; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership	Reding, Simoneau, Gutknecht	1401	1311	
Public employees retirement association; a certain divorced former spouse to receive survivor benefits	Vellenga	2648	2442	
Public employees retirement association; a certain Edina employee may convert a joint and survivor annuity to a single life annuity	Forsythe, Pauly, Simoneau, Long	22	511	
Public employees retirement association; a certain Hibbing employee permitted to purchase prior service credit	Minne	1782	1577	
Public employees retirement association; a certain retired member may convert a joint and survivor annuity to a single life annuity	Rodosovich	2287	1938	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Continued)				
Public employees retirement association; administrative changes provided, certain membership data considered private, and many other changes made.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Knickerbocker	457	1064	
Public employees retirement association; ambulance service employees provided a voluntary retirement plan.	Kinkel; Simoneau; Anderson, R.; Rukavina; Johnson, R.	772	601	
Public employees retirement association; ambulance service employees provided a voluntary retirement plan.	Welle, Lasley, Simoneau, Tompkins, Price	1367	838	
Public employees retirement association; annuity payments changed.	Reding	2645	2408	
Public employees retirement association; certain provisions clarified, and administrative and member eligibility requirements changed.	Simoneau	2505	2227	
Public employees retirement association; certain public hospital employees provided coverage and authorized to purchase prior service credit.	Schafer	2471	2200	
Public employees retirement association; certain teachers and public employees authorized to elect social security coverage.	Solberg	1875		
Public employees retirement association; coverage authorized for certain employees of the St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center hospital subsidiary corporation.	Kelly, Simoneau, O'Connor	1348	1394	
Public employees retirement association; final average salary and service credit clarified for certain later age employment-related injuries.	Valento	1246	305	
Public employees retirement association; membership mandated for elected officials, purchase of credit authorized for prior service.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.; Clark	1027	1169	
Public employees retirement association membership revoked by a certain Hibbing council member.	Minne	1531	1425	
Public employees retirement association; purchase of prior credits permitted.	Gruenes, Marsh	667	824	
Public employees retirement association; purchase of prior service credit permitted for certain elected officials.	Frederick, Tompkins	968	926	
Public employees retirement association; purchase of prior service credit provided an employee at Fond du Lac Indian Reservation.	Stanius	1175	1139	
Public employees retirement association; Roseau county highway department to allow a certain employee to purchase prior service credit.	Tunheim; Olson, E.	1123	1091	
Public employees retirement association; workers' compensation offsets regulated to exclude lowered average salary due to temporary disability.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Clark; Johnson, R.	938	1066	
Public employees retirement fund; a certain re-employed Carlton county employee to resume contributions to fund.	Ogren, Murphy	1929	1712	
Public employees retirement provisions made to conform to federal age discrimination requirements.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	1077	1035	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Continued)				
Public employees social responsibility act adopted to protect employees reporting violations of the law.	Sviggum, Welle, Ozment	136	109	
Public medical facility employees pension plan established.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark	1093		
Public pension or retirement system membership is an enforceable contractual right.	Riveness; Ogren; Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker	122		
Public pension plan bureau established within department of employee relations, continued monitoring and oversight required for pension plans.	Simoneau, Pappas	1062	958	
Public pension plan membership is an enforceable contractual right after 10 years of service.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Clark; Johnson, R.; Reding	458	1350	
Public pension plan obligations, fiduciary responsibility, and liability act established and clarified.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Reding, Clark	1116	980	
Public pension plan statutes modified.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Clark; Reding; Johnson, R.	1159	1071	372 1987
Public pension plans; actuarial determinations, procedures and responsibilities revised. Correctional employees retirement fund established separately.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	1026	1033	259 1987
Public pension plans; administration changed, audit responsibilities clarified, and certain data made private.	Simoneau, Reding, Knickerbocker	1213	1132	284 1987
Public pension plans and funds; retirement annuity payments to begin to accrue on the date of termination or retirement.	Minne	1530	1363	
Public retirement joint and survivor annuities converted upon death of an annuitant.	Olsen, S.; Knickerbocker; Rukavina	1143	1326	
Public safey dispatchers classified as essential employees.	Wenzel	1610		
Public safety dispatchers included as essential employees.	Wenzel, Bauerly, Thiede, Dempsey, Valento	2824		
Retired elected officers of local units of government and other political subdivisions to receive limited insurance coverage.	Solberg; Kinkel; Johnson, V.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1648		
Retirement; formula percentage increased for first ten years of service in major public retirement plans.	Johnson, R.; Marsh; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes	2139	2052	
Retirement; rate increased for computing deferred annuities for major public retirement funds.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes; Marsh	2142	2051	
Rule of 85; early retirement authorized for public employees retirement association members.	Wenzel; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; McEachern; Rose	1593		
Rule of 85; early retirement provisions made permanent.	Jaros, Rukavina, Kludt, Bauerly, Peterson	310	180	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES (Continued)				
Rule of 85; employers with employees covered by public retirement plans to allow early retirement.	Johnson, R.; Sarna; Nelson, C.; Simoneau	497		
Rule of 85 extended two years for public employees.	O'Connor, Dorn, Orenstein, Milbert, Knickerbocker	149	160	
Rule of 85 extended two years for public employees.	Welle; Peterson; Kalis; Cooper; Nelson, D.	387		
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations; majority vote required for consolidation with public employees retirement association.	O'Connor	2432	2449	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations voluntarily consolidated with public employees retirement association police and fire fund.	Osthoff, Kelly, Trimble, Norton	1443	1312	
Salaries and salary ranges set for certain employees.	Simoneau	727	674	
State employee insurance extended for those eligible to retire before age 65. Definition of terms and conditions of employment modified for public employees.	Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; DeBlieck; Jefferson	257	373	605 1988
State retirement system to provide restoration of a normal annuity in certain situations.	Simoneau	2818		
State-wide insurance plan created for public employees, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Reding, Sarna, Gutknecht, Vanasek	936	835	
Strikebreakers prohibited during a teacher strike.	Beard, Scheid, Solberg, Murphy	1262	1217	
Terms and conditions of public employment defined, expanded payment allowed for certain accumulated sick leave.	Solberg, Knickerbocker, Reding, Dauner, Gruenes	718	970	
University of Minnesota job classifications assigned to appropriate units.	Rice, Simoneau	2388	2414	632 1988
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS				
Bloomington and West St. Paul to use public funds to provide flood mitigation measures for residential structures.	Riveness, Blatz, Himle, McKasy	2540	2355	(473) 1988
Capitol complex parking ramp feasibility studied.	Haukoos, Quinn, Otis, Kalis, Dempsey	1288		
Champlin to use unexpended public improvement funds for a low income special assessment grant program.	Nelson, D.	1141	1087	228 1987
Como Park; funds provided for capital improvements, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff, Vellenga, Wynia, Rose, Orenstein	2456	2361	
Finance officers to report on certain city improvements.	Nelson, K.	1868	1581	
Firefighting facilities; loans and bond issuance authority provided for volunteer firefighting facilities with money appropriated from state building fund.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	97	339	
General obligation bonds issued for certain pedestrian skyways.	Otis	1236	1162	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS (Continued)				
Grants made available for development of various facilities when matched by nonstate contributions.	Carlson, D.; Ogren	874	949	
Great river road provided development funds, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Greenfield; Jefferson; Rice; McLaughlin	2707	2485	
Highway sound barriers defined and included as municipal improvements.	Blatz, Himle, Riveness, Lieder, Battaglia	867	748	138 1987
Infrastructure reserve funds; cetain city reserve funds used to replace sidewalks and trees.	Stanius	81	484	419 1988
Libraries; spending authorized to acquire and improve public land and buildings for libraries under certain conditions, bonds issued and money appropriated.	Pelowski	2385	2250	
Local and state bonding authority allocations, pools, and entitlements established subject to federal tax law.	Rest, Voss, Long, Battaglia, Schreiber	754	683	
Minneapolis; special service districts established.	Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Clark	1861	1767	
Minnesota Zoological Garden appropriated funds for capital improvements, bond sales authorized.	Tompkins, Brown	2749	2539	
Parking facilities; contractor's bond waived for certain facilities.	Riveness, Himle, Blatz	2746	2517	
Red Lake tribal archives, library, and interpretive center constructed. Money appropriated, and state bonds issued if sufficient additional funding is provided.	Tunheim, Trimble	879	827	
Spring Lake Park reserve lake and island development in Dakota county provided funds for acquisition and betterment, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Ozment, Milbert, Seaberg, Jensen, Morrison	2465		
PUBLIC SERVICE				
Department reorganization authorized for departments of agriculture, energy and economic development, and public service. World Trade Center and juvenile justice and delinquency prevention authority changed.	Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Simoneau; Battaglia; Lasley	1095	1203	(312) 1987
PUBLIC UTILITIES				
Acid rain; assessments authorized against public utilities to finance state cost of controlling and monitoring acid rain deposition.	Trimble; Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	915	865	(304) 1987
Advertising expenses recovered when associated with economic development activities.	Ogren, Jacobs, Neuenschwander, Redalen, Begich	2093	2383	
Air pollution; metropolitan air quality monitoring fund created using fees collected from certain air emission facilities.	Milbert; Orenstein; Kahn; Nelson, D.	2807		
Cable television; certain small cable systems exempt from provisions, new franchises granted on terms of original franchise, and utilities prohibited from giving unfair preference to certain companies.	Jacobs, Redalen, Minne, Stanius, Beard	2232	2244	568 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC UTILITIES (Continued)				
Competition between utilities and businesses in the sale and servicing of gas and electric appliances studied by a citizen's commission, money appropriated.	Jacobs; Ogren; Bennett; Olsen, S.; Quinn	1410		
Electric utilities to compensate property owners for certain large trees.	Pauly	2473	2432	
Electricity; memorial to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission expressing opposition to Northern States Power's application to increase hydroelectric facilities at St. Anthony Falls.	Long, Quinn, Clark, Kahn, Greenfield	564	526	Res. 10 1987
Electricity; municipal eminent domain powers to include taking existing hydroelectric facilities to protect natural, historical, ecological, or aesthetic value of waterways.	Long, Otis, Skoglund, Kahn, Greenfield	565	525	
Electricity; public utilities commission to conduct a least-cost electrical energy pilot project, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis	1378		
Gas utility rates; flexibility provided for certain customers subject to effective competition. Flexible tariffs studied by public service department, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Jacobs, Redalen, Jensen, Ogren	1127	880	371 1987
High voltage power line redefined to include certain adaptable lines.	Pauly	2472	2433	
Locations provided for customers to pay utility bills.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	152	595	
Nuclear energy; legislative approval required for construction of nuclear fission electrical generating plants, economic feasibility and method of waste disposal required for approval.	Ogren; Sparby; Lieder; Olson, E.	1089		
Nuclear energy; power plants using nuclear fission assessed to cover costs of high-level radioactive waste programs.	Kahn, Battaglia, Clark, Rose, Sparby	1628		
Nuclear power plant decommissioning plans required, decommissioning accounts established.	Kahn; Long; Sparby; Rose; Nelson, D.	1168		
Nuclear waste repository site disapproval stated, conditions of approval given for new nuclear power plants.	Schafer; Ogren; Cooper; Miller; Carlson, D.	1162	1131	
Prevention and remedies provided for unlawful meter bypass, tampering, and use.	Carruthers, Kalis, Vellenga, Seaberg, Kelly	841	705	272 1987
Property tax; certain utility property classified.	McEachern, Bauerly	1692	1566	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Jacobs, Schreiber, Neuenschwander, Redalen, Begich	2162	2110	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Brown, Scheid, Valento, McKasy, Osthoff	2194	2151	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Cooper; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Kinkel; Lasley	2337	2302	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Welle; Peterson; Ogren; Larsen; Anderson, R.;	2515	2353	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Sparby, Frerichs, Poppenhagen, McEachern, Solberg	2543	2454	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC UTILITIES (Continued)				
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Bauerly, Battaglia, Clausnitzer, Rukavina, Onnen	2714		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Wenzel, Winter, Dempsey, Quinn, Omann	2776		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Waltman	2797		
Public utilities commission and department of public service; administration improved and other changes made affecting gas and electric rate cases, interim rates, sales and acquisition of plants, coin-operated telephones, and others.	Ogren, Quinn, Beard, Jacobs, McLaughlin	1901		
Public utilities comission given increased time to approve or deny a certificate of need, costs recovered for need evaluation and enforcement activities from all energy facilities.	Clark	1361		
Public utilities commission to annually review authorized rates of return, non-utility revenues considered in certain circumstances.	Rukavina, Jaros, Munger, Battaglia, Begich	1430	1194	
Public utilities commission to hold expedited hearings on rate adjustments by public utilities and telephone companies due to tax reform act.	McLaughlin, Jacobs	1362	1191	
Public utilities commission to transfer Maplewood telephone exchange from one rate tier to another.	Trimble, Kelly, Price	2614	2393	
Public utilities commissioners provided initial and continuing education, time limited for preparation of territorial dispute hearings, value limit raised for acquisitions needing commission approval.	Nelson, D.; Jacobs; Redalen	827	1072	
Public utility redefined to include utilities serving any number of people.	Jacobs, Osthoff, Redalen, Scheid	2525		
Radioactive waste; transportation to and testing of site management facilities for high-level radioactive waste prohibited, penalties provided.	Kludt, Segal, Munger, Norton	1137	1315	
Small businesses represented by attorney general in certain proceedings related to utility rates and services.	Ogren, Beard, Osthoff, Otis, Sarna	1390	1367	241 1987
Telephone businesses and companies; coin-operated telephone requirements imposed, telephone company utility rate standards and procedures modified.	Jennings	1383	1193	
Telephone companies and independent telephone companies permitted rate increases based on consumer price index under alternative regulation.	Jennings, Redalen, Jacobs, Scheid, Jensen	850	770	
Telephone service; certain telecommunication services deregulated.	Jacobs, Scheid, Redalen, Ogren, Quinn	189	144	
Telephone service; certain telephone rates and services deregulated, access required on private shared tenant services, universal service access studied, and telephone assistance plans provided.	Jacobs, Quinn, Ogren, Redalen, Minne	701	677	(340) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
PUBLIC UTILITIES (Continued)				
Telephone service; local emergency (911) telephone service to include automatic location identification when possible.	Rukavina, Battaglia, Boo, Jaros	839	783	56 1987
Telephone service; rate changes provided for noncompetitive telephone services.	Jennings, Redalen, Jacobs, Jensen, Rose	2050	2001	
Telephone service; universal access to telephone service provided for seniors, funding provided through a long distance service access surcharge.	Jacobs, Ogren	1687	1552	
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Olsen, S.; Jacobs; Osthoff; Scheid; Tjornhom	159	162	
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Valento, Stanius, McPherson, Swenson, Pauly	233		
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	Quinn, Sarna, O'Connor	124	184	(294) 1987
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	McLaughlin, Pappas, Trimble, Clark, Carruthers	719		
Telephones equipped with special devices for communication-impaired people, advisory committee created and a surcharge provided to cover program costs.	Clark, Ogren, Jacobs, Rodosovich, Gruenes	1002	1029	(308) 1987
Telephones; open talk telephone lines required to make certain disclosures.	Kludt, Kelly	2819	2583	
Telephones; uniform design required for coin-operated telephones.	Neuenschwander, Solberg	100	138	
Tenants authorized to pay for certain utilities and deduct payments from rent due.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Clark	1872	1819	(470) 1988
Tenants of single-metered residential buildings authorized to pay for certain utilities and deduct the payments from rent due.	McLaughlin, Scheid, Jacobs, Clark, Bishop	1005	1189	
Utilities assistance adjustment payments provided for recipients of aid to families with dependent children.	Jefferson, Clark, Ogren, Trimble	1331		
Utilities encouraged to settle contested cases prior to hearings, suspended rates extended during filings and interim rates imposed.	Jacobs, Minne, Quinn, Redalen, Osthoff	2020	1751	457 1988
Utilities to receive limited compensation in situations where municipal utilities extend their service area.	Minne, Solberg	70	134	
Utility and telephone company rates, standards, and procedures modified under public utilities commission regulations.	Jennings	1384	1192	
Waste management; regulation established for providers of solid and hazardous waste disposal and rubbish transportation.	Pauly	2804	2577	
Water utilities prohibited from imposing additional charges on owners of buildings with fire protection systems.	Haukoos, Vanasek, Jacobs, Jennings, Hartle	1938	1834	(499) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REAL ESTATE				
Abstracts of title must be transferred at no cost to mortgagors or fee simple owners.	Minne; Nelson, C.; Solberg; Murphy; Stanius	329	548	
Aeration allowed for certain public waters without a permit, posting required.	Welle, Brown, Cooper	2363	1691	
Agricultural land; certain former owners protected from eviction for a limited time.	DeBlieck, Winter, Steensma, Kalis	2088	1562	
Agricultural land; conditions modified under which certain landowners must offer land to previous owner.	DeBlieck, Winter, Steensma, Brown, Dille	1059		
Agricultural land; corporate ownership permitted for research purposes, requirements modified.	Peterson, Bauerly, Riveness	1025	851	
Agricultural land; extent and nature of limited partnership land ownership studied by attorney general.	Steensma, Wenzel, Winter	2449	2077	
Agricultural land or operations; corporations and pension or investment funds to file reports, penalty provided. Agriculture commissioner to study farm land ownership by limited partnerships.	Winter, Wenzel, Steensma	2450	2328	
Agricultural land; ownership of agricultural land restricted for certain corporations and limited partnerships.	Brown, Wenzel, Cooper, Steensma, Dauner	2041	1996	610 1988
Agricultural land; requirements to sell to former owner changed, certain land designations and sale provisions modified.	Schoenfeld, Brown	1449	1279	
Agricultural land; statutory exemption from attachment, garnishment, or judicial process may not be waived.	Wenzel, Schoenfeld	1519		
Agricultural leases; partial refunds required on land leased by the department of natural resources.	Redalen	37	26	
Agricultural preserves in metropolitan area used for certain commercial and industrial purposes.	Schoenfeld	1598	1416	
Agricultural provisions changed for certain liens, right of first refusal, farmer-lender mediation rules, and food handler license fees.	Sparby, Redalen, Wenzel	1991	1742	(700) 1988
Certificates of title to ensure additional protection from liens and judgments.	Voss	1869	2258	
Conveyances; regulations changed for joint tenancies and tenancies in common and effect of acknowledgements. Certain religious corporation conveyances validated.	Kludt, Bishop, Orenstein, Quinn	550	499	(26) 1987
Cooperative housing and neighborhood real estate trust insurance rates set in comprehensive insurance bill.	Skoglund, Carruthers, Simoneau, Otis, Segal	392	478	(337) 1987
Covenants and conditions affecting certain real property not valid 30-years after date of deed.	Olsen, S.	1589	1615	477 1988
Drainage; requirements changed for repair and abandonment of drainage systems.	Jensen, Rose, Ogren	2191	2231	
Duplicate certificate of title to be transferred to owner.	Frederick, Kelly, Bennett, Sarna, Sparby	197	195	
Education trust fund land; sale procedures modified for certain lands leased for lakeshore cabin purposes, money appropriated.	McEachern	1014	1436	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REAL ESTATE (Continued)				
Education trust fund lands leased for private cabins acquired by commissioner of administration, money appropriated.	McEachern	1013	1107	
Electric utilities to compensate property owners for certain large trees.	Pauly	2473	2432	
Eminent domain; courts authorized to order delivery and possession of real estate in eminent domain proceedings.	Clark	1252	882	287 1987
Fraud; conditions fixed for determination of fraud in property transfers, uniform fraudulent transfer act adopted.	Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey, Bishop	711	97	(19) 1987
Hermantown; property tax exemption period extended for land held by the city for economic development.	Murphy	1150	533	
Highway rights-of-way outside the metropolitan area purchased through sales of general obligation bonds, assistance provided for certain owners of homestead property within right-of-way, and money appropriated.	Anderson, G.; Lasley; Welle; Kalis; Carlson, L.	1826	1886	
Homeowner's insurance to provide flexibility for additional coverage of other structures and property.	McLaughlin	417	80	(293) 1987
Homeowners permitted to cancel contracts with public adjusters. Certain building alterations regulated for motor fuel franchises.	Solberg; Sparby; Milbert; Anderson, R.; Bennett	1979	1885	(663) 1988
Human service residential programs considered multifamily residential property use.	Greenfield, Clark, McLaughlin, Jefferson	2154	1626	
Incorporated land detachment and annexation procedures changed for municipal property owners.	Jennings, Morrison, Pauly, Battaglia	2487	2524	
Insurance rates established within FAIR plan for cooperative housing and neighborhood real estate trust insurance.	Clark, McLaughlin, Norton, Jefferson	165	293	
Jobs and training department; commissioner authorized to buy and sell real property.	McLaughlin	2534		
Land use contract administration provided to local government units for planning with zoning authority defined. Procedures and records specified and penalties provided.	Jennings; Morrison; Johnson, V.; Battaglia; Jefferson	1888	1759	
Liability established for injuries occurring on private land used for recreational purposes and "pick your own" farms.	Cooper; Brown; Nelson, C.; Dille	2457	2130	
Liens; labor and material lien attachment regulated to exclude visible staking as the actual beginning of improvement.	Rest, Voss, Valento, Norton, Orenstein	1031	189	95 1987
Low income housing trust fund established and certain additional requirements placed on real estate trust fund accounts.	Clark, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Dawkins	2019	1462	(654) 1988
Membership camping applications and subdividers statements regulated for subdivided land sales, advance payments prohibited for resale of time share interests.	Sparby, O'Connor, Beard, Bennett, Murphy	2546	2300	493 1988
Membership camping practices and subdivided land sales regulated, certain advertising practices prohibited, escrow requirements established.	Peterson; O'Connor; Nelson, C.; Kinkel; McDonald	487	710	154 1987
Mobile home park residents given right of first refusal for purchase of park.	Johnson, A.	2661	2443	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REAL ESTATE (Continued)				
Mortgage redemption periods limited for certain land used primarily for farming	Lasley, Peterson, Jennings, Jensen	1207		230 1987
Mortgage registry and deed tax rates changed and applied to state and political subdivisions, administration provided	Osthoff, Dauner, McKasy	1546		
Notice of foreclosure by advertisement required to separately list certain record owners	Anderson, R.	1767		421 1988
Omnibus tax bill changing income, sales, property, and other tax provisions	Voss, Vanasek, Wynia	2590	2260	719 1988
Omnibus tax bill	Voss, Norton, Vanasek, Rest, McLaughlin	529	445	268 1987
Owners of adjacent tracts of land provided a method for clearing title defects	Wagenius; Kelly; Johnson, A.; Blatz; Bishop	439	85	(4) 1987
Perpetuities; effective date extended for uniform statutory rule against perpetuities	Blatz, Quinn	1961	2394	482 1988
Pepetuities; uniform statutory rule against perpetuities adopted	Quinn, Orenstein, Kludt, Seaberg	1050	157	(60) 1987
Petroleum tank spills; innocent landwoners exempt from liability	Ogren; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Bertram; Begich	2321	2010	
Pipeline companies to provide legal descriptions of certain property	Wenzel	2821		
Prompt recording provided for transfers of contracts for deed, penalties increased	Wagenius, Long, Dempsey, Vellenga, Osthoff	2134	2023	566 1988
Property tax and rent credit refund schedules and income limits changed	Olsen, S.; McKasy; Tjornhom; Rose; Seaberg	1801	2087	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated	Olsen, S.; Stantus; Tompkins; Gruenes; Frerichs	1696	1905	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated	Morrison, Frerichs, McKasy, Haukoos, DeRaad	1718		
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated	McPherson, Swenson	1727	2435	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated	Blatz, Valento, Boo	1730		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated	Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Orenstein; Price; Beard	2150	2271	
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated	Clark; McLaughlin; Riveness; Rest; Johnson, A.	1689		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated	Steensma, Milbert, Vellenga, Krueger, Knuth	1690		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated	Segal	1697		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REAL ESTATE (Continued)				
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Voss, Segal, Skoglund, Riveness, Otis	1704	1554	
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Jaros; Orenstein; Olson, K.	1712		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, DeBlieck, Dauner, Begich, Pelowski	1713		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Scheid, Osthoff	1714	1555	
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Jacobs, Trimble, Jefferson, Peterson, Greenfield	1715		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Dorn, Dawkins, Kelso	1717		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Long	1720		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Carruthers	1870		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	DeRaad, Haukoos, Frederick, Boo	1722		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	Stanius, Schafer	1829	2049	
Property tax assessment increases delayed during rehabilitation of residential property.	O'Connor	7		
Property tax; certain mill rate or limitation adjustments abolished.	Schreiber, Voss, Morrison, Minne, Pauly	1640	1520	
Property tax; certain utility property classified.	McEachern, Bauerly	1692	1566	
Property tax; commercial-industrial classification ratios reduced, state to pay local units of government for lost revenues and money appropriated.	Wenzel, Sparby, Bertram, Dille, Winter	2770		
Property tax; eligibility expanded for class 1b property.	Shaver	1699	1525	
Property tax; exemption period extended for lands held by a political subdivision for economic development.	Murphy, Battaglia, Lasley, Jacobs	1151	1352	
Property tax exemptions eliminated, restricted, and clarified, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Scheid	1012	1387	
Property tax; homestead applications clarified for joint tenants.	Ogren, Voss, Vanasek, Sviggum, Dempsey	560	590	
Property tax; homestead assessment provided for people age 60 and over.	Olsen, S.; Jacobs; Osthoff; Tjornhom; Dempsey	723		
Property tax; homestead credit apportionment shown on property tax statement.	Krueger; Nelson, K.; Frerichs; Brown	1549		
Property tax; homestead credit replacement aid computation adjusted to compensate for levy errors.	Kelso	2213	1991	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REAL ESTATE (Continued)				
Property tax; homestead eligibility expanded for disabled property owners.	Kelly	484	471	
Property tax laws changed and money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Cooper; Dauner; Pelowski; Dorn	2591		
Property tax; leasehold cooperatives permitted to claim homestead treatment on behalf of members.	McLaughlin, Skoglund, Long, Jefferson, Clark	1747	1766	
Property tax; local government aids and levy limits altered, assessors provided supervision and discipline, and other changes provided.	Voss	2443	2385	
Property tax; market value increased for commercial-industrial property qualifying for reduced assessment ratio.	Nelson, K.; Dempsey	622	584	
Property tax; methods modified for determining certain adjusted assessed values and agricultural market value.	Frerichs, Scheid, McKasy, Redalen	678	766	
Property tax on nonhomestead property limited for certain retirees, state reimbursement provided for lost local tax revenue and money appropriated.	Rukavina, Begich, Minne, Battaglia, Solberg	2236		
Property tax; open space property tax treatment extended to include certain recreational uses.	Heap	1788	1740	
Property tax, open spaces law; membership requirements imposed on qualifying private golf clubs.	Voss, Minne, Bishop, Blatz	2293	2446	
Property tax payable for year in which property was conveyed to be paid before deed is recorded.	Peterson, Osthoff	1160	953	
Property tax payments of more or less than amount due accepted by county treasurers.	Tjornhom, Voss, Ogren, Lieder, Neuenschwander	1488	1354	
Property tax provisions changed in comprehensive bill.	Welle; Nelson, K.; Kelly; Neuenschwander; Peterson	2033	1957	
Property tax reform; comprehensive program providing five property tax classes, education credits, modified property tax refunds, and other changes.	Voss	942	889	
Property tax refund; time limitation for filing clarified.	Carlson, L.; Rest	814	1011	
Property tax refunds claimed by certain people on behalf of decedents.	Dempsey, Haukoos, Battaglia, Munger, Jennings	1426		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Riveness, McLaughlin, Dorn, Rukavina, Knuth	1372		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Nelson, D.; Kludt; Jefferson; Trimble	1373		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REAL ESTATE (Continued)				
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Rest, Scheid, Pappas, Jaros	1400		
Property tax relief accont allocated surplus budget revenues.	Clausnitzer	2122		
Property tax relief claims allowed for persons with delinquent taxes, method for refund payment provided, county to apportion proceeds among tax districts.	Onnen, Dauner, Ogren, Brown, Uphus	132		
Property tax; two rate tax structure authorized for cities and counties.	Burger, Gutknecht, McDonald, Otis, Sparby	2741		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Jacobs, Schreiber, Neuenschwander, Redalen, Begich	2162	2110	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Brown, Scheid, Valento, McKasy, Osthoff	2194	2151	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Cooper; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Kinkel; Lasley	2337	2302	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Welle; Peterson; Ogren; Larsen; Anderson, R.	2515	2353	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Sparby, Frerichs, Poppenhagen, McEachern, Solberg	2543	2454	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Bauerly, Battaglia, Clausnitzer, Rukavina, Onnen	2714		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Wenzel, Winter, Dempsey, Quinn, Omann	2776		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Waltman	2797		
Radioactive substances prohibited on land covered by certain restrictive covenants.	Peterson, Bauerly, Marsh	1232	1418	
Real estate appraisers regulated and licensed by real estate appraisers advisory and review board, fees and penalties provided.	Price, McEachern	2598	2346	
Real estate closing services and personnel regulated.	Price, Sparby, Schreiber, Sarna, Vanasek	2526	2489	695 1988
Real estate salespersons' and brokers' continuing education requirement changed to allow home study.	Waltman; Johnson, V.; Haukoos	724		
Real estate trust fund account deposits permitted at savings and loan associations and credit unions.	Scheid, Osthoff, Wynia, Voss, Boo	884	751	(105) 1987
Real property; statute of limitations clarified for damages based on services or construction to improve real property and certain asbestos actions.	Kludt	1681	1532	607 1988
Residential housing; written disclosure of defects required before sale of housing. Form, delivery, and effect provided for disclosure.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Otis; Jefferson	1678	1887	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REAL ESTATE (Continued)				
St. Cloud State University appropriated money to increase funding for chair in real estate.	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel	1824	1797	
State property; sale of lakeshore cabin site lots extended.	Battaglia	1412	1276	158 1987
State to acquire lands by gift upon approval of county board.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	1985	1855	
Taxation: various changes made affecting gross premiums taxes, allowable income tax subtractions and credits, property tax refunds and other taxes. Money apropriated.	Wenzel, Krueger, Winter, Kinkel, DeBlieck	2089	2063	
Towns permitted to purchase property through installment or lease purchase.	Bauerly; Jennings; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Johnson, V.	1851	1760	639 1988
Trespassing; paint blazes permitted in lieu of trespass signs.	Sparby, Sviggum, McDonald, Waltman, Neuenschwander	108	145	
Trusts created, administered, and supervised in comprehensive bill.	Dempsey	2404		
Unclaimed property; uniform unclaimed property act enacted.	Solberg, Milbert, Neuenschwander, Rodosovich, Dempsey	1464	966	
Variances to real property and certain maps filed with county recorder or registrar of titles.	Blatz	1966	2177	583 1988
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for damage by big game animals, money appropriated.	Wenzel; Carlson, D.; Krueger; Bertram; Nelson, C.	343	1115	
Wild animal damage; landowners and lessees compensated for property damage, fees added to big game licenses to fund compensation account.	Sparby; Tunheim; Johnson, V.; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	1286	1306	
Zoning regulations applied according to original requirements for residential lot size.	Solberg, Bishop	1660		
REAPPORTIONMENT				
Reapportionment deadlines established for precincts and certain districts.	Scheid, Osthoff; Long, Shaver, Knickerbocker	651	397	(297) 1987
RECREATION				
Admission tax waived for metropolitan sports facilities in certain circumstances.	McLaughlin, Norton, Himle, Jacobs	1523	1258	
Amateur sports commission; certain references corrected, nonprofit corporations and charitable foundations established by commission, and an advisory task force established on martial arts instruction.	Voss; Rukavina; Anderson, G.; Kahn; Bishop	2691	2465	(633) 1988
Amateur sports commission created with powers and duties prescribed, money appropriated.	Quinn, Kahn, Begich, Simoneau, Bennett	1460	1112	
Amusement facility admissions taxed in Scott county.	Kelso, Vanasek, Kostohryz, Jensen, Dempsey	1219	1014	285 1987
Bicycle riders prohibited from wearing headphones.	Kahn; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D.; Segal	269	102	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RECREATION (Continued)				
Bicycles may be prohibited on roadways in certain areas where bicycle trails exist.	Price, Beard, Swenson, McPherson	1856	1724	
Bicycles required to move in same direction as traffic, bikeways designated by resolution or ordinance, additional definitions adopted.	Seaberg, Kahn, Morrison, Jensen, Milbert	813	774	255 1987
Bowling centers issued on-sale liquor licenses.	Jacobs, Bennett, Minne, Jennings, Stanius	255	211	(5) 1987
Duluth; expenditure authorized for funds previously appropriated for western waterfront trail.	Munger, Jaros	2434	2198	614 1988
Fireworks; sale and use of certain fireworks permitted.	Burger, Shaver, Osthoff, Kludt	997		
Health, buying, and social referral clubs required to register and maintain surety bonds or alternative security, bond claims regulated, money appropriated.	Carruthers, Sarna, Solberg, McKasy, Burger	949	772	367 1987
Heartland trail provisions revised and Paul Bunyan trail created.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Wenzel	2155	2212	679 1988
Liability established for injuries occurring on private land used for recreational purposes and "pick your own" farms.	Cooper; Brown; Nelson, C.; Dille	2457	2130	
Metal detector use regulated in state parks.	Winter, Bishop, DeBlieck	1303	1158	
Metropolitan council to acquire and better regional recreation open space land, bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Osthoff	2687	2538	
Minnesota-Wisconsin boundary trail designated the Willard Munger trail.	Anderson, G.; Rose; Kahn; Jaros; Carlson, D.	1858	1731	436 1988
Mopeds; standards for safe operation established subject to motorcycle regulations, money appropriated.	Jensen; Sarna; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	532	469	269 1987
Nonprofit sports organizations and volunteer staff provided limited liability.	Forsythe; Rose; Solberg; Johnson, R.; Kelly	278	230	
Off-road vehicle recreation program established under department of natural resources, penalty provided.	Begich; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Wenzel	980	1874	
Olympics; memorial to United States Olympic Committee on state support for Olympics bid.	Pappas; Nelson, K.; Blatz; Voss; Munger	2763	2546	(Res. 16) 1988
Open space property tax benefits eliminated for certain recreational property.	Scheid, Osthoff, Voss	1306	941	
Open space property tax treatment extended to include certain recreactional uses.	Heap	1788	1740	
Open space property tax law; membership requirements imposed on qualifying private golf clubs.	Voss, Minne, Bishop, Blatz	2293	2446	
Paul Bunyan trail created with previously appropriated state bond revenues used to purchase land for trail.	Thiede	2633	2503	
Playing fields leveled.	O'Connor, Bishop, Ogren, Trimble, Milbert	1605		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RECREATION (Continued)				
Private golf clubs under open space property tax law not to discriminate on basis of membership catagory.	Bishop, Minne, Pauly, Pelowski, Scheid	533	1032	
Recreational vehicle combinations defined and limited to three units with use restricted.	Olson, K.; Nelson, C.	2433	2228	
Recreational vehicle combinations authorized with certain restrictions.	Seaberg	1242	1225	
Snowmobiles; minors between 14 and 18 possessing a motor vehicle license permitted to cross highways.	Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Solberg; Carlson, D.; Sparby	268	183	(89) 1987
State lands; natural resources commissioner to sell surplus lands for local recreation and natural resource purposes, other changes made affecting state land sales, leases, and easements.	Jennings; Munger; Johnson, R.; Rose	2349	2214	(628) 1988
State park motor vehicle permits; certain provisions changed to allow half price second vehicle permit.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Hugoson; Shaver; Ogren	554	450	253 1987
Voluntary athletic associations; municipalities immune from certain claims arising from use of facilities and property, certain association members immune from spectator claims.	Olsen, S. (By Request); Seaberg	2319	2178	
Water skiers and devices towed by watercraft prohibited at night.	Bertram, Bauerly	1466	606	
Watercraft owners required to obtain certificates of title. Perfection of security interests in watercraft regulated.	Price, Beard, Quinn, Solberg, Knuth	59	40	
REDEVELOPMENT				
Cannon Falls authorized to establish a port authority with municipal housing and redevelopment powers.	Sviggum	832	765	
Comprehensive bill establishing boards and authorizing grants. Greater Minnesota Corporation and Minnesota public finance authority created. Neighborhood revitalization provided, other changes made, money appropriated.	Schoenfeld; Vanasek; Otis; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	2	1	(386) 1987
Hazardous substance loan fund established, municipalities provided funds for removal of hazardous substances on public property to facilitate economic development, money appropriated.	Jefferson; Trimble; Pappas; Nelson, K.; Rose	1649		
Hennepin county housing and redevelopment authority created under municipal housing and redevelopment act. Local approval provided for projects.	Jefferson; Voss; Carlson, L.; Otis	362	330	177 1987
Housing and redevelopment authorities' interest reduction program extended.	Gruenes, McLaughlin, Marsh, Boo, Scheid	768	351	
Housing and redevelopment authorities to become community development agencies with economic development powers.	Rest	2425	2190	
Housing and redevelopment authorities to continue interest reduction assistance.	Gruenes	2159	1672	(551) 1988
Interest reduction program continued, housing and redevelopment authorities given economic development powers.	Scheid, Otis	934	707	
Lake county housing and redevelopment authority granted port authority powers.	Battaglia	1522	1403	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
REDEVELOPMENT (Continued)				
Lake county housing and redevelopment authority provided certain port authority powers. Cook county to impose a lodging tax in certain towns.	Battaglia	1521	1404	168 1987
Local economic development and redevelopment statutes recodified, bond allocation act revised, other changes made.	Rest, Voss, Long, Schreiber	795	170	(291) 1987
Low income housing credits reserved and certain grants and refinancing authorized.	Jefferson, Dawkins, Tjornhom, Ogren, Murphy	2063	1805	542 1988
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Clark, McLaughlin, Pappas, Norton	475	521	
Minneapolis and St. Paul provided comprehensive urban revitalization programs. Low income housing credit established, certain special assessment payment procedures changed, money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas, Jefferson	476		
St. Paul union depot concourse restored, money appropriated.	Knuth, Pappas, Otis, Trimble, McKasy	2170	1999	
RELIGIONS				
Basilica of St. Mary in Minneapolis issued a corrective deed.	Long, Jefferson	2056	1920	416 1988
Charitable gambling control board appointed by governor to include members of certain fraternal, veterans' and religious organizations.	Beard, Price, Sparby, Lasley, Neuenschwander	300	257	
Clergy to report suspected child abuse to authorities.	Blatz, Kludt, Vellenga, McDonald, Dempsey	1630	1523	
Conveyances; regulations changed for joint tenancies and tenancies in common and effect of acknowledgements. Certain religious corporation conveyances validated.	Kludt, Bishop, Orenstein, Quinn	550	499	(26) 1987
Fridley Assembly of God church property renovated and used by north suburban hospital district for health or social services.	Johnson, A.; Knuth; Simoneau; Voss	1863	1772	(418) 1988
Places of worship allowed to display signs along highways.	Lasley; Kinkel; Nelson, C.; Carlson, D.; Cooper	1736	1610	(595) 1988
Post-secondary enrollment options act; private sectarian institutions prohibited from requiring signed statements of religious belief.	McEachern, Bauerly	962	1106	
Religion in schools; legislative policy established for public elementary and secondary schools.	Gutknecht, Bishop, McEachern, Kelly, Quinn	1541		
Slow-moving vehicles provided alternative emblems for certain people.	Johnson, A.; Kahn; Kalis; Krueger	1818	2230	
RESOLUTIONS				
Agent orange; memorial to Congress to study connection between agent orange and health problems of Vietnam veterans.	Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble	2541	2272	
Agriculture; memorial to Congress to adopt "Save the Family Farm Act" or similiar legislation to restore profitability to agriculture.	Bauerly, Winter, Cooper, Bertram, Wenzel	83	95	(Res. 11) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RESOLUTIONS (Continued)				
Agriculture; memorial to President and Congress to design farm legislation to protect the family farm system.	Wenzel	2696		
Agriculture; memorial to President and Congress to direct Farmers Home Administration to participate in Minnesota farmer-lender mediation program.	Sparby, Steensma, Brown, Redalen, Wenzel	575	1401	Res. 7 1987
Agriculture; memorial to President to halt forced movement of farmer-owned reserve grains to commercial warehouses.	Olson, K.; Hugoson; Sparby; Wenzel	2735	2528	Res. 12 1988
Aircraft noise; memorial to President, Congress, and Federal Aviation Administration to modernize commercial aircraft fleets by requiring the use of quieter aircraft.	Skoglund, Wagenius, McLaughlin, Riveness, Orenstein	681	974	(Res. 13) 1988
Balanced budget; memorial to Congress to propose an amendment to the constitution requiring a balanced federal budget.	McDonald, Gutknecht, Valento	75		
Congressional salary increases; memorial to Congress to delay increases until an intervening election has occurred.	Thiede, Schafer, Poppenhagen, Richter, Hugoson	35		
Diesel fuel tax exemption; memorial to Congress to reinstate diesel fuel exemptions for farmers.	Bertram, Bauerly, Dauner, Winter, Steensma	2621	2376	(Res. 14) 1988
Elections; memorial to Congress to propose an amendment to the constitution abolishing the electoral college and replacing it with direct popular election of the president.	Krueger, Winter	157	106	
Electricity; memorial to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission expressing opposition to Northern States Power's application to increase hydroelectric facilities at St. Anthony Falls.	Long, Quinn, Clark, Kahn, Greenfield	564	526	Res. 10 1987
Federal highway program; memorial to Congress to extend the federal highway program.	Johnson, A.; Johnson, R.; Johnson, V.; Olson, K.; Olson, E.	66	8	Res. 2 1987
Federal Reserve Act; memorial to President and Congress to repeal the Federal Reserve Act.	McDonald, Redalen, Steensma, Sparby, Battaglia	612	615	
Health insurance; memorial to Congress to amend Employment Retirement Security Act to permit direct regulation of self-insured health care plans.	Wynia, Greenfield, Begich, Skoglund, Voss	1189	1421	Res. 11 1988
Health insurance; memorial to President and Congress to enact a national health insurance program.	Jaros; Munger; Rukavina; Anderson, R.; Ogren	2176	2525	(Res. 15) 1988
Human rights; memorial to Congress to ratify genocide treaty.	Dawkins, Pauly, Pappas, Swenson, Wynia	2613	2486	
Human rights; memorial to President and Congress to posthumously award Medals of Freedom to Andrew Goodman, Michael Schwerner and James Chaney.	Wenzel	1145	1526	Res. 8 1987
Human rights; memorial to Union of Soviet Socialist Republics to grant exit visas to Jewish prisoners of conscience.	Segal, Orenstein, Kahn, Norton, Schreiber	757	653	(Res. 3) 1987
Medicare; memorial to Congress to assign reimbursement rates more fairly and equitably for rural counties under Medicare TEFRA risk contracts.	Cooper; Bertram; Gruenes; Nelson, C.; Bauerly	2180	2505	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RESOLUTIONS (Continued)				
Memorial to Kurt Waldheim to resign as President of Austria	Segal, Orenstein, Kahn, Greenfield, Osthoff	2775	2555	
Natural resources; memorial to Congress to adequately fund enforcement for Fish and Wildlife Service	Price, Vanasek, Munger, Rose, Beard	2742	2519	
Nonprofit organizations; memorial to President and Congress to exempt nonprofit organizations from the federal excise tax on wagering	Kludt, Kostohryz, Reding, Orenstein	1003	133	
Nonprofit organizations; memorial to President and Congress to prevent proposed regulations that limit lobbying by nonprofit organizations from taking effect	McLaughlin; Vanasek; Skoglund; Norton; Anderson, R.	737	794	Res. 4 1987
Olympics; memorial to United States Olympic Committee on state support for Olympics bid	Pappas; Nelson, K.; Blatz; Voss; Munger	2763	2546	(Res. 16) 1988
Pipelines; memorial to President and Congress to increase states' authority to regulate interstate pipelines and improve federal pipeline regulations	Knuth; Voss; Quinn; Johnson, R.; Bishop	567	661	Res. 5 1987
Prisoners of war; memorial to federal departments and agencies to make public records of sightings of POWs and personnel missing in action in Southeast Asia	Tjornhom, Omann, Uphus, Boo, Minne	2634	2239	
Prisoners of war; memorial to the governments of the United States and Socialist Republic of Vietnam to take action to determine the fate of persons missing in action and/or held as POWs in Asian nations	Hugoson; Olson, K.; Richter; Poppenhagen; Frederick	117	155	
Retirement; memorial to President and Congress to adopt amendments to Retirement Income Security Act of 1974	Begich, Battaglia	67	355	
Sugar beet growers commended for contributions to Minnesota. Memorial to Congress and the United States department of agriculture to continue current sugar program	Brown; Cooper; Wenzel; Sparby; Anderson, G.	423		
Taxation; memorial to President and Congress to require out-of-state sellers to collect sales and use taxes for state and local governments	McLaughlin, Voss, Long	135	744	
University of Minnesota; memorial to board of regents in support of current funding levels for nursing programs	Clark; Greenfield; Carlson, L.	2826	2582	
Veterans; memorial to Congress to maintain the Veteran's Administration system of health care facilities	Segal, Simoneau, Steensma, Winter, Dauner	462	1171	Res. 6 1987
Water pollution; memorial to Congress and various governors and legislatures to join in an interstate phase-out of Mississippi River pollution	Quinn, Vanasek	2789		
RETIREMENT				
Albany community hospital employees refunded contributions of given deferred annuities	Bertram, O'Connor, Bauerly, Omann	670	608	
Benefit portability provided for disability benefits, survivor annuities, and survivor benefits. Combined service disability benefits and combined service survivor benefits established	Kostohryz, Dempsey, Riveness, Dorn	1103	1049	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Clifton volunteer firefighters relief association; assets and service credit transferred upon dissolution.	Murphy	903	816	
Community education; source specified for school district retirement and FICA contributions. Review set for community and early childhood family education aids and levies.	Kelso; Vellenga; Beard; McEachern; Nelson, C.	2501	2305	
Correctional officers retirement plan to include certain librarians.	Gruenes	1587	1467	
Correctional officers; special retirement plan established for certain officers at correctional facilities and city or county jails.	Reding, Sarna, Simoneau, McLaughlin, Clark	1052	1070	
Correctional service retirement coverage to include special teachers at facilities in Willow River, Sauk Centre, Thistledew, Red Wing and St. Peter.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Simoneau; Sviggum; Johnson, R.	1068	1055	
Correctional service; retirement formula increased for covered service.	Bauerly, Marsh	258	75	
Deferred annuities; rate increased for computing deferred annuities for major public retirement funds.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes; Marsh	2142	2051	
Employee benefits exempt from judicial process, certain other exemptions clarified.	Simoneau, Kelly	2422	2278	490 1988
Eveleth; retirement benefits increased for police and fire trust fund recipients.	Begich	1743	1746	
Fillmore county; public employees retirement association service credit authorized for a certain employee.	Redalen	2682	2448	
Firefighters; certain volunteer firefighters provided combined service annuities.	Olson, E.; Battaglia; Lieder; Nelson, C.; Begich	1707	1639	
Firefighters relief association; age limits removed for commencement of membership.	Bennett, Knickerbocker, Kostohryz, Reding, Simoneau	238	1187	
Firefighters relief association, Virginia; benefits increased for certain retired members and surviving spouses.	Rukavina, Begich	12	9	
Formula percentage increased for first ten years of service in major public retirement plans.	Johnson, R.; Marsh; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes	2139	2052	
Fridley volunteer firefighters relief association to provide a defined contribution plan.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	1804	1779	
Highway patrol retirement formula changed.	Clark; Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Johnson, R.	322	309	
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel, Tunheim	2420		
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Larsen, Lieder, Pelowski	2705		
Income tax; pension exclusion or credit for elderly and disabled people allowed as options.	Carruthers, Milbert, Solberg	2651		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Minne, Solberg, Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	2348	2254	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Minne, Rice, Sarna, Kelly, Schreiber	2532	2480	
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Neuenschwander, Jennings	2730		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Rice, Munger, Sarna, Beard, O'Connor	2756	2532	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and age limits removed, credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Poppenhagen; DeRaad; Olsen, S.; Waltman	1974	1656	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people, certain subcontractors allowed and pension income defined.	Segal	1842		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Tompkins, Dille, Ozment, Lieder, Kelso	2326		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and handicapped, subtraction allowed for volnteer firefighters association lump sum distributions.	McDonald	2009		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored.	Milbert, Kelso	2476	2564	
Income tax; pension income exclusion age limit not applied to certain military pension income.	Stanius, Valento, Miller, Omann, Hugoson	1177	1429	
Income tax; pension income exclusion age restrictions eliminated and income offset modified.	O'Connor, Riveness, Vanasek	9		
Income tax; pension income exclusion age restrictions eliminated and income offset modified.	Olsen, S.; Tjornhom; Omann; Tompkins; Valento	38	103	
Income tax; pension income exclusion age restrictions eliminated and income offset modified.	Stanius, Hartle, Jennings, Uphus	101		
Income tax; pension income exclusion expanded and age restrictions eliminated.	DeBlieck, Vanasek, Steensma, Kalis, Pappas	5		
Income tax; pension income exclusion expanded and age restrictions eliminated.	Milbert; Ogren; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; Rukavina	6		
Income tax; pension income exclusion expanded and age restrictions eliminated.	Sarna, Beard, Sparby, Murphy, Rest	140	159	
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to all recipients.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina, Minne, Solberg	118		
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to all recipients.	Jaros, Rukavina, Kludt, Bertram, Bauerly	292	78	
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to all recipients.	Neuenschwander, Segal	451	262	
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to include certain recipients of federal law enforcement officers pension regardless of age.	Carlson, D.	1708	1776	
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to recipients of federal law enforcement officers pensions under age 65.	Carlson, D.	55	12	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Income tax; pension income exclusion modified and age exclusion extended.	Bauerly, Segal	213		
Income tax; pension income exclusion replaced by an exclusion for all persons over 65.	Haukoos, Morrison, Frerichs	262		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for certain previously taxed retirement contributions.	Segal	1771		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for distributions of previously taxed retirement contributions.	Morrison, Jennings, Pauly, Boo, Knickerbocker	1769	1563	
Income tax; subtraction allowed for distributions of previously taxed retirement contributions.	Bertram, Bauerly, Larsen	2762		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Rest, Welle, Long, Milbert	1703		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for previously taxed retirement contributions.	DeRaad, Haukoos, Frederick, Boo	1723		
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Gruenes; Frerichs	1695		
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Schreiber, Boo, Hartle, Dille, McPherson	1706	1557	
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Stanius, Schafer, Thiede	1828	2050	
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Valento, Rose, Richter, Dempsey, Sviggum	1917		
Income tax; subtraction provided for distributions of previously taxed retirement contributions.	Kelso; Minne; Nelson, C.; Knuth; Kostohryz	2013	1629	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Omann, Bauerly, Marsh, Hugoson	1909		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Dille, Schafer, Cooper, Uphus, Miller	2427		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Kinkel	2779		
Insurance; memorial to Congress to amend Employment Retirement Security Act to permit direct regulation of self-insured health care plans.	Wynia, Greenfield, Begich, Skoglund, Voss	1189	1421	Res. 11 1988
Judges provided partially subsidized joint and survivor optional annuitites.	Knickerbocker	2553		
Judges retirement benefit contributions changed.	Simoneau; Reding; Clark; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.	920	931	
Judges retirement fund extended with additional benefits and annuity options provided.	Simoneau, Rice, Knickerbocker	1709	1726	
Marriage dissolution; disposition of pension plan rights modified.	Rest	2223	1921	
Marriage dissolution; division of pensions and retirement assets regulated with annual information provided.	Clark, Simoneau	2643		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Marriage dissolution; valuation provided for pension benefits	Kludt	2381	1652	(619) 1988
Military service credit granted to certain state employees	Beard, Kostohryz, Milbert, Ozment, Simoneau	1946	1601	
Military service credit granted to state employees for service during the Vietnam era	DeBlieck, Kostohryz, Beard, Orenstein, Milbert	1618	1390	
Minneapolis employees retirement fund; state representatives added to board of fund, administration transferred to PERA	Reding	2303	2074	
Minneapolis police and firefighters provided post-retirement payments	Sarna, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Reding, Clark	1777	1723	
Minneapolis police and firefighters provided post-retirement payments. Conditions provided for contractors' bonds	Sarna, Long, Jefferson	1860	1749	(572) 1988
Minneapolis police and firefighters relief association; post-retirement payments provided	Nelson, K.	2234	2102	(574) 1988
Minneapolis police relief association; five year vesting provided, contribution refunds barred	Sarna; Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker; Clark	1105	983	
Minneapolis police relief association; service pensions and survivor benefits changed. Certain emergency personnel eligible to receive benefits from police officers benefit fund	Beard, Norton, Clausnitzer, O'Connor, Tjornhom	578	587	(322) 1987
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund articles amended for annuities	Otis, Greenfield, Jefferson, Sarna, Long	2336	2307	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association; articles of incorporation amended to alter benefits and procedures	Greenfield, Sarna, Jefferson, Otis, Clark	614	740	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association provided funding for certain retirement fund deficiencies	Otis; Rice; Long; Nelson, K.; Greenfield	2125	2306	
Minnesota state retirement association; a certain Willmar regional treatment center employee to purchase service credit for authorized educational leave	Welle	833	903	
Minnesota state retirement system; certain metropolitan sports facilities commission employees authorized to purchase prior service credit	Simoneau	2378	2164	
Minnesota state retirement system; changes made in optional annuities, salary computation, and benefits	Reding	2623	2392	
Minnesota state retirement system; provisions changed affecting optional annuities, average salary computations, disability benefits, and others	Simoneau	2361		
Minnesota state retirement system to pay retirees an amount equal to the cost of Medicare plan B supplemental medical coverage	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark, Tjornhom	720	696	
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees police and fire fund	Knickerbocker; Olsen, S.; Shaver	2630	2350	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Minnetonka; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership in public employees retirement association police and fire fund.	Heap	2678	2438	
Peace officer redefined to include employees authorized to provide emergency medical services.	Milbert	1206	1102	
Police and firefighters relief association in Hibbing to increase survivor benefits and service pensions for retired firefighters.	Minne, Rukavina, Begich, Battaglia	549	549	
Police and firefighters relief association; local administrative expenses authorized.	Simoneau; Reding; Clark; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.	389		
Police and firefighter relief association; local associations to provide post-retirement payments for retirees, surviving spouses, and dependents.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.; Sarna; Clark	2110	1976	
Police and salaried firefighters; local associations consolidated with benefit increases provided for members.	Simoneau, Reding	2767	2522	
Police and salaried firefighters relief associations; voluntary consolidation authorized for local associations and public employees police and fire fund, individual election of benefits authorized upon consolidation.	Reding, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark	1096	317	(296) 1987
Police benefit association in Mankato to base certain post-retirement increases on other increases granted.	Dorn, Frederick	1176	1054	
Police pension and firefighters relief associations in Duluth voluntarily consolidated with public employees police and fire fund.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Murphy, Battaglia	1215	1168	
Police pension fund in St. Cloud; changes made in pension amounts and health and medical insurance provision uses.	Marsh, Gruenes, Bauerly, Bertram, Omann	1480	1374	
Police relief association in West St. Paul; salary defined for pension benefit and contribution purposes.	McKasy	99	146	
Prior service credit purchased by a certain teacher in Richfield.	Forsythe, Pauly	1987	1794	
Property tax on nonhomestead property limited for certain retirees, state reimbursement provided for lost local tax revenue and money appropriated.	Rukavina, Begich, Minne, Battaglia, Solberg	2236		
Public data; certain public data classified as nonpublic.	Jefferson, Clark, DeBlieck, Cooper	568	1013	
Public employee benefits are a nonforfeitable right when requirements are met.	Sviggum, Vanasek, Ozment, Valento	113		
Public employee pension plans corrected and changed.	Reding	2578	2237	
Public employee pension plans; provisions changed for division of benefits in cases of marriage dissolution. Conversion of a joint and survivor annuity authorized for a certain retired Edina employee.	Clark, Rest, Kludt, Simoneau	940	855	157 1987
Public employees; certain pension funds reimbursed for reduced employer contributions occurring during the economic emergency of 1983.	O'Connor, McEachern	72		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Public employees; certain retired or disabled public employees or surviving spouses to receive lump sum adjustments, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Clark; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker; Reding	112	98	
Public employees; employer deferred compensation plan contributions subject to collective bargaining.	Simoneau; Johnson, R.	2654	2413	
Public employees; optional Medicare coverage provided for certain employees upon special referendum.	Solberg	2211	2135	
Public employees; optional Medicare coverage provided for certain employees upon special referendum.	Simoneau, Rukavina, Solberg	2488	2360	
Public employees police and fire fund to include firefighters employed by the department of military affairs.	Jaros, Battaglia, Boo, Munger, Murphy	293	271	
Public employees police and fire fund to provide certain disability benefits without reductions to a former Spring Lake Park police officer.	Wenzel; Johnson, A.	314	288	
Public employees police and fire fund; volunteer firefighters excluded from membership.	Reding, Simoneau, Gutknecht	1401	1311	
Public employees retirement association; a certain divorced former spouse to receive survivor benefits.	Vellenga	2648	2442	
Public employees retirement association; a certain Edina employee may convert a joint and survivor annuity to a single life annuity.	Forsythe, Pauly, Simoneau, Long	22	511	
Public employees retirement association; a certain former Carlton county employee to receive a deferred annuity.	Murphy, Ogren	537		
Public employees retirement association; a certain Hibbing employee permitted to purchase prior service credit.	Minne	1782	1577	
Public employees retirement association; a certain retired member may convert a joint and survivor annuity to a single life annuity.	Rodosovich	2287	1938	
Public employees retirement association; a certain Stearns county historical society employee to retain membership.	Gruenes, Bauerly, Peterson	338	328	
Public employees retirement association; administrative changes provided, certain membership data considered private, and many other changes made.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Knickerbocker	457	1064	
Public employees retirement association; ambulance service employees provided a voluntary retirement plan.	Kinkel; Simoneau; Anderson, R.; Rukavina; Johnson, R.	772	601	
Public employees retirement association; ambulance service employees provided a voluntary retirement plan.	Welle, Lasley, Simoneau, Tompkins, Price	1367	838	
Public employees retirement association; annuity payments changed.	Reding	2645	2408	
Public employees retirement association; Canby community hospital to refund accumulated contributions to certain employees.	Anderson, G.	769	910	
Public employees retirement association; certain provisions clarified, administrative and member eligibility requirements changed.	Simoneau	2505	2227	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Public employees retirement association; certain public hospital employees provided coverage and authorized to purchase prior service credit.	Schafer	2471	2200	
Public employees retirement association; certain teachers and public employees authorized to elect social security coverage.	Solberg	1875		
Public employees retirement association; coverage authorized for certain employees of the St. Paul-Ramsey Medical Center hospital subsidiary corporation.	Kelly, Simoneau, O'Connor	1348	1394	
Public employees retirement association; final average salary and service credit clarified for certain later age employment-related injuries.	Valento	1246	305	
Public employees retirement association; membership mandated for elected officials, purchase of credit authorized for prior service.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.; Clark	1027	1169	
Public employees retirement association membership revoked by a certain Hibbing council member.	Minne	1531	1425	
Public employees retirement association; nursing homes reimbursed to include pension costs as operating costs.	Murphy, Cooper, Vellenga, Stanius, Boo	1311	1238	
Public employees retirement association; purchase of prior credits permitted.	Gruenes, Marsh	667	824	
Public employees retirement association; purchase of prior service credit permitted for certain elected officials.	Frederick, Tompkins	968	926	
Public employees retirement association; purchase of prior service credit provided an employee at Fond du Lac Indian Reservation.	Stanius	1175	1139	
Public employees retirement association; Roseau county highway department to allow a certain employee to purchase prior service credit.	Tunheim; Olson, E.	1123	1091	
Public employees retirement association to include certain county historical society employees.	Milbert, Ozment, Jensen, Morrison, Seaberg	2106	2006	
Public employees retirement association; workers' compensation offsets regulated to exclude lowered average salary due to temporary disability.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Clark; Johnson, R.	938	1066	
Public employees retirement fund; a certain re-employed Carlton county employee to resume contributions to fund.	Ogren, Murphy	1929	1712	
Public employees retirement provisions made to conform to federal age discrimination requirements.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	1077	1035	
Public medical facility employees pension plan established.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark	1093		
Public pension or retirement system membership is an enforceable contractual right.	Riveness; Ogren; Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Knickerbocker	122		
Public pension plan bureau established within department of employee relations, continued monitoring and oversight required for pension plans.	Simoneau, Pappas	1062	958	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Public pension plan membership is an enforceable contractual right after 10-years of service.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Clark; Johnson, R.; Reding	458	1350	
Public pension plan obligations, fiduciary responsibility, and liability act established and clarified.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Reding, Clark	1116	980	
Public pension plan statutes modified.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Clark; Reding; Johnson, R.	1159	1071	372 1987
Public pension plans; actuarial determinations, procedures, and responsibilities revised. Correctional employees retirement fund established separately.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	1026	1033	259 1987
Public pension plans; administration changed, audit responsibilities clarified, and certain data made private.	Simoneau, Reding, Knickerbocker	1213	1132	284 1987
Public pension plans and funds; retirement annuity payments to begin to accrue on the date of termination or retirement.	Minne	1530	1363	
Public retirement joint and survivor annuities converted upon death of an annuitant.	Olsen, S.; Knickerbocker; Rukavina	1143	1326	
Railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Jacobs, Kelly	1580	811	
Railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Welle; Kelly; Krueger; Nelson, C.; Osthoff	1988	1872	
Railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Schreiber, Gruenes, Thiede, Marsh, Omann	2440	2204	
Railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Bertram; Dorn; Nelson, C.	2785		
Retired elected officers of local units of government and other political subdivisions to receive limited insurance coverage.	Solberg; Kinkel; Johnson, V.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1648		
Retired legislative employees may purchase certain insurance coverage.	Simoneau, Vanasek	1855	2566	
Retirement income; memorial to the President and Congress to adopt amendments to Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.	Begich, Battaglia	67	355	
Retirement provisions changed for teachers retirement association, public employees retirement association, and others.	Simoneau, Reding	2477	2175	709 1988
Retirement state aid payments restored for teacher retirement, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Solberg; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Knickerbocker	2276		
Revisor's bill to remove redundant and obsolete language, simplify grammer and syntax, and improve style.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1197	1163	229 1987
Rule of 85; early retirement authorized for public employees retirement association members.	Wenzel; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; McEachern; Rose	1593		
Rule of 85; early retirement qualifications extended.	Jaros, Rukavina, Kludt, Bauerly, Peterson	310	180	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Rule of 85; employers with employees covered by public retirement plans to allow early retirement.	Johnson, R.; Sarna; Nelson, C.; Simoneau	497		
Rule of 85 extended two years for public employees.	O'Connor, Dorn, Orenstein, Milbert, Knickerbocker	149	160	
Rule of 85 extended two years for public employees.	Welle; Peterson; Kalis; Cooper; Nelson, D.	387		
Rule of 85 made permanent for public employees.	Kludt; Jaros; Dorn; Pelowski; Johnson, R.	353	194	
Rule of 85 option permitted for teachers in districts which are discontinuing grades.	Olson, K.; McEachern; Dille; Johnson, R.; Winter	991	976	
Rule of 90 adopted for teachers.	Simoneau; Clark; Johnson, R.	944	1506	
St. Paul police and fire department relief association; majority vote required for consolidation with public employees retirement association.	O'Connor	2432	2449	
St. Paul police and fire department relief association; retired members included on boards of directors.	O'Connor	2431	2549	
St. Paul police and fire department relief associations voluntarily consolidated with public employees retirement association police and fire fund.	Osthoff, Kelly, Trimble, Norton	1443	1312	
St. Paul police; requirements reduced for collection of nonduty disability benefits.	Reding, Kelly, Vellenga	2720	2310	
St. Paul teachers retirement fund association; bylaw amendment approved implementing five year vesting for certain benefits.	Simoneau	2732	2527	
Special school district 1, Minneapolis, to pay a subsidy to retired teachers for health care, levy authorized.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, Skoglund	1144	1082	
State employee insurance extended for those eligible to retire before age 65. Definition of terms and conditions of employment modified for public employees.	Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; DeBlieck; Jefferson	257	373	605 1988
State patrol and state patrol retirement fund members allowed to retire at age 65.	McPherson, Gutknecht	993		
State patrol retirement fund members reimbursed for Medicare supplemental insurance, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Sarna, Wenzel, Hartle, Marsh	1247	1239	
State retirement system; employee and employer contributions increased, retirement formula changed, and survivor benefit eligibility requirements reduced.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	588	431	
State retirement system to provide restoration of a normal annuity in certain situations.	Simoneau	2818		
State university and community college supplemental plan; deduction allowed for administrative expenses, redemption provided for additional people.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; DeBlieck; Gruenes	2172	2038	
Teacher retirement funds; employer contributions increased and separated into matching and additional contributions for certain funds.	Simoneau	1051	1034	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Teacher seniority and severance pay provided in districts entering certain agreements or discontinuing positions.	Larsen; Sparby; Nelson, K.; Segal; Price	1035	1044	
Teachers retirement act; teachers on unrequested leaves of absence to receive service credit.	Minne	1529	1362	
Teachers retirement age lowered to 62, formula adjusted for early retirement.	Dorn, DeBlieck, Clark, Pelowski, Gruenes	2168	2084	
Teachers retirement association; a certain additional employee allowed to retire under the rule of 85.	Valento	1834	1774	
Teachers retirement association; a certain surviving spouse entitled to receive an annuity.	Rukavina	1789	1578	
Teachers retirement association; a certain teacher authorized to purchase prior service credit.	Simoneau	2360	2285	
Teachers retirement association; accruemnet procedure changed for certain teachers applying for retirement.	Tunheim	680	646	
Teachers retirement association; certain service credit treated as for correctional service.	Bertram, Bauerly, Omann	2354	2301	
Teachers retirement association; refund payments and service credit authorized for certain terminated teachers.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Simoneau	2622	2462	
Teachers retirement association to transfer contributions and service credit for certain teachers at adult correctional facilities to Minnesota state retirement system.	Omann, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Wenzel, Marsh	906	815	
Teachers retirement fund; age lowered for redemption of shares in supplemental retirement investment fund.	Johnson, R.; Marsh; Gruenes; Dorn; DeBlieck	1147	1089	
Teachers; service used for annuity computation need not be consecutive years.	Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes; Marsh; Johnson, R.	2161	2083	
Teachers to include compensation for managing extracurricular activities in benefit computation.	Wenzel, Sviggum, Schafer, Rose	211	118	
Thief River Falls firefighters relief association to pay service pensions to certain additional members.	Sparby	1832	2154	
University and community college faculty provided a Minnesota individual retirement plan.	Reding; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes	2151	1969	
University board authorized to provide early retirement incentives for senior faculty members.	Kludt, Jaros	1536	1407	
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Welle, Larsen, Lieder, Rodosovich, Riveness	2706		
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Dauner, Winter, Bertram, Kinkel, Lasley	2709		
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Ogren; Solberg; Rukavina; Minne; Nelson, C.	2710	2502	
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Johnson, R.; Bauerly; Milbert; Kelso; DeBlieck	2711		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
RETIREMENT (Continued)				
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Cooper; Nelson, C.; Steensma; Anderson, G.; Vanasek	2712	2518	
Volunteer firefighters provided a state funded supplemental benefit.	Kalis; Welle; Olson, K.; Brown; Jensen	2713	2461	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Valento, McKasy, Seaberg, Swenson, Gruenes	2772	2558	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Dempsey, Schafer, Blatz, Haukoos, Dille	2773	2561	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Schreiber; Waltman; Heap; Uphus; Johnson, V.	2774	2560	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	DeRaad	2780		
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Burger; Ozment; Tompkins	2781	2556	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Frerichs, Sviggum, Redalen	2782	2559	
Volunteer firefighters relief association in Millerville authorized to recognize certain prior service for pension computations.	Nelson, C.	1153	1052	
Volunteer firefighters relief associations to purchase insurance company single premium annuity contracts on approval of commerce commissioner.	Reding	2704	2474	
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Jensen, Kelso, Vanasek, Kalis, Peterson	1776	1609	
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Bennett, Frederick, Tompkins, Ozment, Stanius	1797	1631	
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	McDonald; Olsen, S.; Valento; Stanius; Omann	1800	2201	
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distribution excluded from taxation.	Johnson, V.; Richter; Waltman; Uphus; Redalen	1827	2048	
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Winter, Bauerly, Dauner, DeBlieck, Tunheim	2044		
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation	Bertram; Bauerly; DeBlieck; Nelson, C.; Cooper	2113	1600	
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Haukoos, McPherson, Frerichs, McDonald, Dempsey	2304		
Volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Wenzel, Sparby, McEachern, Krueger, Sarna	2708	2504	

NOTE: A chapter number in { } indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SAFETY				
Airport passenger carriers issued operating authority with permit requirements established.	Long	873		
Alcoholic beverage servers trained by department of public safety.	Kahn; Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1626		
Amateur radio operators permitted to use equipment capable of receiving police emergency radio frequencies.	McDonald, Valento	1420	611	191 1987
Asbestos removal, fire code compliance, and other health and safety repairs in schools provided funding, capital expenditure formula altered and levies authorized.	Kelso; Nelson, C.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Beard	2499		
Bicycle riders prohibited from wearing headphones.	Kahn; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D.; Segal	269	102	
Bicycles required to move in same direction as traffic, bikeways designated by resolution or ordinance, additional definitions adopted.	Seaberg, Kahn, Morrison, Jensen, Milbert	813	774	255 1987
Boilers; allowable pressure regulated for stationary show boilers.	Dauner; Uphus; Anderson, R.; Kludt	1558	1456	
Boilers and boiler operators regulated.	Begich	1155	1015	(70) 1987
Boilers; steam turbines powered by remote facilities exempted from certain boiler regulations.	Jaros, Munger, Murphy, Sarna, Rukavina	1343	1232	(382) 1987
Bomb disposal workers included as state employees when working outside municipal jurisdiction for purposes of tort claims and workers' compensation. Firefighters exposed to certain hazards provided compensation.	Kelly	2478	2452	(717) 1988
Charter bus drivers not required to possess a medical examiner certificate if they have a school bus endorsement.	Johnson, A.; Wenzel	1042	988	54 1987
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Pappas; Morrison; Bishop	25	58	
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed.	Skoglund, Quist, Simoneau	29		73 1987
Child restraint systems provided by motor vehicle lessors upon request.	Jefferson; Trimble; Orenstein; Johnson, A.; Forsythe	1816	1962	415 1988
Children's safe house program established with the "McGruff" symbol signifying a house safe for children, homeowner requirements and publicity provided.	Skoglund, Kelly, Steensma, Winter, Bishop	866	853	(208) 1987
Commercial buses required to have driver's seat belt.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Frerichs; Skoglund; Lieder	393	70	
Commercial motor vehicles; testing and licensing program developed for drivers.	Olson, K.; Segal; Voss; Dempsey; Pappas	493	140	
Comprehensive health department bill providing modified nutrition data reporting, control of carriers of infectious diseases, modified licensure provisions, and other changes.	Greenfield, Segal, Vellenga, Gruenes, Stanius	1076	1048	(209) 1987
Controlled burn program established, permits required and assistance provided. Money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Sparby; Rukavina	2075	1678	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SAFETY (Continued)				
Dangerous dogs identified and licensed, and protection provided for dogs and cats left in motor vehicles.	Scheid, McKasy	2430	1744	(711) 1988
Double cylinder deadbolt locks allowed in certain private residences, promotional material to warn of fire danger.	Skoglund, Kelly, Bishop, Greenfield, Carruthers	1995	2270	
Duck boats required to have lifesaving devices, decoy placement regulated and certain meat prohibited in bear bait.	Stanius, Rose, Sparby, Begich, Kahn	1817	1698	677 1988
Elevator inspection division created in department of labor and industry, annual inspections provided with an exemption for certain municipalities, penalty prescribed and money appropriated.	Quinn; Begich; Johnson, A.	2184	1864	
Emergency identification not removed from disabled people by law enforcement officers, actions due to epileptic seizures exempt from disorderly conduct provisions.	Clark, Kahn	1680		
Emergency medical service regulation transferred to department of public safety.	Solberg, Rukavina, Minne	797	761	
Environmental laboratories certified and certification account established in state treasury, money appropriated.	Long	2316	1927	
Farm safety; extension service to restore position of extension safety program specialist, money appropriated.	Dille, Wenzel, Cooper, Krueger, Rose	2565	2249	
Fire code appeals heard by boards appointed by local governing bodies.	Quinn, Bennett, Price	1563	1273	201 1987
Fire protection systems board of examiners created.	Gruenes, Jennings	339	54	
Fire protection systems; state advisory council of examiners created, licenses and inspections by department of labor and industry required and penalties imposed.	Simoneau	1780	1883	
Fire safety cigarette act established; sales of cigarettes and little cigars prohibited if they do not meet certain fire and safety standards.	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Clark; Ozment; Rose	1394		
Firearm transportation regulations changed.	Poppenhagen	1470		
Firearms; minors required to have firearms safety certificate to possess a firearm when unaccompanied by a parent.	Rodosovich, Begich	228	1500	
Firearms or bow and arrow not to be discharged within a public highway right-of-way.	Ogren, Reding, Battaglia, Begich	595	589	
Firearms possession regulated by certain political subdivisions on public property, defense provided for museum operators, and additional dealer and manufacturer reporting requirements imposed for machine guns.	Vellenga, Orenstein, Kahn, Greenfield, Segal	2128	1868	
Firearms; replica firearms required to have a warning label.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Kelly, Seaberg	2205	2114	
Fireworks; possessing fireworks prohibited and penalties increased for selling or possessing certain quantities of fireworks. Crime of obstructing legal process or arrest clarified.	Carruthers, Swenson, Bertram, Kelly	2036	1934	584 1988
Fireworks; sale and use of certain fireworks permitted.	Burger, Shaver, Osthoff, Kludt	997		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SAFETY (Continued)				
Furnace repairs and inspections in residential units to include inspections for noxious gas leaks, notice provided if inspection was not conducted	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Price	1805	1737	
Health commissioner authorized to issue subpoenas to determine the existence of a threat to human health	Ogren, Orenstein	421	951	579 1988
High pressure piping and pipefitters regulated, licensing and penalties provided	O'Connor; Beard; Begich; Johnson, A.; Sarna	656	736	132 1987
Hunting wild animals with a firearm restricted near occupied buildings	Rukavina, Munger, Ogren, Kludt, Battaglia	356	65	
Ice blocks prohibited on surface of frozen water	Wenzel	2748	1285	
Ice blocks prohibited on the surface of frozen waters used by snowmobiles	Wenzel	2812		
Infectious diseases; correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents	Gruenes, McPherson, Marsh, Quinn, Begich	2455	2304	
Infectious diseases; nursing home and correctional facility employees trained for exposure to infectious agents	Clark	1381		
Locker facilities for personal property regulated, licensing and bonding requirements established, rental agreements provided and minimum standards set for health and safety	Larsen; Carlson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Price	1624	1511	
Machine guns possessed by ammunition manufacturers and used for testing purposes only	Nelson, D.; Vellenga	1389	1222	
Mines; fencing requirements changed for unused mine pits and shafts, certain public and private liability laws modified and penalties provided	Begich	1082	1328	(530) 1988
Mobile home park owners required to provide underground shelter for residents during severe weather	O'Connor, McEachern, Peterson, Jensen, Milbert	196	935	195 1987
Mopeds; standards for safe operation established subject to motorcycle regulations, money appropriated	Jensen; Sarna; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.	532	469	269 1987
Motor carriers; regulations changed for commercial and private carriers	Jensen, Kalis, Reding	2192	1876	544 1988
Motorcycle passengers required to wear helmets	Bishop, Kelly, McEachern, Forsythe, Schoenfeld	172	434	
Motorcycle riders born after a certain date to wear protective headgear	Bishop	1669		
Motorcycle riders born after July 31, 1969, required to wear helmets	Bishop; Nelson, K.; Begich; Norton; DeBlieck	253	327	
Motorcycle riders required to wear protective headgear	Bishop	1666		
Motorcycle safety fund to receive an increased portion of duplicate drivers' license fees	Olsen, S.; Nelson, D.; Marsh; DeBlieck; Jensen	1933	2221	(715) 1988
Movie projector operators and projection rooms regulated with certain power granted to state fire marshal	Price, Vellenga, O'Connor	2452	2404	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SAFETY (Continued)				
Occupational safety and health act; regulations affecting administration changed and employee right to sue clarified for cases of wrongful discharge or discrimination.	Johnson, A.; Begich; Solberg; Beard; Murphy	1049	1074	46 1987
Occupational safety and health penalties increased for violations.	Johnson, A.; Pappas	2221	1719	(620) 1988
Occupational safety and health; railroad working areas regulated in certain circumstances.	Johnson, A.; Pappas	2809		
Paramilitary organizations prohibited from assembling for purposes of practicing with weapons, training prohibited and penalties prescribed.	Long, Pauly, Seaberg, Orenstein	2492	297	
Peace officers authorized to inspect tires.	Bertram, Bauerly	1467	607	(112) 1987
Peace officers reimbursed for purchase of soft body armor.	Milbert, Trimble, Greenfield, Segal, Ozment	143	259	
Peace officers reimbursed for purchase of soft body armor.	Olsen, S.; Blatz; Carruthers; Morrison; Marsh	478		
Pipeline safety act; comprehensive program established to regulate pipelines, money appropriated.	Knuth, Bishop, Munger, Price, Rose	91	90	(353) 1987
Pipeline safety office to inspect and regulate intrastate pipelines carrying liquified fuels or hazardous liquids, federal safety regulations adopted, inspection fees calculated, and money appropriated.	Knuth, Rice, Jacobs, Simoneau, Bishop	2098	2111	(624) 1988
Pipelines; certain intrastate gas pipelines regulated.	Jacobs, Quinn, McLaughlin, Jennings, Scheid	420	258	(9) 1987
Pipelines; memorial to President and Congress to increase states' authority to regulate interstate pipelines and improve federal pipeline regulations.	Knuth; Voss; Quinn; Johnson, R.; Bishop	567	661	Res. 5 1987
Police pursuit, theft, and burglary provisions changed. Felony established for terrorism using a replica firearm. Other changes made in criminal code.	Segal, Kelly, Scheid	1873	1821	(712) 1988
Public safety commissioner appropriated money to take certain steps under federal emergency planning and community right-to-know act.	Trimble, Rukavina	2723		
Public safety data; identities of individuals serving on medical and alcohol review panels classified as private data.	Kalis, Vellenga, Blatz, Haukoos, Schoenfeld	858	900	
Public safety department; comprehensive bill regulating heavy vehicle registration requirements, disclosure of accident victim ages, traffic procedures for emergency vehicles and school buses, and other provisions.	Jensen; Kalis; DeBlieck; Seaberg; Johnson, R.	413	1280	(383) 1987
Public safety department; emergency services division renamed division of emergency management.	Olson, K.; Nelson, C.; Pelowski; Lieder	1544	1349	(71) 1987
Public safety department no longer required to keep records of certain first convictions for possession of marijuana.	Kludt, Vellenga, Wagenius	1034	455	78 1987
Public safety dispatchers classified as essential employees.	Wenzel	1610		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SAFETY (Continued)				
Public safety dispatchers included as essential employees.	Wenzel, Bauerly, Thiede, Dempsey, Valento	2824		
Railroad companies to provide a minimum number of personnel when operating certain trains, penalties and civil damages provided.	Johnson, R.; Welle; Krueger; Nelson, C.	1729	1909	
Railroad crossings; certain railroad grade crossings exempted from stopping requirements, responsibility for stop signs provided.	Wenzel, McEachern, Omann, Uphus	404	554	397 1987
Railroad grade crossings; seldom used crossings exempted from stopping requirements.	Uphus	103	114	
Rumble strips required before signs reducing speed on trunk highways approaching cities and towns. Penalties prescribed.	Krueger	156		
School bus driver training provided at area vocational-technical institutes with training required for initial licensure.	Segal	2586		
School bus driver training required. Certain vehicles owned by nonprofit organizations allowed tax-exempt license plates. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Segal; Rose	1087	862	(379) 1987
School bus warning systems permitted to include an optional amber proceed-with-caution signal.	Ozment	126	136	(48) 1987
School buses on one-way, separated roads with shoulders required to load and unload on shoulder and without flashing lights.	McEachern; Jensen; Bauerly; Johnson, A.	1423	1300	
School buses; passenger seat belts required in certain new buses.	Segal; Forsythe; Olsen, S.; Otis; Trimble	301		
School safety patrol members provided additional protection.	Bauerly, McEachern, Peterson, Bertram, Gruenes	2007		
Seat belt law fine imposed, emergency medical services relief account established, and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Forsythe, Battaglia, Bennett, Morrison	1228	121	(648) 1988
Seniors who complete an approved accident prevention course to receive automobile insurance premium reductions. Minimum age for eligibility lowered to 55.	Solberg; Johnson, V.; Bertram; Nelson, C.; Olsen, S.	342	379	
Slow-moving vehicle emblems required to be fluorescent and displayed during times of impaired visibility, alternative emblem design and use specified.	Redalen	16	25	(101) 1987
Slow-moving vehicles provided alternative emblems for certain people.	Johnson, A.; Kahn; Kalis; Krueger	1818	2230	
Special transportation; standards and inspections procedures provided for vehicles and services in metropolitan area, taxis included under provisions.	Jefferson, Osthoff, Scheid, Carruthers, Tjornhom	1009	1108	88 1987
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed.	Jacobs, Begich	1456		
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed.	Bertram, Kludt	1535	1397	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SAFETY (Continued)				
Speed limit reductions authorized in construction zones.	Wenzel	212	131	(319) 1987
Speed limits; careless driving to include operating a vehicle at speeds over 85 miles per hour, plea negotiations limited for speeding violations.	Pappas, Trimble, Solberg, Marsh	2241	1761	
Speed limits; "urban district" defined to provide city speed limits.	Gruenes	1969	1720	
State property damaged in major disaster repaired by state executive council. Certain criminal justice agency charges appropriated. Video game license fee allocation changed.	Knuth; Rice; Anderson, G.; Sarna; Simoneau	566	326	(320) 1987
Telephone service; local emergency (911) telephone service to include automatic location identification when possible.	Rukavina; Battaglia, Boo, Jaros	839	783	56 1987
Transportation and public safety laws changed.	Carlson, D.	2493		
Transportation and public safety provisions changed for relocation assistance standards, gifts to transportation department, highway easements, and others.	Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Seaberg	1954	1590	(698) 1988
Vehicles carrying firewood regulated on trunk highways.	Wenzel; Olson, E.; Beard; Carlson, D.; Kalis	1469	1336	518 1988
Water skiers and devices towed by watercraft prohibited at night.	Bertram, Bauerly	1466	606	
Wild animals; permit required to possess dangerous nondomesticated wild animals.	Quinn, Battaglia, Skoglund	2436		
SCHOOL DISTRICTS				
Intermediate school district 916, northeast metropolitan, to issue bonds for acquisition and improvement of secondary vocational and special education facilities.	Kostohryz; Carlson, L.; Rose; McEachern; Price	978	698	(66) 1987
School district 166; Grand Portage elementary school appropriated money for American Indian education.	Tunheim; Battaglia; Olsen, S.	1369	1286	
School district 199, Inver Grove Heights, appropriated money for all-day kindergarten pilot program.	Milbert	407	319	
School district 206, Alexandria; school board elections provided.	Nelson, C.; Krueger	1193	1051	96 1987
School district 236, Wykoff, authorized to make a permanent fund transfer.	Redalen	922	848	
School district 271, Bloomington, authorized excess capital outlay levies to replace deteriorating roofs.	Riveness, Blatz, Himle	807	749	
School district 280, Richfield; certain land transferred to district 273 in Edina.	Forsythe	1569	1464	
School district 625, St. Paul, to issue bonds for deferred capital improvements, levies and local approval provided.	Vellenga, Trimble, Pappas, Wynia, Norton	1205	1182	
School district 637, Redwood Falls; capital loan approved, bonds issued by finance commissioner.	Miller (By Request)	1787	1616	
School district 701, Hibbing, authorized to make a permanent fund transfer.	Minne	563	383	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOL DISTRICTS (Continued)				
School district 704 in Proctor included in iron range resources and rehabilitation board project area.	Murphy	2701	2515	
School district 709 in Duluth to pay health insurance premiums for terminated employees.	Munger, Jaros, Murphy	2421	2022	
School district 710, St. Louis county, to use certain revenues in district bond redemption fund.	Begich, Rukavina	2317	1817	489 1988
School district 712, Mountain Iron-Buhl; special operating debt levy increased.	Rukavina, Begich	957	870	
School district 738, Holdingford, provided a capital loan.	Omann, Bertram, Tunheim, Bauerly	2152	1929	
School district 912, Milaca, given a capital loan, bonds issued.	Peterson, Welle, Price, Bauerly, Gruenes	2058	1745	
School districts 13, Columbia Heights; 14, Fridley; 16, Spring Lake Park; and 282, St. Anthony appropriated funds for beginning a model joint planning partnership.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Knuth; Rose	2023	1899	
School districts 13, Columbia Heights; 14, Fridley; 15, St. Louis Park; and 282, St. Anthony, to study school district reorganization. Money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Rose	1533		
School districts 252 in Cannon Falls and 256 in Red Wing allowed to join school district 917.	Sviggum, Vanasek, Milbert, Tompkins, Ozment	1838	1666	
Special school district 1, Minneapolis; changes made in budget law.	Otis; Nelson, K.	2055	1848	
Special school district 1, Minneapolis; size of board increased to nine members with six members to be elected by districts, compliance with certain campaign disclosure provisions required.	McLaughlin, Long, Sarna, Clark, Skoglund	490	1101	218 1987
Special school district 1, Minneapolis, to pay a subsidy to retired teachers for health care, levy authorized.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, Skoglund	1144	1082	
SCHOOLS				
Academies for deaf and blind; program requirements modified, money appropriated.	Rodosovich	1506	1370	
AIDS instruction required in schools.	Segal, Clark	1937		
American Indian education given long-range planning in certain districts.	Tunheim; Clark; Jefferson; Johnson, R.; Thiede	1239	1153	
American Indian school council established to provide Indians with control of their education, money appropriated.	Otis; Vellenga; Clark; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	2032	1878	
American Indians; nonpublic tribal schools eligible to receive state education aids, money appropriated.	Battaglia, Otis, Ogren, Vellenga, Clark	1457	1220	
Area learning centers established by school districts for youth, adults, and dislocated workers, money appropriated.	McEachern; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Kostohryz	625	544	
Arts education aid used only for arts education programs.	Olsen, S.; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Kostohryz; Gruenes	287	1042	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
Arts school; name changed, powers and duties of board increased, money appropriated.	Kostohryz; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Rose	843	1173	
Arts school; spending authorized to construct and equip school, state bonds issued and money appropriated.	Kostohryz; Otis; McEachern; Quinn; Nelson, K.	2510	2530	
Athletic scholarships awarded only to United Stated citizens when programs or facilities are supported by state funding.	Quinn, Jaros, Bennett, Solberg, Vanasek	2387		
Aversive and deprivation procedures regulated in schools.	Otis	2078	1695	(554) 1988
Board of education may not authorize fund transfers from debt redemption fund, allowable transfers clarified.	Cooper, McEachern, Bauerly	1185	371	143 1987
Braille taught to blind students in school districts.	Rukavina; Otis; Pappas; Olsen, S.; Onnen	967	911	(247) 1987
Building improvement bonds issued by school districts in first class cities.	Nelson, K.	1572	1409	
Capital expenditure and general education revenue increased.	Otis, Kelso, Beard, Vellenga, McPherson	2380	2188	
Capital expenditure funding provided for school districts.	Scheid; Vellenga; Jaros; Carlson, L.; Rest	1597	1119	
Capital expenditure levy authorized for surplus school buildings used for community purposes.	Forsythe; Olsen, S.; Riveness; Orenstein; Trimble	771	860	
Capital expenditure levy reinstated for buildings leased by school districts.	Bauerly; McEachern; Johnson, A.; Krueger; Anderson, R.	1955		
Capital expenditure levy reinstated for existing buildings leased by school districts.	Carruthers, Clausnitzer, Scheid	2079	2080	
Capital expenditure levy reinstated for school districts which lease buildings.	Kostohryz; Knuth; Stanius; Anderson, R.	2315	1981	
/Capital expenditure revenue allownace increased and capital expenditure levy decreased, state aids to make up difference.	Bauerly, Kinkel, Ozment, McEachern, Kelso	282	363	
Capital expenditures; debt service anticipation levies authorized for future consturction.	Haukoos; Olson, E.; Hartle; McEachern; Otis	1182	1001	
Capital improvements; bond sales authorized for maximum effort school loan fund, money appropriated.	Peterson, Omann	2668	2459	
Capital outlay levy authority increased.	Price, Kostohryz, Voss, McEachern, Simoneau	697	664	
Chemical abuse preassessment and advisory teams formed to establish standards and procedures. Teachers required to report student possession, use, and transfer of chemical substances. Penalties prescribed.	Kelly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Vellenga	246	300	(295) 1987
Chemical abuse; school and community advisory teams to report consumption of alcohol occurring off school property.	Dempsey, Haukoos	2066	2066	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
Chemical dependency assessments permitted as a requirement in school district suspended student readmission plans.	Bauerly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Swenson	1674	1539	
Child care; school district extended day programs provided for children in kindergarten through sixth grade, money appropriated.	Trimble; McEachern; Olson, K.; Larsen; Ozment	2074	1978	
Child care; school districts authorized to levy for day care programs.	Trimble, Pauly, Long, Jaros, Clark	694	254	
Child development; school and community partnership program established to assist positive youth development, money appropriated.	Otis	1259	1415	
Class size reduced for language and math classes in kindergarten through third grade, incentives provided for school districts making reductions, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Heap; Hugoson; McPherson; Tompkins	479	523	
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Pelowski; Bennett; Quinn; McEachern; Olsen, S.	437	502	
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Quinn, Rodosovich, McEachern, Vanasek, Segal	473		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Price; Nelson, K.; Nelson, D.; Knuth; Otis	474		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Solberg; Johnson, A.; Gruenes; Beard; Bauerly	773		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Kelly, Kelso, Vellenga, Wynia, Greenfield	779		
Class size reduced through pilot programs for kindergarten through third grade, money appropriated.	Clark, Kelso, DeBlieck, Jefferson, Steensma	1540		
Community education; source specified for school district retirement and FICA contributions. Review set for community and early childhood family education aids and levies.	Kelso; Vellenga; Beard; McEachern; Nelson, C.	2501	2305	
Comprehensive bill changing school aids and programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Tunheim; Dawkins; Vellenga	2124	2024	
Compulsory attendance law; technical correction.	McEachern	17	20	
Compulsory attendance requirements changed and private instruction standards specified, home school requirements detailed.	McEachern; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Kostohryz; Kelso	432	425	178 1987
Compulsory education required to age 18, parents to sign an education statement.	Wagenius; Jefferson; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Ozment	1905	1913	
Compulsory school attendance required to age 17 or completion of 11th grade, conforming changes made.	Sviggum	2260		
Compulsory school attendance required to 17.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Olsen, S.; Johnson, A.	78	6	
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Blatz; Kelly	203		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Schoenfeld; Sparby; Kahn; Nelson, K.; Kludt	355		
Consolidated school districts provided aid, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Schafer; Steensma; Nelson, K.	811	942	
Consolidation provided for noncontiguous school districts.	Begich	2554	2210	569 1988
Consumer education advisory committees established by school districts.	Clark; Price; Nelson, K.; McEachern	927		
Consumer education and economic literacy classes integrated into school curriculum.	Price	945	914	
Cooperative secondary facilities grant corrected.	Anderson, G.; Schafer; McEachern	2215	2195	
Curriculum planning, evaluation, and reporting process modified, model core curriculum developed by state.	McEachern; Nelson, K.; Olson, K.; Olsen, S.; Beard	1500		
Debt service anticipation levy established for school districts.	Bauerly; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Kelso; Price	2014	1728	
Deficiency appropriation provided for special education, money appropriated.	Cooper; Welle; Nelson, C.; Brown; Otis	2164	1849	
Desegregation levy extended to certain additional school districts.	Nelson, K.; Vellenga; Clark	1004	1118	
Desegregation plans implemented by school districts using construction grants.	Jaros, Munger, Boo	988	1000	
Desegregation; school districts appropriated money for implementing mandatory desegregation plans.	Vellenga, Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble, Otis	1285	1181	
Disparity reduction revenue program established with a levy authorized and money appropriated.	Olson, K.; Olson, E.; Brown; Ozment; Anderson, G.	2073	2037	
Duluth transit authority authorized to transport students.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Price, Marsh	2024	1940	(573) 1988
Early childhood education; additional programs established for certain children.	Nelson, K.	2479	1993	
Early childhood innovation programs and full-day kindergarten education appropriated money.	Nelson, K.; Tunheim; Bauerly; Ozment; Kelso	2072	1979	
Education capital expenditure formula altered, revenue created for health and safety programs and equipment, program created for repair and betterment, levies authorized.	Kelso; Nelson, C.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Beard	2499		
Education district revenue, aid, and levy provided.	McEachern; Krueger; Dauner; Anderson, R.; Wenzel	1878	1890	
Education productivity improvenment project created and money appropriated.	Nelson, K.	2129	2205	
Education program improvement plans and grants implemented, levy increased for districts receiving grants and money appropriated.	Olson, E.; Tunheim; Sparby; Brown; Lieder	2573	1690	
Educational districts formed by three districts upon approval of state board.	Olson, K.; Tunheim; Winter	2641	2441	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
Elections; county, city, and school district elections held on same day, precincts and polling places integrated, other changes made.	Scheid, Osthoff, Quinn, Kostohryz, Shaver	1582	1341	
Elections; filing times regulated for certain school district elections, availability of absentee ballots ensured at time of statewide elections.	Price, Kostohryz, Scheid, Kludt, Shaver	376	248	(62) 1987
Elections; school district elections held at same time as municipal elections and administered by municipal clerks.	Solberg, Kinkel, Price, Osthoff	641		
Elections; school districts required to comply with Minnesota general election laws, money appropriated.	Minne, Scheid, Brown, Kostohryz, Gutknecht	239	381	266 1987
Elementary and secondary education studied for alternative methods of financing.	Segal; Knuth; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Kelso	1677		
Equity allowance added to cost differential tier, capital expenditure revenue allowance increased and expenditure levy decreased.	Bauerly, Kelso, Schafer, Ozment, Wenzel	728	755	
Equity revenue provided to raise foundation and tier revenue per pupil unit to state average, retroactive aid and levy provided for 1987-88 school year. Money appropriated.	Waltman; Johnson, V.; Haukoos	179		
Exceptional need revenue authorized for certain school districts, money appropriated.	Milbert	1577	1288	
Family life education taught in secondary public schools as a requirement for graduation, teachers licensed by board of teaching.	McPherson, Milbert, Heap, Quinn, Hugoson	1485		
Financial transactions processed on state compatible systems not required to go through a regional center or receive board approval.	Krueger, Kahn, McEachern	47	315	
Foundation aid; declining pupil unit aid and levy eliminated.	McEachern, Bauerly	154		
Foundation aid; disparity reduction aid and levy provided.	Olson, E.; Anderson, G.; Olson, K.; Brown; Schafer	932	883	
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,800 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,900 for 1988-89.	Olsen, S.; Ozment; Swenson; McPherson; Hartle	77		
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,800 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,900 for 1988-89.	Gruenes, Morrison, Bennett, Dille, Omann	106		
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,800 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,900 for 1988-89.	Tompkins; Stanius; Hugoson; Carlson, D.; Tjornhom	107		
Foundation aid formula raised to $1,810 for 1987-88 school year and set at $1,920 for 1988-89, payment schedules modified.	Kostohryz, Kalis, Quinn, McEachern, Frerichs	696	676	
Foundation aid formula set at mean spending level of largest 20 percent of school districts.	Wenzel, McEachern, Schafer, Tunheim, Thiede	1180	1024	
Foundation aid; shared time foundation aid extended to cover pupils enrolling at eligible institutions under post-secondary enrollment options act.	Gruenes, Osthoff, Schafer, McEachern, Kostohryz	337	1614	
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated.	Cooper, Peterson, Bertram, Jensen, Carruthers	2346		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased, money appropriated	Tunheim; Nelson, C.; Dauner; Winter; Steensma	2352		
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased for school districts	Larsen, Rukavina	2694		
General education formula allowance and supplemental revenue increased for school districts	Larsen, Rukavina, DeBlieck	2721		
General education formula allowance increased and general education levies provided	Tunheim, Segal, Wenzel	2015		
General education levy equity provisions changed	Segal; Olsen, S.; Riveness; Nelson, K.; Forsythe	2279		
General education revenue increase for 1988-89 school year, money appropriated	Bauerly	1881	1856	
Gifted and talented aid increased for districts offering advanced placement or international baccalaureate programs, money appropriated	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Trimble	1448	1410	
Gifted and talented program given aid for teachers, money appropriated	Quist	1341	1344	
Handicapped adult education program aid and levy increased	Schafer; Olsen, S.	1408		
Handicapped children; school districts to provide special instruction and services for children with attention deficit disabilities	Riveness; Kelso; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Ozment	76	127	
Health and wellness education program established in schools, money appropriated	Segal; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Kostohryz	317	413	
Health services provided in schools with standards established for administering drugs	Kelso, Vellenga, Dille, Sviggum	2441	2137	(626) 1988
High school league required to arrange certain conference memberships	McKasy, Quinn, Kelly, Kostohryz, Osthoff	96	231	243 1987
Immunization law; technical modifications made	Orenstein, Ogren, Greenfield, Gruenes, Clark	2083	1588	430 1988
Independent school districts to be members of intermediate districts	Heap	2357	1642	
Individual schools within district permitted to organize and operate as nonprofit corporations	Otis; Vellenga; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; McEachern	187	171	
Interdistrict cooperation levy changed	Kalis; Schafer; Hugoson; Tunheim; Olson, E.	662	700	
Kindergarten; certain full-day kindergarten students counted as one pupil unit for state aid	Schafer, Hugoson, Tunheim, McEachern, Uphus	347	285	
Language schools; education commissioner to study feasibility of establishing regional language schools	Segal, Pappas, Trimble	1631		
Levy adjustments provided to school districts with auditors' errors	Kelso	2506	2236	
Literacy policies and standards for high school graduation established by school districts	Price, Quinn, Otis, Rice, Clark	677	920	
Memorial Day observances required in schools	Kostohryz, Reding, McDonald	2758	2440	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Krueger, Rice, Omann, Bertram, Bauerly	153	221	
Milk in schools; school districts to provide milk to all elementary and secondary students in public and private schools, money appropriated.	Schafer, Uphus, Richter, Waltman	260		
Mill levy increased in certain intermediate school districts for secondary vocational education.	Kostohryz; Quinn; Price; Johnson, A.; Stanius	184	344	
Minimum teacher salary set with additional foundation aid provided.	Tunheim; Kostohryz; Price; Carlson, D.; Wenzel	1047	1045	
Missing children; schools to develop policies to notify parents of absent children. Birth certificate and previous school registration required when students enroll in a new school.	Bishop; McEachern; Hartle; Vellenga; Nelson, K.	259	235	
Not for profit requirement removed for certain schools in connection with unemployment obligations and tax deductions.	Pauly	1199	1384	
Not for profit requirement removed from certain schools for tax deductions.	Pauly	1568	1502	
Nurses required with responsibilities as described, dispensing medication in schools provided, liability limited, grant program authorized and money appropriated.	Vellenga, McEachern, Otis, Segal, Clark	762	624	
Omnibus school aid appropriations bill.	Nelson, K.; Bauerly; McEachern; Kostohryz	753	583	398 1987
Omnibus school aid appropriations bill.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Vellenga; Ozment; Bauerly	2245	2095	718 1988
Open enrollment; access to excellence program established with school district choice allowed. Programs developed for professional development, core curriculum, at-risk students, management, and technology. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Otis; McEachern; Vellenga; Olsen, S.	648	695	
Open options provided for all school children with penalties provided and money appropriated.	Schafer (By Request)	2417		
Partnerships in education grants established to develop telecommunications, economic development and educational resource sharing in rural Minnesota.	Tunheim, Sparby	535	556	
Pay equity; aid reduced for school districts and other local government units which are not in compliance with pay equity laws.	Rest, Minne, Long, Voss	1600	1435	
Permanent school fund lands; procedures changed regulating sales.	Minne, McEachern, Begich, Solberg	2438	2267	
Pine Point school provided certain categorical aids, school authorized to operate as if it were a separate school district.	Tunheim, Battaglia, Kinkel	1368	1287	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; comparable courses eliminated as eligible courses for payment under program.	Sviggum, McEachern	1431		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
Post-secondary enrollment options act; post-secondary institutions to reimburse school districts for certain courses taken under the program.	Bauerly, McEachern	657		
Post-secondary enrollment options act; responsibility altered for textbook and material costs.	Stanius	637	571	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; tuition reimbursement not deducted from foundation aid, money appropriated.	Swenson, Bauerly, McPherson, Pelowski, Kelso	689	647	
Preparation time requirements for elementary teachers established by board of education.	Anderson, R.; Carlson, D.; Olsen, S.; Hugoson; Hartle	2330		
Preschool children; coordinated services implemented in selected sites and operated by school districts, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Anderson, R.; Wynia; Simoneau; Greenfield	950	1179	
Program improvement grants authorized for school districts intending to consolidate.	Nelson, K.; Rodosovich	2156	1967	
Property tax exemptions eliminated, restricted, and clarified, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Scheid	1012	1387	
Property tax laws changed and money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Cooper; Dauner; Pelowski; Dorn	2591		
Property tax provisions changed in comprehensive bill.	Welle; Nelson, K.; Kelly; Neuenschwander; Peterson	2033	1957	
Psychologists; practicing school psychologists exempt from licensure requirement in certain circumstances.	Rukavina, Battaglia	1479	1366	
Recycling; paper recycled by school districts.	Pauly; Kahn; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Long	2458	2262	
Referral counselors; school districts allowed to designate volunteer counselors with counselors excluded from certain duties and liabilities.	Quinn; Nelson, D.; Larsen	2203		
Regional program access revenue provided.	Olson, K.; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Winter; Steensma	2679	2424	
Religion in schools; legislative policy established for public elementary and secondary schools.	Gutknecht, Bishop, McEachern, Kelly, Quinn	1541		
Revenue provided for school facilities.	Bauerly, McEachern, Ozment	2519	2342	
Revisor's bill to modify and correct general education and foundation revenue provisions.	Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Ozment	2029	1911	486 1988
Sales tax exemption clarified for fundraising activities by certain school organizations.	Quinn	2513		
Sales tax; nonprofit organization exemption clarified for fundraising activities for certain school organizations.	Quinn, Vanasek	2202		
School administrators to periodically obtain classroom experience.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Rukavina	977		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
School aid formula changed for isolated districts.	Carlson, D.; Ogren	620	477	
School aid; loans provided for districts with certain property tax delinquencies, money appropriated.	Sparby	1305	1130	
School aids bill; money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Bauerly; Segal	666		
School aids provided for international baccalaureate, summer school, and other programs.	Olsen, S.; Forsythe; Swenson; Schafer; Hartle	2294	2173	
School aids; sixth grade middle school students counted as secondary school pupils for aid purposes.	Carlson, L.; Heap; Carruthers; Rest; Scheid	1321	969	
School boards to permit certain students to attend school for more or less than six hours a day, school aids and levies prorated.	Nelson, K.	2480	1865	
School bus transportation provided for walking pupils in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Riveness, Himle	1977	2180	
School bus warning systems permitted to include an optional amber proceed-with-caution signal.	Ozment	126	136	(48) 1987
School buses on one-way, separated roads with shoulders required to load and unload on shoulder and without flashing lights.	McEachern; Jensen; Bauerly; Johnson, A.	1423	1300	
School buses; passenger seat belts required in certain new buses.	Segal; Forsythe; Olsen, S.; Otis; Trimble	301		
School district employees permitted to participate in the state insurance plan, requirements and procedures detailed, money appropriated.	Quinn; McEachern; Cooper; Norton; Carlson, D.	514	501	
School district homestead credit replacement aid determinations to include referendum levies.	Rodosovich; Vanasek; Winter; Olson, K.	2750	2553	
School district reorganization task force established.	McEachern; Olsen, S.; Wenzel; Schafer; Beard	784	663	
School district revenues revised, simplified, and equalized. Money appropriated.	Lasley; Peterson; Larsen; Carlson, D.; Schafer	1276	166	
School districts authorized to form education districts with increased interdistrict cooperation aid and levy, intermediate districts to use current levies. Money appropriated.	Dauner; Kludt; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Anderson, R.	635	253	
School districts authorized to move first day of school from Labor Day to September 1.	Frerichs, Burger, Price, Bishop	335	419	
School districts authorized to set date for beginning of school year.	Rose; Carlson, L.; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Kalis	138	320	
School districts authorized to set date for beginning of school year.	Haukoos; Waltman; Kalis; Carlson, L.; Wynia	183	370	
School districts authorized to set date for beginning of school year.	DeBlieck; Cooper; Steensma; Dauner; Olsen, S.	1959		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
School districts authorized to set dates for beginning and ending of school year within guidelines	Hugoson, Kalis	1574		
School districts; certain districts may mail summaries of school board proceedings instead of publishing them	Hartle, Rodosovich; Vanasek, Sviggum, Schoenfeld	235	24	42 1987
School districts cooperatively offering athletic programs for three years to also offer cooperative academic programs	McEachern; Beard; Nelson, K.	961	831	
School districts permitted to hire special traffic officers that are not traffic or police officers to control traffic in certain circumstances	Pelowski	1633		
School districts permitted to self-insure for property and casualty coverage	McEachern, Quinn	1230	1426	97 1987
School districts provided funding for capital expenditures and repair and restoration	Johnson, A.; Rose; Knuth; Rest	2530	1989	
School performance improved through initiatives in testing, teaching, student and teacher choice, and school based management. Money appropriated	Nelson, K.; Schreiber; Segal	2081	1903	
School safety patrol members provided additional protection	Bauerly, McEachern, Peterson, Bertram, Gruenes	2007		
Second tier foundation aid and revenue reduction changed	Stanius	480	570	
Second tier foundation aid; reduction for excess fund balances removed	Stanius	634	524	
Second tier levy calculations to exclude community education fund balances, allows increased levy authority to remedy past procedures	Olson, E.; Schafer; Redalen; Bauerly; Kinkel	693	891	
Second tier levy fund balance ceiling raised to $750 in certain districts	Forsythe; Hugoson; Stanius; Olsen, S.	272		
Second tier levy fund balance ceiling removed	Stanius, Forsythe, Swenson	261	177	
Secondary vocational aid formula allowance increased and money appropriated	Olsen, S.; Schafer; Olson, E.; Dille; Omann	2555		
Shortened school days announced in advance, penalties imposed	Pappas, Trimble, Kelso	1907		
Smoke-free buildings required by 1989-90 school year for districts receiving tobacco use prevention aid	Nelson, D.; Segal; Long; Haukoos; Kahn	227	671	
Smoking prohibited indoors in government public places	Knickerbocker; Greenfield; Skoglund; Olsen, S.; Segal	370		
Special education reimbursement rate increased, certain levy equity deductions reduced, and money appropriated	Olsen, S.; McKasy; Tompkins; Segal; Thiede	2397	2232	
State aid established for debt service for school districts	Bauerly, McEachern, Schreiber, Lasley	1883	1787	
State aid established for school district referendum levies	Bauerly, McEachern, Schreiber, Lasley	1882	1811	
State fire marshal to inspect school buildings every three years	Kelso, Ozment, Price, McEachern, Segal	987		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SCHOOLS (Continued)				
Strikebreakers prohibited during a teacher strike	Beard, Scheid, Solberg, Murphy	1262	1217	
Student at risk program provided for certain minor parents and others, certain schools to provide social workers, and additional transportation aid authorized	Trimble; Nelson, K.; McEachern	2595		
Suicide prevention training programs developed for schools, money appropriated	Johnson, A.; Olson, K.; Price; McEachern; Kelso	1575		
Summer electives not in compliance with state board of education curriculum rules	McEachern, Bauerly	2001	1884	
Superintendent selection provided for multiple school districts	McEachern, Vellenga	853	759	
Swimming class options provided for public schools	Begich	846	1476	
Tax increment financing; certain requirements provided and altered for use of such financing	Rest, Voss	1871	1659	
Tax increment financing districts to pay for voted school levy increases	Milbert, Scheid, Voss, Schreiber, Kelso	2262	2182	
Technology revenue provided through levies, money appropriated	Cooper, Tunheim, Dille, Schafer, McEachern	1152		
Training and experience revenue and minimum allowance aid formulas changed	Johnson, A.; Kostohryz; Knuth; Simoneau	1892	1873	
Training and experience revenue and minimum allowance aid formulas changed	Olsen, S.; Heap; Tjornhom; Valento; Rose	2305	2047	
Training and experience revenue and minimum allowance aid formulas changed for school districts	Segal; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.	2103		
Transcripts may be withheld for nonpayment of fees	Bauerly; McEachern; Nelson, K.	1673	1538	
Transportation aid; school districts authorized to designate a day care site or relative's home as a pupil's home for purposes of aid	Trimble; Nelson, K.; Pelowski; Swenson; Vellenga	330	1176	
Transportation provided for certain elementary students, definitions changed, levy permitted for transportation for desegregation	Vellenga; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Kostohryz; Schafer	851	753	
University of Minnesota appropriated money to provide matching grants for school districts participating in center for applied research and education improvement	Nelson, K.	2739		
Vacation days limited during school year	McEachern	1613		
Various laws conformed to judicial decisions of unconstitutionality and suggestions for clarity	Bishop, Rest	1511	1323	(346) 1987
Voucher program; demonstration program established to facilitate education choice in participating districts	Osthoff, Gruenes, Vellenga, Dempsey, Wenzel	897	885	
SECURITIES				
Advertisement of investment interest rates regulated, penalties and remedies provided	Bertram, Skoglund, Carruthers, Bauerly	450	542	153 1987
Banks and trust companies; bank stock investment regulated	Skoglund	1040		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SECURITIES (Continued)				
Banks permitted to acquire and lease personal property and make other investments under certain circumstances.	Bertram, Wenzel, Neuenschwander, Hartle	2605	2323	(631) 1988
Community development corporations authorized to participate in secondary markets, certain funds allocated.	Otis, Trimble	1399	1417	580 1988
Comprehensive banking bill changing savings and loan association regulations, governance of capital stock associations and other provisions.	Scheid, Bertram, McKasy, Boo, Voss	2201	1956	(666) 1988
Comprehensive banking bill regulating bank activities and operations, interstate branch banking, securities and investments, motor vehicle installment sales, and other actions.	Winter, Skoglund	291	691	349 1987
Energy and economic development authority to make and guarantee grants and loans to small business investment companies, issuance of general obligation bonds authorized, money appropriated.	Otis, Clark	929	84	
Farm product liens and security interests established subject to federal notification and registration provisions.	Krueger, Wenzel, Redalen, Kalis, Quist	852	686	
Health, buying, and social referral clubs required to register and maintain surety bonds or alternative security, bond claims regulated, money appropriated.	Carruthers, Sarna, Solberg, McKasy, Burger	949	772	367 1987
Income tax; net capital gain excluded when determining gross income.	Thiede	1364		
Insurance company investment regulations changed to permit additional investments.	Otis	1267	1206	189 1987
Investment board to report on companies doing business in Northern Ireland and encourage them to eliminate discrimination.	O'Connor, Rice, McKasy, Reding, Greenfield	453	722	687 1988
Minnesota insurance guaranty association regulated with investment risk insurance excluded from coverage, certain definitions modified, insolvencies prevented, and other changes made.	Scheid, McKasy, Quinn, Carruthers, Skoglund	1897	1802	541 1988
Over-the-counter securities exempt from registration in certain circumstances.	Long	2798	2470	
Over-the-counter securities exempt from registration in certain circumstances.	Welle	2832		
Securities and advisors regulated in comprehensive commerce department bill.	Sparby, Sarna, Bennett, Frerichs	576	463	(336) 1987
State banks authorized to engage in certain securities activities.	Otis; Carlson, L.; Wenzel; Anderson, G.; Olsen, S.	2609	2057	
State investments; state board of investment required to adopt an investment policy statement. State funds invested in certain securities, conditions provided.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.; Reding; Clark	186	314	
Workers' compensation; self-insurers' securities and bonds regulated and insolvency fund created. Certain inspections authorized, penalties provided.	Simoneau, Begich, Murphy	1450	1347	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SENIOR CITIZENS				
Abuse of children and vulnerable adults; standards for disclosure provided for naming reporter if report was false and made in bad faith.	Vellenga, Blatz, Wynia, Swenson	200	424	211 1987
Age discrimination; public employees retirement provisions made to conform to federal requirements.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	1077	1035	
Assessors board to accept senior accreditation for an extended period.	Dauner; Brown; Redalen; Johnson, V.; Uphus	1916	2015	
Automobile insurance; premium reductions provided for seniors who complete an approved accident prevention course. Minimum age for eligibility lowered to 55.	Solberg; Johnson, V.; Bertram; Nelson, C.; Olsen, S.	342	379	
Deer hunting; elderly hunters allowed to take a deer of either sex.	Rukavina; Begich; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Rose	1436	1361	
Guardianship; number of guardians appointed not limited, appointment permitted for guardians living outside the state.	Gruenes, Vellenga, Carruthers, Dempsey	1971	2068	456 1988
Health and accident insurance; state coverage provided for certain residents who are terminated when health maintenance organizations eliminate coverage in a geographic area.	Gruenes, Bauerly, Omann, McEachern, Uphus	1820	2073	
Home care agencies and hospice programs licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia, Carruthers, Dorn, Ozment	120	51	(378) 1987
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Dille; Morrison; Forsythe	252		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Jefferson; Cooper; Kludt; Johnson, A.	524		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Bauerly, Kinkel, Kelso, McLaughlin, Krueger	530		
Home care agencies licensed and regulated. Recipients of home care services provided with rights and complaint procedure. Money appropriated.	Clark, Pappas	848		
Home care of elderly; income tax credit provided for caregivers.	Olsen, S.; Gruenes; Minne; Jennings; Dempsey	963	859	
Hospitality host older worker tourism program established to provide jobs and training for low income seniors, coordination with MEED and JTPA provided, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kahn; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	1465	1365	
Human services commissioner to establish a committee to study problems of elderly people with mental retardation or related conditions.	Segal, Rodosovich, Rose, Shaver, Kelso	438	408	
Income tax credit allowed for elderly and disabled taxpayers and piggy-back federal credit repealed.	Jefferson	2777		
Income tax; credit provided for elderly and disabled people, piggy-back federal elderly and disabled credit repealed.	Riveness; Rest; Johnson, R.; Minne; McLaughlin	2017		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SENIOR CITIZENS (Continued)				
Income tax; option provided to allow a pension exclusion or credit for elderly and disabled people.	Carruthers, Milbert, Solberg	2651		
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel, Tunheim	2420		
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Larsen, Lieder, Pelowski	2705		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Minne, Solberg, Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	2348	2254	
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Minne, Rice, Sarna, Kelly, Schreiber	2532	2480	
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Neuenschwander, Jennings	2730		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Rice, Munger, Sarna, Beard, O'Connor	2756	2532	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and age limits removed, credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Poppenhagen; DeRaad; Olsen, S.; Waltman	1974	1656	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people, certain subcontractors allowed and pension income defined.	Segal	1842		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Tompkins, Dille, Ozment, Lieder, Kelso	2326		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and handicapped, subtraction allowed for volunteer firefighters association lump sum distributions.	McDonald	2009		
Medicare payment accepted by physicians as payment in full.	Wenzel	2796		
Members over 60 not required on various state boards and councils.	McDonald (By Request)	775	648	
Notification to spouse required for nursing home residents applying for general assistance.	Anderson, R.; Wynia; Greenfield	904	1453	364 1987
Nursing and boarding care homes to pay certain resident screening costs monthly, others allowed to request screening and pay on a sliding fee scale.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson	2208	2013	
Office of ombudsman for older Minnesotans created.	Dorn, Vellenga, Cooper, Dauner, Kelso	763	924	
Property tax; homestead assessment provided for people age 60 and over.	Olsen, S.; Jacobs; Osthoff; Tjornhom; Dempsey	723		
Property tax on nonhomestead property limited for certain retirees, state reimbursement provided for lost local tax revenue and money appropriated.	Rukavina, Begich, Minne, Battaglia, Solberg	2236		
Seniors permitted to use decorative outdoor gas lamps and other changes made in department of energy and economic development regulations.	Nelson, C.; Battaglia; Sarna; Otis; Anderson, R.	1188	1268	(617) 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
SENIOR CITIZENS (Continued)				
Services for the elderly; certain levies exempt from statutory limits.	Ogren, Rukavina, Rodosovich, Krueger, Wenzel	659	360	
Silver-haired legislature program established.	Pelowski, Dorn, Kelso, Kludt, Omann	548		
Special transportation; standards and inspection procedures provided for vehicles and services in metropolitan area, taxis included under provisions.	Jefferson, Osthoff, Scheid, Carruthers, Tjornhom	1009	1108	88 1987
Store-to-door grocery delivery program continued with a study provided, money appropriated.	Jefferson, Trimble, Orenstein, Rodosovich, Quist	1323	720	
Telephone service; universal access to telephone service provided for seniors, funding provided through a long distance service access surcharge.	Jacobs, Ogren	1687	1552	
Vulnerable adults; mandatory minimum sentences provided for crimes against the elderly or handicapped.	Clark, Segal, Vellenga, Kelly	2803		
Vulnerable adults; standards of investigation of maltreatment provided, minimum qualifications required for complaint investigators, and an appeals process established.	Clark, Segal, Greenfield	406	276	
SOCIAL SECURITY				
Public assistance collection proceeds apportioned.	Greenfield, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Clausnitzer, McLaughlin	2143	1901	
Public employees retirement association; certain teachers and public employees authorized to elect social security coverage.	Solberg	1875		
Retirement benefit contributions changed for certain judges under the Social Security Act.	Simoneau; Reding; Clark; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.	920	931	
STATE AGENCIES				
Affirmative action improvements provided, hiring and personnel practices regulated, title provided for state agency heads, other changes made.	Larsen, Jefferson, Simoneau, Omann, Uphus	948	981	186 1987
Appropriations reduced for state money spent for public purposes in fiscal year 1989, certain state agencies and departments eliminated or consolidated.	Wenzel, Bertram, Winter, Kinkel, DeBlieck	2090		
Biennial budget funded for 1987-1989, certain state boards, agencies, and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1612		
Biennial budget; money appropriated for public purposes, certain state agencies and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1667		
Commencement of actions limited for actions brought before administrative agencies.	O'Connor	732	446	
Emergency rules; adoption by state agencies clarified.	Simoneau, Voss, Carruthers, Knickerbocker, Shaver	679	573	
Fee procedures established for state agencies.	Carlson, D.	1548		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE AGENCIES (Continued)				
Fees and policies established for state agency services.	Kahn	2683		
Housing finance agency; administration of low income housing credits provided, participation in certain construction projects and nonprofit corporations authorized with sale or rental of certain property permitted.	Jefferson, Riveness, Knuth, Clark, McLaughlin	508	506	350 1987
Housing finance agency to provide grants to municipalities for housing for very low income people.	Pappas, Otis, Jaros, Jefferson, Clark	789	993	
Humane society abolished as a state agency and made a state federation of county and district societies, duties provided.	Kludt, Bertram, Peterson	1113	1452	394 1987
Humane society officers permitted to inspect animal research institutions and document conditions that violate animal protection laws.	O'Connor, Beard, McEachern, Clausnitzer	1604	791	
Humane society preserved as a nonprofit corporation with certain powers.	Simoneau, O'Connor, Morrison, Milbert, Clark	2435	2317	
Investment board; various statutes amended and repealed.	Simoneau	1806	1784	453 1988
Ombudsman agency created with a deputy ombudsman for child protection, corrections, crime victims and mental health provided. State advisory council created, powers and duties prescribed.	Kelly, Greenfield, Simoneau, Blatz, Wynia	1588		
Omnibus agriculture, transportation, and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	2788	2565	(684) 1988
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Pappas; Kahn; Krueger	1315	1528	404 1987
Planning agency; certain reporting requirements repealed for human services boards.	Dauner, Cooper, Greenfield, Rodosovich, Kelso	923	975	139 1987
Planning agency director to develop client advisory committees, money appropriated.	Clark; Anderson, R.; Sarna; Frerichs; Rice	960	917	
Planning agency to create an office for children, money appropriated.	Simoneau, Pappas, Blatz, Trimble, Clark	1395	1309	
Planning agency to provide funding for multidisciplinary chemical dependency prevention teams established by counties on a demonstration basis, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Segal; Marsh; Ogren; Kelly	2569	2362	
Pollution control agency authority to impose hazardous waste permits and administration fees repealed.	Simoneau; Johnson, V.; Voss; Sparby; Thiede	587	472	
Pollution control agency provided immediate notification of air pollution.	Ozment, Milbert, Knuth, Seaberg, Orenstein	2527	2165	(600) 1988
Pollution control agency to administer clean water partnership program. State water quality assessed, technical and financial assistance and rulemaking authorized, money appropriated.	Knuth; Munger; Rose; Johnson, A.; Brown	887	867	392 1987
Pollution control agency to administratively assess hazardous waste penalties. Expedited hearing procedures provided.	Nelson, D.; Munger; Long; Pappas; Rose	332	388	174 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE AGENCIES (Continued)				
Pollution control agency to assess metropolitan airports commission for aircraft noise control program.	Wagenius, Rose	953	893	
Pollution control agency to assist in managing program created by beverage container recycling act, money appropriated.	Krueger, Munger, Kinkel	63		
Pollution control agency to claim liens for expenses due to cleanup actions.	Long; Munger; Pauly; Knuth; Nelson, D.	297	412	(651) 1988
Pollution control agency to conduct planning and form advisory task force. Waste tires recycled and used in highway construction, certain construction bidding practices required, disposal of tires prohibited.	O'Connor, Peterson, Sarna	731	656	
Pollution control agency to establish a residential indoor air quality task force, money appropriated.	Lasley; Ogren; Norton; Murphy; Carlson, D.	673	654	
Pollution control agency to establish emission control program for vehicles registered in metropolitan area, fees imposed, penalties prescribed and money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Wynia; Rose; Long; Osthoff	1803	1783	(661) 1988
Pollution control agency to train certain sewage treatment personnel, training fee charged.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Dauner	1992	1665	
Private vendors; municipal contract powers limited, disbursement governed for pollution control agency capital cost component grants, and capital intensive public services redefined to include private vendors.	Bertram, Valento	2574		
Prompt payment requirements for agencies extended to vendors of goods and services for medical and social service providers, resolution deadline set for disputed municipal obligations.	Rodosovich	2461	1888	
Rules; agencies required to solicit outside information before publishing proposed rules, certain terms defined, and various procedures changed.	Rodosovich, Blatz, Knickerbocker, Knuth	780	704	
State agencies reorganized in accordance with executive orders.	Kludt, Bertram, Lasley	2612	2388	
State and state agency bonds to comply with federal law to obtain tax exemption.	Peterson	1101	821	
Veterans affairs department; transfer of control of veterans home delayed.	Beard, Kostohryz, Milbert, Sviggum, Ozment	1945	1596	
Voter registration assistance no longer required by state agencies.	Clausnitzer	2599	1633	
STATE BOARDS				
Acupuncture board established to license acupuncture practitioners.	Clark	1382		
Aging board to administer silver-haired legislature program.	Pelowski, Dorn, Kelso, Kludt, Omann	548		
Agricultural and economic development board appropriated certain investment earnings, organization provided for department of trade and economic development.	Reding	2299		
Agricultural resource loan guarantee board renamed, powers provided, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander; Schoenfeld; Schreiber; Valento; Anderson, G.	1194	426	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE BOARDS (Continued)				
Agriculture and economic development board members provided terms and compensation. Agricultural resource loan guarantee program clarified for small business loans.	Olson, K.; Otis; Cooper; Brown	2568	2345	615 1988
Animal health board; membership increased and powers modified, dealers licensed and regulated, civil penalties prescribed.	O'Connor, Simoneau, Knickerbocker Quinn	683	757	
Animal health board; penalties clarified and imposed for violations related to diseased domestic animals, inspection and enforcement authorized with civil and criminal penalties provided.	Dille, Krueger, Wenzel, Kalis, Quist	2018	1786	485 1988
Architects, engineers, land surveyors, and landscape architects board provided limited licensure exceptions.	Simoneau, Clausnitzer, Jacobs, Bennett	245	208	(8) 1987
Arts board; regulation provided for conflicts of interest and distribution of funds to regional arts councils.	Rice, Morrison, Carruthers, Rukavina	2186	2097	(560) 1988
Assessors board to accept senior accreditation for an extended period.	Dauner; Brown; Redalen; Johnson, V.; Uphus	1916	2015	
Bio-ethics advisory board established to make recommendations to legislature, membership and duties provided.	Forsythe, Gruenes, Segal, Greenfield	1994		
Biomedical ethics board established with membership, duties, and powers provided. Money appropriated.	Wynia; Vanasek; Rodosovich; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1665	1380	
Boxing board to regulate karate schools.	Schreiber	810	154	
Charitable gambling board; allowable expenses expanded, changes made regarding horse racing, bingo occasions, distribution of licenses, and other provisions.	Reding; Kostohryz; Boo; Olsen, S.; Riveness	169	192	327 1987
Charitable gambling control board members appointed from various nonprofit organizations that conduct lawful gambling.	O'Connor, McKasy	2394		
Charitable gambling control board membership increased and other changes made.	Reding, Kostohryz, Valento, Price, Jacobs	383	266	
Child care expenses reimbursed when incurred due to service on state boards, councils, committees, and task forces.	Pappas, Knuth, Clark, Trimble, Tjornhom	455	1260	
Client security fund board established to pay claims when funds were misappropriated by an attorney.	Simoneau	2814		
Colleges board established with authority over vocational-technical institutions and community colleges, powers prescribed.	Larsen, Haukoos, Frerichs, Tunheim	1100		
Community colleges; powers and membership criteria changed for state board for community colleges. Revisor to prepare a bill to reorganize community college statutes.	Larsen, Lasley, Heap	2507	2389	
Comprehensive bill establishing boards and authorizing grants. Greater Minnesota Corporation and Minnesota public finance authority created. Neighborhood revitalization provided, other changes made, money appropriated.	Schoenfeld; Vanasek; Otis; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	2	1	(386) 1987
Counselors; professional counseling board established, licensure required and money appropriated.	Cooper; Welle; Kelly; Brown; Olson, K.	2257	2581	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE BOARDS (Continued)				
Credit union advisory board created with supervisory and regulatory powers, powers and duties prescribed for commissioner of credit unions.	Simoneau, Solberg	2035	1895	
Crime victims reparations board to administer funds appropriated to meet certain emergency needs of crime victims.	Kelly, Ogren, Solberg, Quist, Dempsey	144	152	
Education board; curriculum rules not met by summer electives.	McEachern, Bauerly	2001	1884	
Education board; desegregation rules studied and changes recommended.	Pappas; Nelson, K.; Trimble	571		
Education board; educational districts formed by three districts upon approval of state board.	Olson, K.; Tunheim; Winter	2641	2441	
Education board may not authorize fund transfers from debt redemption fund, allowable transfers clarified.	Cooper, McEachern, Bauerly	1185	371	143 1987
Education board to adopt regulations on use of aversive and deprivation procedures in schools.	Otis	2078	1695	(554) 1988
Education board to file a report defining the secondary education foundation program, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; McPherson	1609	2490	
Education board to set requirements for elementary school preparation time.	Anderson, R.; Carlson, D.; Olsen, S.; Hugoson; Hartle	2330		
Energy conservation board established and programs to promote energy investments modified, money appropriated.	Minne, Trimble, McLaughlin, Jaros, Dawkins	2374	2127	
Environmental quality board; statutes changed for administration and delegation of responsibilities, certain enforcement actions authorized, other changes provided, and money appropriated.	Knuth; Nelson, D.; Rukavina; Rose; Simoneau	2087	2286	(501) 1988
Fire protection systems board of examiners created.	Gruenes, Jennings	339	54	
Fire sprinkler system contractors licensed and board of examiners established. Administration, licensing, and penalties provided, rulemaking required, money appropriated.	Jennings, Gruenes	975		
High school league; legislative reports, senate confirmation, and limited terms of office required for board members.	Hartle, Quinn, Haukoos, Kahn, Tjornhom	1167	745	
High school league regulated and certain appointments specified for its governing board.	Quinn, McEachern, McKasy, Wagenius, Ogren	2373	2482	
High school league required to arrange certain conference memberships.	McKasy, Quinn, Kelly, Kostohryz, Osthoff	96	231	243 1987
High school league to include members appointed by the governor and the Minnesota association of secondary school principals.	McEachern; Johnson, A.; Beard; Olson, K.	871		
High school league to provide statewide coverage of televised athletic events.	Solberg; Quinn; Johnson, R.; Minne	498	660	
Higher education coordinating board; student member allowed to vote.	Kinkel; Jaros; Nelson, K.; Gruenes; Otis	2146	1228	(653) 1988
Higher education coordinating board task force to implement a common course numbering system, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Kelly; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1468	1307	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE BOARDS (Continued)				
Higher education coordinating board to provide education and training information, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Dorn; Orenstein; Jaros; Boo	970	829	
Higher education coordinating board to report on first year tuition waivers for eligible students attending post-secondary institutions in Minnesota.	Quinn	2405		
Higher education coordinating board; University of Minnesota and vocational-technical education board appropriated money.	Jaros	2625	2169	
Human services board; reporting requirement repealed for state planning agency.	Dauner, Cooper, Greenfield, Rodosovich, Kelso	923	975	139 1987
Insurance consumers board established with authority to collect and disseminate information, surcharge allowed on insurance contracts, and money appropriated.	Quinn, Skoglund, Ogren, Winter	2308		
Investment board; Minnesota education trust created to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries.	Bauerly, Bertram, McEachern, Brown, Pelowski	592	588	
Investment board; Minnesota education trust created under board to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries.	Peterson; O'Connor; Anderson, G.; Price; Rose	509	803	
Investment board; Minnesota education trust created under board to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures, and board membership provided.	Wynia; Carlson, L.; Quinn; Otis; Sviggum	885	1481	
Investment board required to adopt an investment policy statement. State funds invested in certain securities, conditions provided.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Johnson, R.; Reding; Clark	186	314	
Investment board to report on companies doing business in Northern Ireland and encourage them to eliminate discrimination.	O'Connor, Rice, McKasy, Reding, Greenfield	453	722	687 1988
Investment board; various statutes amended and repealed.	Simoneau	1806	1784	453 1988
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board appropriated money for economic development projects, investments authorized for northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1545	1111	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board appropriated money for losses and expenses from a construction project at Iron World.	Battaglia	2740	2520	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board authorized to purchase fire insurance.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Rukavina, Solberg	2463	2509	423 1988
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board; certain public and private liability laws modified, fencing requirements changed for unused mine pits and shafts, penalties provided.	Begich	1082	1328	(530) 1988
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board permitted expenditures from northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund.	Minne, Begich, Battaglia, Solberg, Rukavina	92	122	
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board project area to include school district 704 in Proctor.	Murphy	2701	2515	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE BOARDS (Continued)				
Iron range resources and rehabilitation board to use taconite tax proceeds to encourage employment through temporary wage assistance. Funding provided for research and development programs. Money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1447	1439	
Job skills partnership board restructured and sunset repealed.	Segal, Riveness, Trimble	2408	2153	
Judicial standards board provided requirements for composition and operation.	Clark	2355	2222	
Lawyers trust account board established, attorneys to maintain trust accounts.	Simoneau	2816		
Liability clarified for governmental units for actions taken by joint powers boards, indemnification and liability limits applied to boards.	Jennings; Battaglia; Lasley; Johnson, V.; Waltman	2424		
Lottery board established with powers and duties prescribed. Operation of lottery by an independent contractor authorized. Constitutional amendment proposed, penalties provided, and money appropriated.	Kostohryz, Redalen, Vanasek, Norton, Knickerbocker	633	937	
Marriage and family therapy board to license and regulate therapists, money appropriated.	Welle, Greenfield, Vellenga, Dempsey, Rodosovich	758	1077	
Medical examiners board exempt from publishing certain disciplinary actions, grounds for disciplinary action expanded, temporary permit provided to practice physical therapy, and data disseminated to other states.	Greenfield, Onnen, Stanius, Gruenes, Ogren	1890	1904	(557) 1988
Medical examiners board to release certain information about disciplinary investigations and proceedings.	Greenfield, Clark, Vellenga	1356	737	(86) 1987
Members over 60 not required on various state boards and councils.	McDonald (By Request)	775	648	
Mental health board and ombudsman committee created. Office of ombudsman for mental health established with powers and duties provided.	Wynia, Segal, Ozment, Simoneau, Dauner	516	514	(352) 1987
Mental health practitioners board established with powers, duties, and penalties provided. Therapists and social workers required to file with board.	Simoneau	937		
Peace officer standards and training board; criminal apprehension bureau's duty to supply training schedules eliminated, fee charged for certain training courses.	Wagenius	1508		
Peace officer standards and training board to train officers to recognize and respond to crimes motivated by bias.	Orenstein, Clark, Bishop, Jefferson, Kelly	2340	2124	643 1988
Private detectives and protection agents licensed and board powers established, administrative procedures and penalties provided.	Simoneau, O'Connor, Larsen	1039	703	
Private detectives and protection agents licensed and regulated, board powers provided, and money appropriated.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark, Larsen, Reding	463	1063	360 1987
Public defense board jurisdiction and membership criteria modified. Standards, salaries, and training provided for state and local public defenders, money appropriated.	Solberg; Pappas; Rice; Dempsey; Anderson, G.	1595	1345	(250) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE BOARDS (Continued)				
Public defense board; nonparticipation provided for district defender system in certain counties, selection of public board members provided.	Milbert, Kelly, Solberg, Norton, Bishop	1688		
Public defense board; public defenders appointed by board or court-appointed guardians ad litem are state employees.	Solberg, Brown	2597	2451	(602) 1988
Real estate appraisers regulated and licensed by real estate appraisers advisory and review board, fees and penalties provided.	Price, McEachern	2598	2346	
School board authority clarified for appointing vocational-technical institute directors.	Dorn	1590	649	160 1987
Social work, marriage and family therapy, and unlicensed mental health service providers boards established, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Vellenga; Stanius; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	290	1085	347 1987
Speech-language pathology and audiology board of examiners created with powers and duties provided, licensure and regulation provided and money appropriated.	Vellenga, Ogren, Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia	2225	2118	
Sub-baccalaureate education board established to administer vocational-technical institutions and community colleges.	Larsen, Tunheim	477		
Tax preparers regulated and licensed, board of tax return preparation services established and money appropriated.	Bauerly	2665	2418	
Teaching board membership changed.	Otis, Milbert	2137	2123	
Teaching board; membership modified and authority for vocational education teacher licensure expanded. Teachers redefined to include support personnel.	Nelson, D.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Nelson, K.	698	483	
Teaching board membership requirement changed for one member.	Pelowski; Marsh; Trimble; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck	2140	2044	
Teaching board to develop clinical schools for teacher preparation and establish professional development and assessment centers, research required for teacher education programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Ozment; Pelowski	989		
Technical colleges board established to administer vocational-technical institutions and community colleges, powers and functions prescribed.	Larsen, Haukoos, Frerichs	482	444	
Transportation study board created with duties prescribed and money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1750	1593	
University board given greater flexibility to purchase and trade land, litigation proceeds retained by board, funding and construction changed for new facilities.	Dorn; Gruenes; Pelowski; Johnson, R.; Kludt	914	836	
University board permitted a choice from among three lowest bidders for capital projects.	Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Dille; Knickerbocker; O'Connor	716	802	
University board permitted direct procurement of science and technology supplies and equipment.	Kludt; Johnson, R.; Johnson, A.; Gruenes	1084	837	
University board provided a temporary funding adjustment.	Gruenes, Marsh	2158		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE BOARDS (Continued)				
University board to use certain money and revenue bonds to finance acquisition and betterment of state university facilities, subject to certain approvals. Additional bonds issued.	Orenstein; Carlson, L.; Haukoos; Dorn; Rose	2418	2397	
Vocational-technical education board appropriated funds for a telecommunication system linking schools in Duluth.	Jaros, Munger	2686	2460	
Vocational-technical education board granted certain powers, director's duties changed, allowable school days clarified, and representation added for certain computer councils.	Rukavina, Larsen, Trimble, Dorn, Heap	983	929	258 1987
Waste management board oversight strengthened for development of hazardous waste facilities.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Munger; Ogren	2379	2290	
Waste management board to assist sanitary districts with certain programs.	Ogren, Munger, Murphy, Boo, Jaros	2092	1952	524 1988
Waste management board to enter agreements for a stabilization and containment facility.	Munger; Price; Anderson, G.; Rose; Winter	2542	2289	(683) 1988
Waste management board to study use of waste tires in highway construction.	O'Connor	1758		
STATE COMMISSIONS				
Amateur sports commission; certain references corrected, nonprofit corporations and charitable foundations established by commission, and an advisory task force established on martial arts instruction.	Voss; Rukavina; Anderson, G.; Kahn; Bishop	2691	2465	(633) 1988
Amateur sports commission created with powers and duties prescribed, money appropriated.	Quinn, Kahn, Begich, Simoneau, Bennett	1460	1112	
Citizen commission established to study competition between utilities and businesses in the sale and servicing of gas and electric appliances, money appropriated.	Jacobs; Ogren; Bennett; Olsen, S.; Quinn	1410		
Economic status of women; commission to study gender bias in the judicial system.	Pappas, Rest	1214	950	
Hispanic quincentennial commission created.	Pappas, Simoneau, Gruenes, Uphus, Clark	682	1223	(442) 1988
Humanities commission; humanities resource center established.	Knuth, Rice, Scaberg, Lieder, Trimble	1218	1325	
Judicial vacancies; commission on judicial selection established with powers and duties provided.	Kelly, Bishop, McKasy, Long, Orenstein	1930	1814	
Minnesota advisory commission on intergovernmental relations established for state and local government units, money appropriated.	Simoneau	2131	1930	
Public utilities commission and department of public service; administration improved and other changes made affecting gas and electric rate cases, interim rates, sales and acquisition of plants, coin-operated telephones, and others.	Ogren, Quinn, Beard, Jacobs, McLaughlin	1901		
Public utilities commission given increased time to approve or deny a certificate of need, costs recovered for need evaluation and enforcement activities from all energy facilities.	Clark	1361		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE COMMISSIONS (Continued)				
Public utilities commission to annually review authorized rates of return, non-utility revenues considered in certain circumstances. . .	Rukavina, Jaros, Munger, Battaglia, Begich	1430	1194	
Public utilities commission to conduct a least-cost electrical energy pilot project, money appropriated.	Clark, Otis	1378		
Public utilities commission to hold expedited hearings on rate adjustments by public utilities and telephone companies due to tax reform act.	McLaughlin, Jacobs . .	1362	1191	
Public utilities commission to transfer Maplewood telephone exchange from one rate tier to another.	Trimble, Kelly, Price . .	2614	2393	
Public utilities commission; utilities encouraged to settle contested cases prior to hearings, suspended rates extended during filings and interim rates imposed.	Jacobs, Minne, Quinn, Redalen, Osthoff	2020	1751	457 1988
Public utilities commission; utility and telephone company rates, standards, and procedures modified under commission regulations.	Jennings	1384	1192	
Public utilities commissioners provided initial and continuing education, time limited for preparation of territorial dispute hearings, value limit raised for acquisitions needing commission approval.	Nelson, D.; Jacobs; Redalen	827	1072	
Sentencing guidelines commission; effect of proposed criminal legislation estimated for prison populations. County attorneys to develop plea negotiation and charging policies. .	Pappas, Solberg, Rest, Seaberg	1895		
Sentencing guidelines commission membership changed.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Kelly, Orenstein, Solberg	1643	1540	(618) 1988
Sentencing guidelines commission to include a crime victim; terms changed for members. .	Kelly, Solberg, Blatz, Pappas, Bishop	969		
Sentencing guidelines commission to include court of appeals representation, membership clarified for certain judicial boards and panels, retired judges permitted to solemnize marriages, other changes made.	Orenstein	1622	1007	377 1987
Sentencing guidelines commission to study issues and impacts of proposed sentencing changes.	Kelly, Pappas, Seaberg	1983	2125	483 1988
University of Minnesota board of regents candidate search commission established to assist the legislature, money appropriated. . . .	Otis; Nelson, K.; Carlson, L.; Boo; Gruenes	1586	1284	
STATE COUNCILS				
Advisory council, committee, and task force provisions changed.	Knuth	2292	2226	(629) 1988
American Indian affairs council to develop certain programs. Human rights complaint filing and hearing procedures modified.	Orenstein, Dempsey, Clark, McLaughlin, Norton	1419	1201	375 1987
America Indian school council established to provide Indians with control of their education, money appropriated.	Otis; Vellenga; Clark; Johnson, R.; Carlson, D.	2032	1878	
Child care expenses reimbursed when incurred due to service on state boards, councils, committees, and task forces.	Pappas, Knuth, Clark, Trimble, Tjornhom .	455	1260	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE COUNCILS (Continued)				
Compensation council eliminated.	Kalis, Reding	2676	2521	
Compensation council recommendations for salary increases for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	Dauner; DeBlieck; Johnson, R.; Scheid; Milbert	544		
Compensation council salary recommendations for constitutional officers rejected. Salary increases determined as for state employees.	Bertram, Rukavina, Dille, Gutknecht, Cooper	264		
Compensation council salary recommendations for judges rejected, salary increases determined as for state employees.	Bertram, Rukavina, Dille, Gutknecht, Cooper	265		
Compensation council salary recommendations for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	Shaver, Schreiber, Richter, Omann, Dille	39	163	
Compensation council salary recommendations for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	McPherson, Clausnitzer, Frederick, Burger, Waltman	40		
Compensation council salary recommendations for legislators and constitutional officers rejected.	Tjornhom, Ozment, Hartle, Morrison, Tompkins	60		
Compensation council salary recommendations require legislative action to be effective.	Sviggum, Onnen	468		
Computer councils to have additional vocational-technical representation in certain circumstances. Vocational-technical education board granted certain powers, director's duties changed, and allowable school days clarified.	Rukavina, Larsen, Trimble, Dorn, Heap	983	929	258 1987
Council on quality and productivity established, powers and duties provided.	Otis, Winter, Morrison	1109	1479	(316) 1987
Developmental disability council to review laws affecting services for people with mental retardation and related conditions.	Cooper, Welle, Gruenes	2133	2026	
Executive council to repair state property damaged in major disasters. Certain criminal justice agency charges appropriated. Video game license fee allocation changed.	Knuth; Rice; Anderson, G.; Sarna; Simoneau	566	326	(320) 1987
Fire protection systems; state advisory council of examiners created, licenses and inspections by department of labor and industry required and penalties imposed.	Simoneau	1780	1883	
Governor's residence council made permanent.	Vellenga	2650	2467	
Handicapped council renamed council on disability, administrative duties and responsibilities of council changed. Child care reimbursement provided for service on boards, councils, committees, and task forces. Money appropriated.	Johnson, A.; Reding; Morrison; Simoneau; Jefferson	415	377	(354) 1987
Hearing impaired council membership altered for council and advisory committees. Statewide interpreter services provided for hearing impaired individuals.	Clark, Kelso, Winter, Dorn, Cooper	764	735	(302) 1987
Martin Luther King Jr. holiday council created, powers and duties provided.	Jefferson, Clark, Trimble, Rice, O'Connor	1335	1197	
Members over 60 not required on various state boards and councils.	McDonald (By Request)	775	648	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE DEPARTMENTS				
Administration commissioner to sell or lease property to Minnesota Children's Center under certain conditions.	Simoneau, Pappas, Trimble	2485	2155	
Administration department; certain laws administered by department amended, enacted, and repealed. Child care provisions considered in new state office space, smoking policies developed.	Lasley; Larsen; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Dille	2291	2059	613 1988
Administration department; commissioner's duties changed and productivity loan fund created. Earned interest credited to revolving fund for vocational rehabilitation of the blind. Money appropriated.	Lasley, Simoneau, Larsen, Bertram	916	820	365 1987
Administration department to collect and distribute various telephone surcharges. Low income disabled people eligible for telephone assistance plan.	Ogren, Jacobs, Quinn, Clark, McLaughlin	1821	1840	
Administration department to enforce state building codes in public buildings.	DeBlieck, Morrison, Simoneau, Scheid, Winter	1060	1261	(387) 1987
Administration department to study geographic distribution of small business set-aside awards.	Anderson, G.; Sparby; Lasley; Nelson, C.; Frerichs	2468	2196	644 1988
Agriculture department; grain grading and test results used as basis for market price.	Dille; Sparby; Wenzel; Olson, E.; Uphus	1198		
Agriculture department; laboratory services account created in state treasury.	Kalis; Nelson, C.; Redalen; Lieder; Brown	2498	1651	
Agriculture department renamed department of agriculture and food, use of Minnesota grown label regulated, other changes provided within department programs and money appropriated.	Knuth, Bertram, Kalis	2412	2129	
Agriculture department to regulate bottled water and water vending machines.	Welle; Nelson, D.; Cooper; Wenzel	1984		
Agriculture department transferred rural development authority. Loan and grant programs authorized and money appropriated.	Jennings, Cooper, Redalen, Uphus, Lasley	1279	1016	
Appropriations reduced for state money spent for public purposes in fiscal year 1989, certain state agencies and departments eliminated or consolidated.	Wenzel, Bertram, Winter, Kinkel, DeBlieck	2090		
Biennial budget funded for 1987-1989, certain state boards, agencies, and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1612		
Biennial budget; money appropriated for public purposes, certain state agencies and departments eliminated.	Wenzel, Vanasek, Krueger, Steensma, Cooper	1667		
Commerce commissioner to use the most recent available data in determining the population of municipalities to establish detached banking facilities.	Schafer	296	399	
Commerce department; comprehensive bill regulating securities and advisors.	Sparby, Sarna, Bennett, Frerichs	576	463	(336) 1987
Commerce department; health maintenance organization regulatory powers and duties transferred from health department to commerce department, various technical changes made.	Price, Sarna	1636	1501	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)				
Corrections; counties billed directly for probation services. Correction commissioner's authority and terminology clarified, restitution provided and forfeiture of contraband authorized. Penalties set for assaults on employees.	Kludt, Bauerly, Bertram, Kelly, Marsh	375	586	252 1987
Corrections department; housekeeping and technical changes made.	Cooper, Lasley, Winter, Dille, Simoneau	2039	1939	505 1988
Data collection and dissemination; certain data classified as private and nonpublic with access provided.	Nelson, D.	2235	2122	(670) 1988
Department reorganization authorized for departments of agriculture, energy and economic development, and public service. World Trade Center and juvenile justice and delinquency prevention authority changed.	Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Simoneau; Battaglia; Lasley	1095	1203	(312) 1987
Education department appropriated money for automated library resource sharing.	Pelowski, Gruenes, McEachern	2264	2223	
Education department to assist with health and wellness education program planning, money appropriated.	Segal; Nelson, K.; McEachern; Clark	1924	1898	
Education department to study alternative methods of financing elementary and secondary education.	Segal; Knuth; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Kelso	1677		
Education department to study limited English proficiency programs.	Segal, Trimble, Vellenga	2791		
Employee relations commissioner to study and report on use of part-time state employees.	Riveness; Simoneau; Rest; Anderson, R.; Lasley	2220	1987	(713) 1988
Employee relations department; duties provided for commissioner. State employee salary ranges set and other changes made.	Jefferson, Simoneau	2250	2003	(667) 1988
Employee relations department; public pension plan bureau established within department, continued monitoring and oversight required for pension plans.	Simoneau, Pappas	1062	958	
Energy and economic development; commissioner provided powers and duties, oil overcharge proceeds dispensed, seniors permitted to use decorative gas lamps, and fluorescent lamp ballasts regulated.	Nelson, C.; Battaglia; Sarna; Otis; Anderson, R.	1188	1268	(617) 1988
Energy and economic development department; local and state bonding authority allocations, pools, and entitlements established subject to federal tax law.	Rest, Voss, Long, Battaglia, Schreiber	754	683	
Energy and economic development department permitted to access unemployment compensation data.	Kelso, Wagenius, Otis	609	854	165 1987
Energy and economic development department; science and technology division created within department.	Reding, Trimble, Larsen, Morrison, Price	1453	1437	(314) 1987
Energy and economic development department; small business bureau authorized to work with small business development centers to provide financial analysis assistance, money appropriated.	Otis; Vanasek; Heap; Anderson, G.; Carlson, D.	1074	1454	
Finance department; legislative budget office created with powers and duties provided, other related changes made.	Vanasek; Schreiber; Voss; Forsythe; Anderson, G.	1623	1514	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)				
Finance department; provisions clarified to improve department administration, money appropriated.	Long, Steensma, Cooper, Dorn, Kludt	859	675	275 1987
Health commissioner authorized to issue subpoenas to determine the existence of a threat to human health.	Ogren, Orenstein	421	951	579 1988
Health commissioner to set up a task force to study health effects of exposure to low-level radiation.	Ogren; Munger; Nelson, D.; Long; Rose	188	473	
Health department; comprehensive bill providing modified nutrition data reporting, control of carriers of infectious diseases, modified licensure, and other changes.	Greenfield, Segal, Vellenga, Gruenes, Stanius	1076	1048	(209) 1987
Health department employees allowed to inspect certain waste facility records.	Price; Swenson; Nelson, D.; Beard; Bishop	1846	1725	521 1988
Health department reporting requirements limited for epidemiologic studies, grants provided for AIDS evaluation and counseling, fees increased for various licenses, other changes made and money appropriated.	Greenfield, Ogren, Ozment	2448	2245	
Health department to prepare social, financial, and competitive impact reports for all legislative proposals mandating health insurance coverage.	Krueger, Poppenhagen, Bertram	2726	2476	
Human rights department; American Indian affairs council to develop certain programs. Human rights complaint filing and hearing procedures modified.	Orenstein, Dempsey, Clark, McLaughlin, Norton	1419	1201	375 1987
Human services department; children's mental health service system established.	Segal, Ogren, Greenfield	1770	1584	
Human services department; determination of cost for care, setting rates and collecting payments clarified for regional treatment centers. Commissioner of human services allowed to collect insurance settlements.	Cooper, Greenfield, Wynia, Rodosovich, Kelso	527	532	
Human services department; mental health division created under assistant commissioner, advisory council established.	Segal, Dauner, Simoneau, Clark, Knickerbocker	829	834	(342) 1987
Human services department; mental retardation division renamed division for persons with developmental disabilities.	Kelso, Wynia, Gruenes, Dorn, Jefferson	557	799	44 1987
Human services department to provide assistance in implementing telephone assistance program for communciation-impaired people, other changes made in program.	Clark, Jacobs, Ogren, McLaughlin, Greenfield	1812	1809	(621) 1988
Jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Otis; Jennings	1385		
Jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Kelso, Trimble, Winter, Dorn	1539		
Jobs and training commissioner to make an annual report on the impact of defense contracts.	Clark, Otis, Dawkins	1811		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)				
Jobs and training department appropriated funds resulting from illegal oil company overcharges to finance low income energy conservation programs.	Trimble, Pappas, Rukavina, Otis, Dille	512	875	
Jobs and training department; certain changes made and laws clarified regarding blind and visually handicapped vending stands and revolving fund use.	Clark	1876	1583	
Jobs and training department; commissioner authorized to buy and sell real property.	McLaughlin	2534		
Jobs and training department; economic opportunity office established within department, advisory council appointment provided.	Jefferson, Rukavina, Clark, DeBlieck, McLaughlin	1187	1360	
Jobs and training department to establish hospitality host older worker tourism program for low income seniors, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kahn; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	1465	1365	
Jobs and training department to provide housing for homeless people through demonstration projects.	Clark, Dawkins	2444	2496	
Jobs and training department to purchase land and locate offices in Minneapolis. Various changes made in youth employment programs.	McLaughlin, Clark, Jefferson, Dawkins, Sparby	2038	2039	641 1988
Labor and industry commissioner to study the effects of video display terminals and mandatory overtime.	Trimble, Clark, Battaglia	2243	1959	
Labor and industry department to create an elevator inspection division, annual inspections provided with an exemption for certain municipalities, and money appropriated.	Quinn; Begich; Johnson, A.	2184	1864	
Natural resources commissioner appropriated funds to replace those lost when certain timber permits were cancelled.	Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Solberg; Battaglia; Kinkel	379	905	(323) 1987
Natural resources commissioner liable for damage caused by beaver dams in certain circumstances.	Neuenschwander, Sparby, Solberg, Battaglia, Tunheim	150	165	
Natural resources department; additional positions authorized. Flood hazard mitigation grant program established.	Jennings; Sparby; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Dempsey	835	909	(306) 1987
Natural resources department; board of regents established.	Tunheim; Ogren; Sparby; Johnson, V.; Schoenfeld	385	535	
Natural resources department; certain requirements specified for director of division of waters, waterbank eligibility and wetland authority provided.	Nelson, D.	1670	1537	
Natural resources department; qualifications revised for director of waters, soils, and minerals.	Trimble, Begich, Jennings, Waltman, Reding	545	362	
Natural resources department; restrictions on commissioner to impose summer angling limits in accordance with winter spearing removed.	Stanius, Osthoff, Scheid, Sama, Bennett	146	642	
Natural resources department to enter a lease agreement with Buhl.	Rukavina	2689	2488	
Natural resources department to establish an off-road vehicle recreation program, penalty provided.	Begich; Jacobs; Carlson, D.; Wenzel	980	1874	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)				
Natural resources department to pay for removal of road-kill deer, money appropriated.	Jennings; Pelowski; Cooper; Kinkel; Johnson, R.	2328		
Omnibus agriculture, transportation, and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	2788	2565	(684) 1988
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Pappas; Kahn; Krueger	1315	1528	404 1987
Omnibus state departments appropriations bill.	Kahn; Munger; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	2344	2572	686 1988
Public safety department; comprehensive bill regulating heavy vehicle registration requirements, disclosure of accident victim ages, traffic procedures for emergency vehicles and school buses, and other provisions.	Jensen; Kalis; DeBlieck; Seaberg; Johnson, R.	413	1280	(383) 1987
Public safety department; emergency services division renamed division of emergency management.	Olson, K.; Nelson, C.; Pelowski; Lieder	1544	1349	(71) 1987
Public safety department; juvenile traffic violations reported to department. Local ordinances included in grounds for drivers' license revocation.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Dempsey, Kelly	427	390	123 1987
Public safety department no longer required to keep records of certain first convictions for possession of marijuana.	Kludt, Vellenga, Wagenius	1034	455	78 1987
Public safety department responsible for regulating emergency medical services.	Solberg, Rukavina, Minne	797	761	
Public safety department to maintain records of bad checks, with checks discharged before drivers' license is issued, money appropriated.	Schreiber, McKasy, Hartle, Sarna, McEachern	2690	1960	
Public safety department to require installation of ignition interlock devices and certify them for certain drunk drivers.	Rest; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D.; Wynia; Bishop	1702	1841	
Public safety department to train alcoholic beverage servers.	Kahn; Ogren; Greenfield; Anderson, R.	1626		
Public service department and public utilities commission; administration improved and other changes made affecting gas and electric rate cases and other changes.	Ogren, Quinn, Beard, Jacobs, McLaughlin	1901		
Public service department to study flexible tariffs. Gas utility rate flexibility provided for certain customers subject to effective competition. Money appropriated.	Osthoff, Jacobs, Redalen, Jensen, Ogren	1127	880	371 1987
Trade and economic development department organized. Agricultural and economic development board appropriated certain investment earnings.	Reding	2299		
Trade and economic development department; tourism loan program re-created, money appropriated.	Poppenhagen, Frederick, Stanius	2576	2179	
Transportation department; jurisdiction and responsibility for soldiers home bridge transferred from department of veterans affairs to transportation department.	Skoglund; Johnson, A.; Kalis; Bishop	700	567	
Transportation department to enter a loan agreement with Hennepin county for development of trunk highway 610, money appropriated.	Carruthers	2765	2545	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE DEPARTMENTS (Continued)				
Transportation department to establish a certification process for minority- or women-owned enterprises eligible to participate in set-aside programs.	Jefferson, Gutknecht, O'Connor, Clark, Simoneau	1388	1215	
Veterans affairs commissioner transferred back control of veterans home.	Olsen, S.; McPherson; Tjornhom; Richter; Uphus	2028	1923	
Veterans affairs commissioner transferred control of veterans home, board of directors provided for home, and money appropriated.	Kostohryz, Dauner, Valento, Wenzel, Scheid	1746	1595	(699) 1988
Veterans affairs commissioner transferred control of veterans home.	Omann, Tompkins, Frederick, Swenson, Stanius	2027	1951	
Veterans affairs commissioner transferred control of veterans home.	DeRaad, Poppenhagen, Knickerbocker, Marsh, McKasy	2060	1946	
Veterans affairs department; transfer of control of veterans home delayed.	Beard, Kostohryz, Milbert, Sviggum, Ozment	1945	1596	
Veterans affairs department; veterans home returned to department control.	Tjornhom, Thiede, Heap, Shaver, Schafer	2322		
Veterans affairs department; veterans home transferred from human services commissioner to veterans affairs commissioner.	Tompkins, Ozment, Wenzel, Schafer, McDonald	2382		
STATE EMPLOYEES				
Certain mandated leaves of absence prohibited for state employees.	Welle; Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Gutknecht; Bauerly	1170	1165	281 1987
Direct deposit of wages in financial institutions permitted, limitations defined.	Carlson, D.	21	217	
Employee relations commissioner to study and report on use of part-time state employees.	Riveness; Simoneau; Rest; Anderson, R.; Lasley	2220	1987	(713) 1988
Incentive plan established for certain state employees, money appropriated.	Burger, Larsen, Reding, Bertram, McDonald	888	996	
Insurance benefits; certain contracted food service employees at Bemidji, St. Cloud, and Southwest state universities may obtain state employee benefits.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Marsh; DeBlieck	119	74	
Labor agreements, compensation plans and salaries ratified for state employees and certain employees of metropolitan agencies.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker	2108	2002	585 1988
Military service credit granted to certain state employees.	Beard, Kostohryz, Milbert, Ozment, Simoneau	1946	1601	
Military service credit granted to state employees for service during the Vietnam era.	DeBlieck, Kostohryz, Beard, Orenstein, Milbert	1618	1390	
Minnesota state retirement association; a certain Willmar regional treatment center employee to purchase service credit for authorized educational leave.	Welle	833	903	
Minnesota state retirement system; changes made in optional annuities, salary computation, and benefits.	Reding	2623	2392	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE EMPLOYEES (Continued)				
Minnesota state retirement system to pay retirees an amount equal to the cost of Medicare plan B supplemental medical coverage.	Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Clark, Tjornhom	720	696	
Public defenders appointed by board of public defense or court-appointed guardians ad litem are state employees.	Solberg, Brown	2597	2451	(602) 1988
Public employees social responsibility act adopted to protect employees reporting violations of the law.	Sviggum, Welle, Ozment	136	109	
Retired legislative employees may purchase certain insurance coverage.	Simoneau, Vanasek	1855	2566	
Retirement; formula percentage increased for first ten years of service in major public retirement plans.	Johnson, R.; Marsh; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes	2139	2052	
Retirement; rate increased for computing deferred annuities for major public retirement funds.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes; Marsh	2142	2051	
Rule of 85; early retirement provisions made permanent.	Jaros, Rukavina, Kludt, Bauerly, Peterson	310	180	
State employee insurance extended for those eligible to retire before age 65. Definitions of terms and conditions of employment modified for public employees.	Simoneau; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; DeBlieck; Jefferson	257	373	605 1988
State employee payroll deductions permitted for homeowners and automobile insurance.	Simoneau	2329	2193	
State employee salary ranges set. Regulations provided for emergency civil service appointments, affirmative action, and fringe benefit coverage. Duties provided for commissioner of employee relations.	Jefferson, Simoneau	2250	2003	(667) 1988
State employees provided extended leaves of absence.	Skoglund; Simoneau; Anderson, G.	1518		
State retirement system; employee and employer contributions increased, retirement formula changed, and survivor benefit eligibility requirements reduced.	Simoneau; Reding; Johnson, R.; Clark; Knickerbocker	588	431	
State retirement system to provide restoration of a normal annuity in certain situations.	Simoneau	2818		
STATE OFFICIALS				
Attorney general to prepare and distribute educational materials, funding provided through consumer education account.	Milbert, Sarna, O'Connor, Ogren, Morrison	943	1428	366 1987
Attorney general to represent small business in certain proceedings related to utility rates and services.	Ogren, Beard, Osthoff, Otis, Sarna	1390	1367	241 1987
Attorney general to study nature and effect of limited partnership ownership of agricultural land.	Steensma, Wenzel, Winter	2449	2077	
Attorney general's office; numerical limit removed for number of assistant attorneys general, attorney general authorized to delegate contract review duties.	Simoneau	1374	1174	335 1987
Certain mandated leaves of absence prohibited for state employees.	Welle; Johnson, R.; Simoneau; Gutknecht; Bauerly	1170	1165	281 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE OFFICIALS (Continued)				
Public office resignations and election contest appeals regulations changed	Scheid, Osthoff	1515	1433	200 1987
Recall of elected officials provided in constitutional amendment	Thiede, Schreiber, Miller	1284	1129	
Recall of elected officials provided in constitutional amendment	Valento, Pauly, Clausnitzer, Himle, Jennings	1964		
Recall of elected officials provided in constitutional amendment	Johnson, V.; Poppenhagen; Haukoos; Olsen, S.	1967		
Recall of elected officials provided in constitutional amendment	Dempsey, Sviggum, Schafer, Hugoson, Bennett	1968		
Salaries and salary ranges set for certain employees	Simoneau	727	674	
Salary increases for constitutional officers determined as for state employees. Compensation council recommendations rejected	Bertram, Rukavina, Dille, Gutknecht, Cooper	264		
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected	Shaver, Schreiber, Richter, Omann, Dille	39	163	
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected	McPherson, Clausnitzer, Frederick, Burger, Waltman	40		
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected	Tjornhom, Ozment, Hartle, Morrison, Tompkins	60		
Salary increases recommended for legislators and constitutional officers rejected	Dauner; DeBlieck; Johnson, R.; Scheid; Milbert	544		
Secretary of state to preserve land surveys on microfilm, money appropriated	Dempsey; Johnson, V.	702	1218	
Secretary of state's office; various changes made to simplify filing procedures	Carruthers	2095	1788	(682) 1988
State fire marshal to inspect school buildings every three years	Kelso, Ozment, Price, McEachern, Segal	987		
State treasurer; certain duties restored, money appropriated	Simoneau, Rice, Welle	1705	2185	
Treasurer to make certain credit card information public, money appropriated	Riveness, O'Connor, Sarna, Peterson	2339		
STATE PATROL				
Highway patrol retirement formula changed	Clark; Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Reding; Johnson, R.	322	309	
Limitation on time donated to union representatives by members of law enforcement unit one removed	Sarna; O'Connor; Bertram; Johnson, V.; Rice	241	361	
Peace officers redefined to include state patrol	Lieder, Steensma, Waltman, Kalis, Seaberg	323	465	(321) 1987
Providing false information to peace officers prohibited, penalties prescribed	Carruthers, Marsh, Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey	555	572	127 1987
State patrol and state patrol retirement fund members allowed to retire at age 65	McPherson, Gutknecht	993		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STATE PATROL (Continued)				
State patrol retirement fund members reimbursed for Medicare supplemental insurance, money appropriated.	O'Connor, Sarna, Wenzel, Hartle, Marsh	1247	1239	
State patrol vehicles used in traffic regulation must be clearly marked and unconcealed.	Begich, Jennings, Osthoff	207		
STATUTES				
Compulsory attendance law; technical correction.	McEachern	17	20	
Gender references; certain substantive references removed.	Rest, Quist	742	440	(49) 1987
Gender references removed from restroom toilet regulations.	Scheid, Kostohryz, Segal, Minne, Morrison	320	622	429 1988
Laws are not effective until reviewed by supreme court for constitutionality.	Thiede	2136		
Legislative day redefined as any calendar day except Sunday.	Frerichs, Richter, Tjornhom, Hugoson, Sviggum	87		
Private law; statutes imposing a rule of private law and which have been in effect more than 20 years are subject to limited judicial modification.	Bishop, Carruthers, Vanasek, Long, Milbert	219	21	
Revisor to assign chapter numbers to enrollments, time of final enactment shown on enrollments and publications.	Kelly	1773	1907	479 1988
Revisor's bill correcting erroneous, ambiguous, omitted, and obsolete references and text. Certain redundant, conflicting, and superseded provisions eliminated.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	713	689	384 1987
Revisor's bill correcting erroneous, ambiguous, omitted, and obsolete references and text.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1839	1645	
Revisor's bill to change the term "life support transportation" to "ambulance."	Kinkel, Schoenfeld, Sarna	1086		
Revisor's bill to modify and correct general education and foundation revenue provisions.	Nelson, K.; Bauerly; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Ozment	2029	1911	486 1988
Revisor's bill to remove redundant and obsolete language, simplify grammar and syntax, and improve style.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1197	1163	229 1987
Revisor's bill updating and simplifying text and language.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1852	1644	(469) 1988
Various laws conformed to judicial decisions of unconstitutionality and suggestions for clarity.	Bishop, Rest	1511	1323	(346) 1987
STUDENTS				
Athletic agents prohibited from inducing student athletes to enter professional sports contracts.	Seaberg, McKasy, Kelly	2167	1830	(701) 1988
Athletic scholarships awarded only to United States citizens when programs or facilities are supported by state funding.	Quinn, Jaros, Bennett, Solberg, Vanasek	2387		
Braille taught to blind students by school districts.	Rukavina; Otis; Pappas; Olsen, S.; Onnen	967	911	(247) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STUDENTS (Continued)				
Chemical abuse: preassessment and advisory teams formed to establish standards and procedures. Teachers required to report student possession, use, and transfer of chemical substances. Penalties prescribed.	Kelly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Schafer; Vellenga	246	300	(295) 1987
Chemical abuse; school and community advisory teams to report consumption of alcohol occurring off school property.	Dempsey, Haukoos	2066	2066	
Chemical dependency assessments permitted as a requirement in school district suspended student readmission plans.	Bauerly; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Swenson	1674	1539	
Child care provided for students at community colleges.	Trimble; Rose; Segal; Winter; Carlson, L.	2482	2377	
Child development; school and community partnership program established to assist positive youth development, money appropriated.	Otis	1259	1415	
College savings bonds sold, market and feasibility studied, and money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Price; Bauerly; Rose; Haukoos	2396	2105	694 1988
Colleges required to provide a reasonable opportunity to graduate in four years, remedies provided.	Quinn; Dorn; Pelowski; Johnson, R.	2256		
Compulsory education required to age 18, parents to sign an education statement.	Wagenius; Jefferson; McEachern; Nelson, K.; Ozment	1905	1913	
Compulsory school attendance required to age 17 or completion of 11th grade, conforming changes made.	Sviggum	2260		
Compulsory school attendance required to age 18.	Sparby	1833		
Compulsory school attendance required to 17.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Olsen, S.; Johnson, A.	78	6	
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Johnson, A.; Nelson, K.; Blatz; Kelly	203		
Compulsory school attendance required to 18, conforming changes made.	Schoenfeld; Sparby; Kahn; Nelson, K.; Kludt	355		
Deer hunting, bow and arrow licenses authorized for nonresident students at resident rates.	Redalen, Rose, Dorn, Munger, Battaglia	74	73	(47) 1987
Drivers' licenses; parental permission requirements for minors changed for foreign students.	Frerichs; Brown; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Haukoos	911	719	
Handicapped children; school districts to provide special instruction and services for children with attention deficit disabilities.	Riveness; Kelso; Knuth; Nelson, K.; Ozment	76	127	
High school age mothers provided expanded child care and home instruction programs.	Tompkins, Kelso, Ogren, Lieder, Clark	2324		
High school students; employment hours limited for certain minors during school year.	Nelson, D.; Solberg; Beard; Pelowski; Pappas	110	528	
High school students not employed after 10:30 PM the night before a school day.	Price, Knuth, McEachern, Wynia, Otis	433	68	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
STUDENTS (Continued)				
Higher education coordinating board; student council member allowed to vote.	Kinkel; Otis; Johnson, R.; Omann; Tjornhom	632		
Higher education coordinating board; student member allowed to vote.	Kinkel; Jaros; Nelson, K.; Gruenes; Otis	2146	1228	(653) 1988
Individual income tax; certain scholarship income exempt from taxation.	Stanius, Jacobs	2695	2479	
Open options provided for all school children with penalties provided and money appropriated.	Schafer (By Request)	2417		
Post-secondary education; first year tuition waived for eligible students, report required from higher education coordinating board.	Quinn	2405		
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures, and board membership provided.	Wynia; Carlson, L.; Quinn; Otis; Sviggum	885	1481	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; private sectarian institutions prohibited from requiring signed statements of religious belief.	McEachern, Bauerly	962	1106	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; responsibility altered for textbook and material costs.	Stanius	637	571	
Post-secondary enrollment options act; students required to pay for courses taken for credit under act.	Stanius	481		
Post-secondary scholarships provided using portion of permanent university fund.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Schoenfeld, Lieder	182	270	
Sales tax exemption clarified for fundraising activities by certain school organizations.	Quinn	2513		
Sales tax; state universities, community colleges, University of Minnesota and vocational-technical institutes exempt from taxation on purchases made with student activity fees.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck	2752		
School boards to permit certain students to attend school for more or less than six hours a day, school aids and levies prorated.	Nelson, K.	2480	1865	
School safety patrol members provided additional protection.	Bauerly, McEachern, Peterson, Bertram, Gruenes	2007		
Secondary education foundation program created and defined to provide adequate education funding and ensure equal student access to quality programs, plan development prescribed, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; McPherson	1609	2490	
Selective service registration required for enrollment in public post-secondary institutions.	Bennett, Morrison, Miller	461	369	
State university system activity fees exempt from state and local taxes.	Dorn; Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck	1934		
Student-at-risk program provided for certain minor parents and others, certain schools to provide social workers, and additional transportation aid authorized.	Trimble; Nelson, K.; McEachern	2595		
Truancy prevention pilot program established, money appropriated.	Pappas; Jefferson; Trimble; Johnson, R.	1338	1465	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION				
Admission tax waived for metropolitan sports facilities in certain circumstances.	McLaughlin, Norton, Himle, Jacobs	1523	1258	
Aggregate material (gravel) tax changed.	Jacobs	1171	1138	
Aggregate material tax extended to clay soil extraction.	Ozment, Morrison, Jensen, Seaberg, McKasy	2410	2007	
Amusement facility admissions taxed in Scott county.	Kelso, Vanasek, Kostohryz, Jensen, Dempsey	1219	1014	285 1987
Austin to designate a local enterprise zone with taxing and other authority.	Reding	133	129	
Biwabik allowed to exceed certain property tax levy limits, referendum allowed.	Rukavina	2288	2136	
Chanhassen; certain tax increment financing extended.	Kelso	2627	2380	
Charitable gambling; collection date for certain taxes delayed.	Kostohryz, Bennett	64	60	
Charitable gambling; percentage of gross tax receipts paid to local units of government for enforcement purposes.	Long, Quinn, Boo, Reding, Morrison	488	467	
Charitable gambling; video pull-tab devices authorized and regulated, wholesalers and distributors regulated, licensure and taxation provided.	Reding	2632	2453	
Child care; eligibility expanded for sliding fee program, privately operated child care provided in capitol complex, tuition and employer child care tax credits provided, other changes made and money appropriated.	McKasy; Morrison; Swenson; Olsen, S.	2377		
Child care sliding fee program eligibility expanded. Certain tax credits provided to builders, parents, and employers for child care, other changes made and money appropriated.	Blatz, Trimble, Ogren, Tompkins, McLaughlin	1634	1508	
Chisago and Kanabec counties to levy a tax for county historical society.	Peterson; Lasley; Jennings; Carlson, D.	86	22	
Cigarette and tobacco tax increased with apportionment of tax proceeds provided.	Solberg; Munger; Clark; Carlson, D.	504		
Cigarette and tobacco tax increased.	Skoglund, Long, Clark	1398	1221	
Cigarette and tobacco taxes to fund a health research institute and trust fund. Cigarette tax increased and floor stocks tax imposed for cigarettes and tobacco products.	Wynia, Greenfield	1212	1210	
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	Redalen, Hugoson, Omann, Swenson, DeRaad	1958	1950	
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	Valento, Pauly, Clausnitzer, Himle, Jennings	1963		
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	Valento, Himle, Pauly, Dempsey, Redalen	1965		
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporations.	McKasy, Boo, Sviggum, Bennett	2048		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporate franchises.	Dempsey, McDonald, Schreiber, Haukoos	2065		
Contingent tax increase due to forecasted revenue shortfall repealed for individuals and corporate franchises.	Tjornhom, Clausnitzer, Stanius, Seaberg, Quist	2261		
Contingent tax increases due to revenue shortfalls effective only for 1988 tax year.	Olsen, S.; Sviggum; Onnen; Redalen	1691		
Controlled substances: measurement and purity requirements defined for criminal and tax law purposes. Penalties increased for distribution to or through the use of minors.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Kelly, Solberg, Clark	391	458	330 1987
Cook county to impose a lodging tax in certain towns.	Battaglia	1521	1404	168 1987
Coon Rapids to designate a medical enterprise park opportunity zone, tax benefits provided and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	2729	2526	
Corporate alternative minimum tax changed.	Valento; McDonald; Pauly; Olsen, S.	2163	2359	
Corporate franchise tax credit allowed for certain employee retraining expenses.	Nelson, K.	2157	1677	
Corporate income tax credit increased for certain research and experimental expenses.	Long, Rest	2799	2536	
Corporate income tax credit increased for certain research and experimental expenses.	Long, Rest	2800	2535	
Corporate income taxes changed to include financial institutions. Franchise taxes and certain insurance company premium taxes changed. Penalties set for underpayments, budget reserve increased, and other changes made.	Voss, Rest, Long	616	638	
Corporate taxes; certain taxes recomputed for corporations which reduce work forces or leave state and reduce employee benefits, money appropriated.	Begich	2454	2339	
Counties allowed to levy taxes to defray costs of veterans service office.	Quinn, Kostohryz, Beard, McKasy, Ozment	1944	1833	
Dakota county to issue bonds for capital improvements and an annual levy for capital improvement and debt retirement.	Milbert, Ozment, Tompkins, Morrison, Jensen	1097	773	
Diesel fuel tax exemption; memorial to Congress to reinstate diesel fuel exemptions for farmers.	Bertram, Bauerly, Dauner, Winter, Steensma	2621	2376	(Res. 14) 1988
Economic development; additional tax reductions allocated for a certain hardship area enterprise zone.	Begich, Rukavina, Minne, Battaglia	2760	2510	
Energy conservation; tax refunds paid to certain purchasers of conservation equipment, money appropriated.	Blatz, Otis, Osthoff, Schreiber, Vanasek	1334	1116	
Environment and natural resources trust fund established with funding provided through various tax revenues, constitutional amendment provided.	Munger; Norton; Redalen; Anderson, G.; Rose	1257		
Excise tax; changes made in taxes on airline property, various petroleum products, deeds, state and local government, cigarettes, tobacco, and liquor.	Voss	528	546	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Fire protection districts with taxing authority may be established by cities and towns.	Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Miller; Kinkel	205	1254	
Gas and special fuels tax; portion dedicated for use on state forest roads.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Munger; Kalis; Neuenschwander	1931	1662	
Gasoline and special fuels tax increased and motor vehicle excise tax distributed to highways and transit. Income tax increase contingent on revenue shortfall repealed. Money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1749	1592	603 1988
Gasoline excise tax; propane fuel exempt from taxation when used in vehicles operating under permit.	Neuenschwander, Blatz, Frerichs, Scheid, Osthoff	1538	852	(450) 1988
Gillette Children's Hospital; certain tax exemptions clarified, and procedures specified for dissolution.	McLaughlin	1442	1296	(118) 1987
Gross premiums tax imposed on certain mutual insurance companies.	Uphus; Waltman; Olson, K.; Schafer; Sparby	1997		
Gross premiums tax rate changed for certain mutual insurance companies.	Poppenhagen, Omann, Frederick, Hugoson	2672	2294	
Gross premiums tax reduced for certain mutual insurance companies, firefighters' aid apportioned.	Cooper, Sviggum, Neuenschwander, Vanasek, Long	2052		
Hermantown; property tax exemption period extended for land held by the city for economic development.	Murphy	1150	533	
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund, constitutional amendment provided to allocate a larger portion of motor vehicle excise tax in fund, other changes made.	Schafer	2399		
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund. Greater Minnesota allocation repealed. Motor vehicle excise tax revenues allocated to highway user fund, constitutional amendment provided.	Richter; Johnson, V.; Waltman; Thiede; McDonald	1802	1664	
Highway user tax distribution fund; certain fees for reporting deposited in fund.	Steensma; Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Peterson	2209	1827	
Horse racing; tax reduced for winnings.	Jacobs	2497	2548	
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	McDonald, Wenzel, Valento, Boo	1711	2202	
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Omann; Wenzel; Nelson, C.; Bauerly; Marsh	1908		
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Poppenhagen, Frederick, DeRaad, Waltman	1975	1655	
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Tjornhom; Morrison; Hugoson; Stanius; Olsen, S.	2300		
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Tompkins, Dille, Schafer, Lieder, McDonald	2325		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Income tax; certain compensation for military services excluded from taxation.	Sarna; Nelson, C.; Jacobs; Beard; Quinn	2716	2497	
Income tax; computation of alternative minimum tax modified and certain federal definitions adopted.	McLaughlin, Rest, Ogren, Rukavina, Clark	185	251	
Income tax; corporate deductions for employee benefit plans restricted. Bonds to be posted to protect benefit plans.	Begich, Battaglia	49		
Income tax; corporate deductions taken in previous years recomputed to provide for purchase of employee health insurance policies, money appropriated.	Begich, Battaglia	48		
Income tax; corporate tax credit provided for contributions to programs to reduce public assistance caseloads, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Orenstein, Schoenfeld, Segal	1446		
Income tax; corporate tax refunds provided early for overpayment of estimated tax.	Rest, Carruthers, Neuenschwander, Schreiber, Stanius	309	866	
Income tax credit allowed for elderly and disabled taxpayers and piggy-back federal credit repealed.	Jefferson	2777		
Income tax credit for federal campaign contributions abolished and credit provided for local and judicial campaign contributions, percentage allowed for credit increased to 75 percent.	Ogren, Vanasek, Quinn, Scheid, Jacobs	1067		
Income tax; credit modified for dependent care and income offset indexed for inflation.	McLaughlin, Osthoff, Ogren, Rest, Blatz	1879	1755	
Income tax; credit provided for elderly and disabled people, piggy-back federal elderly and disabled credit repealed.	Riveness; Rest; Johnson, R.; Minne; McLaughlin	2017		
Income tax credit provided for gifts to post-secondary educational institutions.	Rest, Pauly, Vellenga, Orenstein, Dempsey	582	507	
Income tax credit provided for home care of elderly.	Olsen, S.; Gruenes; Minne; Jennings; Dempsey	963	859	
Income tax credit provided for long-term care insurance premiums, money appropriated.	Gruenes, Onnen, Boo, Tjornhom, Omann	1970	2034	
Income tax; farm income defined for purposes of income allocation.	Welle, Dille	1662	1518	
Income tax; indexing of tax brackets provided after 1988.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Gruenes; Frerichs	1694		
Income tax; net capital gain excluded when determining gross income.	Thiede	1364		
Income tax; nongame wildlife checkoff included on short form income tax return.	Reding, Morrison, Long, Munger, Skoglund	486	635	
Income tax; penalty for delinquent income taxes eliminated for returns on which a refund is due.	Peterson, O'Connor, Welle, Lasley, Bauerly	195	227	
Income tax; penalty for late filing removed if a refund of under $100 is due.	Peterson, Welle, Lasley, Bauerly	194	229	
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Bauerly, Bertram, Wenzel, Tunheim	2420		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Income tax; pension and military pay exclusions restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Larsen, Lieder, Pelowski	2705		
Income tax; pension exclusion or credit for elderly and disabled people allowed as options.	Carruthers, Milbert, Solberg	2651		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Minne, Solberg; Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	2348	2254	
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Minne, Rice, Sarna, Kelly, Schreiber	2532	2480	
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Neuenschwander, Jennings	2730		
Income tax; pension exclusion provided and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Rice, Munger, Sarna, Beard, O'Connor	2756	2532	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and age limits removed, credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Poppenhagen; DeRaad; Olsen, S.; Waltman	1974	1656	
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people, certain subcontractors allowed and pension income defined.	Segal	1842		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and disabled people.	Tompkins, Dille, Ozment, Lieder, Kelso	2326		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored and credit repealed for elderly and handicapped, subtraction allowed for volunteer firefighters association lump sum distributions.	McDonald	2009		
Income tax; pension exclusion restored.	Milbert, Kelso	2476	2564	
Income tax; pension income exclusion age limit not applied to certain military pension income.	Stanius, Valento, Miller, Omann, Hugoson	1177	1429	
Income tax; pension income exclusion age restrictions eliminated and income offset modified.	O'Connor, Riveness, Vanasek	9		
Income tax; pension income exclusion age restrictions eliminated and income offset modified.	Olsen, S.; Tjornhom; Omann; Tompkins; Valento	38	103	
Income tax; pension income exclusion age restrictions eliminated and income offset modified.	Stanius, Hartle, Jennings, Uphus	101		
Income tax; pension income exclusion expanded and age restrictions eliminated.	DeBlieck, Vanasek, Steensma, Kalis, Pappas	5		
Income tax; pension income exclusion expanded and age restrictions eliminated.	Milbert; Ogren; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; Rukavina	6		
Income tax; pension income exclusion expanded and age restrictions eliminated.	Sarna, Beard, Sparby, Murphy, Rest	140	159	
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to all recipients.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina, Minne, Solberg	118		
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to all recipients.	Jaros, Rukavina, Kludt, Bertram, Bauerly	292	78	
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to all recipients.	Neuenschwander, Segal	451	262	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to include certain recipients of federal law enforcement officers pension regardless of age.	Carlson, D.	1708	1776	
Income tax; pension income exclusion extended to recipients of federal law enforcement officers pensions under age 65.	Carlson, D.	55	12	
Income tax; pension income exclusion modified and age exclusion extended.	Bauerly, Segal	213		
Income tax; pension income exclusion replaced by an exclusion for all persons over 65.	Haukoos, Morrison, Frerichs	262		
Income tax provisions updated to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, other changes made, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Brown, Welle, Dauner, Rukavina	1020		
Income tax provisions updated to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, various changes made, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Brown, Welle, Dauner, Rukavina	1048		
Income tax; railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Jacobs, Kelly	1580	811	
Income tax; railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Welle; Kelly; Krueger; Nelson, C.; Osthoff	1988	1872	
Income tax; railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Schreiber, Gruenes, Thiede, Marsh, Omann	2440	2204	
Income tax; railroad retirement benefits exempt from taxation.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Bertram; Dorn; Nelson, C.	2785		
Income tax refunds collected from convicted persons to provide crime victim restitution.	Nelson, D.; Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Quinn; Voss	1274	1117	261 1987
Income tax; subtraction allowed for certain accelerated cost recovery system (ACRS) modifications.	Hugoson, Redalen, Uphus, Jacobs, Omann	2563		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for certain previously taxed retirement contributions.	Segal	1771		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for distributions of previously taxed retirement contributions.	Morrison, Jennings, Pauly, Boo, Knickerbocker	1769	1563	
Income tax; subtraction allowed for distributions of previously taxed retirement contributions.	Bertram, Bauerly, Larsen	2762		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for military income from services performed outside state.	Sarna, McEachern, Beard, Milbert, Wenzel	2715	2498	
Income tax; subtraction allowed for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Rest, Welle, Long, Milbert	1703		
Income tax; subtraction allowed for previously taxed retirement contributions.	DeRaad, Haukoos, Frederick, Boo	1723		
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Gruenes; Frerichs	1695		
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Schreiber, Boo, Hartle, Dille, McPherson	1706	1557	
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Stanius, Schafer, Thiede	1828	2050	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Income tax; subtraction allowed over three years for previously taxed retirement contributions.	Valento, Rose, Richter, Dempsey, Sviggum	1917		
Income tax; subtraction provided for certain expenses incurred through charitable services.	Wenzel, Cooper, Sarna, Steensma, DeBlieck	2771		
Income tax; subtraction provided for distributions of previously taxed retirement contributions.	Kelso; Minne; Nelson, C.; Knuth; Kostohryz	2013	1629	
Income tax; technical and administrative changes made.	Voss	2442	2166	
Income tax to be measured by a percentage of federal income tax. Constitutional amendment proposed to adopt changes in federal tax law without legislative action.	Onnen, Valento, Ogren, Kelly, Dempsey	190		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Jensen, Kelso, Vanasek, Kalis, Peterson	1776	1609	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Bennett, Frederick, Tompkins, Ozment, Stanius	1797	1631	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	McDonald; Olsen, S.; Valento; Stanius; Omann	1800	2201	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Johnson, V.; Richter; Waltman; Uphus; Redalen	1827	2048	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Omann, Bauerly, Marsh, Hugoson	1909		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Winter, Bauerly, Dauner, DeBlieck, Tunheim	2044		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Bertram; Bauerly; DeBlieck; Nelson, C.; Cooper	2113	1600	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Haukoos, McPherson, Frerichs, McDonald, Dempsey	2304		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Dille, Schafer, Cooper, Uphus, Miller	2427		
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation.	Wenzel, Sparby, McEachern, Krueger, Sarna	2708	2504	
Income tax; volunteer firefighters' lump sum distributions excluded from taxation, money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Kinkel	2779		
Individual income tax; certain scholarship income exempt from taxation.	Stanius, Jacobs	2695	2479	
Individual income tax imposed on certain discharges of indebtedness income.	Stanius, Bennett, Schreiber	2564	2246	
Individual income tax rates increased.	McLaughlin, Dauner, Brown, Rukavina, Welle	2332	2211	
Irondale town levy limit repealed.	Wenzel	1459	1305	475 1988
Itasca county to levy a tax for economic development.	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1302	1224	517 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Jordan; tax anticipation certificates issued.	Jensen, Kelso, Reding	1864	1565	540 1988
Library construction; joint financing by local government units permitted using property tax levies.	Ogren, Battaglia	62	13	
Library service levies excluded from certain limits.	Carlson, D.	2502	2292	(720) 1988
Library services levy excluded from certain levy limits, recommendations required regarding regional public library districts.	Bauerly, Gruenes, McEachern, Pelowski	2263	2060	
License plates; tax-exempt license plate applications allowed in county adjacent to county of domicile.	Carlson, D.	621	651	
Liquor; sales tax increased for intoxicating liquor, certain revenue dedicated to chemical dependency treatment and alcohol victims compensation.	Jennings; Brown; Carlson, D.; Kinkel	1651		
Liquor; sales tax on beer and liquor reduced on sliding scale and phased out entirely by 1993.	Jacobs, Uphus, Bertram	559		
Liquor tax credit increased for qualified brewers of fermented malt beverages.	Dempsey, Bertram	1737	1611	
Local government; two year limit removed from tax adjustments related to municipal annexations.	Hartle	1377	725	(50) 1987
Lodging taxes may be imposed at special and annual town meetings.	Battaglia; Solberg; Carlson, D.	1766	1634	414 1988
Low income housing credit; administration provided, housing finance agency to participate in certain construction projects and nonprofit corporations. Sale or rental of certain property authorized, issuance of certain bonds provided.	Jefferson, Riveness, Knuth, Clark; McLaughlin	508	506	350 1987
Mankato permitted to establish special service districts with taxing and other authority.	Dorn, Battaglia, Frederick, Morrison	1478	1471	
Metropolitan council's taxing authority limited.	Carruthers, Osthoff, Voss, Blatz, Kelly	2244	2163	
Metropolitan transit tax; computation of reduction changed for certain cities and towns.	Kelso; Nelson, D.; Schreiber; Seaberg; Knuth	1608	304	
Metropolitan transit tax reduction recomputed for certain cities and towns.	Clausnitzer	2639		
Mining taxes changed. Taxation of taconite railroad property, income tax withholding of royalties, and administration ot tree growth tax law changed.	Voss, Neuenschwander, Minne	615	640	
Minneapolis given certain powers pertaining to convention and tourism activities and allowed to contract with chamber of commerce for certain services, allocation of tax revenue modified.	Greenfield	1355	1295	55 1987
Morrison county to levy a tax for county building fund.	Wenzel (By Request), Omann, Peterson, Bertram	1602	1473	
Mortgage registry and deed tax rates changed and applied to state and political subdivisions, administration provided.	Osthoff, Dauner, McKasy	1546		
Motor vehicle excise tax allocated.	Johnson, V.; Boo	1700	2218	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Motor vehicle excise tax and dealer plate fees increased and allocated.	Lasley; Kalis; Carlson, D.	1668	1533	
Motor vehicle excise tax; certain pickup trucks classified as passenger vehicles for tax purposes.	Peterson, O'Connor, Bauerly	168	228	
Motor vehicle excise tax; collector motor vehicles assessed sales tax in lieu of excise tax.	Hartle, Simoncau, Segal, Stanius, Haukoos	1142	1154	
Motor vehicle excise tax; credit provided for passenger automobile registration tax when vehicle is traded to purchase another from outside the state.	Redalen	1146	1068	
Motor vehicle excise tax; definition of purchase price changed for vehicles transferred by gift.	Voss	686	574	
Motor vehicle excise tax; flat $10 tax applied in lieu of excise tax to all passenger automobiles ten or more years old.	Wenzel	2464	2364	
Motor vehicle excise tax; park trailer registration required with taxes imposed as on motor vehicles. Motor vehicle dealers permitted to sell trailers.	Knuth, Voss	1606	1449	
Motor vehicle excise tax proceeds allocated.	Dempsey	1734	1558	
Motor vehicle excise tax proceeds allocated.	Olsen, S.; Frerichs; Valento; Haukoos; Omann	1798	1612	
Motor vehicle excise tax refund provided to manufacturer under certain circumstances.	Begich	1437		
Motor vehicle excise tax revenues collected between certain dates credited to highway user tax distribution fund.	Johnson, V.; Lieder; Carlson, D.; Osthoff; Valento	739	864	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Omann; Hugoson	192	186	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Welle; Brown; Seaberg; Johnson, V.; Steensma	199	36	
Motor vehicle excise tax; vehicles used for training purposes by certain educational institutions exempt from taxation.	Simoneau	2626	2421	
Motor vehicle fuel taxes paid to county state aid highway fund, only fuel and wheelage taxes used to fund system, constitutional amendment proposed.	Jaros,	1684		
National guard members given a bonus and tuition assistance, military pay income tax exclusion restored for national guard. Money appropriated.	Wenzel; Beard; Dorn; Johnson, V.; Pelowski	2280	2101	
National guard; military pay tax exclusion restored for national guard.	Wenzel, Winter, Kelso, Blatz, DeBlieck	2283	2100	
Nonprofit organizations; memorial to President and Congress to exempt nonprofit organizations from the federal excise tax on wagering.	Kludt, Kostohryz, Reding, Orenstein	1003	133	
Nonprofit requirement removed from certain schools in connection with unemployment obligations and tax deductions.	Pauly	1199	1384	
Nonprofit requirement removed from certain schools for tax deductions.	Pauly	1568	1502	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Occupation tax refund; date changed for payment of appropriation.	Begich, Battaglia, Rukavina	798	596	(300) 1987
Omnibus tax bill changing income, sales, property, and other tax provisions.	Voss, Vanasek, Wynia	2590	2260	719 1988
Omnibus tax bill.	Voss, Norton, Vanasek, Rest, McLaughlin	529	445	268 1987
Pari-mutuel tax decreased, purses increased, and dates changed for submission of race track financial statements.	Kelso, Kostohryz, Redalen, Reding	2537	1765	696 1988
Pari-mutuel taxes modified. Breakage payment eliminated and purse structure modified.	Kostohryz, Redalen, Jacobs, Schreiber, Kelso	740	724	
Pay equity; strict levy limits imposed and future aid reduced for counties and cities not in compliance with pay equity requirements.	Rest, Pauly, Segal, Clark	1859	1771	
Petroleum and special fuels tax repealed for barges.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Dille; Anderson, G.; Beard	1693		
Petroleum and special fuels tax repealed for barges.	Wenzel	2823		
Princeton; certain sale proceeds apportioned as reimbursement for delinquent taxes covered by other revenues.	Peterson	1405	1319	
Property tax; agricultural valuation for minimum education aid reduced to 55 percent.	Wenzel	51	46	
Property tax and rent credit refund schedules and income limits changed.	Olsen, S.; McKasy; Tjornhom; Rose; Seaberg	1801	2087	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Stanius; Tompkins; Gruenes; Frerichs	1696	1905	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Morrison, Frerichs, McKasy, Haukoos, DeRaad	1718		
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	McPherson, Swenson	1727	2435	
Property tax and rent credit refunds plus 10 percent restored for 1986 claims and 1987 appropriation limit removed, money appropriated.	Blatz, Valento, Boo	1730		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Orenstein; Price; Beard	2150	2271	
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Clark; McLaughlin; Riveness; Rest; Johnson, A.	1689		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Steensma, Milbert, Veilenga, Krueger, Knuth	1690		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Segal	1697		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Voss, Segal, Skoglund, Riveness, Otis	1704	1554	
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Jaros; Orenstein; Olson, K.	1712		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	O'Connor, DeBlieck, Dauner, Begich, Pelowski	1713		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Scheid, Osthoff	1714	1555	
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Jacobs, Trimble, Jefferson, Peterson, Greenfield	1715		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Dorn, Dawkins, Kelso	1717		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Long	1720		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims and appropriation limit removed for 1987, money appropriated.	Carruthers	1870		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	DeRaad, Haukoos, Frederick, Boo	1722		
Property tax and rent credit refunds restored for 1986 claims with interest, 1987 appropriation limit removed, and money appropriated.	Stanius, Schafer	1829	2049	
Property tax; assessment increases delayed during rehabilitation of residential property.	O'Connor	7		
Property tax assessment increases in Duluth limited for 1987.	Jaros	1644	1522	
Property tax assessment prescribed for certain flight propety owned by companies serving small and medium sized communities.	Sparby; Solberg; Johnson, R.; Redalen; Neuenschwander	1599	1277	
Property tax; certain mill rate or limitation adjustments abolished.	Schreiber, Voss, Morrison, Minne, Pauly	1640	1520	
Property tax; certain utility property classified.	McEachern, Bauerly	1692	1566	
Property tax; commercial-industrial classification ratios reduced, state to pay local units of government for lost revenues and money appropriated.	Wenzel, Sparby, Bertram, Dille, Winter	2770		
Property tax; commercial-industrial property assessment ratios changed.	Wenzel	1132		
Property tax; commercial-industrial property market value increased for property qualifying for reduced assessment ratio.	Nelson, K.; Dempsey	622	584	
Property tax; counties may impose a special levy for payments to soil and water conservation districts.	Olson, E.; Sparby; Redalen; Uphus; Kahn	128	105	
Property tax; dates provided for reporting and collecting delinquent manufactured home taxes.	Brown	2365	1850	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Property tax; determination of estimated taxes clarified for settlement with local districts, appeal mechanism provided.	Jacobs	1316	1095	
Property tax; distribution of interest and penalties changed.	Dauner, Redalen, Brown, Neuenschwander, Dempsey	225	174	
Property tax; eligibility expanded for class 1b property.	Shaver	1699	1525	
Property tax; exemption period extended for lands held by a politcal subdivision for economic development.	Murphy, Battaglia, Lasley, Jacobs	1151	1352	
Property tax exemptions eliminated, restricted, and clarified, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Scheid	1012	1387	
Property tax exemptions provided for certain windbreaks through windbreak management program, windbreak credit provided and money appropriated.	Reding, Redalen, Kalis, Munger, Lieder	726	845	
Property tax; homestead applications clarified for joint tenants.	Ogren, Voss, Vanasek, Sviggum, Dempsey	560	590	
Property tax; homestead assessment provided for people age 60 and over.	Olsen, S.; Jacobs; Osthoff; Tjornhom; Dempsey	723		
Property tax; homestead credit apportionment shown on property tax statement.	Krueger; Nelson, K.; Frerichs; Brown	1549		
Property tax; homestead credit replacement aid computation adjusted to compensate for levy errors.	Kelso	2213	1991	
Property tax; homestead eligibility expanded for disabled property owners.	Kelly	484	471	
Property tax; land transfers to cities allowed without payment of tax on entire parcel.	Gruenes	1972	1706	
Property tax laws changed and money appropriated.	Johnson, R.; Cooper; Dauner; Pelowski; Dorn	2591		
Property tax; leasehold cooperatives permitted to claim homestead treatment on behalf of members.	McLaughlin, Skoglund, Long, Jefferson, Clark	1747	1766	
Property tax; local government aids and levy limits affected by changes, assessors provided supervision and discipline, and other changes provided.	Voss	2443	2385	
Property tax; methods modified for determining certain adjusted assessed values and agricultural market value.	Frerichs, Scheid, McKasy, Redalen	678	766	
Property tax; metropolitan revenue distribution system modified with use of proceeds for special purposes prohibited.	Rest, Skoglund, Pauly, Voss	1125	1134	
Property tax; metropolitan revenue distribution system modified.	Pauly, Morrison, Kelso, Valento	1079	1402	
Property tax; metropolitan revenue distribution system modified.	Schreiber, Voss, Valento, Jacobs	1126		
Property tax on nonhomestead property limited for certain retirees, state reimbursement provided for lost local tax revenue and money appropriated.	Rukavina, Begich, Minne, Battaglia, Solberg	2236		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Property tax; open space property tax benefits eliminated for certain recreational property.	Scheid, Osthoff, Voss	1306	941	
Property tax; open space property tax law to include membership catagories in nondiscrimination requirement for private golf clubs.	Bishop, Minne, Pauly, Pelowski, Scheid	533	1032	
Property tax; open space property tax treatment extended to include certain recreational uses.	Heap	1788	1740	
Property tax, open spaces law; membership requirements imposed on qualifying private golf clubs.	Voss, Minne, Bishop, Blatz	2293	2446	
Property tax overpayment notices provided and distribution to affected districts modified.	Scheid, Long, Voss, Schreiber, Redalen	1313	1257	
Property tax payable for year in which property was conveyed to be paid before deed is recorded.	Peterson, Osthoff	1160	953	
Property tax payments of more or less than amount due accepted by county treasurers.	Tjornhom, Voss, Ogren, Lieder, Neuenschwander	1488	1354	
Property tax provisions changed in comprehensive bill.	Welle; Nelson, K.; Kelly; Neuenschwander; Peterson	2033	1957	
Property tax; referendum levies included for purposes of determining school district homestead credit replacement aid.	Rodosovich; Vanasek; Winter; Olson, K.	2750	2553	
Property tax reform; comprehensive program providing five property tax classes, education credits, modified property tax refunds, and other changes.	Voss	942	889	
Property tax refund; time limitation for filing clarified.	Carlson, L.; Rest	814	1011	
Property tax refunded for certain Stearns county land.	Bertram, Bauerly, Welle	1616	1475	
Property tax refunds claimed by certain people on behalf of decedents.	Dempsey, Haukoos, Battaglia, Munger, Jennings	1426		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Riveness, McLaughlin, Dorn, Rukavina, Knuth	1372		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Simoneau; Nelson, D.; Kludt; Jefferson; Trimble	1373		
Property tax refunds filed with income tax return, gross income to include percent of homestead valuation, references conformed to Internal Revenue Code of 1986, renters' credit program modified and money appropriated.	Rest, Scheid, Pappas, Jaros	1400		
Property tax relief account allocated surplus budget revenues.	Clausnitzer	2122		
Property tax relief claims allowed for persons with delinquent taxes, method for refund payment provided, county to apportion proceeds among tax districts.	Onnen, Dauner, Ogren, Brown, Uphus	132		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Property tax; small business and distressed region industrial refunds provided, agricultural land valuation adjusted, tax base equalization credit provided for cities, penalties imposed and money appropriated.	Ogren, Neuenschwander, Schoenfeld, Brown, Redalen	847	878	
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Peterson, Jensen, Lasley, Bauerly, Kludt	1238		
Property tax; small business and distressed region industry provided tax refunds, agricultural valuation changed, taxpayer credit provided, penalties imposed and money appropriated through tax base equalization program.	Welle; Pelowski; Begich; Dorn; Johnson, R.	1287		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Lasley, Kinkel, Rukavina, Steensma, Winter	786		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Cooper; Bauerly; Bertram; Kludt; Olson, K.	787		
Property tax; small business property tax credit provided, money appropriated.	Dauner; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck; Dorn; Pelowski	788		
Property tax; time extended for senior accreditation to be received by assessors.	Dauner; Brown; Redalen; Johnson, V.; Uphus	1916	2015	
Property tax; two rate tax structure authorized for cities and counties.	Burger, Gutknecht, McDonald, Otis, Sparby	2741		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Jacobs, Schreiber, Neuenschwander, Redalen, Begich	2162	2110	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Brown, Scheid, Valento, McKasy, Osthoff	2194	2151	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Cooper; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Kinkel; Lasley	2337	2302	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Welle; Peterson; Ogren; Larsen; Anderson, R.	2515	2353	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Sparby, Frerichs, Poppenhagen, McEachern, Solberg	2543	2454	
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Bauerly, Battaglia, Clausnitzer, Rukavina, Onnen	2714		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Wenzel, Winter, Dempsey, Quinn, Omann	2776		
Property tax; utility property classified as commercial-industrial and certain personal property classified and taxed.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Waltman	2797		
Property tax valuation and assessment; meeting dates changed for certain boards, appraisal by county assessors provided for commercial-industrial property, appeal process modified, other changes made.	Schreiber, Voss, Minne	1124	1185	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Pull-tab regulation and tax collection changed. Charitable gambling profits redefined and board membership increased.	Reding, Kostohryz, Valento, Price, Jacobs	383	266	
Pull-tabs; special tax repealed, pull-tabs to be taxed like other forms of lawful gambling.	Reding, Boo	171		
Ramsey county to issue bonds for capital improvements and an annual levy for capital improvement and debt retirement.	Kostohryz, Valento, Osthoff, Trimble	935	925	
Redwood Falls; all property in city assessed at a flat dollar amount for infrastructure fund levy.	Miller	1414	1298	
St. Paul provided a delay in increased valuation on certain residential rehabilitation projects.	Vellenga, Pappas, Orenstein, Trimble	1010		
Sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax; University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from taxation, refunds provided and money appropriated.	Price	2522		
Sales and use tax; accelerated payment of estimated tax liability eliminated.	Neuenschwander, Valento, Jennings, Welle, Marsh	901	986	
Sales and use tax; advertising material exemption limited.	McLaughlin, Voss, Scheid	1001	553	
Sales and use tax; capital equipment and special tooling exempt from taxation and distressed county exemption eliminated.	Wenzel, Cooper, Bauerly, Bertram, Sparby	2751		
Sales and use tax; capital equipment redefined. Capital equipment and special tooling exempt from taxation.	Wenzel; Frederick; Johnson, V.; Jennings; Krueger	344		
Sales and use tax; exemption created for used motor oil and equipment used for hauling or processing used oil.	Begich, Munger	2439	2512	
Sales and use tax; exemption provided for certain sales by nonprofit organizations.	Krueger, Brown	193	172	
Sales and use tax; farm machinery and replacement parts exempt from taxation.	Wenzel, Bauerly, Frederick, Omann, Bertram	1131	1122	
Sales and use tax; machinery used for sod growing included in definition of tax exempt farm machinery.	Jacobs	703	1420	
Sales and use tax; manufacturing equipment defined, capital equipment taxed at four percent, exemption abolished for sales of capital equipment in distressed counties.	Rest, Dauner, Marsh, Jacobs, Jaros	752	739	
Sales and use tax; manufacturing equipment exempt.	Rest, Jaros, Marsh, Jacobs, Ostholf	747	493	
Sales and use tax; proceeds from sale of automobile accessories credited to highway user tax distribution fund.	Waltman; Haukoos; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Schafer	386		
Sales and use tax; sales tax permit reinstated in certain instances.	Valento	2376		
Sales and use tax; tax base broadened, particularly affecting nonprofit organizations, aircraft, boats, and government. Food stamp and WIC purchases exempt from tax.	Voss	525	547	
Sales and use tax; University of Minnesota and state universities and colleges exempt.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck; Carlson, L.	1837	1799	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Sales tax; accelerated payments repealed for June sales tax liability.	Kalis	2677		
Sales tax; bulletproof vests included as exempt clothing.	Kelly, Voss, Schreiber, McKasy, Vanasek	1793	1641	
Sales tax; bulletproof vests included as tax exempt clothing.	Tompkins, Wenzel, Bennett, Lieder, Kelso	2323		
Sales tax; catalogs, promotional material, and other printed matter exempt from taxation.	Bertram, Bennett	2805	2576	
Sales tax; distressed county designation changed for purposes of capital equipment exemption.	Quist	821	513	
Sales tax; distressed county designation requirements changed for capital equipment exemption purposes.	Schafer, Hugoson, Dempsey	1415	1079	
Sales tax; distressed county requirements changed for purposes of capital equipment exemption.	Quist, Vanasek, Rodosovich, Jensen	1340	1128	
Sales tax exemption clarified for fundraising activities by certain school organizations.	Quinn	2513		
Sales tax exemption for publications limited to publications not advertising tobacco products.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1282	963	
Sales tax; exemption provided for materials and equipment purchased in connection with expansion at a St. Cloud manufacturing plant.	Gruenes, Bertram, Marsh, Omann	2631	2303	
Sales tax imposed on fuel, fuel producers and distributors licensed, and money appropriated for county town road accounts.	Kalis, Osthoff, Quinn, Vellenga, Welle	1555		
Sales tax imposed on services.	Voss	1566	1278	
Sales tax; memorial to the President and Congress to require out-of-state sellers to collect sales and use taxes for state and local governments.	McLaughlin, Voss, Long	135	744	
Sales tax; nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from taxation.	Olsen, S.; Sviggum; Morrison; Ozment; Onnen	1698	2492	
Sales tax; nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from taxation.	Valento, Tompkins, Richter, Morrison, Hugoson	1910		
Sales tax; nonprescription drugs and health products exempt from taxation.	Orenstein, Kinkel, Milbert, Kelso, DeBlieck	2302	2176	
Sales tax; nonprofit organization exemption clarified for fundraising activities for certain school organizations.	Quinn, Vanasek	2202		
Sales tax; retailers compensated for cost of tax collection.	Neuenschwander, Valento, Jennings, Welle, Marsh	900	985	
Sales tax; sales of United States and Minnesota state flag exempt.	Rodosovich, Quinn, Sviggum, Knuth	231	239	
Sales tax; state universities, community colleges, University of Minnesota and vocational-technical institutes exempt from taxation on purchases made with student activity fees.	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck	2752		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Sales tax; University of Minnesota, state universities and community colleges exempt from sales and use and motor vehicle excise tax, refunds provided and money appropriated. . .	Dorn; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck; Bauerly	1936	1704	
Snowmobiles; payment of sales and use tax required for registration.	Steensma; Voss; Long; Johnson, V.; Winter	2160	2035	
State and state agency bonds to comply with federal law to obtain tax exemption.	Peterson	1101	821	
State fair admissions exempt from sales tax. .	Osthoff, Sviggum, Quinn, Kostohryz, Milbert	443	88	
State university system activity fees exempt from state and local taxes.	Dorn; Carlson, L.; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; DeBlieck .	1934		
Taconite production tax; expenditure from northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund allowed.	Minne, Begich, Battaglia, Solberg, Rukavina	92	122	
Taconite tax proceeds used by iron range resources and rehabilitation board to encourage employment through temporary wage assistance, funding provided for research and development programs, money appropriated. . .	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1447	1439	
Tax administration and compliance recodified, penalties imposed and money appropriated.	Voss	2411	2369	
Tax compliance; changes made to promote compliance and efficient administration. Modifies filing dates and other provisions on liquor, beer, and drug taxes and stamps. Other changes made and money appropriated.	Voss	611	639	
Tax increment financing; certain requirements provided and altered for use of such financing.	Rest, Voss	1871	1659	
Tax increment financing; county permission obtained before including the county's portion of the assessed value.	Kelly, Ogren, Osthoff, Scheid, Schreiber . .	1336	1135	
Tax increment financing districts to pay for voted school levy increases.	Milbert, Scheid, Voss, Schreiber, Kelso . . .	2262	2182	
Tax increment financing; local revolving loan fund established using municipal tax increment revenues.	Cooper; Dille; Brown; Nelson, C.; Otis	2285	1968	
Tax provisions changed for income, sales, and pari-mutuel taxes.	Voss, (By Request) . . .	2219	2140	
Tax revenue growth limited, constitutional amendment provided.	Quist, Hugoson, Thiede, Gutknecht, Miller	1489		
Taxes increased for motor vehicles, gasoline, and special fuels, drivers' license fees raised, certain tax proceeds credited to highway user tax distribution and transit assistance funds.	Lieder; Kalis; Jensen; Carlson, D.; McLaughlin	1554	1503	
Technical corrections and administration provided for taxes on cigarettes, liquor, pull-tabs, insurance premiums, deeds, telephone gross earnings, controlled substances, and various sales and use taxes. Money appropriated. . . .	Voss	2096	2161	
Technical corrections and administrative changes made to gross premiums, corporate franchise, royalty, and mineral taxes. Money appropriated.	Voss	2077	2167	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TAXATION (Continued)				
Various changes made in gross premiums tax on certain mutual insurance companies, allowable income subtractions and credits, property tax refunds, and other taxes. Money appropriated.	Wenzel, Krueger, Winter, Kinkel, DeBlieck	2089	2063	
Virginia; certain property included in a tax increment financing district.	Rukavina	2524	2370	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Valento, McKasy, Seaberg, Swenson, Gruenes	2772	2558	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Dempsey, Schafer, Blatz, Haukoos, Dille	2773	2561	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Schreiber; Waltman; Heap; Uphus; Johnson, V.	2774	2560	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Neuenschwander, Krueger, Larsen	2778		
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	DeRaad	2780		
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Anderson, R.; Burger; Ozment; Tompkins	2781	2556	
Volunteer firefighters provided a supplemental benefit in lieu of tax exclusion, money appropriated.	Frerichs; Sviggum, Redalen	2782	2559	
Wheelage taxes increased in metropolitan counties.	Voss, Seaberg, Long, Bennett	1567	1440	
White Bear Lake; special service districts established with taxing and other authority.	Stanius	82	485	
White Bear Lake township to establish an economic development authority with city powers and tax increment financing authority.	Stanius, Bennett	1865	1971	678 1988
TEACHERS				
American Indian language and culture program expanded with grants provided to operate schools, programs required to enable American Indians to be teachers, money appropriated.	Tunheim; Kinkel; Vellenga; Johnson, R.; Clark	2097	1747	
Aversive and deprivation procedures regulated in schools.	Otis	2078	1695	(554) 1988
Biology teacher summer program appropriated money.	Dorn	1528	1400	
Challenger memorial math and science teaching scholarship fund created, matching funds provided for private contributions, money appropriated.	Otis; Nelson, K.; Olsen, S.; Bennett; Segal	1433		
Family life education taught in secondary public schools as a requirement for graduation, teacher licensed by board of teaching.	McPherson, Milbert, Heap, Quinn, Hugoson	1485		
Gifted and talented program given aid for teachers, money appropriated.	Quist	1341	1344	
Labor studies and resource center to train teachers, money appropriated.	Trimble; Pelowski; Begich; Nelson, K.; Vellenga	2043	1965	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TEACHERS (Continued)				
Minimum teacher salary set with additional foundation aid provided.	Tunheim; Kostohryz; Price; Carlson, D.; Wenzel	1047	1045	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund articles amended for annuities.	Otis, Greenfield, Jefferson, Sarna, Long	2336	2307	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association; articles of incorporation amended to alter benefits and procedures.	Greenfield, Sarna, Jefferson, Otis, Clark	614	740	
Minneapolis teachers retirement fund association provided funding for certain retirement fund deficiencies.	Otis; Rice; Long; Nelson, K.; Greenfield	2125	2306	
Open enrollment; access to excellence program established with school district choice allowed. Programs developed for professional development, core curriculum, at-risk students, management, and technology. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Otis; McEachern; Vellenga; Olsen, S.	648	695	
Preparation time provided for teachers during school day.	Johnson, A.; Nelson, C.; Rest; McEachern; Kelso	1742		
Preparation time requirements established for elementary teachers comparable to those for secondary school staff.	Johnson, A.; Kelso; Nelson, C.; McEachern; Rest	1993	1893	
Preparation time requirements for elementary teachers established by board of education.	Anderson, R.; Carlson, D.; Olsen, S.; Hugoson; Hartle	2330		
Public employees retirement association; certain teachers and public employees authorized to elect social security coverage.	Solberg	1875		
Public pension plan statutes modified.	Simoneau; Knickerbocker; Clark; Reding; Johnson, R.	1159	1071	372 1987
Referral counselors; school districts allowed to designate volunteer counselors with counselors excluded from certain duties and liabilities.	Quinn; Nelson, D.; Larsen	2203		
Retirement age lowered to 62 for teachers.	Dorn, DeBlieck, Clark, Pelowski, Gruenes	2168	2084	
Retirement benefit computation to include compensation for managing extra-curricular activities.	Wenzel, Sviggum, Schafer, Rose	211	118	
Retirement; formula percentage increased for first ten years of service in major public retirement plans.	Johnson, R.; Marsh; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes	2139	2052	
Retirement funds; employer contributions increased and separated into matching and additional contributions for certain funds.	Simoneau	1051	1034	
Retirement; prior service credit purchased by a certain teacher in Richfield.	Forsythe, Pauly	1987	1794	
Retirement provisions changed for teachers retirement association, public employees retirement association, and others.	Simoneau, Reding	2477	2175	709 1988
Retirement; rate increased for computing deferred annuities for major public retirement funds.	Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes; Marsh	2142	2051	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TEACHERS (Continued)				
Retirement; rule of 85 option permitted for teachers in districts which are discontinuing grades.	Olson, K.; McEachern; Dille; Johnson, R.; Winter	991	976	
Retirement; rule of 90 adopted for early retirement.	Simoneau; Clark; Johnson, R.	944	1506	
Retirement state aid payments restored for teacher retirement, money appropriated.	Olsen, S.; Solberg; Carlson, L.; Battaglia; Knickerbocker	2276		
Rule of 85; early retirement provisions made permanent.	Jaros, Rukavina, Kludt, Bauerly, Peterson	310	180	
St. Paul teachers retirement fund association; bylaw amendment approved implementing five year vesting for certain benefits.	Simoneau	2732	2527	
School administrators to periodically obtain classroom experience.	Nelson, K.; Wagenius; Olsen, S.; McEachern; Rukavina	977		
School performance improved through initiatives in testing, teaching, student and teacher choice, and school-based management. Money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Schreiber; Segal	2081	1903	
Seniority and severance pay provided in districts entering certain agreements or discontinuing positions.	Larsen; Sparby; Nelson, K.; Segal; Price	1035	1044	
Special school district 1, Minneapolis, to pay a subsidy to retired teachers for health care, levy authorized.	Clark, Greenfield, Jefferson, Skoglund	1144	1082	
Special teachers at facilities in Willow River, Sauk Centre, Thistledew, Red Wing and St. Peter included under correctional service retirement coverage.	Neuenschwander; Carlson, D.; Simoneau; Sviggum; Johnson, R.	1068	1055	
State retirement system to provide restoration of a normal annuity in certain situations.	Simoneau	2818		
Strikebreakers prohibited during a teacher strike.	Beard, Scheid, Solberg, Murphy	1262	1217	
Teacher education; clinical schools for teacher preparation developed and professional development and assessment centers established, research required on teacher education programs, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Ozment; Pelowski	989		
Teacher education; physical education requirement eliminated from education programs.	Schoenfeld	645	169	
Teacher education program established, grant program authorized for teacher centers, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.; Krueger; Bauerly; Olsen, S.; Pelowski	604	738	
Teacher education programs researched, clinical schools established for teacher preparation, professional development and assessment centers established, money appropriated.	Nelson, K.	1476	1356	
Teacher exchange program established, money appropriated.	McEachern; Bauerly; Nelson, K.; Wenzel	1195		
Teachers redefined to include support personnel. Board of teaching membership modified and authority for vocational education teacher licensure expanded. Teacher effectiveness plans developed.	Nelson, D.; Johnson, A.; McEachern; Olson, K.; Nelson, K.	698	483	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TEACHERS (Continued)				
Teachers retirement act; teachers on unrequested leaves of absence to receive service credit.	Minne	1529	1362	
Teachers retirement association; a certain additional employee allowed to retire under the rule of 85.	Valento	1834	1774	
Teachers retirement association; a certain surviving spouse entitled to receive an annuity.	Rukavina	1789	1578	
Teachers retirement association; a certain teacher authorized to purchase prior service credit.	Simoneau	2360	2285	
Teachers retirement association; accruement procedure changed for certain teachers applying for retirement.	Tunheim	680	646	
Teachers retirement association; certain service credit treated as for correctional service.	Bertram, Bauerly, Omann	2354	2301	
Teachers retirement association; refund payments and service credit authorized for certain terminated teachers.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Simoneau	2622	2462	
Teachers retirement association to transfer contributions and service credit for certain teachers at adult correctional facilities to Minnesota state retirement system.	Omann, Simoneau, Knickerbocker, Wenzel, Marsh	906	815	
Teachers retirement fund; age lowered for redemption of shares in supplemental retirement investment fund.	Johnson, R.; Marsh; Gruenes; Dorn; DeBlieck	1147	1089	
Teachers; service used for annuity computation need not be consecutive years.	Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes; Marsh; Johnson, R.	2161	2083	
Teaching board membership changed.	Otis, Milbert	2137	2123	
Teaching board membership requirement changed for one member.	Pelowski; Marsh; Trimble; Johnson, R.; DeBlieck	2140	2044	
University and community college faculty provided a Minnesota individual retirement plan.	Reding; Johnson, R.; Pelowski; Dorn; Gruenes	2151	1969	
University board authorized to provide early retirement incentives for senior faculty members.	Kludt, Jaros	1536	1407	
TOBACCO				
Cigarette and tobacco tax increased with apportionment of tax proceeds provided.	Solberg; Munger; Clark; Carlson, D.	504		
Cigarette and tobacco tax increased.	Skoglund, Long, Clark	1398	1221	
Cigarette and tobacco taxes to fund a health research institute and trust fund. Cigarette tax increased and floor stocks tax imposed for cigarettes and tobacco products.	Wynia, Greenfield	1212	1210	
Fire safety cigarette act established; sales of cigarettes and little cigars prohibited if they do not meet certain fire and safety standards.	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Clark; Ozment; Rose	1394		
School districts receiving tobacco use prevention aid required to have smoke-free buildings by 1989-90 school year.	Nelson, D.; Segal; Long; Haukoos; Kahn	227	671	
Smoking areas eliminated in certain instances and complainants protected.	Kahn; Skoglund; Nelson, D.; Olsen, S.; Dille	607	1178	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TOBACCO (Continued)				
Smoking areas eliminated in certain instances and complainants protected.	Kahn; Ogren; Skoglund; Dille; Nelson, D.	1920	2209	
Smoking policies developed and child care provisions considered for new state office space. Other changes made in administration department provisions.	Lasley; Larsen; Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Dille	2291	2059	613 1988
Smoking prohibited in day care centers and health care facilities. Free distribution of smoking tobacco products prohibited.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1283	962	399 1987
Smoking prohibited indoors in government public places.	Knickerbocker; Greenfield; Skoglund; Olsen, S.; Segal	370		
Tax exemption for publications limited to publications not advertising tobacco products.	Skoglund, Dille, Kahn, Quist, Greenfield	1282	963	
Taxation; technical corrections and administration provided for taxes on cigarettes, liquor, pull-tabs, insurance premiums, deeds, and various other sales and use taxes. Money appropriated.	Voss	2096	2161	
Taxes changed for airline property, various petroleum products, deeds, state and local government, cigarettes, tobacco, and liquor.	Voss	528	546	
Tobacco and tobacco product sales prohibited in vending machines, remedies provided.	Skoglund, Quist	32	1266	
Tobacco products not advertised on public property.	Orenstein	2068	2014	
TOURISM				
Cloquet; funds provided for tourist facilities, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated.	Ogren, Murphy	1899	1709	
Duluth authorized to prepare and adopt design districts and a framework for establishing a design advisory committee to preserve the city's appearance.	Boo, Jaros, Munger	1106	480	(84) 1987
Duluth; expenditure authorized for funds previously appropriated for western waterfront trail.	Munger, Jaros	2434	2198	614 1988
Fond du Lac area archaeological site assessment and tourism study conducted by state archaeologist, money appropriated.	Ogren, Sarna, Trimble	53	23	
Hospitality host older worker tourism program established to provide jobs and training for low income seniors, coordination with MEED and JTPA provided, money appropriated.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Kahn; Battaglia; Carlson, D.	1465	1365	
Minneapolis given certain powers pertaining to convention and tourism activities and allowed to contract with chamber of commerce for certain services, allocation of tax revenue modified.	Greenfield	1355	1295	55 1987
St. Anthony Falls heritage interpretive zone and board established, money appropriated.	Kahn, Rice, Seaberg, Knuth, Long	1516	1413	
Tourism loan program re-created within department of trade and economic development, money appropriated.	Poppenhagen, Frederick, Stanius	2576	2179	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TOURISM (Continued)				
Tourist information center funding restrictions removed.	Steensma, Rice, Murphy, McPherson, Pelowski	2030	1569	
Vending machines placed in rest areas and other stops along primary trunk highways.	Johnson, A.; Jefferson; Kalis; Haukoos	1952	1587	(570) 1988
TOWNS				
Constable licenses not to be issued after a certain time. Town board authorized to form law enforcement agencies and appoint enforcement officers.	Murphy	1661		
Constables abolished, town boards authorized to form law enforcement agencies, peace officer licenses issued to constables.	Murphy, Stanius	1659	2094	563 1988
County document recording and filing fees eliminated for governmental units.	Schreiber (By Request)	860		
Duluth township; assets and service credit transferred from Clifton volunteer firefighters relief association upon dissolution.	Murphy	903	816	
Elections; municipalities authorized to combine for election purposes.	Tunheim; Nelson, C.; Battaglia; Uphus	230	260	212 1987
Fire protection districts with taxing authority may be established by cities and towns.	Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Miller; Kinkel	205	1254	
Hospital districts; detachment provided for cities and towns.	Richter	2005	1789	
Hospitals; various cities and towns permitted to contribute to certain hospitals.	Winter; Olson, K.	2190	2046	567 1988
Irondale town levy limit repealed.	Wenzel	1459	1305	475 1988
Local units of government given guidelines for the creation, imposition, and management of programs mandated by the state.	Simoneau, Battaglia, Long, McKasy, Schreiber	518	433	
Metropolitan transit tax; computation of reduction changed for certain cities and towns.	Kelso; Nelson, D.; Schreiber; Seaberg; Knuth	1608	304	
Metropolitan transit tax reduction recomputed for certain cities and towns.	Clausnitzer	2639		
Minnesota association of townships to act as surety or guarantor for bonds for township officers.	Bertram; Uphus; Hartle; Anderson, G.; Wenzel	175	124	
Nashwauk; annexation proceedings authorized for certain land between the city and town.	Solberg	489	504	163 1987
Organization and dissolution procedures provided for towns.	Solberg; Kinkel; Nelson, C.; Richter; Neuenschwander	1444	1322	147 1987
POW-MIA flags flown by cities and towns.	Beard, Kostohryz	2680	2439	
Retired elected officers of local units of government and other political subdivisions to receive limited insurance coverage.	Solberg; Kinkel; Johnson, V.; Begich; Johnson, R.	1648		
Round Lake township; certain natural resources land in Becker county conveyed for fire protection purposes.	Poppenhagen	1483	1383	
Rumble strips required before signs reducing speed on trunk highways approaching cities and towns. Penalties prescribed.	Krueger	156		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TOWNS (Continued)				
Schmidt memorial hospital in Westbrook may receive contributions from certain cities and towns.	Winter; Olson, K.	2189		
Self-insurance pool exemption expanded to include Minnesota association of townships insurance trust.	Wenzel; Uphus; Anderson, G.; Hartle; Bertram	164	123	(102) 1987
Solid waste disposal; cities and towns to increase fee imposed on operators of mixed municipal solid waste disposal facilities.	Milbert	2794		
Solid waste; towns permitted to charge additional fees for deposit of demolition debris in mixed municipal waste disposal facilities.	Kelso	1591	1207	
Special meeting actions clarified to permit the imposition of local lodging taxes.	Battaglia; Solberg; Carlson, D.	1766	1634	414 1988
Sturgeon and Clinton townships issued an additional off-sale liquor license.	Rukavina, Begich	98	117	(24) 1987
Tax adjustments related to municipal annexations removed from two year limit.	Hartle	1377	725	(50) 1987
Town board powers and membership provided and elections set. Conditions provided for ownership of town cemetery lots.	Battaglia, Jennings, Richter, Winter, Onnen	226	225	(90) 1987
Town boards or other political subdivisions permitted to authorize aid in certain emergency situations.	Olsen, S.; Jennings; Anderson, R.; Lieder; Valento	1926	2234	422 1988
Town officer duties changed, offices of clerk and treasurer may be combined, and additional town powers granted.	Bauerly; Jennings; Carlson, D.; Battaglia; Johnson, V.	1851	1760	639 1988
Town road construction contracts provided reduced notice conditions.	Solberg; Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Bauerly; Kinkel	889	844	227 1987
Town roads; alternative procedure for recording township road easements provided, procedures and requirements specified.	Welle; Johnson, V.; Kalis; Tunheim; Dempsey	542	551	219 1987
Town roads; state institution town road account created, money appropriated.	Lieder, Uphus, Waltman, Kalis, Battaglia	684	637	
Towns authorized to make road improvements without approval of electors.	Jennings; Battaglia; Bauerly; Carlson, D.; Dempsey	1850	1858	564 1988
Weed inspectors to be qualified commercial pesticide applicators, certain license fees waived.	McDonald, McPherson, Tunheim, Jennings	766		
White Bear Lake township to establish an economic development authority with city powers and tax increment financing authority.	Stanius, Bennett	1865	1971	678 1988
Workers' compensation for town officials computed on basis of actual wage received.	Murphy, Battaglia, Sviggum, Dille, Begich	774	641	(301) 1987
TRADE PRACTICES				
Cattle export program established with export enhancement payments made to cattle raisers and exporters, cattle eligibility standards set, money appropriated.	Steensma, Uphus, Omann, Schoenfeld	1243	1209	
Closed meetings held by various public hospitals for certain business, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Welle, Brown, Kelly, McKasy, Kalis	2240	1995	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRADE PRACTICES (Continued)				
Ethanol development fund extended to year 2000, promotion provided, and money appropriated.	Cooper; Anderson, G.; Brown; Johnson, V.; Uphus	777	729	390 1987
Farm equipment retailer paid by successor of interest repurchasing franchise stock and spare parts inventory.	Sparby; Anderson, G.; McDonald; Wenzel; Steensma	2567	2384	(502) 1988
Gas utility rates; flexibility provided for certain customers subject to effective competition. Flexible tariffs studied by public service department, money appropriated.	Osthoff, Jacobs, Redalen, Jensen, Ogren	1127	880	371 1987
Grain grading and test results used as basis for market price.	Brown; Dille; Anderson, G.; Nelson, C.; Cooper	1120	1484	199 1987
Hennepin county and St. Paul-Ramsey medical centers permitted to hold closed meetings, certain data treated as trade secret information.	Scheid, Forsythe	1204	1351	144 1987
Liquor; wholesale liquor price list filing and maintenance requirements repealed.	Jacobs, Osthoff, Schreiber, Scheid, Norton	895	897	
Motor fuels advertised by gas stations as containing no ethanol or no methanol must display a list of ingredients in fuel.	Cooper; Quinn; Anderson, G.; Brown	1184		
Motor vehicle franchise regulations clarified, unfair practices specified, rental vehicles covered under liability insurance, and other changes made.	Sparby, O'Connor, McKasy, Bertram, Milbert	2049	1844	611 1988
Omnibus act changing agriculture provisions.	Krueger; Wenzel; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Winter	1000	1837	688 1988
Private law; statutes imposing a rule of private law and which have been in effect more than 20 years are subject to limited judicial modification.	Bishop, Carruthers, Vanasek, Long, Milbert	219	21	
Residential rental agreements included under deceptive trade practices act, security deposit return law strengthened, registration required for residential rental units.	Jefferson, Clark	2247		
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Olsen, S.; Jacobs; Osthoff; Scheid; Tjornhom	159	162	
Telephone solicitation; automatic dialing-announcing devices connected upon telephone company approval with use of devices restricted.	Valento, Stanius, McPherson, Swenson, Pauly	233		
Telephone solicitation devices to disconnect when person hangs up, penalty imposed.	Wagenius	1510	307	
Telephone solicitation; dialing-announcing devices permitted only under certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Peterson, Milbert, Trimble, Price	1543		
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	Quinn, Sarna, O'Connor	124	184	(294) 1987
Telephone solicitation; use of automatic dialing-announcing devices restricted. Recorded devices to disconnect after customer hangs up.	McLaughlin, Pappas, Trimble, Clark, Carruthers	719		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRADE PRACTICES (Continued)				
Uniform trade secret act revised, remedies clarified.	Orenstein, McKasy, Kelly, Milbert	45	104	1 1987
Used cars; sellers of used cars regulated.	Begich, Larsen, Battaglia, Quinn, Sama	85	18	634 1988
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS				
Accident victims' date of birth released by law enforcement agencies.	Poppenhagen; Nelson, D.; Kelly; Dempsey	687	447	180 1987
Bicycle riders prohibited from wearing headphones.	Kahn; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D.; Segal	269	102	
Bicycles may be prohibited on roadways in certain areas where bicycle trails exist.	Price, Beard, Swenson, McPherson	1856	1724	
Bicycles required to move in same direction as traffic, bikeways designated by resolution or ordinance, additional definitions adopted.	Seaberg, Kahn, Morrison, Jensen, Milbert	813	774	255 1987
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Pappas; Morrison; Bishop	25	58	
Child restraint systems; every motor vehicle operator transporting a child under four to use child restraint system, penalties prescribed.	Skoglund, Quist, Simoneau	29		73 1987
Child restraint systems provided by motor vehicle lessors upon request.	Jefferson; Trimble; Orenstein; Johnson, A.; Forsythe	1816	1962	415 1988
Commercial buses required to have driver's seat belt.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Frerichs; Skoglund; Lieder	393	70	
Construction industry private carriers to comply with certain rules for drivers and vehicles, certain lease agreements prescribed.	Rice, Begich, Riveness	1397	1398	
Drivers' license revocation imposed for failure to respond to traffic ticket summons or pay parking fines. Procedures prescribed, license reinstatement fees established and allocated.	Simoneau; Johnson, A.; Sviggum; Bishop	24	72	
Drivers' licenses; habitual violators of traffic regulations required to be re-examined for drivers' licenses.	Thiede, (By Request)	2003		
Drivers' licenses; minor's drivers' license application aproved by stepparent.	Rukavina; Munger; Johnson, R.	2016	1948	(558) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; blood or urine test required to test for controlled substances in certain situations, alternative test offered under other conditions.	Swenson, Kelly, Blatz, Kludt, Carruthers	690	690	225 1987
Driving while intoxicated; certain adults and juveniles convicted of DWI to undergo chemical use assessment, assessment charge imposed to cover costs, money appropriated.	Kelly, Rest, Orenstein, Jennings	705	1472	(315) 1987
Driving while intoxicated; courts to furnish records of previous convictions without charge for certain prosecutions. Penalty imposed for violation of conditions of a limited drivers' license.	Schreiber, Clausnitzer, Carruthers, Quinn, Dempsey	816	265	136 1987
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents causing death required to submit to chemical testing.	O'Connor; Peterson; Nelson, D.	216		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Continued)				
Driving while intoxicated; drivers in accidents resulting in injury or death to submit to chemical testing.	Long, Kelly, Rest, Wagenius, Sparby	399	329	
Driving while intoxicated; enforcement of sanctions provided for operating motorboats, snowmobiles, and all-terrain vehicles while under the influence of alcohol or controlled substances, penalties prescribed.	Rest, Blatz, Kludt	1015	992	368 1987
Driving while intoxicated expanded to include driving a motor vehicle or motorboat while under the influence of certain other substances.	Jacobs	408	321	(650) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; interlock devices used as a condition of operating a motor vehicle, penalties provided.	Hartle, Ozment, Poppenhagen, Seaberg, Frerichs	1919	1647	
Driving while intoxicated laws applied to workers engaged in highway construction or repair.	Carruthers, Vellenga, Welle, Blatz, Clausnitzer	515	324	(63) 1987
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory imprisonment provided for driving without a license due to an alcohol-related offense.	Sviggum, Hugoson, Waltman, Rodosovich, Onnen	395	512	
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory minimum penalties imposed for habitual offenders.	Nelson, D.; Rest; Vellenga; Welle; Marsh	1165	537	(408) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory sentence imposed for accidents causing death of a human being or unborn child.	Wenzel; Olsen, S.	8		
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory sentences and license plate surrender required for driving after drivers' license revocation, treatment required for repeat offenders, alcohol assessments required for minors.	Shaver, Tjornhom	597	509	
Driving while intoxicated; mandatory surrender of registration plates and certificates required for motor vehicles operated by repeat DWI offenders, money appropriated and other changes made.	Rest, Kelly, Welle, Blatz, Wagenius	704	392	(681) 1988
Driving while intoxicated; offenders ordered to install ignition interlock devices in certain circumstances, department of public safety to require installation and certify devices. Penalties provided.	Rest; Johnson, A.; Carlson, D.; Wynia; Bishop	1702	1841	
Driving while intoxicated; peace officers seeking to administer an alcohol concentration test to provide additional information under certain circumstances.	Rest, Blatz, Pappas	1808	1943	
Driving while intoxicated; prosecuting attorneys regulated.	Rodosovich	2200	2091	
Driving while intoxicated; urine test required under implied consent law in certain circumstances.	O'Connor, Brown, Kelly, Solberg, Dempsey	880	644	
Driving while intoxicated; violation of local ordinances included in grounds for drivers' license revocation. Juvenile traffic violations reported to department of public safety.	Rest, Vellenga, Clausnitzer, Dempsey, Kelly	427	390	123 1987
Emergency vehicles; $100 fine imposed for failure to yield to emergency vehicles.	Tompkins; Schafer; Johnson, V.; Ozment; McDonald	2383		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Continued)				
Handicapped license plates and parking certificates provided, designated handicapped parking spaces established and penalties increased for unauthorized use of handicapped parking.	Reding, Lasley, Segal, Kalis, Valento	629	451	(355) 1987
Handicapped parking extended to additional people.	Shaver	2828	2571	
Hennepin county; motor vehicle maximum weight violations provided civil fines and distribution of revenue.	Segal	1656	1517	606 1988
Motor vehicle gross weight limits established.	Lieder, Kalis	751		
Motorboating while intoxicated; gross misdemeanor violations prosecuted by attorney responsible for jurisdiction's misdemeanor prosecutions.	Beard, Price	598	59	(59) 1987
Motorcycle passengers required to wear helmets.	Bishop, Kelly, McEachern, Forsythe, Schoenfeld	172	434	
Motorcycle riders born after a certain date to wear protective headgear.	Bishop	1669		
Motorcycle riders born after July 31, 1969 required to wear helmets.	Bishop; Nelson, K.; Begich; Norton; DeBlieck	253	327	
Motorcycle riders required to wear protective headgear.	Bishop	1666		
Motorized bicycle operation regulated, requirements set for use of lighting and protective headgear.	Dempsey	1733	1564	
Open bottle law broadened.	Lasley, Riveness, Wagenius, Kelso, Rest	1755	1613	
Peace officers authorized to inspect tires.	Bertram, Bauerly	1467	607	(112) 1987
Pickup trucks allowed to pull two hay trailers under certain conditions.	Richter, Sparby, Uphus	2606	2320	
Public safety; comprehensive department bill regulating heavy vehicle registration requirements, disclosure of accident victim ages, traffic procedures for emergency vehicles and school buses, and other provisions.	Jensen; Kalis; DeBlieck; Seaberg; Johnson, R.	413	1280	(383) 1987
Railroad crossings; certain railroad grade crossings exempted from stopping requirements, responsibility for stop signs provided.	Wenzel, McEachern, Omann, Uphus	404	554	397 1987
Railroad grade crossings; seldom used crossings exempted from stopping requirements.	Uphus	103	114	
Recreation vehicle combinations defined and limited to three units with use restricted.	Olson, K.; Nelson, C.	2433	2228	
Recreational vehicle combinations authorized with certain restrictions.	Seaberg	1242	1225	
Rumble strips required before signs reducing speed on trunk highways approaching cities and towns. Penalties prescribed.	Krueger	156		
School bus warning systems permitted to include an optional amber proceed-with-caution signal.	Ozment	126	136	(48) 1987
School buses on one-way, separated roads with shoulders required to load and unload on shoulder and without flashing lights.	McEachern; Jensen; Bauerly; Johnson, A.	1423	1300	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Continued)				
School buses; passenger seat belts required in certain new buses	Segal; Forsythe; Olsen, S.; Otis; Trimble	301		
School districts permitted to hire special traffic officers that are not traffic or police officers to control traffic in certain circumstances	Pelowski	1633		
School safety patrol members provided additional protection	Bauerly, McEachern, Peterson, Bertram, Gruenes	2007		
Seat belt law fine imposed, emergency medical services relief account established, and money appropriated	Vellenga, Forsythe, Battaglia, Bennett, Morrison	1228	121	(648) 1988
Slow-moving vehicle emblems required to be fluorescent and displayed during times of impaired visibility, alternative emblem design and use specified	Redalen	16	25	(101) 1987
Slow-moving vehicles provided alternative emblems for certain people	Johnson, A.; Kahn; Kalis; Krueger	1818	2230	
Specially marked vehicles used for highway traffic law enforcement by certain police departments and sheriff's offices	Bennett, Kalis	217	1188	162 1987
Speed limit; authorization for emergency speed limit by executive order repealed	Bishop; Sarna; Begich; Quinn; Carlson, D.	295	1369	
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed	Jacobs; Begich	1456		
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed	Bertram, Kludt	1535	1397	
Speed limit reductions authorized in construction zones	Wenzel	212	131	(319) 1987
Speed limit; violation of special speed limit on interstate highways by up to 10 miles per hour to receive $10 fine, violation not recorded on driving record	Jacobs	352		
Speed limits; careless driving to include operating a vehicle at speeds over 85 miles per hour, plea negotiations limited for speeding violations	Pappas, Trimble, Solberg, Marsh	2241	1761	
Speed limits may be reduced in highway work zones. Unauthorized use of motor vehicles restricted on airport property. Qualifications for aircraft dealers license described. Peace officer defined	Lieder, Steensma, Waltman, Kalis, Seaberg	323	465	(321) 1987
Speed limits; "urban district" defined to provide city speed limits	Gruenes	1969	1720	
State patrol vehicles used in traffic regulation must be clearly marked and unconcealed	Begich, Jennings, Osthoff	207		
Timber product haulers allowed increased axle loads in certain situations	Olson, E.; Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	1725	2067	
Tractor-trailer trucks to remain in right lane of controlled access interstate highways in Twin Cities area	Simoneau	1781	1781	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRAFFIC REGULATIONS (Continued)				
Traffic citation quotas barred and citation issuance not a factor in peace officer performance evaluations.	Orenstein, Marsh, Tjornhom, Brown	2453	2253	
Traffic offenses; penalties increased, fee imposed for civil actions, and additional judgeships authorized.	Simoneau, Kahn, Carruthers, Kelly, Bishop	1422	1205	
Vehicle release stickers required on motor vehicles damaged in accidents, garages and vehicle towers to report to law enforcement agencies under certain circumstances.	Winter, Steensma, DeBlieck	1307	1164	
Vehicles carrying firewood regulated on trunk highways.	Wenzel; Olson, E.; Beard; Carlson, D.; Kalis	1469	1336	518 1988
Vehicles carrying two or more people permitted to use bus ramps on trunk highways.	Tjornhom; Segal; Wagenius; Kalis; Carlson, D.	1576	1432	
TRANSPORTATION				
Bicycles may be prohibited on roadways in certain areas where bicycle trails exist.	Price, Beard, Swenson, McPherson	1856	1724	
Bridge bonds; amount authorized for state transportation bonds increased for bridge construction.	Lieder; Johnson, V.; Kelso; Carlson, D.; Steensma	131	267	
Bridge construction, reconstruction, and various studies financed through transportation bonds, money appropriated.	Kalis; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; McEachern	174	202	
Charter bus drivers not required to possess a medical examiner certificate if they have a school bus endorsement.	Johnson, A.; Wenzel	1042	988	54 1987
Commercial buses required to have driver's seat belt.	Johnson, A.; Simoneau; Frerichs; Skoglund; Lieder	393	70	
Commercial motor vehicles; testing and licensing program developed for drivers.	Olson, K.; Segal; Voss; Dempsey; Pappas	493	140	
Construction industry private carriers to comply with certain rules for drivers and vehicles, certain lease agreements prescribed.	Rice, Begich, Riveness	1397	1398	
Ditches mowed at different times in northern and southern areas of the state.	Tunheim; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Johnson, R.	1814	1621	
Duluth transit authority authorized to transport students.	Jaros, Munger, Boo, Price, Marsh	2024	1940	(573) 1988
Firearm transportation regulations changed.	Poppenhagen	1470		
Firearms; restrictions on transporting firearms changed.	Sparby; Begich; Carlson, D.; Olson, E.	367	1395	
Forest management roads defined with construction, administration, and maintenance provided.	Johnson, R.; Kahn; Carlson, D.; Kinkel; Munger	1583	1445	
Forest management roads defined with establishment, construction, administration, and maintenance provided. Portion of gas tax dedicated for use on state forest roads.	Johnson, R.; Rukavina; Munger; Kalis; Neuenschwander	1931	1662	
Gasoline and special fuels tax increased and motor vehicle excise tax distributed to highways and transit. Income tax increase contingent on revenue shortfall repealed. Money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1749	1592	603 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRANSPORTATION (Continued)				
Gasoline fill pipe restrictions removed	Simoneau	2086	1980	487 1988
Great river road provided development funds, state bond sales authorized and money appropriated	Nelson, K.; Greenfield; Jefferson; Rice; McLaughlin	2707	2485	
Hazardous waste; license required for transportation of hazardous waste. Administration, suspension, and revocation provided, penalties prescribed, certain fees revised, and money appropriated	Long; Munger; Rose; Wagenius; Johnson, R.	298	508	(393) 1987
Hennepin county; motor vehicle maximum weight violations provided civil fines and distribution of revenue	Segal	1656	1517	606 1988
Hennepin county; trunk highway 610 developed, loan agreement authorized with transportation commissioner, money appropriated	Carruthers	2765	2545	
Hennepin county; two roads and right-of-way ownership transferred to trunk highway system	Segal, Kalis	1461	1408	
Highway rights-of-way outside the metropolitan area purchased through sales of general obligation bonds, assistance provided for certain owners of homestead property within right-of-way, and money appropriated	Anderson, G.; Lasley; Welle; Kalis; Carlson, L.	1826	1886	
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund, constitutional amendment provided to allocate a larger portion of motor vehicle excise tax to fund, other changes made	Schafer	2399		
Highway user tax distribution fund allocated portion of general fund. Greater Minnesota allocation repealed. Motor vehicle excise tax revenues allocated to highway user fund, constitutional amendment provided	Richter; Johnson, V.; Waltman; Thiede; McDonald	1802	1664	
Highway user tax distribution fund; certain fees for reporting deposited in fund	Steensma; Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Peterson	2209	1827	
Identification card fee specified for physically handicapped people	Clark	2094	2220	
Interstate 90 designated AMVETS Memorial Highway	Kalis; Pelowski; Olson, K.; Steensma; Bishop	1980	2344	565 1988
Legislative highway corridor study commission established to study future highway needs	Lasley	1915		
Legislative route 296 discontinued and removed from trunk highway system	Bishop, Frerichs, Kalis, Brown, Lieder	1976		
Legislative trunk highway 299 designated Olof Hanson Drive	Rosodovich	2511	2358	(438) 1988
Light rail transit plans reviewed and regulations established for metropolitan agencies	Carruthers, Stanius, Jefferson	2514	2491	(675) 1988
Limousine services licensed by registrar of motor vehicles, conditions of licensure and limousine operation provided, bond requirements and penalties prescribed	Lieder, Dempsey	1308	343	
Metropolitan transit borrowing modified, fare restrictions and temporary borrowing provisions repealed	Kostohryz	1502	1100	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRANSPORTATION (Continued)				
Metropolitan transit commission to hire peace officers to police routes and property.	Kelly, McLaughlin, Blatz, Carruthers, Seaberg	517	420	(83) 1987
Metropolitan transit tax; computation of reduction changed for certain cities and towns.	Kelso; Nelson, D.; Schreiber; Seaberg; Knuth	1608	304	
Metropolitan transit tax reduction recomputed for certain cities and towns.	Clausnitzer	2639		
Motor carriers; regulations changed for commercial and private carriers.	Jensen, Kalis, Reding	2192	1876	544 1988
Motor vehicle dealers to file applications to transfer title certificate within 15-days.	Osthoff	2100	1908	
Motor vehicle excise tax allocated.	Johnson, V.; Boo	1700	2218	
Motor vehicle excise tax proceeds allocated.	Dempsey	1734	1558	
Motor vehicle excise tax proceeds allocated.	Olsen, S.; Frerichs; Valento; Haukoos; Omann	1798	1612	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Jennings; Omann; Hugoson	192	186	
Motor vehicle excise tax used for highway and transit purposes, constitutional amendment provided.	Welle; Brown; Seaberg; Johnson, V.; Steensma	199	36	
Motor vehicle fuel taxes paid to county state aid highway fund, only fuel and wheelage taxes used to fund system, constitutional amendment proposed.	Jaros	1684		
Motor vehicle gross weight limits established.	Lieder, Kalis	751		
Motor vehicles; registration provisions changed for all-terrain vehicles and limousines, seven-digit personalized plates and special veterans plates allowed, and other changes provided.	Bauerly; Bertram; Jensen; Olsen, S.; McEachern	1526	1060	636 1988
Omnibus agriculture, transportation, and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Nelson, D.; Munger; Simoneau; Shaver	837	1516	(358) 1987
Omnibus agriculture, transportation, and semi-states appropriations bill.	Anderson, G. (For the Committee on Appropriations)	2788	2565	(684) 1988
Petroleum and special fuels tax repealed for barges.	Uphus; Johnson, V.; Dille; Anderson, G.; Beard	1693		
Petroleum and special fuels tax repealed for barges.	Wenzel	2823		
Pickup trucks allowed to pull two hay trailers under certain conditions.	Richter, Sparby, Uphus	2606	2320	
Private carriers exempt from certain hazardous materials regulations.	Hartle; Sviggum; Olson, E.; Kalis; Brown	2047	1932	(Vetoed) 1988
Radioactive waste; transportation to and testing of site management facilities for high-level radioactive waste prohibited, penalties provided.	Kludt, Segal, Munger, Norton	1137	1315	
Railroad acquisition reporting and disclosure requirements provided, certain contracts with carriers, shippers, governmental entities, and labor organizations preserved.	Beard, Tjornhom, Begich, Ogren, Solberg	1486	1442	676 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRANSPORTATION (Continued)				
Railroad companies to provide a minimum number of personnel when operating certain trains, penalties and civil damages provided.	Johnson, R.; Welle; Krueger; Nelson, C.	1729	1909	
Railroad crossings; certain railroad grade crossings exempted from stopping requirements, responsibility for stop signs provided.	Wenzel, McEachern, Omann, Uphus	404	554	397 1987
Railroad grade crossings; seldom used crossings exempted from stopping requirements.	Uphus	103	114	
Railroad working areas regulated in certain circumstances for occupational safety and health.	Johnson, A.; Pappas	2809		
Railroads; occupied caboose car equipped with a shortwave radio required on certain trains, including those transporting hazardous materials.	Rice; Welle; Johnson, A.; Munger; Carlson, D.	428	449	(697) 1988
Railroads; occupied caboose car equipped with a shortwave radio required on certain trains, including those transporting hazardous materials.	Krueger, Osthoff, Bauerly, Brown, Kinkel	644		
Regional railroad authorities authorized to engage in light rail transit activities, local and metropolitn council review provided, maximum tax levy reduced.	Nelson, K.; Segal; Olsen, S.; Kalis; Osthoff	416	282	(405) 1987
Regional transit board; financing and duties regulated.	Johnson, A.; Morrison; Schreiber; Kostohryz; Simoneau	2320	2089	
Regional transit board provided a salary for a part time chair.	Tjornhom, Vellenga, Osthoff, Blatz, Pauly	2391	2430	
Regional transit board statutes changed and MTC fare restrictions removed. Metropolitan council regulations changed.	Carruthers, Rest, Blatz, Stanius, Osthoff	1043	1241	278 1987
Regional transit board to advise local governments of certain plans.	Segal; Olsen, S.	956	1262	
Road relocation; cost of road relocation for mining purposes paid by landowner or lessee.	Begich	155		
St. Louis Park; transportation commissioner to acquire certain property, conditions established for funding construction of interstate highway 394.	Segal	1463	1378	
School bus transportation provided for walking pupils in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Riveness, Himle	1977	2180	
School bus warning systems permitted to include an optional amber proceed-with-caution signal.	Ozment	126	136	(48) 1987
Snowmobiles; payment of sales and use tax required for registration.	Steensma; Voss; Long; Johnson, V.; Winter	2160	2035	
Soldiers home bridge; jurisdiction and responsibility transferred from department of veterans affairs to transportation department.	Skoglund; Johnson, A.; Kalis; Bishop	700	567	
Special transportation; standards and inspection procedures provided for vehicles and services in metropolitan area, taxis included under provisions.	Jefferson, Osthoff, Scheid, Carruthers, Tjornhom	1009	1108	88 1987
Speed limit; authorization for emergency speed limit by executive order repealed.	Bishop; Sarna; Begich; Quinn; Carlson, D.	295	1369	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRANSPORTATION (Continued)				
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed.	Jacobs, Begich	1456		
Speed limit raised to 65 miles per hour on rural interstate highways upon federal approval, executive authority to set limits removed.	Bertram, Kludt	1535	1397	
Speed limits may be reduced in highway work zones. Unauthorized use of motor vehicles restricted on airport property. Qualifications for aircraft dealers license described. Peace officer defined.	Lieder, Steensma, Waltman, Kalis, Seaberg	323	465	(321) 1987
Speed limits; "urban district" defined to provide city speed limits.	Gruenes	1969	1720	
State park road account funds used for lake access roads.	Anderson, G.; Brown	1277	1141	635 1988
Street access charges imposed by cities, collection provided.	Jensen, Battaglia, Price, Seaberg, Vanasek	1163	1084	
Street and road improvement districts established by municipalities.	Quinn (By Request)	2531	1862	
Taxes increased for motor vehicles, gasoline, and special fuels, drivers' license fees raised, certain tax proceeds credited to highway user tax distribution and transit assistance funds.	Lieder; Kalis; Jensen; Carlson, D.; McLaughlin	1554	1503	
Three vehicle combinations permitted to operate on interstate highways outside the metro area, permit fees set. Certain interchanges, streets, and highways modified.	McEachern; Frerichs; Anderson, G.; Tunheim; Brown	733	669	
Timber product haulers allowed increased axle loads in certain situations.	Olson, E.; Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	1725	2067	
Tire use in highway construction studied by waste management board, money appropriated.	O'Connor	1758		
Tires recycled and used in highway construction, certain construction bidding practices required, disposal of tires prohibited, pollution control agency to conduct planning and form advisory task force.	O'Connor, Peterson, Sarna	731	656	
Town roads; alternative procedure for recording township road easements provided, procedures and requirements specified.	Welle; Johnson, V.; Kalis; Tunheim; Dempsey	542	551	219 1987
Town roads; state institution town road account created, money appropriated.	Lieder, Uphus, Waltman, Kalis, Battaglia	684	637	
Towns authorized to make road improvements without approval of electors.	Jennings; Battaglia; Bauerly; Carlson, D.; Dempsey	1850	1858	564 1988
Tractor-trailer trucks to remain in right lane of controlled access interstate highways in Twin Cities area.	Simoneau	1781	1781	
Traffic citation quotas barred and citation issuance not a factor in peace officer performance evaluations.	Orenstein, Marsh, Tjornhom, Brown	2453	2253	
Transportation and public safety laws changed.	Carlson, D.	2493		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRANSPORTATION (Continued)				
Transportation and public safety provisions changed for relocation assistance standards, gifts to transportation department, highway easements, and others.	Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Seaberg	1954	1590	(698) 1988
Transportation department to establish a certification process for minority- or women-owned enterprises eligible to participate in set-aside programs.	Jefferson, Gutknecht, O'Connor, Clark, Simoneau	1388	1215	
Transportation study board created with duties prescribed and money appropriated.	Kalis; Carlson, D.; Lieder; Jensen; Seaberg	1750	1593	
Trucks to be registered quarterly.	Haukoos; Welle; Johnson, V.; McEachern; Price	460		
Trunk highway system provided with a new route to replace route 254.	Kalis, Hartle	1990	1606	
Vehicle towers regulated.	Minne, Long, Skoglund, Kalis	1603		
Vehicles carrying firewood regulated on trunk highways.	Wenzel; Olson, E.; Beard; Carlson, D.; Kalis	1469	1336	518 1988
Vehicles carrying two or more people permitted to use bus ramps on trunk highways.	Tjornhom; Segal; Wagenius; Kalis; Carlson, D.	1576	1432	
Vending machines placed in rest areas and other stops along primary trunk highways.	Johnson, A.; Jefferson; Kalis; Haukoos	1952	1587	(570) 1988
Waste management; regulation established for providers of solid and hazardous waste disposal and rubbish transportation.	Pauly	2804	2577	
TRUSTS				
Attorneys to maintain interest-bearing trust accounts with interest paid to lawyers trust account board.	Simoneau	2816		
Charitable trusts; certain charitable trusts to dispose of certain bank assets regardless of whether the location is in a reciprocating state.	Krueger; McKasy; Kelly; Anderson, G.; Voss	445	1086	(591) 1988
Child abuse; advisory council for the trust fund for prevention of child abuse continued, money appropriated.	Kelly, Blatz, Vellenga, Pappas, Swenson	374	414	
Community trust established for people with severe chronic disabilities.	Orenstein	541	289	
Cooperative housing and neighborhood real estate trust insurance rates established within the FAIR plan.	Clark, McLaughlin, Norton, Jefferson	165	293	
Custodial trusts created under uniform custodial trust act.	Rest, Milbert, Dempsey	2353	2287	
Education trust fund land; sale procedures modified for certain lands leased for lakeshore cabin purposes, money appropriated.	McEachern	1014	1436	
Education trust fund lands leased for private cabins acquired by commissioner of administration, money appropriated.	McEachern	1013	1107	
Environment and natural resources trust fund established and state-run lotteries permitted, constitutional amendments provided.	Munger; Rose; Anderson, G.; Vanasek; Redalen	2182	2000	690 1988

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
TRUSTS (Continued)				
Environment and natural resources trust fund established, constitutional amendment provided	Munger; Norton; Redalen; Anderson, G.; Rose	1257		
Health research institute and trust fund established with funding provided through cigarette and tobacco products tax, cigarette tax increased and floor stocks tax imposed for cigarettes and tobacco products	Wynia, Greenfield	1212	1210	
Low income housing trust fund established and certain additional requirements placed on real estate trust fund accounts	Clark, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Dawkins	2019	1462	(654) 1988
Minnesota association of townships insurance trust included in self-insurance pool exemption	Wenzel; Uphus; Anderson, G.; Hartle; Bertram	164	123	(102) 1987
Minnesota association of townships to act as surety or guarantor for bonds for township officers	Bertram; Uphus; Hartle; Anderson, G.; Wenzel	175	124	
Mixed municipal solid waste landfills allowed to establish trust funds to meet financial responsibility requirements	Haukoos, Jennings, Neuenschwander, Battaglia, Hugoson	1114	982	
Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust fund; expenditure from fund allowed for iron range resources and rehabilitation board	Minne, Begich, Battaglia, Solberg, Rukavina	92	122	
Northeast Minnesota economic protection trust; investment authorized, iron range resources and rehabilitation board appropriated money for economic development projects	Begich, Battaglia, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina	1545	1111	
Payments provided to certain people for benefit of incapacitated people	Wagenius	2755	1790	
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures, and board membership provided	Bauerly, Bertram, McEachern, Brown, Pelowski	592	588	
Post-secondary education; Minnesota education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries. Terms, procedures, and board membership provided	Wynia; Carlson, L.; Quinn; Otis; Sviggum	885	1481	
Post-secondary education trust created under state board of investment to offer tuition payment contracts for qualified beneficiaries	Peterson; O'Connor; Anderson, G.; Price; Rose	509	803	
Real estate trust fund account deposits permitted at savings and loan associations and credit unions	Scheid, Osthoff, Wynia, Voss, Boo	884	751	(105) 1987
Trustee powers changed. Calculation of augmented estates changed under uniform probate code	Quinn, Greenfield, Bishop, Orenstein, Voss	88	538	210 1987
Trusts created, administered, and supervised in comprehensive bill	Dempsey	2404		
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION				
Administration of unemployment compensation benefits, eligibility, employer contributions, and hearing functions changed and regulated	Gutknecht, Heap, Sviggum, Schreiber, Swenson	1092		
Administration of unemployment compensation changed, benefits and contribution rates provided	Riveness, Murphy, Begich, Norton, Vanasek	715	1161	362 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION (Continued)				
Agricultural labor defined for purposes of unemployment compensation.	Sviggum	761	746	
Benefit requalification period changed for people who voluntarily quit or are discharged for misconduct.	Sviggum, Rodosovich, Welle, Waltman, Dille	139	1499	
Federal unemployment compensation funds appropriated for specific jobs and training administration programs.	McLaughlin	1621	1379	376 1987
Firefighters; benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter services.	Scheid, Rest, Uphus, DeBlieck, Milbert	313		
Firefighters; unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter or ambulance services, benefit charges limited.	Begich, Minne, Solberg, Rukavina, Scheid	14	393	242 1987
Firefighters; unemployment compensation benefit calculations to disregard wages for volunteer firefighter services.	Stanius, Bennett, Valento	623		
Nonprofit requirement removed for certain schools in connection with unemployment obligations and tax deductions.	Pauly	1199	1384	
Penalties increased for fraud.	Rodosovich, Vellenga, Vanasek, Welle, Sviggum	507		
Recovery limited for overpayments due to agency error, setoff from current benefit amounts limited.	Johnson, A.; Begich; Murphy	1452	1335	
System modified and changed, wage base increased.	Welle, Krueger, Brown, Knuth, Peterson	284		
Technical and substantive changes made, wages defined, benefits and contributions regulated, administration provided.	O'Connor, Murphy, Begich, Himle, Heap	1542	1412	385 1987
Temporary employees required to notify employment service of completion of job assignment.	Riveness; Murphy; Heap; Sviggum; Johnson, A.	1902	1775	
Unemployment compensation data accessed by the department of energy and economic development.	Kelso, Wagenius, Otis	609	854	165 1987
Unemployment compensation law administration changed for benefits, eligibility, and employer contributions. Certain hearing functions and personnel transferred to office of administrative hearings.	Gutknecht	1490	410	
Vacation allowances not to affect eligibility or benefits.	Heap, Morrison	1295		
"Wages" defined to exclude meals and lodging.	Riveness, Gutknecht, Heap, Murphy	1791	1777	
UNIFORM ACTS				
Anatomical gifts; hospital administrators required to request organ or tissue donation, limits and exceptions established.	Beard, Price, Quinn, Lasley	61	43	
Anatomical gifts; hospitals required to develop a protocol for obtaining organ donations, procedures established and executed in accordance with uniform anatomical gift act.	Kahn, Greenfield, Orenstein, Stanius, Jaros	23	86	32 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
UNIFORM ACTS (Continued)				
Anatomical gifts; hospitals required to develop a protocol for obtaining organ donations, procedures established and executed in accordance with uniform anatomical gift act.	Rodosovich, Vellenga, Dorn, Ozment	232		
Anatomical gifts; uniform anatomical gift act adopted, conforming amendments made and penalties provided.	Greenfield, Ogren, Rodosovich, Kahn, Forsythe	2153	1922	
Building and fire codes applied to existing buildings, uniform act adopted.	Jaros, Trimble, Munger, Kludt, Clark	1632	1556	
Community property; disposition of certain community property provided. Adoption of uniform disposition of community property rights at death proposed.	Orenstein, Kelly, Swenson	206		
Contractors' bonds; certain conditions provided for contractors' bonds in Minneapolis under uniform municipal contracting law.	Sarna, Long, Jefferson	1860	1749	(572) 1988
Creditors' provided uniform disclosure and exemption procedures.	Carruthers, Blatz	2699	2425	
Custodial property; manner for creating custodial property expanded under uniform transfers to minors act.	Kludt, Vellenga, Long, Brown, Bishop	1029	1050	142 1987
Custodial trusts created under uniform custodial trust act.	Rest, Milbert, Dempsey	2353	2287	
Data practices; uniform criminal history records act enacted to regulate data collection and dissemination, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.	1300		
Data practices; uniform information practices code enacted to replace government data practices act, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.	1301	1535	
Fraud; conditions fixed for determination of fraud in property transfers, uniform fraudulent transfer act adopted.	Orenstein, Milbert, Dempsey, Bishop	711	97	(19) 1987
Health care information; uniform health care information act enacted to provide conditions for disclosure, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.	1387	1534	
Human service program residence and financial responsibility determined under unitary residence and financial responsibility act.	Welle, Gruenes, Clark, Jaros, Onnen	894	895	363 1987
Insurance; risk retention group formation and operation regulated under federal Liability Risk Retention Act, penalties prescribed.	Carruthers, Skoglund, Hartle, Quinn	1421	1043	192 1987
Leases; uniform commercial code article governing leases adopted.	Welle, Wagenius, Rest, Quinn	1391	156	
Local public health act provided to allow cities and counties to establish health boards with discretionary ordinancing power, special grants authorized for American Indians.	Kelso, Greenfield, Vellenga, Onnen, Rodosovich	999	1041	(309) 1987
Marital property; uniform marital property act adopted.	Olsen, S.; Rest; Long; Segal	276	132	
Omnibus act changing agriculture provisions.	Krueger; Wenzel; Bauerly; Nelson, C.; Winter	1000	1837	688 1988
Perpetuities; effective date extended for uniform statutory rule against perpetuities.	Blatz, Quinn	1961	2394	482 1988
Perpetuities; uniform statutory rule against perpetuities adopted.	Quinn, Orenstein, Kludt, Seaberg	1050	157	(60) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in [ ] indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
UNIFORM ACTS (Continued)				
Plain language; agricultural contracts to comply with the plain language contract act.	Cooper, Brown, Bertram, Dauner, Winter	1676	1542	
Premarital agreements regulated under uniform act.	Orenstein, Kelly, Swenson	201	96	
Probate code; trustee powers changed. Calculation of augmented estates changed under uniform code.	Quinn, Greenfield, Bishop, Orenstein, Voss	88	538	210 1987
Probate code; universal succession procedures adopted for heirs.	Kelly, Vellenga, Greenfield, Trimble	440	1551	
Relocation benefits for displaced persons regulated in accordance with federal Uniform Relocation Assistance Act.	Jefferson, Otis, Clark	371	296	(80) 1987
Statute of limitations; application of limitations provided for actions involving the laws of other states, uniform conflict of laws-limitations act enacted.	Kludt; Nelson, D.	1007	99	
Trade secrets; uniform trade secret act revised, remedies clarified.	Orenstein, McKasy, Kelly, Milbert	45	104	1 1987
Transboundary pollution; reciprocal access to courts and administrative agencies provided under uniform act.	Carruthers, Orenstein, Wagenius, Seaberg, Swenson	1244	2314	
Transportation and public safety provisions changed for relocation assistance standards, gifts to transportation department, highway easements, and others.	Lieder; Kalis; Carlson, D.; Johnson, A.; Seaberg	1954	1590	(698) 1988
Unclaimed property; uniform unclaimed property act enacted.	Solberg, Milbert, Neuenschwander, Rodosovich, Dempsey	1464	966	
VETERANS				
Agent orange; memorial to Congress to study connection between agent orange and health problems of Vietnam veterans.	Bauerly, McEachern, Trimble	2541	2272	
Certification process established for veterans service officers.	Minne, Neuenschwander, Larsen, Brown	418	161	(61) 1987
Charitable gambling control board appointed by governor to include members of certain fraternal, veterans' and religious organizations.	Beard, Price, Sparby, Lasley, Neuenschwander	300	257	
Grave markers provided by veterans affairs commissioner, money appropriated.	Milbert, Steensma, Lieder, Jensen, Redalen	2494	2172	
Grave markers provided for veterans, money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Cooper, Rodosovich, Osthoff, Bishop	831	643	
License plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Wenzel, Kludt, Dille, Omann	1248	1147	
License plates; special license plates issued for Pearl Harbor survivors.	Olsen, S.; Kalis; Kostohryz; Scheid; Valento	111	294	
License plates; special license plates issued free to former prisoners of war.	Steensma, Kostohryz, Osthoff, Quinn, Quist	665	313	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
VETERANS (Continued)				
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans	Bauerly, Bertram, Uphus, McEachern, Kalis	43	33	
License plates; special license plates issued to Vietnam era veterans	Milbert, Osthoff, Scheid, Steensma, Orenstein	229	241	
License plates; special plates provided for various groups	Waltman	2647	2455	
Military Order of the Purple Heart appropriated money for assisting veterans making claims against the United States government	Beard, Blatz, Knuth, Scheid, Riveness	223	213	
Morrison county land for veterans' cemetery reconveyed if not used	Wenzel, Bertram, Omann, Peterson, Krueger	2362	2092	
Post-traumatic stress disorder; treatment and sentencing provided for certain veterans convicted of crimes	Pappas, Morrison, Welle, Clark, Tjornhom	2345	2126	
POW-MIA flags flown by cities and towns	Beard, Kostohryz	2680	2439	
Prisoners of war and soldiers missing in action recognized by a plaque on the capitol grounds	Jensen; Kostohryz; Osthoff; Olsen, S.; Milbert	1503	721	(67) 1987
Prisoners of war; memorial to the governments of the United States and Socialist Republic of Vietnam to take action to determine the fate of persons missing in action and/or held as POWs in Asian nations	Hugoson; Olson, K.; Richter; Poppenhagen; Frederick	117	155	
Property tax; eligibility expanded for class 1b property	Shaver	1699	1525	
Public employee hearing panels regulated under veterans preference act	Simoneau	2359	2537	
Regional treatment centers studied for possible use as veterans care facilities	Segal	1559	1444	
Soldiers home bridge; jurisdiction and responsibility transferred from department of veterans affairs to transportation department	Skoglund; Johnson, A.; Kalis; Bishop	700	567	
State employees granted credit for military service during the Vietnam era	DeBlieck, Kostohryz, Beard, Orenstein, Milbert	1618	1390	
Various claims paid by state, money appropriated	Kalis, Seaberg, Rodosovich	1645	1524	(251) 1987
Veterans advisory committee established	Kostohryz, Scheid, Quinn, Solberg, Osthoff	1104	1419	
Veterans affairs department; transfer of control of veterans home delayed	Beard, Kostohryz, Milbert, Sviggum, Ozment	1945	1596	
Veterans disability percentage lowered to qualify for a permanent free fishing license	Bauerly	2549	2189	
Veterans home constructed in Grand Rapids, operation and administration provided	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1625	1507	
Veterans home established in Grand Rapids using nonstate funds, operation and administration provided, money appropriated	Solberg, Neuenschwander	1601	1480	
Veterans home established in Silver Bay, money appropriated	Battaglia, Kostohryz	2658	2412	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
VETERANS (Continued)				
Veterans home returned to control of department of veterans affairs.	Tjornhom, Thiede, Heap, Shaver, Schafer	2322		
Veterans home transferred back to commissioner of veterans affairs.	Omann, Tompkins, Frederick, Swenson, Stanius	2027	1951	
Veterans home transferred back to commissioner of veterans affairs.	Olsen, S.; McPherson; Tjornhom; Richter; Uphus	2028	1923	
Veterans home transferred back to commissioner of veterans affairs.	DeRaad, Poppenhagen, Knickerbocker, Marsh, McKasy	2060	1946	
Veterans home transferred back to commissioner of veterans affairs, board of directors provided for home, and money appropriated.	Kostohryz, Dauner, Valento, Wenzel, Scheid	1746	1595	(699) 1988
Veterans home transferred from human services commissioner to veterans affairs commissioner.	Tompkins, Ozment, Wenzel, Schafer, McDonald	2382		
Veterans housed and cared for at Fergus Falls regional treatment center.	Anderson, R.	2544		
Veterans housed and cared for at Fergus Falls residential treatment center.	Anderson, R.; Quinn; Minne; Kostohryz	892	658	
Veterans housed and cared for in certain nonmetropolitan residential treatment centers.	Anderson, R.	1386		
Veterans; memorial to Congress to maintain the Veteran's Administration system of health care facilities.	Segal, Simoneau, Steensma, Winter, Dauner	462	1171	Res. 6 1987
Veterans nursing care facility constructed in Moorhead under certain conditions, bond issue provided and money appropriated.	Brown, Tunheim	1149	244	
Veterans outreach center and home established in southwestern Minnesota, operation detailed, money appropriated.	DeBlieck; Steensma; Olson, K.; Kostohryz; Winter	1596	1463	
Veterans service office; counties allowed to levy taxes to defray costs.	Quinn, Kostohryz, Beard, McKasy, Ozment	1944	1833	
Vocational-technical education; date for phasing out Vietnam veterans' tuition exemption removed and eligibility requirements changed.	Ozment, Gruenes, Omann, Clausnitzer, Dille	441		
Vocational-technical tuition exemption restored for Vietnam era veterans.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram, McEachern, Peterson	341	151	
WAGES				
Child support; automatic income withholding waived if an escrow account is established.	Forsythe, Long	2669	2309	
Minimum wage and overtime law to include ski facility employees.	Ogren, Begich, Beard, Sarna, O'Connor	52		
Minimum wage raised to $4.25 an hour, $3.83 an hour for minors.	Kelly; Norton; Vanasek; Begich; Carlson, D.	3	10	324 1987
Minimum wages conformed to greater of state or federal wage.	Begich, Sarna, Rice, Beard	2700	2511	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WAGES (Continued)				
State employees permitted direct deposit of wages in financial institutions, limitations defined.	Carlson, D.	21	217	
Wage protection program established, money appropriated.	Ogren, Battaglia, Begich, Solberg	1250	1093	
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Clark; Olson, K.; Otis; Jennings	1385		
Wage subsidies; jobs and training commissioner to contract with local service providers to deliver wage subsidies with a certain percentage allocated to priority groups, money appropriated.	Pelowski, Kelso, Trimble, Winter, Dorn	1539		
Wage subsidy program modified to allow local service providers to deliver subsidies.	McLaughlin; Riveness; Anderson, R.; Schoenfeld; Wynia	857	778	
Work activity programs for handicapped people in state facilities need not conform to minimum wage laws.	Dauner, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Cooper, Gruenes	558	529	(22) 1987
WAREHOUSES				
Self-storage facilities; rental agreements and advertising regulated, lien established on personal property in such facilities.	Ogren, Sparby, McEachern, Price, Bishop	181	187	(425) 1988
WATER RESOURCES				
Aeration allowed for certain public waters without a permit, posting required.	Welle, Brown, Cooper	2363	1691	
Aeration permitted on Hadley Lake in Hennepin county.	Shaver, Morrison	84	48	
Aeration; posting and publication of notice requirements changed, exclusion from government tort liability provided.	Brown; Welle; Olson, K.; Nelson, C.; Miller	909	801	184 1987
Bottled water and water vending machines regulated by department of agriculture.	Welle; Nelson, D.; Cooper; Wenzel	1984		
Criminal penalties provided for violations of certain pollution control statutes, rules, and permits.	Nelson, D.; Kelly; Bishop	2101	1674	(553) 1988
Drainage laws amended.	Jennings; Dille; Dauner; Johnson, V.; Kalis	1078	956	239 1987
Drainage; requirements changed for repair and abandonment of drainage systems.	Jensen, Rose, Ogren	2191	2231	
Electricity; memorial to Federal Energy Regulatory Commission expressing opposition to Northern States Power's application to increase hydroelectric facilities at St. Anthony Falls.	Long, Quinn, Clark, Kahn, Greenfield	564	526	Res. 10 1987
Erosion and sediment control programs implemented and coordinated in the Hennepin county soil and water conservation district, penalties provided.	Nelson, D.; Skoglund; Shaver; Riveness; Wagenius	360		
Flood hazard mitigation grant program established, grants-in-aid authorized for local government units. Additional positions authorized in department of natural resources. Money appropriated.	Jennings; Sparby; Lieder; Johnson, V.; Dempsey	835	909	(306) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WATER RESOURCES (Continued)				
Flood mitigation measures provided for residential structures in Bloomington and West St. Paul.	Riveness, Blatz, Himle, McKasy	2540	2355	{473} 1988
Grants made available for development of various facilities when matched by nonstate contributions.	Carlson, D.; Ogren	874	949	
Groundwater law recodified, abandoned wells identified and money appropriated.	Knuth; Nelson, D.	2728	2318	
Groundwater programs and plans coordinated in metropolitan counties. Assessment procedures specified for metropolitan watershed districts.	Nelson, D.; Pauly; Long	373	353	(207) 1987
Ice blocks prohibited on surface of frozen water.	Wenzel	2748	1285	
Ice blocks prohibited on the surface of frozen waters used by snowmobiles.	Wenzel	2812		
Lake improvement districts; two weeks published notice required before annual meetings.	Jennings; Johnson, R.; Munger; Battaglia	521	2445	504 1988
Mining; certain mining company pumps to comply with permit requirements.	Solberg	2053	1949	
Minnehaha Creek watershed district provided a project maintenance fund, tax levy authorized for repair and maintenance of existing projects.	Shaver	734	756	
Municipal electric power; municipal eminent domain powers to include taking existing hydroelectric facilities to protect natural, historical, ecological, or aesthetic value of waterways.	Long, Otis, Skoglund, Kahn, Greenfield	565	525	
Muskellunge lakes designated in various counties.	Carlson, D.	1614		
Muskellunge waters designated by rule.	Sparby; Carlson, D.; Neuenschwander; Tunheim	2171	1916	
Natural resources department, waters division; qualifications for director of waters, soils, and minerals revised.	Trimble, Begich, Jennings, Waltman, Reding	545	362	
Navigable waters; permit program for discharging material into waterways provided state administration. Authority to issue and procedures for obtaining permits provided. Penalties prescribed.	Jennings	605	592	
Nonpoint source water pollution; clean water partnership program administered by pollution control agency. State water quality assessed, technical and financial assistance and rulemaking authorized, money appropriated.	Knuth; Munger; Rose; Johnson, A.; Brown	887	867	392 1987
Noxious weeds; purple loosestrife eradication completed by department of natural resources on certain privately owned land designated public waters or wetlands.	Johnson, V.; Carlson, D.; Ogren; Nelson, D.; Stanius	2174	2041	
Pollution control agency to train certain sewage treatment personnel, training fee charged.	Rukavina; Johnson, R.; Dauner	1992	1665	
Public access; docks or other structures prohibited on waters adjacent to a public access. Storage of boats, trailers or motor vehicles prohibited at access.	Ogren	247	212	

NOTE: A chapter number in { } indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WATER RESOURCES (Continued)				
Ramsey-Washington metro watershed district authorized to levy a tax for its administrative fund.	Kelly, Trimble, Knuth	2149		
Red River of the North dike appropriation; remaining funds used for planning and engineering.	Sparby, Tunheim, Lieder	573	423	
Revisor's bill to remove redundant and obsolete language, simplify grammar and syntax, and improve style.	Rest, Carruthers, Bishop	1197	1163	229 1987
Robbinsdale; South Twin Lake designated.	Carlson, L.	1585	1427	538 1988
Safe drinking water account established, certain lead pipe and pipe fittings prohibited, money appropriated.	Nelson, D.; Tunheim	2307	1928	
Soil and water conservation districts; counties may impose a special property tax levy to pay districts.	Olson, E.; Sparby; Redalen; Uphus; Kahn	128	105	
Soil and water conservation districts; law simplified and clarified.	DeBlieck; Johnson, V.; Nelson, D.; Winter; Jennings	1309	561	
South fork of Zumbro River classified as a stream.	Bishop	2582	2391	
Surface water planning act implemented in Ramsey county through coordinated erosion and sediment control programs.	Bennett, Stanius, Osthoff, Valento	1953	1632	(497) 1988
Waseca appropriated funds for lake rehabilitation.	Schoenfeld, Munger	952	1448	
Wastewater treatment facilities; priority provided for certain projects funded by state grants.	Onnen	2403	2229	
Wastewater treatment facilities provided grants and loans for construction and rehabilitation, money appropriated.	Munger, Rose, Battaglia, Redalen, Trimble	1030	1497	277 1987
Wastewater treatment; municipal levy redefined.	Wenzel	1133	1146	
Wastewater treatment; public facilities authority authorized to issue revenue bonds, make loans or purchase municipal bonds for wastewater treatment and water supply systems.	Long, Munger, Schreiber, Rest, Voss	2306	2016	546 1988
Water commissions and boards in first class cities required to include representatives from municipality where treatment plant is located.	Price, Knuth, Kostohryz, Valento	1845	1605	
Water diversion; approval limited for certain diversion plans and permits, legislative approval required. Consultation with state and Canadian officials required in Great Lakes basin.	Munger, Battaglia, Boo, Rose, Shaver	1507	1092	159 1987
Water law recodified and clarified.	Nelson, D.	2311	1919	
Water pollution; memorial to Congress and various governors and legislatures to join in an interstate phase-out of Mississippi River pollution.	Quinn, Vanasek	2789		
Water skiers and devices towed by watercraft prohibited at night.	Bertram, Bauerly	1466	606	
Waterbank agreement eligibility provided and certain requirements specified for director of division of waters. Wetland authorities to establish, maintain, and develop wetlands.	Nelson, D.	1670	1537	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WATER RESOURCES (Continued)				
Watershed district borrowing authority increased.	Price, Solberg	1950	1897	445 1988
Watershed districts; Rice Creek watershed district authorized to increase administrative fund amount.	Quinn, Voss, Munger, Simoneau, Swenson	1473	678	(426) 1988
Watershed districts; termination initiated by petition of the lesser of 25 percent of resident freeholders or 50 resident freeholders. Five year termination restriction removed.	Krueger	116		
Watershed improvement; metropolitan payments for certain costs scheduled.	Price, Beard, Swenson, Brown, Osthoff	1857	1700	(533) 1988
Well abandonment; landowners provided cost sharing funds.	Bauerly, Tunheim, Bertram	2593	2417	
Wetlands acquisition clarified for county approval.	Ogren; Carlson, D.	2369		
White Bear Lake conservation district board membership provided.	Stanius	1249	1196	
Written notice required for the vacation of roads, highways, streets, and alleys which terminate at or abut any public water.	Wagenius; Trimble; Johnson, A.; Larsen	570		
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES				
Controlled substances; measurement and purity requirements defined for criminal and tax law purposes. Penalties increased for distribution to or through the use of minors.	Marsh, Clausnitzer, Kelly, Solberg, Clark	391	458	330 1987
Drugs; "small amount" of marijuana redefined. Certain schedule II substances clarified.	Carruthers, Rest, Brown, Seaberg, Forsythe	875	456	(298) 1987
Motor vehicle gross weight limits established.	Lieder, Kalis	751		
Sanitary landfills equipped with vehicle weighing scales.	Rice; Schreiber; Nelson, D.; Kalis; Begich	1451	1145	
Timber product haulers allowed increased axle loads in certain situations.	Olson, E.; Neuenschwander; Johnson, R.; Kinkel; Carlson, D.	1725	2067	
WELFARE				
Aid to families with dependent children; availability of child care special needs payments increased for AFDC recipients.	Greenfield	1424	944	
Aid to families with dependent children; caretaker parents under 19 to live in a supportive setting to collect aid, federal waiver requested.	Onnen	631		
Aid to families with dependent children; case management services and costs provided, employment services directed, priorities established for use of child care funds, commissioner to pursue federal waivers, money appropriated.	Greenfield; Wynia; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.; Clark	1169	1098	
Aid to families with dependent children; certain recipients required to attend school, employment and training programs implemented.	Greenfield, Ogren, Lasley	1891	1857	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WELFARE (Continued)				
Aid to families with dependent children priority group child care assistance money used to assist certain former AFDC recipients.	Greenfield, McLaughlin, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Forsythe	2393	1627	
Aid to families with dependent children recipients provided utility assistance adjustment payments.	Jefferson, Clark, Ogren, Trimble	1331		
Aid to families with dependent children recipients to complete high school, county share of child support collections increased. Medical assistance income limit increased for certain families. Money appropriated.	Forsythe; Gruenes; Stanius; Anderson, R.; Tompkins	639	323	
Aid to families with dependent children recipients to participate in an orientation, case management provided, sliding fee children's health care program established, other changes made.	Ozment, Clausnitzer	1494		
Aid to families with dependent children; residency requirements established for people seeking assistance.	Bertram; Cooper; Bauerly; Tunheim; Nelson, C.	675	609	
Aid to families with dependent children; waiver requested to require recipients to pursue a high school education. Education and literacy requirements extended to certain work readiness and general assistance recipients.	Lasley; Greenfield; Nelson, K.; Jefferson; Dauner	964	972	
Aid to families with dependent children; welfare reform provided to help families become self-sufficient, human services commissioner to establish demonstration project and seek a legislative waiver.	McLaughlin, Orenstein, Schoenfeld, Clark	1441		
Aid to families with dependent children; work incentive subsidized housing program created for employed AFDC recipients.	Greenfield, Clark	1353	318	
American Indian child welfare; direct grants established to fund programs and implement Indian family preservation act.	Clark, Greenfield, Lieder, Trimble	849	842	
American Indians; eligibility for certain services clarified for people governed by federally recognized tribal governments.	Kinkel, Solberg, Kahn, Clark, Milbert	1329		
Assistance costs paid by state for local programs.	Rukavina, Minne, Solberg, Ogren, Battaglia	840	784	
Assistance standards and eligibility changed for general assistance recipients and work readiness participants.	Greenfield	1032	682	
Benefit recovery changed for workers' compensation, welfare, and group health insurance recipients.	McLaughlin, Greenfield	1203	810	
Case management services and appeals procedures changed.	Wynia, Forsythe, Greenfield, Segal	1524	1396	148 1987
Child abuse assessment duties clarified for local welfare agencies, investigative data classified and records retained in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Kelly, DeRaad, Rest, Vellenga	2021	2119	(625) 1988
Client advisory committees established, vendors defined for medical assistance, records examined by human services commissioner, commission on health plan regulatory reform created, public assistance liens regulated, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	1112	998	370 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WELFARE (Continued)				
Comprehensive welfare reform bill; child care grant and AFDC employment and training programs established with coordinated administration, other changes made in programs, eligibility, and funding.	Greenfield; Wynia; Kludt; Cooper; Anderson, R.	1053	968	
Corporate tax credit provided for contributions to programs to reduce public assistance caseloads, money appropriated.	McLaughlin, Orenstein, Schoenfeld, Segal	1446		
Family economic self-sufficiency promoted through various local programs, reports required, money appropriated.	Welle, Cooper, Rodosovich, Clark, Segal	382		
Federal fiscal disallowances; allocations based on error rates modified for counties in medical assistance and aid to families with dependent children programs.	Clark; Jefferson; Forsythe; Riveness; Olsen, S.	1496	946	(343) 1987
Food stamps issued within five days.	Jefferson	1428		
General and medical assistance; certain providers' reimbursements limited, second opinions authorized for outpatient surgery, list published for selection of certain health services.	Wynia, Greenfield	817	786	
General assistance; additional payments made by local agencies to certain recipients.	Rukavina, Battaglia, Jaros	918	843	
General assistance and AFDC grant eligibility and calculations changed.	Rodosovich, Jennings, Greenfield, Stanius	1889	1650	
General assistance; earned income disregard extended to residents of certain facilities.	Wynia; Otis; Clark; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	628	779	
General assistance eligibility standards to include residency requirements.	Forsythe, Jennings, Stanius, Clausnitzer, Onnen	2768		
General assistance medical benefits extended to cover eligible prisoners.	Murphy, Jaros	1947	1853	
General assistance; medical certification made by licensed chiropractors.	Clark, Quinn, Wenzel, Winter, Burger	782	758	
General assistance recipients in residential chemical dependency treatment programs authorized to maintain earned income savings accounts.	Clark, Greenfield	725	492	
General assistance reduced for counties failing to provide literacy training with certain recipients of assistance required to attend training.	Clark, Trimble, Boo, Greenfield	177	125	
General assistance; representative payees authorized to manage funds for drug-dependent people.	Clark, Ogren, Jefferson, Ozment	2132	2018	506 1988
General assistance; shelters for women and children allowed to appeal denials of assistance payments.	Wynia, Riveness, Tompkins, Boo, Pappas	591	581	270 1987
General assistance; vendor payments required for recipients without an address.	Clark, Greenfield	1166	497	
Health insurance provided for certain low income people through demonstration projects in Cook, Lake, St. Louis, Carlton, Aitkin, Itasca, and Koochiching counties.	Murphy; Greenfield; Wynia; Solberg; Carlson, D.	1045	1069	
Human services programs clarified for administration, compliance system established for certain public assistance programs, public assistance incentive fund established, and money appropriated.	Greenfield	2685	2463	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WELFARE (Continued)				
Inpatient hospital rate determinations clarified relative to low income populations.	Greenfield, Jefferson	1357	887	
Medical assistance and general assistance medical care eligibility requirements and benefits changed for pregnancy and preventive services care.	Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Stanius, Gruenes	912	787	
Medical assistance; asset limit raised for eligibility.	Ozment, Greenfield, Wynia, Swenson, Clausnitzer	921	999	
Medical assistance; audit procedures established for nursing homes acting as medical assistance vendors.	Stanius, Bennett	1280		
Medical assistance claims paid promptly by state, rates established for small hospitals, and interim payments required.	DeBlieck; Rodosovich; Cooper; Nelson, C.; Sviggum	1887	1658	
Medical assistance; county agencies providing assistance may collect by affidavit personal property of a decedent.	Ogren	19	16	
Medical assistance eligibility changed regarding spousal resources.	Anderson, R.; Greenfield; Ogren; Knickerbocker	2259		
Medical assistance funding continued for autopsies on certain victims of Alzheimer's disease, money appropriated.	Skoglund, Wynia, Greenfield, Kelso, Redalen	790	780	
Medical assistance income standards changed.	Clark, Greenfield, Trimble	321	436	
Medical assistance; medical transportation services handbook published and updated by human services commissioner and distributed to providers.	Dempsey	1735	1560	
Medical assistance; number of days increased for developmental achievement center services eligible for reimbursement.	Rodosovich; Cooper; Anderson, R.; Jennings; Gruenes	495	627	
Medical assistance; nursing homes to notify spouses of resources that may be retained when applying for assistance.	Anderson, R.; Wynia; Greenfield	904	1453	364 1987
Medical assistance overpayments recovered from new owners of facilities for people with mental retardation.	Greenfield, Onnen, Wynia, Rodosovich	721	545	133 1987
Medical assistance payments provided for swing beds in certain circumstances.	Battaglia; Neuenschwander; Anderson, R.; Tunheim	1765	1635	
Medical assistance payments required for personal care attendants serving hospitalized ventilator-dependent recipients.	Orenstein	1044	1274	
Medical assistance payments to be recovered by state upon death of the recipient.	Ogren	18	15	
Medical assistance; prepaid burial contracts exempt from asset limitations.	Frederick, Morrison	2589	2319	
Medical assistance; prepaid health plans established, money appropriated.	Greenfield, Wynia	818	789	
Medical assistance prepayment demonstration project to comply with statutory standards when contracting with other service providers.	Seaberg, Tompkins, Morrison, McKasy, Milbert	691	518	
Medical assistance provided for certain work activity participants through pilot project.	Ogren, Gruenes, Rodosovich, Jefferson, Sviggum	2575	2293	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WELFARE (Continued)				
Medical assistance provided on a fee-for-service base as a pilot program, money appropriated.	Ogren; Greenfield; Riveness; Rodosovich; Anderson, R.	1927	1825	
Medical assistance; therapy for nursing home residents regulated. Sanctions deleted for unnecessary service, therapy costs monitored and penalties provided.	Greenfield	819	872	
Medical assistance to cover hospice care.	Segal, Clark, Ogren	1417	1293	374 1987
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Anderson, G.; Wynia; Boo; Anderson, R.; Greenfield	243	1521	403 1987
Omnibus health and human services appropriations bill.	Greenfield, Wynia, Stanius, Clark, Rodosovich	2126	2568	689 1988
Public assistance; collection proceeds apportioned.	Greenfield, Jefferson, Rodosovich, Clausnitzer, McLaughlin	2143	1901	
Public assistance; distribution changed for administrative aid to counties, equalization aid eliminated.	Greenfield	1221	1368	
Public assistance eligibility reviewed when recipient is sentenced to imprisonment.	Thiede	1783		
Public assistance recipients and unemployed people provided free secondary education in certain situations.	Bauerly; McEachern; Johnson, A.; Swenson; Vellenga	1768	1734	
Residence and financial responsibility determined for all human service programs under unitary residence and financial responsibility act.	Welle, Gruenes, Clark, Jaros, Onnen	894	895	363 1987
Right state sliding fee health care program created for uninsured pregnant women and children.	Wynia, Greenfield, Brown, Gruenes, Vanasek	708	680	
Supported employment; eligibility requirements for supported employment services at developmental achievement centers expanded, rules for program established, money appropriated.	Wynia; Cooper; Kelso; Anderson, R.; Jennings	494	625	
Welfare data disclosed to law enforcement or probation officers in certain circumstances.	Blatz, Kelly, Welle, Swenson, Brown	660	503	
Welfare fraud prosecutors and investigators provided training and staff, joint trials provided, certain property transfers regulated, recovery provided for incorrect assistance payments, money appropriated.	Jennings; Greenfield; Stanius; Wynia; Anderson, R.	1289	1253	
Welfare licensing data: destruction permitted according to statutory procedures.	Nelson, D.; Long; Kludt; Dempsey; Kelly	699	668	
Women, infants, and children program; infant formula rebate system implemented. Human services material to be in plain language and readable, food stamp use by homeless encouraged through grant program, money appropriated.	Rodosovich; Wynia; Anderson, G.; Boo; Anderson, R.	2166	1912	
Women, infants, and children program purchases made through competitive bidding and other actions to contain costs.	Onnen	1785	1828	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WELFARE (Continued)				
Women, infants, and children supplemental food program appropriated $10 million to provide additional services.	Rodosovich, Wynia, Gruenes, Vanasek, Blatz	248	185	
Work readiness; counties reimbursed for costs of administration and client services, money appropriated.	DeBlieck, Lasley, Dauner, Beard, Steensma	710	562	
Work readiness registrants eligible for up to six months of any 12-month period.	Greenfield, Wynia, Clark, Rodosovich	263	332	
WORKERS' COMPENSATION				
Benefit recovery changed for workers' compensation, welfare, and group health insurance recipients.	McLaughlin, Greenfield	1203	810	
Bomb disposal workers included as state employees when working outside municipal jurisdiction for purposes of tort claims and workers' compensation. Firefighters exposed to certain hazards provided compensation.	Kelly	2478	2452	(717) 1988
Comprehensive bill changing workers' compensation provisions.	Murphy, Heap, O'Connor, Dauner, Begich	1999	1718	Vetoed 1988
Comprehensive bill changing workers' compensation provisions.	Tunheim, Kelso, Dauner, Pelowski, Cooper	2286	2235	(Vetoed) 1988
Comprehensive bill making technical and substantive changes.	Simoneau, Murphy, Begich	913		332 1987
Employers absolved from workers' compensation liability for injuries due to employee drug use.	Sviggum, Simoneau, McPherson	435	1489	
Employers required to purchase insurance from state fund.	Johnson, A.; O'Connor; Lieder; Kalis; Nelson, C.	2218		
Firefighters provided death, disability, and survivor benefits when suffering from occupationally related cancer.	Scheid, Begich, Segal, Clark	1403	1304	
Group self-insurers allowed to pay benefits and administrative expenses like corporate self-insurers.	Rice, O'Connor, Valento, Dille, Simoneau	2675	1910	
Hearing and review process changed to accommodate employees residing outside metropolitan area.	Tunheim; Dauner; Neuenschwander; Johnson, V.; Welle	109	603	
Infectious diseases contracted while providing emergency medical care defined as occupational diseases for purposes of workers' compensation.	Trimble, Murphy, Begich, Kelso, Stanius	1164	994	(652) 1988
Insurer obligations, scope of coverage, benefit eligibility, and adjustment regulations changed.	Gutknecht	1491		
Labor and industry department to provide counsel in certain instances.	Beard, Begich	2581	2031	
Permanent partial disability benefits changed. All employers required to purchase insurance from state fund.	Begich, Beard, Sarna, Rice, Vanasek	2061	2208	
Permanent partial disability rating provided for loss of taste and smell.	Blatz, Murphy, Simoneau, Sviggum, Begich	979	916	(87) 1987
Permanent total disability benefit calculation modified for compensation.	Jacobs	496	366	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Continued)				
Premium computations to exclude fringe benefits and annuity payments.	Clausnitzer	2601		
Public employees retirement association; workers' compensation offsets regulated to exclude lowered average salary due to temporary disability.	Simoneau; Knickebocker; Reding; Clark; Johnson, R.	938	1066	
Rabies; preventive treatment covered by workers' compensation	Carlson, D.	2239	2133	
Rehabilitation plan review provided.	Beard, Begich	2579	2032	
Scope of coverage and eligibility for benefits regulated, benefits and benefit adjustments regulated.	Bertram; Kludt; Nelson, C.; Jennings; Cooper	1570	1377	
Second opinions regulated and neutral physicians provided.	Winter, Murphy, Begich, Steensma	1231	1329	
Self-insurance regulated with self-insurer guaranty fund established.	Simoneau, Sviggum	2688	2473	(674) 1988
Self-insurers' securities and bonds regulated and insolvency fund created. Certain inspections authorized, penalties provided.	Simoneau, Begich, Murphy	1450	1347	
Small business officers excluded from coverage in certain instances.	Clausnitzer	2660		
State compensation insurance fund powers clarified.	Simoneau, Begich	2212	1710	(427) 1988
State compensation insurance fund to be organized as a domestic mutual insurance company, money appropriated.	Simoneau; Pappas; Rice; Anderson, G.; Gutknecht	26	56	72 1987
Supplemental benefits eliminated for new claims.	Sviggum, McPherson, Hugoson, Omann, Dille	459	1488	
Temporary total disability benefits; basis changed for calculation of minimum weekly benefits.	Heap, Poppenhagen, Dille, Tjornhom, Sviggum	452	1487	
Town officials; computations based on actual wage received.	Murphy, Battaglia, Sviggum, Dille, Begich	774	641	(301) 1987
Truck drivers provided coverage under workers' compensation law and various changes made in transportation and public safety laws.	Carlson, D.	2493		
Various provisions changed affecting definitions, eligibility, benefits, and other aspects of law.	Krueger; Winter; Steensma; Nelson, C.; DeBlieck	2447	2331	
Workers' compensation calculated for volunteer firefighters.	Shaver, Heap	1982	1739	
Workers' compensation law changed affecting administrative duties and reporting requirements.	Simoneau	2504	2142	
Workers' compensation law changed affecting costs for medical and rehabilitation services, attorney fees, and other provisions. Money appropriated.	Begich	2761	2540	
Workers' compensation law patterned after Wisconsin's law, most areas of law changed.	Bauerly, Sparby, Wenzel	2085	1807	
Workers' compensation law recodified.	Beard, Begich, Sarna	2181	1733	
Workers' compensation laws changed affecting benefit amounts, eligibility, compensation formula, and other aspects.	Dauner; Pelowski; Kinkel; Johnson, R.; Kelso	2724		

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
WORKERS' COMPENSATION (Continued)				
Workers' compensation notices to contain certain potential liability statements	Gutknecht, Frederick, Tjornhom, Dille, Bertram	1471	1076	
ZONING				
Coon Rapids to designate a medical enterprise park opportunity zone, tax benefits provided and money appropriated	Simoneau; Johnson, A.	2729	2526	
Enterprise zone designated in Wadena	Richter	928	906	
Enterprise zone with taxing and other authority designated in Austin	Reding	133	129	
Enterprise zones; certain border city zones provided additional funding. Obsolete references updated and eliminated	Kludt, Lieder	1237		
Fire protection district established for Moose Lake and surrounding territory	Carlson, D.; Ogren	619	11	
Fire protection districts with taxing authority may be established by cities and towns	Carlson, D.; Johnson, V.; Miller; Kinkel	205	1254	
Land use contract administration provided to local government units for planning with zoning authority defined. Procedures and records specified and penalties provided	Jennings; Morrison; Johnson, V.; Battaglia; Jefferson	1888	1759	
Minneapolis; downtown special service districts established with taxing and other authority	McLaughlin, Long, Skoglund, Jefferson	2102	1843	
Minneapolis; special service districts established	Otis, Jefferson, McLaughlin, Clark	1861	1767	
Redwood Falls economic development authority authorized to establish economic development districts and take other actions	Miller	1413	1297	
Residential and other human services facilities regulated for location with further concentration of facilities prohibited	Pappas, Wynia	2656	2422	
Residential human services programs considered multifamily residential property use	Greenfield, Clark, McLaughlin, Jefferson	2154	1626	
Sabin; rural service district established, apportionment of debt service levy provided, platted land included in rural service district	Dauner, Kludt	1344	997	
St. Anthony Falls heritage interpretive zone and board established, money appropriated	Kahn, Rice, Seaberg, Knuth, Long	1516	1413	
Special service districts established with taxing and other authority	Carlson, L.; Dorn; Jennings; Stanius; Morrison	1268	1142	
Special service districts with taxing and other authority established by Mankato	Dorn, Battaglia, Frederick, Morrison	1478	1471	
Special service districts with taxing and other authority established in White Bear Lake	Stanius	82	485	
Variances to real property and certain maps filed with county recorder or registrar of titles	Blatz	1966	2177	583 1988
Zoning regulations applied according to original requirements for residential lot size	Solberg, Bishop	1660		
ZOOS				
Lake Superior Zoological Gardens appropriated funds	Munger, Jaros, Boo, Battaglia, Murphy	759	486	

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.

TOPICAL INDEX OF HOUSE BILLS—Continued

Description	Authors	Companion Bills H.F. No.	S.F. No.	Chapter & Year
ZOOS (Continued)				
Minnesota Zoological Garden appropriated funds for capital improvements, bond sales authorized.	Tompkins, Brown	2749	2539	
Minnesota Zoological Garden; board appointments subject to advice and consent of senate.	Brown, Kostohryz, Cooper, Sviggum, Redalen	586	167	(206) 1987

NOTE: A chapter number in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File became law. Vetoed in ( ) indicates the companion Senate File was vetoed.